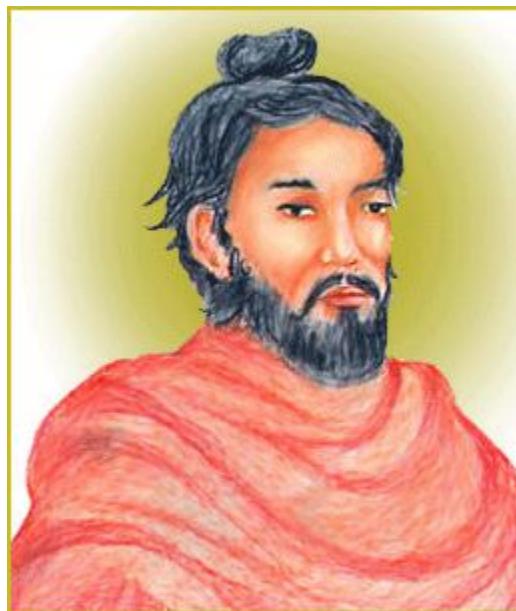


Tantraloka

by Abhinavagupta



Testo translitterato:

Il Tantraloka (La Luce sui Tantra) è l'opera più importante del grande filosofo, mistico ed esteta Abhinavagupta (950 - 1020 D.C.), maggior esponente dello Shivaismo Kashmire non-dualistico (ShivaismoTrika) fondato nell'ottavo secolo da Vasugupta.

L'opera, sintesi dei Tantra, è composta da 37 capitoli in cui nella prima metà si discute di filosofia sull'Assoluto e nella seconda si espongono i rituali della tradizione Trika.

L'unica traduzione completa in una lingua europea è dell'italiano Raniero Gnoli. ([Introduzione al Tantraloka di R. Gnoli.pdf](#))

"La Liberazione non è altro che la manifestazione della propria natura. E la vera natura del sé è semplicemente consapevolezza."

The Tantraloka (Light on Tantra) is the most important work of the great philosopher, mystic and aesthete Abhinavagupta (950 - 1020 AD), major exponent of non-dual Kashmir Shaivism (Trika Shaivism) founded in the eighth century by Vasugupta.

The work, summary of Tantra, consists of 37 chapters in which in the first half is discussed philosophy about the Absolute and in the second half is exposed the Trika tradition rituals.

The only complete translation in a European language is credited to the Italian Raniero Gnoli.

"Liberation is nothing but the manifestation of one's own nature. And the true nature of the self is simply awareness."

TANTRALOKA

ABHINAVAGUPTA

atha śrī tantrālokaḥ prathamamāhnikam

vimalakalāśrayābhinavasṛṣṭimahā jananī bharitatanuśca pañcamukhaguptarucirjanakah |
tadubhayayāmalasphuritabhāvavisargamayam hṛdayamanuttarāṁṛtakulam mama
sasphuratāt ||1||

naumi citpratibhām devīm parām bhairavayoginīm |
mātrmānaprameyāṁśaśūlāmbujakṛtāspadām ||2||

naumi devīm śārīrasthām nrtyato bhairavākṛte |
prāvṛṇmeghaghanavyomavidylekhāvilāsinīm ||3||

dīptajyotiśchatāpluṣṭabhedabandhatrayam sphurat |
stājjñānaśūlam satpakṣavipakṣotkartanakṣamam ||4||

svātantryaśaktih kramasamisṛkṣā kramātmata ceti vibhorvibhūtiḥ |
tadeva devītrayamantarāstāmanuttaram me prathayatsvarūpam ||5||

taddevatāvibhavabhāvīmahāmarīcīcakreśvarāyitanijasthitireka eva |
devīsuto gaṇapatih sphuradindukāntih samyaksamucchalayatānmama samvidabdhim ||6||

rāgāruṇām granthibilāvakīrṇa yo jālamātānavitānavṛtti ||

kalombhitam bāhyapathe cakāra stānme sa macchandavibhuḥ prasannah ||7||

traiyambakābhīhitasantatitāmrparṇīsanmauktikaprakarakāntivīśeṣabhājaḥ |
pūrve jayanti guravo guruśāstrasindhukallolakelikalanāmalakarṇadhārāḥ ||8||

jayati gurileka eva śrīśīrīkanṭha bhuvi prathitah |
tadaparamūrtirbhagavān maheśvaro bhūtirājaśca ||9||

śrīsomānandabodhaśrimadutpalaviniḥsṛtāḥ |
jayanti samvidāmodasandarbha dikprasarpināḥ ||10||

tadāsvādabharāveśabṛmhītām matiṣṭapadīm |
gurorlakṣmaṇaguptasya nādasamṁohinīm numah ||11||

yah pūrṇānandaviśrāntasarvaśāstrārthapāragah |
sa śrīcukkulako diśyādiṣṭam me gururuttamah ||12||

jayatājjagaduddhṛtikṣamo śau bhagavatyā saha śambhunātha ekaḥ |
yadudīritaśāsanāṁśubhirme prakaṭo yam gahano pi śāstramārgah ||13||

santi paddhatayaścitrāḥ srotobhedeṣu bhūyasā |
anuttaraśadardhārthakrame tvekāpi nekṣyate ||14||

ityaham bahuśah sadbhiḥ śiṣyasabrahmacāribhiḥ |
arthito racaye spaṣṭām pūrṇārthā prakriyāmimām ||15||

śrībhaṭṭānāthacaraṇābjayugāttathā śrībhaṭṭārikāṁghriyugalādgurusantatiryā |
bodhānyapāśaviṣanuttadupāsanothabodhojjvalo bhinavagupta idam karoti ||16||

na tadastīha yanna śrī-mālinīvijayottare |
devadevena nirdiṣṭam svaśabdenātha liṅgataḥ ||17||

daśāṣṭādaśavasvaṣṭabhinnam yacchāsanam vibhoḥ |
tatsāram trikaśāstraṁ hi tatsāram mālinīmatam ||18||

ato ṭrāntargataṁ sarva sampradāyojjhitarbudhaiḥ |
adr̥ṣṭa prakaṭikurmo gurunāthājñayā vayam ||19||

abhinavaguptasya kṛtiḥ seyam yasyoditā gurubhirākhyā |
trinayanacaraṇasaroruḥacintanalabdhaprasiddhiriti ||20||

śrīśambhunāthabhāskaracaraṇanipātprabhāpagatasam̄kocam |

abhinavaguptahṛdambujametadvicinuta maheśapūjanahetoḥ ||21||

ādīvākyam

iha tāvatsamasteṣu śāstreṣu parigīyate |
ajñānam samsṛterheturjñānam mokṣaikakāraṇam ||22||
malamajñānamicchanti samsārāṅkurakāraṇam |
iti proktam tathā va śrīmalinīvijayottare ||23||
višeṣaṇena buddhisthe samsārottarakālike |
saṁbhāvanām nirasyaitadabhāve mokṣamabравit ||24||
ajñānamiti na jñānābhāvaścātiprasaṅgataḥ |
sa hi loṣṭādike ḥyasti na ca tasyāsti samsṛtiḥ ||25||
ato jñeyasya tattvasya sāmastyenāprathātmakam |
jñānameva tadajñānam śivasūtreṣu bhāṣitam ||26||
caitanyamātmā jñānam ca bandha ityatra sūtrayoh |
samśleṣetarayogāśyāmayamarthaḥ pradarśitaḥ ||27||
caitanyamiti bhāvāntaḥ śabdaḥ svātantryamātrakam |
anākṣipravišeṣam sadāha sūtre purātane ||28||
dvitīyena tu sūtreṇa kriyām vā karaṇam ca vā |
bruvatā tasya cinmātrarūpasya dvaitamucyate ||29||
dvaitaprathā tadajñānam tucchatvādbandha ucyate |
tata eva samucchedyamityāvṛttiānirūpitam ||30||
svatantrātmātirkastu tuccho 'tuccho ḥi kaścana |
na mokṣo nāma tannāsyā pṛthaṅnāmāpi gṛhyate ||31||
yattu jñeyasatattvasya pūrṇapūrṇapratihātmakam |
taduttarottaram jñānam tattatsamsāraśāntidam ||32||
rāgādyakaluṣo śmyantahśūnyo haṁ kartṛtojjhitah |
ittham samāsavyāsābhyām jñānam muñcati tāvataḥ ||33||
tasmānmukto ḥyavacchedādavacchedāntarasthiteḥ |
amukta eva muktastu sarvāvacchedavarjitah ||34||
yattu jñeyasatattvasya jñānam sarvātmanojjhitatam |
avacchedairna tatkuṭrāpyajñānam satyamuktidam ||35||
jñānājñānasvarūpam yaduktam pratyekamapyadaḥ |
dvidhā pauruṣabaudhhatvabhidoktam śivaśāsane ||36||
tatra pumso yadajñānam malākhyam tajjamapya |
svapūrṇacitkriyārūpaśivatāvaraṇātmakam ||37||
saṁkocidṛkkriyārūpam tatpaśoravikalpitam |
tadajñānam na budghyamśo ḫhyavasāyādyabhāvataḥ ||38||
ahamitthamidam vedmītyevamadhyavasāyinī |
śaṭkañcukābilāñūtthapratibimbanato yadā ||39||
dhīrjāyate tadā tādṛgjñānamajñānaśabdītam |
baudhham tasya ca tatpauṁsnam posaṇīyam ca poṣṭra | ||40||
kṣīne tu paśusamskāre pumṣah pṛāptaparasthiteḥ |
vikasvarām tadvijñānam pauruṣam nirvikalpakam ||41||
vikasvarāvikalpātmajñānaucityena yāvasā |
tadbaudhham yasya tatpauṁsnam prāgvatpoṣyam ca poṣṭr ca ||42||
tatra dīksādinā paumṣnamajñānam dhvamṣi yadyapi |
tathāpi taccharārānte tajjñānam vyajyate sphuṭam ||43||

bauddhajñānenā tu yadā bauddhamajñānajṛmbhitam |
 vilīyate tadā jīvanmuktiḥ karatale sthitā ||44||
 dīksāpi bauddhavijñānapūrvā satyam vimocikā |
 tena tatrāpi bauddhasya jñānasyāsti pradhānatā ||45||
 jñānājñānāgataṁ caitaddvitvam svāyambhuve rurau |
 mataṅgādau kṛtam śrīmatkhetapālādidaśikaiḥ ||46||
 tathāvidhāvasāyātma bauddhavijñānasampade |
 Śāstrameva pradhānam yajjñeyatattvapradarśakam ||47||
 dīksayā galite ḥyantarajñāne pauruṣātmani |
 dhīgatasyānivṛttatvādvikalpo ḥi hi saṁbhaveta ||48||
 dehasadbhāvaparyantamātmabhāvo yato dhiyi |
 dehānte ḥi na mokṣaḥ syātpauruṣājñānahānitah ||49||
 bauddhājñānanivṛttau tu vikalponmūlanāddhruvam |
 tadaiva mokṣa ityuktam dhātrā śrīmanniśāṭane ||50||
 vikalpayuktacitastu piṇḍapātācchivam brajet |
 itarastu tadaiveti Śāstrasyātra pradhānataḥ ||51||
 jñeyasya hi param tattvam yaḥ prakāśātmakah śivah |
 nahyaprakāśarūpasya prākāśyam vastutāpi vā ||52||
 avastutāpi bhāvānām camatkāraikagocarā |
 yatkudiyasadṛśi neyam dhīravastvetadityapi ||53||
 prakāśo nāma yaścāyam sarvatraiva prakāśate |
 anapahnavaniyatvāt kim tasminmānakalpanaiḥ ||54||
 pramāṇānyapi vastūnām jīvitam yāni tanvate |
 teśāmapi paro jīvah sa eva parameśvarah ||55||
 sarvāpahnavahēvākadharmaṇyevam hi vartate |
 jñānamātmārthamityetanneti mām prati bhāsate ||56||
 apahnutau sādhane vā vastūnāmādyamīdrśam |
 yattatra ke pramāṇānāmupapattyupayogite ||57||
 [58 missing] ||

kāmike tata evoktaṁ hetuvādavivarjitam |
 tasya devātidevasya parāpeksā na vidyate ||59||
 parasya tadapekṣatvātsvatantro ḥamataḥ sthitah |
 anapekṣasya vaśino deśakālākrtikramāḥ ||60||
 niyatā neti sa vibhurnityo viśvākṛtiḥ śivah |
 vibhutvātsarvago nityabhāvādādyantavarjitah ||61||
 viśvākṛtitvāccidacittadvaicitryāvabhāsakah |
 tato ḥya bahurūpatvamuktam dīksottarādike ||62||
 bhuvanam vigraho jyotiḥ khaṁ śabdo mantra eva ca |
 bindunādādisaṁbhinnah ṣaḍvidhaḥ śiva ucyate ||63||
 yo yadātmakatāniṣṭhastadbhāvam sa prapadyate |
 vyomādiśabdavijñānātparo mokṣo na samśayah ||64||
 viśvākṛtitve devasya tadtaccopalakṣanam |
 anavacchinnaṭārūḍhāvavacchedalaye ḥya ca ||65||
 uktam ca kāmike devaḥ sarvākṛtirnirākṛtiḥ |
 jaladarpaṇavattra sarvam vyāptam carācaram ||66||
 na cāsyā vimutādya ḥam dharmaḥ hyonyam vibhidhyate |
 eka evāsyā dharmaḥ sau sarvākṣepena vartate ||67||
 tena svātantryaśaktyaiva yukta ityāñjaso vidhiḥ |

baahuśaktitvamapyasya tacchaktyaivāviyuktatā ||68||
śaktiśca nāma bhāvasya svam rūpam māṭkalpitam |
tenādvayaḥ sa evāpi śaktimatparikalpane ||69||
māṭklṛpte hi devasya tatra tatra vapuṣyalam |
ko bhedo vastuto vahnerdagdhṛpaktrtvayoriva ||70||
na vāsau paramārthena na kiṃcidbhāsanādṛte |
nahyasti kiṃcittacchaktitadvadbhedo ṣpi vāstavaḥ ||71||
svaśaktyudrekajanakam tādātmyādvastuno hi yt |
śaktistadapi devyevam bhāntyapanyasvarūpiṇī ||72||
śivaścāluptavibhavastathā srṣṭo ḫabhāsate |
svasamvinmāṭmakure svātantryādbhāvanādiṣu ||73||
tasmādyena mukhenaiṣa bhātyanaṁśo ṣpi tattathā |
śaktirityesa vastveva śaktitadvatkramah sphuṭah ||74||
śrīmatkiraṇāśāstre ca tatpraśnottarapūrvakam |
anubhāvo vikalpo ṣpi mānaso na manah śive ||75||
avijñāya śivam dīkṣā kathamityatra cottaram |
kṣudhādyanubhavo naiva vikalpo nahi mānasah ||76||
rasādyanadhyakṣatve ṣpi rūpādeva yathā tarum |
vikalpo vetti tadvattu nādabindvādinā śivam ||77||
baahuśaktitvamasyoktam śivasya yadato mahān |
kalātattvapurāṇāṇupadādirbhedavistarāḥ ||78||
sr̄ṣṭiṣthitirodhānasamhārānugrahādi ca |
turyamityapi devasya baahuśaktitvajṛmbhitam ||79||
jāgratsvapnasuṣuptānyatadatitāni yānyapi |
tānyapyamuṣya nāthasya svātantryalaharibharaḥ ||80||
mahāmantreśamantreśamantrāḥ śivapurogamāḥ |
akalau sakalaśceti śivasyaiva vibhūtayah ||81||
tattvagrāmasya sarvasya dharmaḥ syādanapāyavān |
ātmāiva hi svabhāvātmetyuktam śrītriśiromate ||82||
hṛdistham sarvadehastham svabhāvastham susūkṣmakam |
sāmūhyam caiva tattvānām grāmaśabdena kīrtitam ||83||
ātmāiva dharma ityuktaḥ śivāṁṛtapariplutah |
prakāśāvasthitam jñānam bhāvābhāvādimadhyataḥ ||84||
svasthāne vartanam jñeyam draṣṭṛtvam vigatāvṛti |
viviktavastukathitaśuddhavijñānanirmalaḥ ||85||
grāmadharmavṛttiruktastasya sarvam prasiddhyati |
ūrdhva tyaktvādho viṣetsa rāmastro madhyadeśagah ||86||
gatiḥ sthānam svapnajāgradunmeṣanameṣane |
dhāvanam plavanam caiva āyāsaḥ śaktivedanam ||87||
buddhibhedāstathā bhāvāḥ samjñāḥ karmāṇyanekaśaḥ |
eṣa rāmo vyāpako ṭra śivah paramakāraṇam ||88||
kalmaṣakṣīṇamanasā smṛtimāṭranirodhanāt |
dhyāyate paramam dhyeyam gamāgamapade sthitam ||89||
param śivam tu vrajati bhairavākhyam japādapi |
tatsvarūpam japaḥ prokto bhāvābhāvapadacyutah ||90||
tadatrāpi tadiyena svātantryeṇopakalpitah |
dūrāsannādiko bhedaścitsvātantryavyapekṣayā ||91||
evam svātantryapūrṇatvādatidurghaṭakāryayam |

kena nāma na rūpena bhāsate parameśvarah ||92||
 nirāvaraṇamābhāti bhātyābītanijātmakah |
 āvṛtānāvṛto bhāti bahudhā bhedasam̄gamāt ||93||
 iti Śaktitrayam nāthe svātantryāparanāmakam |
 icchādibhirabhikhyābhiringurubhiḥ prakaṭikṛtam ||94||
 devo hyanvarthaśāstroktaiḥ śabdaiḥ samupadiṣyate |
 mahābhairavadevo ḍyam patiryāḥ paramaḥ śivah ||95||
 viśvam bibharti pūraṇadhāraṇayogena tena ca śriyate |
 savimarśatayā rava rūpataśca samsārabhīruhitakṛcca ||96||
 samsārabhītijanitādravātparāmarśato ṣpi hr̄di jātaḥ |
 prakaṭibhūtam bhavabhayavimarśanam śaktipātato yena ||97||
 nakṣatraprerakālatattvasamśoṣakāriṇo ye ca |
 kālagrāsasamādhānarasiकमानाहु तेषु ca prakaṭah ||98||
 samkocipaśujanabhiye yāsām ravaṇam svakaraṇadevīnām |
 antarbahiścaturvidhakhecaryādikaganasyāpi ||99||
 tasya svāmī samsāravṛttivighaṭanamahābhīmaḥ |
 bhairava iti gurubhirimairanvarthaiḥ samstutah śāstre ||100||
 heyopādeyakathāvirahe svānandaghanatayocchalanam |
 krīḍā sarvotkarṣenavartanecchā tathā svatantratvam ||101||
 vyavaharaṇamabhinne ṣpi svātmani bhedena samjalpaḥ |
 nikhilāvabhāsanācca dyotanamasya stutiryataḥ sakalam ||102||
 tatpravanamātmalābhātprabhṛti samaste ṣpi kartavye |
 bodhātmakah samastakriyāmaya ḍṛkkriyāguṇaśca gatiḥ ||103||
 iti nirvacanaiḥ śivatanuśāstre gurubhiḥ smṛto devaḥ |
 śāsanarodhanapālanapācanayogātsa sarvamupakurute |
 tena patiḥ śreyomaya eva śivo nāśivam kimapi tatra ||104||
 īdrgrūpam kiyadapi rudropendrādiṣu sphuredyena |
 tenāvacchedanude paramamahatpadaviśeṣaṇamupāttam ||105||
 iti yajjñeyasatattvaṁ darṣyate tacchivājñayā |
 mayā svasaṁvitsattarkapatiśāstratrikakramāt ||106||
 tasya śaktaya evaitātisro bhānti parādikāḥ |
 sr̄ṣṭau sthitau laye turye tenaitā dvādaśoditāḥ ||107||
 tāvānpūrṇasvabhāvo ū paramaḥ śiva ucyate |
 tenātropāsakāḥ sāksāttatraiva pariniṣṭhitāḥ ||108||
 tāsāmapi ca bhedāṁśanyūnādhikyādiyojanam |
 tatsvātantryabalādeva śāstreṣu paribhāṣitam ||109||
 ekavīro yāmalo ḥha triśaktiścaturātmakah |
 pañcamūrtih ṣadātmāyaṁ saptako ḷṭakabhūṣitah ||110||
 navātmā daśadikchaktirekādaśakalātmakah |
 dvādaśāramahācakranāyako bhairavastviti ||111||
 evam yāvatsahasrāre niḥsamkhyāre ṣpi vā prabhuḥ |
 viśvacakre maheśāno viśvaśaktirvijṛmbhate ||112||
 teṣāmapi ca cakrāṇā svavargānugamātmanā |
 aikyena cakrago bhedastatra tatra nirūpitah ||113||
 catuṣṣaddvirdvigaṇanāyogāttraiśirase mate |
 ṣaṭcakreśvaratā nāthasyoktā citranijākṛteḥ ||114||
 nāmāni cakraDEVINĀM tatra kṛtyavibhedataḥ |
 saumyaraudrākṛtidhyānayogīnyanvarthakalpanāt ||115||

ekasya samvinnāthasya hyāntarī pratibhā tanuh |
 saumyam vānyanmitam samvidūrmicakramupāsyate ||116||
 asya syātpuṣṭirityeṣā samviddevī tathoditāt |
 dhyānātsamjalpasamīśrād vyāpārāccāpi bāhyataḥ ||117||
 sphuṭibhūtā satī bhāti tasya tādrkphalapradā |
 puṣṭih śuṣkasya sarasibhāvo jalamataḥ sitam ||118||
 anugamya tato dhyānam tatpradhānam pratanyate |
 ye ca svabhāvato varṇā rasaniḥsyandino yathā ||119||
 dantyausṭhyadantyaprāyāste kaiścidvarṇaiḥ kṛtāḥ saha |
 tam bijabhbāvamāgatya samvidam sphuṭayanti tām ||120||
 puṣṭim kuru rasenainamāpyāyaya tarāmiti |
 samjalpo ḥi vikalpātmā kiṁ tāmeva na pūrayet ||121||
 amṛteyamidam kṣīramidam sarpibalāvaham |
 tenāsyā bijam puṣṇīyāmityenām pūrayetkriyām ||122||
 tasmādvīśeśvaro bodhabhairavah samupāsyate |
 avacchedānavacchidbhām bhogamokṣārthibhirjanaiḥ ||123||
 ye ḡyanyadevatābhaktā ityato gururādiśat |
 ye bodhādvyatirktaḥ hi kiṁcidyājyatayā viduh ||124||
 te ḥi vedyam viviñcānā bodhābhedenā manvate |
 tenāvicchinnaśārūpāhantāprathātmanāḥ ||125||
 svayam-prathasya na vidhiḥ srṣtyātmāsyā ca pūrvagah |
 vedyā hi devatāśrṣṭih śakterhetoh samutthitā ||126||
 ahamrūpā tu samvittirnityā svaprathanātmikā |
 vidhirniyogastryamśā ca bhāvanā codanātmikā ||127||
 tadekasiddhā indrādyā vidhipūrvā hi devatāḥ |
 ahambodhastu na tathā te tu samvedyarūpatām ||128||
 unmagnāmeva paśyantastam vidanto ḥi no viduh |
 taduktam na vidurmām tu tattvenātaścalanti te ||129||
 calanām tu vyavacchinnaśārūpatāpattireva yā |
 devāndevayajo yāntītyādi tena nyarūpyata ||130||
 nimajjya vedyatām ye tu tatra samvinmayīm sthitim |
 viduste hyanavacchinnam tadbhaktā api yānti mām ||131||
 sarvatrātra hyahamśabdo bodhamātraikavācakah |
 sa bhoktrprabhuśabdābhām yājyayaṣṭtatayoditah ||132||
 yājamānī samvideva yājyā nānyeti coditam |
 na tvākṛtiḥ kuto ḡyanyā devatā na hi sociṭā ||133||
 vidhiśca noktaḥ ko ḡyatra mantrādi vṛttidhāma vā |
 so yamātmānamāvṛtya sthito jaḍapadaṁ gataḥ ||134||
 āvṛtānāvṛtātmā tu devādisthāvaraṇtagah |
 jaḍājaḍasyāpyetasya dvairūpyasyāsti citratā ||135||
 tasya svatantrabhāvo hi kiṁ kiṁ yanna vicintayet |
 taduktam triśiraḥśāstre sam buddha iti vetti yah |
 jñeyabhāvo hi ciddharmastaccchāyācchādayenna tām ||136||
 tenājaḍasya bhāgasya pudgalāṇvādisamjñinah |
 anāvaraṇabhaṅgāmśe vaicitryam bahudhā sthitam ||137||
 samvidrūpe na bhedo ḥti vāstavo yadyapi dhruve |
 tathāpyāvṛtinirhāsatāratamyātsa lakṣyate ||138||
 tadvistareṇa vakṣyāmaḥ śaktipātavinirṇaye |

samāpya paratām sthaulyaprasamge carcayisyate ||139||
ataḥ kaṁcitpramātāram prati prathayate vibhuḥ |
pūrṇameva nijam rūpaṁ kaṁcidamśāṁśikākramāt ||140||
viśvabhāvaikabhāvātmasarūpaprathanam hi yat |
aṇūnām tatparam jñānam tadanyadaparam bahu ||141||
tacca sākṣād upāyena tadupāyādināpi ca |
prathamānam vicitrābhīrbhamgībhīriha bhidyate ||142||
tatrāpi svaparadvāradvāritvātsarvaśomśāśah |
vyavadhānāvyavadhinā bhūyānbhedah pravartate ||143||
jñānasya cābhupāyo yo na tadajñānamucyate |
jñānameva tu tatsūkṣmam param tvicchātmakam matam ||144||
upāyopeyabhāvastu jñānasya sthaulyaviśramaḥ |
esaiva ca kriyāśaktirbandhamokṣaikakāraṇam ||145||
tatrādye svaparāmarśe nirvikalpaikadhāmani |
yatsphuretprakaṭam sākṣāttadicchākhyam prakīrtitam ||146||
yathā visphuritatdrśāmanusandhim vināpyalam |
bhāti bhāvah sphutastadvatkeśāmapi śivātmatā ||147||
bhūyo bhūyo vikalpāṁśaniścayakramacarcanāt |
yatparāmarśamabhyeti jñānopāyam tu tadviduh ||148||
yattu tatkalpanāklṛptabahirbhūtarthasādhanam |
kriyopāyam tadāmnātam bhedo nātrāpavargagah ||149||
yato nānyā kriyā nāma jñānameva hi tattathā |
rūḍheryogāntatām prāptamiti śrīgamaśāsane ||150||
yogo nānyah kriyā nānyā tattvārūḍhā hi yā matih |
svacittavāsanāśāntau sā kriyetyabhidhīyate ||151||
svacitte vāsanāh karmamalamāyāprasūtayah |
tāsām śāntinimittam yā matih samvitsvabhāvikā ||152||
sā dehārambhībhāhyasthatattvabrātādhīśayinī |
kriyā saiva ca yogaḥ syāttattvānām cillayīkṛtau ||153||
loke ṣi kila gacchāmītyevamantah sphuraiva yā |
sā deham deśamakṣāṁścāpyāviśantī gatikriyā ||154||
tasmātkriyāpi yā nāma jñānameva hi sā tataḥ |
jñānameva vimoksāya yuktam caitadudāhṛtam ||155||
mokṣo hi nāma naivānyah svarūpaprathanam hi sah |
svarūpam cātmanah samvinnānyattatra tu yāḥ punah ||156||
kriyādikāḥ śaktayastāḥ samvidrūpādhikā nahi |
asamvidrūpatāyogaḍḍharmināścānirūpaṇāt ||157||
parameśvaraśāstre hi na ca kāṇādadṛṣṭivat |
śaktinām dharmaṛūpāṇāmāśrayah ko ṣi kathyate ||158||
tataśca dṛkkriyecchādyā bhinnāśceccchaktayastathā |
ekaḥ śiva itīyam vāgvastuśūnyaiva jāyate ||159||
tasmātsamvittvamevitatsvātantryam yattadapyalam |
vivicyamānam bahvīsu paryavasyati śaktiṣu ||160||
yataścātmaprathā mokṣastannehāśaṅkyamīḍrśam |
nāvaśyam kāraṇātkaṛya tajjñānyapi na mucyate ||161||
yato jñānenā mokṣasya yā hetuphalatoditā |
na sā mukhyā tato nāyam prasamga iti niścitam ||162||
evam jñānasvabhāvaiva kriyā sthūlatvamātmani |

yato vahati tenāsyāṁ citratā drśyatāṁ kila ||163||
 kriyopāye bhyupāyānāṁ grāhyabāhyavibhedināṁ |
 bhedopabhedaividyānniḥsaṁkhyatvamavāntarāt ||164||
 anena caitatpradhvastam् yatkecana śaśāṅkire |
 upāyabhedānmokṣe ṣpi bhedah syāditi sūrayah ||165||
 malatacchaktividhvamsatirobhūcyutimadhyataḥ |
 hetubhede ṣpi no bhinnā ghatadhvamsādīvṛttivat ||166||
 tadtattrividhatvam hi śāstre śrīpūrvanāmani |
 ādeśi parameśitrā samāveśavinirṇaye ||167||
 akīmuccintakasyaiva guruṇā pratibodhataḥ |
 utpadyate ya āveśah śāmbhavo śāvidīritah ||168||
 uccārarahitam vastu cetasaiva vicintayan |
 yam samāveśamāpnoti śāktah so trābhidhīyate ||169||
 uccārakaraṇadhyānavarṇasthānaprakalpanaiḥ |
 yo bhavetsa samāveśah samyagāṇava ucyate ||170||
 akīmuccintakasyeti vikalpānupayogitā |
 tayā ca jhaṭiti jñeyasamāpattirnirūpyate ||171||
 sā katham bhavatītyāha guruṇātigariyāsā |
 jñeyābhīmukhabodhena drākprarūḍhatvaśālinā ||172||
 trītyārthe tasi vyākhyā vā vaiyadhibhāraṇyataḥ |
 āveśāścāsvatantrasya svatadrūpanimajjanāt ||173||
 paratadrūpatā śambhorādyācchaktyavibhāginaḥ |
 tenāyamatra vākyārtho vijñeyam proniṣṭatsvayam ||174||
 vināpi niścayena drāk māṭrdarpaṇabimbitam |
 māṭaramadharīkurvat svām vibhūtiṁ pradarśayat ||175||
 āste hṛdayanairmalyātiśaye tāratamyataḥ |
 jñeyam dvidhā ca cīnmātram jaḍam cādyam ca kalpitam ||176||
 itarattu tathā satyam tadvibhāgo ḍamīdrśah |
 jaḍena yaḥ samāveśah sapraticchandakākṛtiḥ ||177||
 caitanyena samāveśastādātmyam nāparam kila |
 tenāvikalpā samvittirbhāvanādyanapekṣīṇī ||178||
 śivatādātmyamāpannā samāveśo tra śāmbhavaḥ |
 tatprasādātpunah paścādbhāvino tra viniścayāḥ ||179||
 santu tādātmyamāpannā na tu tesāmupāyatā |
 vikalpāpekṣayā mānamavikalpamiti bruvan ||180||
 pratyukta eva siddham hi vikalpenānugamyate |
 gr̥hītamiti suspaṣṭā niścayasya yataḥ prathā ||181||
 gr̥hṇāmītyavikalpaikyabalāttu pratipadyate |
 avikalpātmasaṁvittau yā sphurattaiva vastunah ||182||
 sā siddhirna vikalpāttu vastvapekṣāvivarjītāt |
 kevalam saṁvidah so ḍam nairmalyetaraviśramah ||183||
 yadvikalpānapekṣatvasāpekṣatve nijātmani |
 niśīthe ṣpi manijñānī vidyutkālapradarśitān ||184||
 tāmstānviśeṣāṁścinute ratnānāṁ bhūyasāmapi |
 nairmalyam saṁvidaścedam pūrvābhīyāsavaśādatho ||185||
 aniyantreśvareccchāta ityetaccarcayiṣyate |
 pañcāśadvidhatā cāsyā samāveśasya varṇitā ||186||
 tattvaśaṭṭrimśakaitatsthaphuṭabhedābhīsandhitah |

etattattvāntare yatpumvidyāśaktyatmakam trayam ||187||
ambhodhikāśṭhāvalanasamkhyairbhedairyataḥ kramāt |
pumvidyāśaktisamjñam yattatsarvavyāpakam yataḥ ||188||
avyāpakebhya stenedam bhedena gaṇitam kila |
aśuddhiśuddhyamānatvaśuddhitastu mitho ṣpi tat ||189||
bhūtānyadhyakṣasiddhāni kāryahetvanumeyataḥ |
tattvavargātpṛthagbhūtasamākhyānyata eva hi ||190||
sarvapratītisadbhāvagocaram bhūtameva hi |
viduścatusṭaye cātra sāvakāśe tadāsthitiṁ ||191||
rudraśaktisamāveśaḥ pañcadhā nanu carcyate |
ko ḫakāśo bhavettatra bhautāveśādivarṇane ||192||
prasamgādetadicetsamādhiḥ saṁbhavannayam |
nāsmākam mānasāvarjī loko bhinnaruciryataḥ ||193||
ucyate dvaitāśāstreṣu parameśādvibheditā |
bhūtādīnām yathā sātra na tathā dvayavarjite ||194||
yāvānṣaṭtriṁśakah so ḫam yadanyadapi kiṁcana |
etāvatī mahādevī rudraśaktiranargalā ||195||
tata eva dvitīye śminnadhikāre nyarūpyata |
dharāderviśvarūpatvam pāñcadaśyādibhedataḥ ||196||
tasmādyathā purasthe ḫthe guṇādyamśāmśikāmukhāt |
niramśabhāvasaṁbodhastathaihvātrāpi budhyatām ||197||
ata evāvikalpatvadhrauvyaprābhavavaibhavaiḥ |
anyairvā śaktirūpatvāddharmaiḥ svasaṁavāyibhiḥ ||198||
sarvaśo ḫyatha vāṁśena tam vibhūm parameśvaram |
upāsate vikalpaughasamskārādye śrutothitīt ||199||
te tattatsvavikalpāntahsphurattaddharmapāṭavāt |
dharmiṇam pūrṇadharmaughamabhedenādhiśerate ||200||
ūcivānata eva śrīvidyādhipatirādarāt |
tvatsvarūpamavikalpamakṣajā kalpane na viṣayīkaroti cet |
antarullikhitacitrasamvido no bhavyuranubhūtayah sphuṭāḥ ||201||
taduktam śrimataṅgādau svaśaktikiraṇātmakam |
atha patyuradhiṣṭhānamityādyuktaṁ višeṣaṇaiḥ ||202||
tasyām divi sudiptātmā niṣkampo ḫalamūrtimān |
kāśṭhā saiva parā sūkṣmā sarvadikkāmṛtātmikā ||203||
pradhvastāvaraṇā śāntā vastumātrātilālasā |
ādyantoparatā sādhvī mūrtitvenopacaryate ||204||
tathopacārasyātraitannimitam saprayojanam |
tanmukhā sphuṭatā dharmiṇyāśu tanmayatāsthitiḥ ||205||
ta eva dharmāḥ śaktiyākhyāstaistairucitarūpakaiḥ |
ākāraiḥ paryupāsyante tanmayibhāvasiddhaye ||206||
tatra kācitpunah śaktiranantā vā mitāśca vā |
ākṣipeddhatvāsattvanyāyāddūrāntikatvataḥ ||207||
tena pūrṇasvabhāvatvam prakāśatvam cidātmatā |
bhairavatvam viśvaśaktirākṣipedvyāpakatvataḥ ||208||
sadāśivādayastūrdhvavyāptyabhbāvādadhojuṣaḥ |
śaktih samākṣipeyustadupāsāntikadūrataḥ ||209||
ittham-bhāve ca śāktākhyo vaikalpikapathakramah |
iha tūkto yatastasmāt pratiyogyavikalpam ||210||

avikalpapathārūḍho yena yena pathā viśet |
 dharāsadāśivāntena tena tena śivībhavet ||211||
 nirmale hṛdaye prāgryasphuradbhūmyamśabhāsini |
 prakāśe tanmukhenaiva samvitparaśvātmatā ||212||
 evam parecchāśaktyamśasadupāyamimam̄ viduh |
 śāmbhavākhyam̄ samāveśam̄ sumatyantenivāsinah ||213||
 śākto tha bhaṇyate cetodhī-manohāmkṛti sphuṭam |
 savikalpatayā māyāmayamicchādi vastutah ||214||
 abhimānena samkalpādhyavasāyakrameṇa yaḥ |
 śāktah sa māyopāyo ṣpi tadante nirvikalpakah ||215||
 paśorvai yāvikalpā bhūrdaśā sā śāmbhavī param |
 apūrnā māṭrādaurātmyāttadapāye vikasvarā ||216||
 evam̄ vaikalpikī bhūmiḥ śākte kartrtvavedane |
 yasyām sphuṭe param tvasyām samkocah pūrvanītitah ||217||
 tathā samkocasambhāravilāyanaparasya tu |
 sā yatheṣṭāntarābhāsakāriṇī śaktirujjivalā ||218||
 nanu vaikalpikī kiṁ dhīrāṇave nāsti tatra sā |
 anyopāyātra tūccārarahitavam̄ nyarūpayat ||219||
 uccāraśabdenātroktā bahvantena tadādayah |
 śaktyupāye na santyete bhedābhedau hi śaktitā ||220||
 anurnāma sphuṭo bhedastadupāya ihāṇavaḥ |
 vikalpaniścayātmaiva paryante nirvikalpakah ||221||
 nanu dhī-mānasāhamkṛtpumāṁso vyāpnuyuh śivam |
 nādhovartitayā tena kathitam̄ kathamīdrśam ||222||
 ucyate vastuto śmākam̄ śiva eva tathāvidhah |
 svarūpagopanam̄ kṛtvā svaprakāśah punastathā ||223||
 dvaitāśāstre mataṅgādau cāpyetatsunirūpitam |
 adhovyāptuh śivasyaiva sa prakāśo vyavasthitah ||224||
 yena buddhi-manobhūmāvapi bhāti param padam ||225||
 dvāvapyetau samāveśau nirvikalpārṇavam̄ prati |
 prayāta eva tadrūḍhim̄ vinā naiva hi kiṁcana ||226||
 samvittiphalabhiccaṭra na prakalpyetyato bravīt |
 kalpanāyāśca mukhyatvamatraiva kila sūcitem ||227||
 vikalpāpeksayā yo ṣpi prāmānyam̄ prāha tanmate |
 tadvikalpākramopāttanirvikalpāpramāṇatā ||228||
 ratnatattvamavidvānprāṇniścayopāyacarcanāt |
 anupāyāvikalpāptau ratnajña iti bhaṇyate ||229||
 abhedopāyamatroktam̄ śāmbhavaṁ śāktamucyate |
 bhedābhedātmakopāyam̄ bhedopāyam̄ tadānavam ||230||
 ante jñāne tra sopāye samastaḥ karmavistaraḥ |
 prasphuṭenaiva rūpena bhāvī so ḫtarbhaviṣyati ||231||
 kriyā hi nāma vijñānānnānyadvastu kramātmatām |
 upāyavaśataḥ prāptam̄ tatkriyeti puroditam ||232||
 samyagjñānam̄ ca muktyekakāraṇam̄ svaparasthitam |
 yato hi kalpanāmātram̄ svaparādīvibhūtayah ||233||
 tulye kālpanikatve ca yadaikyasphuraṇātmakah |
 guruḥ sa tāvadekātmā siddho muktaśca bhaṇyate ||234||
 yāvānasya hi samtāno gurustāvatsa kīrtitah |

samyagjñānamayaśceti svātmanā mucyate tataḥ ||235||
tata eva svasam̄tānam jñānī tārayatītyadaḥ |
yuktyāgamābhyaṁ saṃsiddhaṁ tāvāneko yato munih ||236||
tenātra ye codayanti nanu jñānādvimuktatā |
dīkṣādikā kriyā ceyam sā katham muktaye bhavet ||237||
jñānātmā seti cejjñānam yatrasthaṁ tam vimocayet |
anyasya mocane vāpi bhavetkiṁ nāsamañjasam |
iti te mūlataḥ kṣiptā yattvatrānyaiḥ samarthitam ||238||
malo nāma kila dravyam caksuhsthaṭalādivat |
tadvihantrī kriyā dīkṣā tvañjanādikakarmavat ||239||
tatpurastānniṣetsyāmo yuktyāgamavigarhitam |
malamāyākarmaṇāṁ ca darśayiṣyāmahe sthitim ||240||
evam śaktitrayopāyam yajjñānam tatra paścimam |
mūlam taduttaram madhyamuttarottaramādimam ||241||
tato ṣpi paramam jñānamupāyādivivarjitam |
ānandaśaktivisṛāntamanuttaramihocyate ||242||
tatsvaprakāśam vijñānam vidyāvidyeśvarādibhiḥ |
api durlabhasadbhāvam śrīsiddhātantra ucyate ||243||
mālinyāṁ sūcitaṁ caitatpaṭale ṣṭādaśe sphuṭam |
na caitadaprasannena śamkareṇeti vākyataḥ ||244||
ityanenaiva pāṭhena mālinīvijayottare |
iti jñānacatuṣkām yatsiddhimuktimaḥodayam |
tanmayā tantryate tantrālokanāmnyatra śāsane ||245||
tatreha yadyadantarvā bahirvā parimṛṣyate |
anudghāṭitarūpam tatpūrvameva prakāśate ||246||
tathānudghāṭitākārā nirvācyenātmanā prathā |
saṃśayah kutracidrūpe niścīte sati nānyathā ||247||
etatkimiti mukhye śminnetadamśah suniścītaḥ |
saṃśayo ṣtitvanāstyādidharmānudghāṭitātmakah ||248||
kimītyetasya śabdasya nādhiko ḫthah prakāśate |
kim tvanunmudritākāram vastvevābhidadhātyayam ||249||
sthāṇurvā puruṣo veti na mukhyo ḫtēṣa saṃśayah |
bhūyaḥsthadharmajāteṣu niścayotpāda eva hi ||250||
āmarśanīyadvairūpyānudghāṭanavaśātpunah |
saṃśayah sa kimītyamṣe vikalpastvanyathā sphuṭah ||251||
tenānudghāṭitātmavabhbāvapratthanameva yat |
prathamam sa ihoddeśah praśnah saṃśaya eva ca ||252||
tathānudghāṭitākārabhbāvaprasaravartmanā |
prasaranītī svasamvittīḥ praṣṭrī ṣiṣyātmatām gatā ||253||
tathāntaraparāmarśaniścayātmatirohiteḥ |
prasaranāntarodbhūtasamhārodayabhāgapi ||254||
yāvatyeva bhavedbāhyaprasare prasphutātmāni |
anunmilitarūpā sā praṣṭrī tāvati bhaṇyate ||255||
svayamevam vibodhaśca tathā praśnottarātmakah |
guruśiṣyapade ḷyeṣa dehabhedo hyatāttvikah ||256||
bodho hi bodharūpatvādantarnānākṛtiḥ sthitāḥ /
bahirābhāsayatyeva drāksāmānyaviśeṣataḥ ||257||
srakṣyamāṇaviśeṣāmśākāmkṣāyogyasya kasyacit |

dharmasya srstih sāmānyasrṣṭih sā samśayātmikā ||258||
 srakṣyamāṇo viśeṣāṁśo yadā tūparamettadā |
 nirṇayo mātrrucito nānyathā kalpakoṭibhiḥ ||259||
 tasyātha vastunah svātmavīryākramaṇapāṭavāt |
 unmudraṇam tayākṛtyā lakṣaṇottaranirṇayāḥ ||260||
 nirṇītatāvaddharmāṁśapṛṣṭhapātitayā punah |
 bhūyo bhūyah samuddeśalakṣaṇātmaparīkṣaṇam ||261||
 drṣṭānumānaupamyāptavacanādiṣu sarvataḥ |
 uddeśalakṣaṇāvekṣātritayaṁ prāṇināṁ sphuret ||262||
 nirvikalpitamuddeśo vikalpo lakṣaṇam punah |
 parīkṣaṇam tathādhyakṣe vikalpānāṁ paramparā ||263||
 nago ḍamiti coddeśo dhūmitvādagnimāniti |
 lakṣyam vyāptyādivijñānajālam tvatra parīkṣaṇam ||264||
 uddeśo ḍamiti prācyo gotulyo gavayābhidhah |
 iti vā lakṣaṇam śeṣah parīkṣopamitau bhavet ||265||
 svahkāma īdruguddeśo yajetetyasya lakṣaṇam |
 agniṣṭomādinetyeṣā parīkṣā śeṣavartinī ||266||
 vikalpasrakṣyamāṇānyarucitāṁśasahiṣṇunah |
 vastuno yā tathātvena srstih soddeśasamjñitā ||267||
 tadaiva samviccinute yāvataḥ srakṣyamāṇatā |
 yato hyakālakalitā samdhatte sārvakālikam ||268||
 srakṣyamāṇasya yā srstih prāksṛṣṭāṁśasya samhṛtiḥ |
 anūdyamāne dharme sā samvillakṣaṇamucyate ||269||
 tatprṛṣṭhapātibhūyomśasṛṣṭisamhāraviśramāḥ |
 parīkṣā kathyate mātrrucitā kalpitāvadhiḥ ||270||
 prākpaśyantyatha madhyānyā vaikharī ceti tā imāḥ |
 parā parāparā devī caramā tvaparātmikā ||271||
 icchādi śaktitritayamidameva nigadyate |
 etatprāṇita evāyam vyavahārah pratāyate ||272||
 etatpraśnottarātmatve pārameśvaraśāsane |
 parasāmbandharūpatvamabhisāmbandhapañcakē ||273||
 yathoktaṁ ratnamālāyāṁ sarvah parakalātmakah |
 mahānavāntaro divyo miśro ḥyo ḥyastu pañcamah ||274||
 bhinnayoh praśṛtadvaktroścaikātmyam yatsa ucyate |
 saṁbandhaḥ paratā cāsyā pūrṇaikātmyaprathāmayī ||275||
 anenaiva nayena syātsaṁbandhāntaramapyalam |
 Śāstravācyam phalādīnāṁ paripūrṇatvayogataḥ ||276||
 ittham saṁvidiyam devī svabhāvādeva sarvadā |
 uddeśāditrayaprāṇā sarvaśāstrasvarūpiṇī ||277||
 tatrocyate puroddeśah pūrvajānujabhedavān |
 vijñāhabhidgatopāyah paropāyastṛtiyakah ||278||
 śāktopāyo naropāyah kālopāyo tha saptamah |
 cakrodayo tha deśādhvā tattvādhvā tattvabhedanam ||279||
 kalādyadhvādhvopayogaḥ śaktipātatirohitī |
 dīksopakramaṇam dīksā sāmayī pautrike vidhau ||280||
 prameyaprakriyā sūkṣmā dīksā sadyaḥsamutkramah |
 tulādīkṣātha pārokṣī liṅgoddhāro bhiṣecanam ||281||
 antyeṣṭih śrāddhaklṛptiśca śeṣavṛttinirūpanam |

liṅgārcā bahubhitparvapavitrādi nimittajam ||282||
 rahasyacaryā mantraugho maṇḍalam mudrikāvidhiḥ |
 ekīkāraḥ svasvarūpe praveśah śāstramelanam ||283||
 āyātikathanam śāstropādeyatvanirūpaṇam |
 iti saptādhikāmenām trimśatam yaḥ sadā budhaḥ ||284||
 āhnikānām samabhyasyet sa sākṣādbhairavo bhavet |
 saptatrimśatsu sampūrṇabodho yadbhairavo bhavet ||285||
 kiṁ citramaṇavo ḥyasya dṛśā bhairavatāmiyuḥ |
 ityeṣa pūrvajoddeśah kathyate tvanujo ḫhunā ||286||
 vijñānabhītprakaraṇe bharvasyoddeśanam kramāt |
 dvitīyasminprakaraṇe gatopāyatvabheditā ||287||
 viśvacitpratibinbatvam parāmarśodayakramah |
 mantrādyabhinnarūpatvam paropāye vivicyate ||288||
 vikalpasam̄skriyā tarkatattvam gurusatattvakam |
 yogāṅgānupayogitvam kalpitārcādyanādarah ||289||
 samviccakrodayo mantravīrya japyādi vāstavam |
 niṣedhavidhitulyatvam śāktopāye ṣa carcyate ||290||
 buddhidhyānam prāṇatattvasamuccāraścidātmatā |
 uccārah paratattvāntahpraveśapathalakṣaṇam ||291||
 karanaṁ varṇatattvam cetyāṇave tu nirūpyate |
 cāramānamahorātrasamkrāntyādivikalpanam ||292||
 saṁhāracitratā varṇodayah kālādhvvakalpane |
 cakrabhinmantravidyābhidetaccakrodaye bhavet ||293||
 parimāṇam purāṇam ca saṁgrahastattvayojanam |
 etaddeśādhvanirdeśe dvayaṁ tattvādhvanirṇaye ||294||
 kāryakāraṇabhāvaśca tattvakramanirūpaṇam |
 vastudharmastattvavidhirjāgradādinirūpaṇam ||295||
 pramāṭrbheda ityetat tattvabhede vicāryate |
 kalāsvarūpamekatripañcādyaistattvakalpanam ||296||
 varṇabhedakramah sarvādhāraśaktinirūpaṇam |
 kālādyadhvavicārantaretāvatpravivicyate ||297
 abhedabhāvanākampahāsau tvadhvopayojane |
 saṁkhyādhikyam malādīnām tattvam śaktivicitratā // 298||
 anapekṣitvasiddhiśca tirobhāvavicitratā |
 śaktipātarikṣayāmetāvānvācyasamgrahaḥ ||299||
 tirobhāvavyapagamo jñānenā paripūrṇatā |
 utkrāntyanupayogitvam dīkṣopakramaṇe sthitam ||300||
 śiṣyaucityaparīkṣādau sthānabhītsthānakalpanam |
 sāmānyanyāsabhedo ḫghapātrām caitatprayojanam ||301||
 dravyayogyatvamarca ca bahirdvārārcanam kramāt |
 praveśo diksvarūpam ca dehaprāṇādiśodhanam ||302||
 viśeṣanyāsavaicityam saviśeṣārghabhājanam |
 dehapūjā prāṇabuddhicitsvadhvanyāsapūjane ||303||
 anyaśāstragaṇotkarṣaḥ pūjā cakrasya sarvataḥ |
 kṣetragrahaḥ pañcagavyam pūjanam bhūgaṇeśayoh ||304||
 astrārcā vahnikāryam cāpyadhhivāsanamagnigam |
 tarpaṇam carusam̄siddhīrdantakāṣṭhāntasam̄skriyā ||305||
 śivahastavidhiścāpi śayyāklīptivicāranam |

svapnasya sāmayam karma samayāśceti samgrahaḥ ||306||
samayitvavidhāvasminsyātpañcadaśa āhnikē |
maṇḍalātmānusandhānam nivedyapaśuvistarāḥ ||307||
agnirptih svavabhāvadīpanam śiṣyadehagah |
adhvanyāśavidhiḥ śodhyaśodhakādivicitratā ||308||
dīkṣābhedaḥ paro nyāso mantrasattāprayojanam |
bhedo yojanikādeśca ṣodaśe syādihāhnikē ||309||
sūtrakṛptistattvaśuddhiḥ pāśadāho tha yojanam |
adhvabhedastathetyevam kathitam pautrike vidhau ||310||
jananādivihīnatvam mantrabhedo tha susphutah |
iti saṃkṣiptadīkṣākhye syādaṣṭādaśa āhnikē ||311||
kalāvekṣā kṛpānyādinyāśaścāraḥ śārīragah |
brahmavidyāvidhiścaivamuktam sadyaḥsamutkrame ||312||
adhikāraparīkṣāntaḥsaṃskāro tha tulāvidhiḥ |
ityetadvācyasarvasvam syādvimśatitamāhnikē ||313||
mṛtajīvadvidhirjālo padeśaḥ saṃskriyāgaṇaḥ |
balābalavīcāraścetyekavimśāhnikē vidhiḥ ||314||
śravanam cābhyanujñānam śodhanam pātakacyutiḥ |
śaṅkāccheda iti spaṭṭam vācyam liṅgoddhṝtikrame ||315||
parīkṣācāryakaraṇam tadvratam haraṇam mateḥ |
tadvibhāgaḥ sādhakatvamabhiṣekavidhau tviyat ||316||
adhikāryatha saṃskārastatprayojanamityadaḥ |
caturvimśe ḥtyayāgākhye vaktavyam paricaryate ||317||
prayojanam bhogamokṣadānenātra vidhiḥ sphuṭaḥ |
pañcavimśāhnikē śrāddhaprakāśe vastusamgrahaḥ ||318||
prayojanam śeṣavṛttternityārcā sthaṇḍile parā |
liṅgasvarūpam bahudhā cākṣasūtranirūpaṇam ||319||
pūjābheda iti vācyam liṅgārcāsaṃprakāśane |
naimittikavibhāgastatprayojanavidhistataḥ ||320||
parvabhedāstadvīśeṣaścakracarcā tadarcanam |
gurvādyantadinādyarcāprayojananirūpaṇam ||321||
mṛteḥ parīkṣā yogīśīmelakādividhistathā |
vyākhyāvidhiḥ śrutavidhirgurupūjāvidhistiyat ||322||
naimittikaprakāśākhye ḥyaṣṭāvimiśāhnikē sthitam |
adhikāryātmano bhedaḥ siddhapatnīkulakramah ||323||
arcāvidhirdautavidhī rahasyopaniṣatkramah |
dīkṣābhisekau bodhaścetyekonatrimśa āhnikē ||324||
mantrasvarūpam tadvīryamiti trimśe nirūpitam |
śūlābjabhedo vyomaśasvastikādinirūpaṇam ||325||
vistareṇābhidhātavyamityekatrimśa āhnikē |
gunapradhānatābhedāḥ svarūpam vīryacarcanam ||326||
kalābheda iti proktam mudrāṇām saṃprakāśane |
dvātrimśatattvādīśākhyātprabhṝti prasphuṭo yataḥ ||327||
na bhedo ḫti tato noktamuddeśāntaramatra tat |
mukhyatvena ca vedyatvādadhiκārāntarakramah ||328||
ityuddeśavidhiḥ proktah sukhasamgrahahetave |
athāsyā lakṣaṇāvekṣe nirūpyete yathākramam ||329||

ātmā samvitprakāśasthitiranavayavā samvidityāttaśaktivrātam tasya svarūpam sa ca nija
mahasaśchādanādbaddharūpah |
ātmajyotiḥsvabhāvaprakaṭanavidhinā tasya mokṣah sa cāyam citrākārasya citraḥ prakaṭita
iha yatsaṃgraheṇārtha eṣah ||330||
mithyājñānam timiramasamān drṣṭidoṣānprasūte tatsadbhāvādvimalamapi tadbhāti
mālinyadhāma |
yattu prekṣyam dr̥si parigatam taimirīm doṣamudrām dūram runddhetprabhavatu katham
tatra mālinyaśāṅkā ||331||
bhāvavrāta haṭhājjanasya hr̥dayānyākramya yannartayan
bhaṅgībhirvividhābhīrātmahṛdayam pracchādyā samkrīḍase |
yastvāmāha jaḍam jaḍah sahṛdayammanyatvaduhṣikṣito manye ḫuṣya jaḍātmatā
stutipadam tvatsāmyasambhāvanāt ||332||
iha galitamalāḥ parāvaraṇāḥ śivasadbhāvamayā adhikriyante |
guravaḥ pravicāraṇe yatastadviphalā dveṣakalamkahāniyācñā ||333||

tantrāloke bhinnavaracite ḫutra
vijñānasattābhedodgāraprakaṭanapaṭāvāhnikे ḫminsamāptih |

atha śrītantrālokasya dvitīyamāhnikam

yattatrādyam padamaviratānuttarajñaptirūpam |
tannirṇetum prakaraṇamidamārabhe ham dvitīyam ||1||
anupāyam hi yadrūpam ko iṁho deśanayātra vai |
sakṛtsyāddeśanā paścādanupāyatvamucyayate ||2||
anupāyamidam tattvamityupāyam vinā kutah |
svayam tu teṣām tattādr̥k kim brūmaḥ kila tānprati ||3||
yaccaturdhoditaṁ rūpam vijñānasya vibhorasau |
svabhāva eva mantavyaḥ sa hi nityodito vibhuḥ ||4||
etāvadbhirasamkhyātaih svabhāvairyatprakāṣate |
ke ṣyamśāmśikayā tena viśantyanye niramśataḥ ||5||
tatrāpi cābhuyupāyādisāpeksānyatvayogataḥ |
upāyasyāpi no vāryā tadanyatvādvicitratā ||6||
tatra ye nirmalātmāno bhairavīyām svasaṁvidam |
nirupāyāmupāśināstadvidhiḥ pranigadyate ||7||
tatra tāvatkriyāyogo nābhyupāyatvamarhati |
sa hi tasmātsamudbhūtaḥ pratyuta pravibhāvyate ||8||
jñaptāvupāya eva syādīti cejjñaptirucyate |
prakāśatvam svaprakāśe tacca tatrānyataḥ katham ||9||
samvittattvam svaprakāśamityasminkam nu yuktibhiḥ |
tadabhāve bhavedviśvam jaḍatvādaprakāśakam ||10||
yāvānupāyo bāhyah syādāntaro vāpi kaścana |
sa sarvastanmukhaprekṣī tatropāyatvabhākkatham ||11||
tyajāvadhānāni nanu kva nāma dhatse ḫadhānam vicinu svayam tat |
pūrne ḫadhānam na hi nāma yuktam nāpūrṇamabhyeti ca satyabhāvam ||12||
tenāvadhānaprāṇasya bhāvanādeḥ pare pathi |
bhairaviye kathamkāram bhavetsākṣādupāyatā ||13||
ye ṣpi sākṣādupāyena tadrūpam praviviñcate |
nūnam te sūryasamvittyai khadyotādhitsavo jaḍāḥ ||14||
kim ca yāvadidam bāhyamāntaropāyasammatam |
tatprakāśātmatāmātram śivasyaiva nijam vapuh ||15||
nīlam pītam suhamiti prakāśaḥ kevalaḥ śivah |
amuśminparamādvaite prakāśātmani ko ḫarah ||16||
upāyopeyabhāvah syātprakāśaḥ kevalam hi saḥ ||17||
idam dvaitama ṣyam bheda idamadvaitamityapi |
prakāśavapurevāyam bhāsate parameśvaraḥ ||18||
asyām bhūmau sukhām duḥkhaṁ bandho mokṣaścitarjaḍaḥ |
ghaṭakumbhavadekārthāḥ śabdāste ṣyekameva ca ||19||
praśāśe hyaprakāśāmśaḥ katham nāma prakāśatām |
prakāśamāne tasminvā taddvaitāstasya lopitāḥ ||20||
aprakāśe tha tasminvā vastutā kathamucyate |
na prakāśaviśeṣatvamata evopapadyate ||21||
ata ekaprakāśo ṣyamiti vāde tra susthite |
dūrādāvāritāḥ satyam vibhinnajñānavādināḥ ||22||
prakāśamātramuditamaprakāśaniṣedhanāt |
ekaśabdasya na tvarthaḥ samkhyā cidvyaktibhedabhāk ||23||
naiṣa śaktirmahādevī na paratrāśrito yataḥ |

na caiṣa śaktimāndevo na kasyāpyāśrayo yataḥ ||24||
 naiṣa dhyeyo dhyātrabhāvānna dhyātā dhyeyavarjanāt |
 na pūjyāḥ pūjakābhāvātpūjyābhāvānna pūjakah ||25||
 na mantra na ca mantryo ṣau na ca mantrayitā prabhuḥ |
 na dīkṣā dīkṣako vāpi na dīkṣāvānmaheśvaraḥ ||26||
 sthānāsananirodhārghasamghānāvāhanādikam |
 visarjanāntam nāstyatra kartr̄karmakriyojjhite ||27||
 na sanna cāsatsadasanna ca tannobhayojjhitatam |
 durvijñeyā hi sāvasthā kimapyetadanuttaram ||28||
 ayamityavabhāso hi yo bhāvo vacchidātmakah |
 sa eva ghaṭavalloke samstathā naiṣa bhairavah ||29||
 asattvam cāprakāśatvam na kutr̄apyupayogitā |
 viśvasya jīvitam satyam prakāśaikātmakaśca saḥ ||30||
 ābhyaṁeva tu hetubhyām na dvyātmā na dvayojjhitaḥ |
 sarvātmanā hi bhātyeṣa kena rūpeṇa mantryatām ||31||
 Śrīmattriśirasi proktam parajñānasvarūpakam |
 śaktyā garbhāntarvartinyā śaktigarbha param padam ||32||
 na bhāvo nāpyabhāvo na dvayam vācāmagocarāt |
 akathyapadavīrūḍham śaktistham śaktivarjitam ||33||
 iti ye rūḍhasamvittiparamārthapavitritāḥ |
 anuttarapathe rūḍhāste bhyupāyāniyantritāḥ ||34||
 teṣāmidam samābhāti sarvato bhāvamandalam |
 puraḥsthameva samvittibhairavāgnivilāpitam ||35||
 eteṣāṁ sukhaduhkhāṁśaśamkātamkavikalpanāḥ |
 nirvikalpaparāvēśamātraśeṣatvamāgatāḥ ||36||
 eṣāṁ na mantra na dhyānam na pūjā nāpi kalpanā |
 na samayyādikācāryaparyantah ko pi viśramah ||37||
 samastayantranātantratrotanātāmkadharmināḥ |
 nānugrahātparam kiṁciccheṣavṛttau prayojanam ||38||
 svam kartavyam kiṁapi kalayamloka eṣa prayatnānno pārārthyam prati ghaṭayate
 kāmcana svapravṛttim |
 yastu dhvastākhilabhavamalo bhairavībhāvapūrṇaḥ kṛtyam tasya
 sphutamidamiyallokakartavyamātram ||39||
 tam ye paśyanti tādrūpyakramenāmalasamvidah |
 te pi tadrūpiṇastāvatyevāsyānugrahātmatā ||40||
 etattattvaparijñānam mukhyam yāgādi kathyate |
 dīkṣāntam vibhunā Śrīmatsiddhayogīśvarīmate ||41||
 sthanḍilāduttaram tūram tūraduttarataḥ paṭah |
 paṭāddhyānam tato dhyeyam tataḥ syāddhāraṇottarā ||42||
 tato pi yogajam rūpam tato pi jñānamuttaram |
 jñānenā hi mahāsiddho bhavedyogīśvarastviti ||43||
 so pi svātantryadhāmnā cedapyanirmalasamvidām |
 anugraham cikīṣustadbhāvinam vidhimāśrayet ||44||
 anugrāhyānusāreṇa vicitraḥ sa ca kathyate |
 parāparādyupāyaughasamkīrnatvavibhedataḥ ||45||
 tadarthameva cāsyāpi parameśvararūpiṇaḥ |
 tadabhyupāyaśāstrādiśravaṇādhyayanādarah ||46||
 nahi tasya svatantrasya kāpi kutrāpi khaṇḍanā |

nānirmalacitah pumso ḥugrahastvanupāyakah ||47||
śrīmadūrmimahāśāstre siddhasaṁtānarūpake |
idamuktam tathā śrīmatsomānandādidaśikaiḥ ||48||
gurorvākyādyuktipracayaracanonmārjanavaśāt samāśvāsācchāstram prati samuditādvāpi
kathitāt |
vilīne śaṁkābhre tṛdayagaganodbhāsimahasah prabhoḥ sūryasyeva sprśata
caranāndhvāntajayinah ||49||
idamanuttaradhāmavivecakam vigalitaupayikam kṛtamāhnikam ||50||

atha śrītantrālokasya tṛtīyamāhnikam

atha paraupayikam pranigadyate padamanuttarameva maheśituh ||

prakāśamātram yatproktam bhairavīyam param mahah |
tatra svatantratāmātramadhidhikam pravivicyate ||1||
yah prakāśah sa sarvasya prakāśatvam prayacchati |
na ca tadvyatirekyasti viśvam sadvāvabhāsate ||2||
ato śau parameśānah svātmavyomanyanargalah |
iyataḥ srṣṭisamhārādambarasya pradarśakah ||3||
nirmale makure yadvadbhānti bhūmijalādayah |
amiśrāstadvadekasmimścinnāthe viśvavṛttayah ||4||
sadrśam bhāti nayanadarpaṇāmbaravāriṣu |
tathā hi nirmale rūpe rūpamevāvabhāsate ||5||
pracchannarāgiṇī kāntapratibimbitasundaram |
darpaṇam kucakumbhābhyaṁ sprśantyapi na trpyati ||6||
na hi sparśo śya vimalo rūpameva tathā yataḥ |
nairmalyam cātinividiṣasajātīyaikasamgaṭih ||7||
svasminnabhedādbhinnasya darśanakṣamataiva yā |
atyaktasvaprakāśasya nairmalyam tadgurūditam ||8||
nairmalyam mukhyamekasya saṃvinnāthasya sarvataḥ |
amśāmśikātaḥ kvāpyanyadvimalam tattadicchayā ||9||
bhāvānām yatpratīghāti vapurmāyātmakam hi tat |
teṣāmevāsti sadvidyāmayām tvapratīghātakam ||10||
tadevamubhayākāramavabhāsam prakāśayan |
vibhāti varado bimbapratibimbadṛśākhile ||11||
yastvāha netratejāṁsi svacchātpratiphalantyalam |
viparyasya svakam vaktraṁ gr̥hṇantiti sa pṛcchyate ||12||
dehādanyatra yattejastadadhishṭhāturātmanah |
tenaiva tejasā jñatve ko iṭhah syāddarpanena tu ||13||
viparyastaistu tejobhirgrāhakātmatvamāgataih |
rūpam dṛsyeta vadane niye na makurāntare ||14||
svamukhe sparśavaccaitadrūpam bhāyānmametyalam |
na tvasya sprśyabhinnasya vedyaikāntasvarūpiṇah ||15||
rūpasamsthānamātram tatsparśagandharasādibhiḥ |
nyagbhūtaireva tadyuktam vastu tatpratibimbitam ||16||
nyagbhāvo grāhyatābhāvāttadabhāvo ḡramāṇataḥ |
sa cārthasamgamābhāvātso ḡyādarśe havasthiteḥ ||17||
ata eva gurutvādirdharmo naitasya lakṣyate |
nahyādarśe samsthito śau taddṛṣṭau sa upāyakah ||18||
tasmāttu naiṣa bhedena yadbhāti tata ucyate |
ādhārastatra tūpāyā dīpadṛksaṁvidah kramāt ||19||
dīpacakṣurvibodhānām kāṭhinyābhāvataḥ param |
sarvataścāpi nairmalyānna vibhādarśavatpṛthak ||20||
etacca devadevena darśitam bodhavrddhaye |
mūḍhānām vastu bhavati tato ḡyanyatra nāpyalam ||21||
pratīghāti svatantrām no na sthāyyasthāyi cāpi na |
svacchasyaivaiṣa kasyāpi mahimeti kṛpālunā ||22||

na deśom no rūpam na ca samayayogo na parimā na cānyonyāsamgo na ca
 tadapahānirna ghanatā |
 na cāvastutvam syānna ca kimapi sāram nijamiti dhruvam mohaḥ śāmyediti
 niradiśaddarpaṇavidhiḥ ||23||
 ittham pradarśite īutra pratibimbanavartmani |
 śabdasya pratibimbam yat pratiśrutketi bhaṇyate ||24||
 na cāsau śabdajah śabda āgacchattvena samśravāt |
 tenaiva vaktrā dūrasthaiḥ śabdasyāśravaṇādapi ||25||
 pithirādipidhānāmśaviśiṣṭachidrasamgatau |
 citratvāccāsyā śabdasya pratibimbam mukhādivat ||26||
 idamanyasya vedyasya rūpamityavabhāsate |
 yathādarśe tathā kenāpyuktamākarṇaye tviti ||27||
 niyamādbimbasāmmukhyam pratibimbasya yattataḥ |
 tanmadhyagāḥ pramātāraḥ śrṇvanti pratiśabdakam ||28||
 mukhyagraham tvapi vinā pratibimbagraho bhavet |
 svapaścātsthām priyam paśyetteṇkitam mukure vapuh ||29||
 sāmmukhyam cocyate tādṛgdarpaṇābhedaśamsthiteḥ ||30||
 ataḥ kūpādipiṭhirākāśe tatpratibimbitam |
 vaktrākāśam saśabdām sadbhāti tatparavaktavat ||31||
 yathā cādarśapāścātyabhāgastho vetti no mukham |
 tathā tathāvidhākāśapaścātsthō vetti na dhvanim ||32||
 śabdo na cānabhivyaktaḥ pratibimbatī taddhruvam |
 abhivyaktiśrutī tasya samakālam dvitīyake ||33||
 kṣaṇe tu pratibimbatvam śrutiśca samakālikā |
 tulyakālam hi no hastatacchāyārūpaniścayaḥ ||34||
 ittham pradarśite īutra pratibimbasatattvake |
 prakṛtam brūmahe tatra pratibimbanamarhati ||35||
 śabdo nabhasi sānande sparśadhāmani sundarah |
 sparśo hyo pi dṛḍhāghātaśūlaśītādikodbhavaḥ |
 parasthaḥ pratibimbatvātsvadehoddhūlanākarah ||36||
 na caisa mukhyastatkāryapāramparyāprakāśanāt ||37||
 evam ghrāṇāntare gandho raso dantodake sphuṭaḥ ||38||
 yathā ca rūpam pratibimbitam dṛśorna cakṣusāñyena vinā hi laksyate |
 tathā rasasparśanasaurabhādikam na lakṣyate kṣeṇa vinā sthitam tvapi ||39||
 na cāntare sparśanadhāmani sthitam bahiḥsprśonyākṣadhiyah sa gocaraḥ ||40||
 ato ḥtikasthasvakatādṛgindriyaprayojanāntahkaraṇairiyadā kṛtā |
 tadā tadāttam pratibimbamindriye svakām kriyām sūyata eva tādṛśim ||41||
 na tu smṛtānmānasagocarādṛtā bhavetkriyā sā kila vartamānataḥ |
 ataḥ sthitah sparśavarastadindriye samāgataḥ sanviditastathākriyāḥ ||42||
 asambhave bāhyagatasya tādṛśaḥ sva eva tasminpratibimbitastathā |
 karoti tām sparśavarah sukhātmikām sa cāpi kasyāmapi nādīsamṛtatau ||43||
 tena samvittimakure viśvamātmānamarpayat |
 nāthasya vadate īuṣya vimalām viśvarūpatām ||44||
 yathā ca gandharūpasprgrasādyāḥ pratibimbitāḥ |
 tadādhāroparāgena bhānti khaṇge mukhādivat ||45||
 tathā viśvamidām bodhe pratibimbitamāśrayet |
 prakāśatvasvatantratvaprabhṛtīm dharmavistaram ||46||
 yathā ca sarvataḥ svacche sphatike sarvato bhavet |

pratibimbam tathā bodhe sarvataḥ svacchatājusi ||47||
 atyantasvacchatā sā yatsvākṛtyanavabhāsanam |
 ataḥ svacchatamo bodho na ratnam tvākṛtigrahāt ||48||
 pratibimbam ca bimbena bāhyasthena samarpyate |
 tasyaiva pratibimbatve kiṁ bimbamavaśiyatām ||49||
 yadvāpi kāraṇam kiṁcidbimbatvenābhīṣicyate |
 tadapi pratibimbatvameti bodhe ḥyathā tvasat ||50||
 itthametatsvasamvittidṛḍhanyāyāstrarakṣitam |
 sāmrājyameva viśvatra pratibimbasya jṛmbhate ||51||
 nanu bimbasya virahe pratibimbam kathaṁ bhavet |
 kiṁ kurmo dṛśyate taddhi nanu tadbimbamucyatām ||52||
 naivam tallakṣaṇābhāvādbimbam kila kimucyate |
 anyāmiśram svatantram sadbhāsamānam mukham yathā ||53||
 svarūpānapahānena pararūpasadṛksatām |
 pratibimbātmatāmāhuḥ khaḍgādarśatalādivat ||54||
 uktam ca sati bāhye pi dhīrekānekavedanāt |
 anekasadrśākārā na tvaneketi saugataih ||55||
 nanvittham pratibimbasya lakṣaṇam kiṁ taducyate |
 anyavyāmiśraṇāyogāttadbhedāśakyabhāsanam |
 pratibimbamiti prāhurdarpane vadanaṁ yathā ||56||
 bodhamiśramidaṁ bodhādbhedenāśakyabhāsanam |
 paratattvādi bodhe kiṁ pratibimbam na bhan্যate ||57||
 lakṣaṇasya vyavasthaiśākasmāccedbimbamucyatām |
 prājñā vastuni yujyante na tu sāmayike dhvanau ||58||
 nanu na pratibimbasya vinā bimbam bhavetsthitiḥ |
 kiṁ tataḥ pratibimbe hi bimbam tādātmyavṛtti na ||59||
 ataśca lakṣaṇasyāya proktasya tadasambhave |
 na hānirhetumātre tu praśno ȳam paryavasyati ||60||
 tatrāpi ca nimittākhye nopādāne kathaṁcana |
 nimittakāraṇānām ca kadācitkvāpi sambhavah ||61||
 ata eva purovartinyāloke smaraṇādinā |
 nimitta ghanenāstu saṃkrāntadayitākṛtiḥ ||62||
 anyathā samvidārūdhā kāntā vicchedayoginī |
 kasmādbhāti na vai saṃvid vicchedam purato gatā ||63||
 ata evāntaram kiṁciddhīsaṃjñam bhavatu sphuṭam |
 yatrāsyā vicchidā bhānam saṃkalpasvapnadarśane ||64||
 ato nimittam devasya śaktayaḥ santu tādṛśe |
 ittham viśvamidaṁ nāthe bhairavīyacidambare |
 pratibimbamalam svacche na khalvanyaprasādataḥ ||65||
 ananyāpekiṣṭā yāsyā viśvātmatvam prati prabhoḥ |
 tām parām pratibhām devīm saṃgirante hyanuttarām ||66||
 akulasyāya devasya kulaprathanaśālinī |
 kaulikī sā parā śaktiraviyukto yayā prabhuḥ ||67||
 tayoryadyāmalam rūpam sa saṃghatṭa iti smṛtaḥ |
 ānandaśaktih saivoktā yato viśvam visṛjyate ||68||
 parāparātparam tattvam saiśā devī nigadyate |
 tatsāram tacca hrdayam sa visargah paraḥ prabhuḥ ||69||
 devīyāmalaśāstre sā kathitā kālakarśinī |

mahādāmarake yāge śīparā mastake tathā ||70||
 śrīpūrvāśāstre sā māṭṛsadbhāvatvena varṇitā |
 samghatte śmīṁścidātmavādyattatpratyavamarśanam ||71||
 icchāśaktiraghorāṇāṁ śaktināṁ sā parā prabhuḥ |
 saiva prakṣubdhārūpā cedīśītī samprajāyate ||72||
 tadā ghorāḥ parā devyo jātāḥ śaivādhvadaiśīkāḥ |
 svātmapratyavamarśo yaḥ prāgabhūdekaवīrakah ||73||
 jñātavyaviśvomeśātmā jñānaśaktitayā sthitāḥ |
 iyāṁ parāparā devī ghorāṁ yā māṭṛmaṇḍalīm ||74||
 srjatyaviratam śuddhāśuddhamārgaikadīpikām |
 jñeyāṁśah pronmiśankṣobhaṁ yadaiti balavattvataḥ ||75||
 ūnatābhāsanam samvinmātratve jāyate tadā |
 rūḍham tajjñeyavargasya sthitiprārambha ucyate ||76||
 rūḍhireṣā vibodhābdheścitrākāraparigrahaḥ |
 idam tadbījasamdarbhābījam cinvanti yogināḥ ||77||
 icchāśaktirdvirūpoktā kṣubhitākṣubhitā ca yā |
 iṣyamāṇam hi sā vastudvairūpyeṇātmani śrayet ||78||
 aciradyutibhāsinyā śaktyā jvalanarūpayā |
 iṣyamāṇasamāpattiḥ sthairyenātha dharātmanā ||79||
 unmeśaśaktāvastyetajjñeyam yadyapi bhūyasā |
 tathāpi vibhavasthānam sā na tu prācyajanmabhūḥ ||80||
 icchāśakterataḥ prāhuścātūrūpyam parāmṛtam |
 kṣobhāntarasyāsadbhāvānnedam bījam ca kasyacit ||81||
 prakṣobhakatvam bījatvam kṣobhādhāraśca yonitā |
 kṣobhakam samvido rūpam kṣubhyati kṣobhayatyapi ||82||
 kṣobhah syājjñeyadharmaṭvam kṣobhaṇā tadbahiṣkrīḥ |
 antaḥsthaviśvābhinnaiκabījāṁśavisiṣkṣutā ||83||
 kṣobho tadicche tattvecchābhāsanam kṣobhaṇāṁ viduh |
 yadaikyāpattimāsādya tadicchā kṛtinī bhavet ||84||
 kṣobhādhāramimam prāhuḥ śrīsomānandaputrakāḥ |
 samvidāṁśāṇādīnāmanudbhinnavišeṣakam ||85||
 yajjñeyamāṭram tadbījam yadyogādbījatā svare |
 tasya bījasya saivoktā visisṛkṣā ya udbhavaḥ |
 yato grāhyamidam bhāsyadbhinnakalpaṁ cidātmanah ||86||
 esa kṣobhaḥ kṣobhaṇā tu tūṣṇīmbhūtānyamāṭṛgam |
 haṭhādyadaudāśīnyāṁśacyāvanam samvido balāt ||87||
 jātāpi visisṛkṣāsau yadvimarśāntaraikyataḥ |
 kṛtārthā jāyate kṣobhādhāro ṭraitatprakīrtitam ||88||
 tatastadāntaram jñeyam bhinnakalpatvamicchati |
 viśvabījādataḥ sarva bāhyam bimbaṁ vivartsyati ||89||
 kṣobhyakṣobhakabhāvasya satattvam darśitam mayā |
 śrīmanmaheśvareṇoktam guruṇā yatprasādataḥ ||90||
 prakṛtam brūmahe nedam bījam varṇacatuṣṭayam |
 nāpi yoniryato naitatkṣobhādhāratvamṛcchatī ||91||
 ātmanyeva ca viśrāntyā tatproktamamṛtātmakam |
 ittham prāguditam yattatpañcakam tatparaspāram ||92||
 ucchaladvividhākāramanyonyavyatimiśraṇāt |
 yo huttarah parah spando yaścānandah samucchalan ||93||

tāvicchonmesasamghaṭṭādgacchato ṭivicitratām |
 anuttarānandacitī icchāśaktau niyojite ||94||
 trikoṇamiti tatprāhurvisargāmodasundaram |
 anuttarānandaśaktī tatra rūḍhimupāgate ||95||
 trikoṇadvitvayogena vrajataḥ ṣaḍarasthitim |
 ta evonmeṣayoge ṛpi punastanmayatām gate ||96||
 kriyāśakteḥ sphuṭam rūpamabhivyaṅktah parasparam |
 icchonmeṣagataḥ kṣobho yaḥ proktastadgaterapi ||97||
 te eva śaktī tādrūpyabhāginyau nānyathāsthite |
 nanvanuttaratānandau svātmanā bhedavarjitaḥ ||98||
 kathametāvatīmenām vaicitrīm svātmani śritau |
 śṛṇu tāvadayam saṃvinnātho ḥarimitātmakah ||99||
 anantaśaktivaitryalayodayakaleśvarah |
 asthāsyadekarūpeṇa vapusā cenmaheśvarah ||100||
 maheśvaratvam saṃvittvam tadaṭyakṣyaddhaṭādivat |
 paricchinnaṃprakāśatvam jaḍasya kila lakṣaṇam ||101||
 jaḍādvilakṣaṇo bodho yato na parimīyate |
 tena bodhamahasindhorullāsinyah svaśaktayah ||102||
 āśrayantyūrmaya iva svātmasaṃghaṭṭacitratām |
 svātmasaṃghaṭṭavaicitryam śaktinām yatparasparam ||103||
 etadeva param prāhuḥ kriyāśakteḥ sphuṭam vapuh |
 asmiṁścaturdaśe dhāmni sphuṭibhūtatriśaktike ||104||
 triśūlatvamataḥ prāha śāstā śripūrvāśāsane |
 nirañjanamidam coktam gurubhistattvadarśibhiḥ ||105||
 śaktimānañjyate yasmānna śaktirjātu kenacit |
 icchā jñānam kriyā ceti yatprthakprthagañjyate ||106||
 tadeva śaktimatsvaiḥ svairiṣyamāṇādikaiḥ sphuṭam |
 etattritayamaikyena yadā tu prasphurettadā ||107||
 na kenacidupādheyam svasvavipratiṣedhataḥ |
 lolibhūtamataḥ śaktitritayam tatṛiśūlakam |
 yasminnāśu samāveśādbhavedyogī nirañjanah ||108||
 ittham parāmṛtapadādārabhyāṣṭakamīdrśam |
 brāhmaṇyādirūpasambhedādyātyaṣṭakatām sphuṭam ||109||
 atrānuttaraśaktih sā svam vapuh prakaṭasthitam |
 kurvantyapi jñeyakalākāluṣyādvindurūpiṇī ||110||
 uditāyām kriyāśaktau somasūryāgnidhāmani |
 avibhāgaḥ prakāśo yaḥ sa binduḥ paramo hi naḥ ||111||
 tattvarakṣāvidhāne ca taduktam parameśinā |
 hr̥tpadmamāṇḍalāntaḥstho naraśaktisivātmakah ||112||
 boddhavyo layabhedena vindurvimalatārakaḥ |
 yo śau nādātmakah śabdaḥ sarvaprāṇiṣvavasthitah ||113||
 adhaūrdhvavibhāgena niṣkriyeñāvatiṣṭhate |
 hlādataikṣṇyādi vaicitryam sitaraktādikam ca yat ||114||
 svayam tannirapekṣo śau prakāśo gururāha ca |
 yanna sūryo na vā somo nāgnirbhāsayate ṛpi ca ||115||
 na cārkaṣomavahnīnām tatprakāśādvīnā mahāḥ |
 kimapyasti nijam kim tu saṃvidittham prakāśate ||116||
 svasvātantryaprabhāvodyadvicitropādhisaṃgataḥ |

prakāśo yāti taiksnyādimavāntaravicitratām ||117||
 durdarśano ṣpi gharmāṁsuḥ patitah pāthasām pathi |
 netrānandatvamabhyeti paśyopādheḥ prabhāvitām ||118||
 sūryādiṣu prakāśo śāvupādhikaluṣīkṛtaḥ |
 saṁvitprakāśam māheśamata eva hyapekṣate ||119||
 prakāśamātram suvyaktam sūrya ityucyate sphuṭam |
 prakāśavastusārāṁśavarṣi tatsoma ucyate ||120||
 sūrya pramāṇamityāhuḥ somam meyam pracakṣate |
 anyonyamaviyuktau tau svatantrāvapyubhau sthitau ||121||
 bhoktr̄bhogyobhayātmaṭadanyonyonmukhatām gatam |
 tato jvalanacindrūpam citrabhānuḥ prakīrtitaḥ ||122||
 yo ḍyam vahneḥ param tattvam pramāturidameva tat |
 samvideva tu vijñeyatādātmyādanapeksiṇī ||123||
 svatantratvātpramātuktā vicitro jñeyabhedataḥ |
 somāṁśadāhyavastūtthavaicitryābhāsabṛṁhitāḥ ||124||
 tata evāgniruditaścitrabhānurmaheśinā |
 jñeyādyupāyasamghātanirapekṣaiva samvidah |125
 sthitirmātāhamasmīti jñātā śāstrajñavad�ataḥ |
 ajña eva yato jñātānubhavātmā na rūpataḥ ||126||
 na tu sā jñātṛtā yasyāṁ śuddhajñeyādyapekṣate |
 tasyāṁ daśāyāṁ jñātṛtvamucyate yogyatāvaśāt ||127||
 mānataiva tu sā prācyapramātrparikalpitā |
 ucchalantyapi samvittih kālakramavivarjanāt ||128||
 uditaitaiva satī pūrṇā mātrmeyādirūpiṇī |
 pākādistu kriyā kālaparicchedātkramocitā ||129||
 matāntyakṣaṇavandhyāpi na pākatvam prapadyate |
 ittham prakāśatattvasya somasūryāgnitā sthitā ||130||
 api mukhyām tatprakāśamātratvam na vyapohyate |
 eśām yatprathamaṁ rūpam hrasvam tatsūrya ucyate ||131||
 kṣobhānandavaśaddīrghaviśrāntyā soma ucyate |
 yattatparam plutam nāma somānandātparam sthitam ||132||
 prakāśarūpam tatprāhurāgneyam śāstrakovidāḥ |
 atra prakāśamātram yatsthite dhāmatraye sati ||133||
 uktam vindutayā śāstre śivavindurasau mataḥ |
 makārādanya evāyāṁ tacchāyāmātradhṛdyathā ||134||
 ralāhāḥ ṣaṇṭhavaisargavarṇarūpatvasamsthitāḥ |
 ikāra eva rephāṁśacchāyayāno yathā svaraḥ ||135||
 tathaiva mahaleśādah so ḫyo dvedhāsvaro ṣpi san |
 asyāntarvisiṣkṣāsau yā proktā kaulikī parā ||136||
 saiva kṣobhavaśādeti visargātmakatām dhruvam |
 uktam ca triśirahśāstre kalāvyāptyantacarcane ||137||
 kalā saptadaśī tasmādamṛtākārarūpiṇī |
 parāparasvasvarūpabindugatyā visarpitā ||138||
 prakāśyām sarvavastūnām visargarahitā tu sā |
 Śaktikundalikā caiva prāṇakundalikā tathā ||139||
 visagaprāntadeše tu parā kundalinītī ca |
 śivavyometi paramām brahmātmasthānamucyate ||140||
 visargamātram nāthasya sr̄ṣṭisamhārvibhramāḥ |

svātmānah svātmani svātmakṣepo vaisargikī sthitih ||141||
 visarga evamutṣṭa āśyānatvamupāgataḥ |
 haṁsaḥ prāṇo vyañjanam ca sparśaśca paribhāṣyate ||142||
 anuttaram param dhāma tadevākulamucyate |
 visargastasya nāthasya kaulikī śaktirucyate ||143||
 visargatā ca saivāsyā yadānandodayakramāt |
 spaṣṭibhūtakriyāśaktiparyantā procchalatsthitiḥ ||144||
 visarga eva tāvānyadākṣiptaitāvadātmakah |
 iyadrūpam sāgarasya yadanantormisamtatiḥ ||145||
 ata eva visargo ḍamavyaktahakalātmakah |
 kāmatattvamiti śrimatkulaguhvara ucyate ||146||
 yattadakṣaramavyakta kāntākanṭhe vyavasthitam |
 dhvanirūpamaniccham tu dhyānadhāraṇavarjitam ||147||
 tatra cittam samādhāya vaśayediyugapajjagat |
 ata eva visargasya haṁse yadvatsphuṭā sthitih ||148||
 tadvatsānuttarādīnām kādisāntatayā sthitih |
 anuttarātkavargasya sūtiḥ pañcātmānah sphuṭam ||149||
 pañcaśaktyātmatovaśa ekaikatra yathā sphuṭah |
 icchāśakteḥ svasvarūpasamsthāyā ekarūpataḥ ||150||
 cavargaḥ pañcaśaktyātmā kramaprasphuṭatātmakah |
 yā tūktā jñeyakāluṣyabhākkṣipracarayogataḥ ||151||
 dvirūpāyāstato jātam ṭa-tādyam vargayugmakam |
 unmeṣātpādivargastu yato viśvam samāpyate ||152||
 jñeyarūpamidaṁ pañcavimśatyantam yataḥ sphuṭam |
 jñeyatvātsphuṭataḥ proktametāvatsparśarūpakam ||153||
 icchāśaktiśca yā dvedhā kṣubhitākṣubhitatvataḥ |
 sā vijātīyaśaktyamśapronmukhī yāti yātmatām ||154||
 saiva śighrataropāttajñeyakāluṣyarūṣitā |
 vijātīyonmukhatvena ratvam latvam ca gacchatī ||155||
 tadvadunmeṣāaktirdvirūpā vaijātyaśaktigā |
 vakāratvam prapadyeta sr̥ṣṭisārapravarṣakam ||156||
 icchaivānuttarānandayātā śighratvayogataḥ |
 vāyurityucyate vahnirbhāsanātsthairyato dharā ||157||
 idam catuṣkamantahsthamaṭa eva nigadyate |
 icchādyantargatatvena svasamāptau ca samsthiteḥ ||158||
 sajātīyakaśaktināmicchādyānām ca yojanam |
 kṣobhātmakamidaṁ prāhuḥ kṣobhākṣobhātmanāmapi ||159||
 anuttarasya sājātye bhavettu dvitayī gatiḥ |
 anuttaram yattatraikam tackedānandasūtaye ||160||
 prabhaviṣyatī tadyoge yogah kṣobhātmakah sphuṭah |
 atrāpyanuttaram dhāma dvitīyamapi sūtaye ||161||
 na paryāptam tadā kṣobham vinaivānuttarātmatā |
 icchā yā karmaṇā hīnā yā caiṣṭavyena rūṣitā ||162||
 śighrasthairyaprabhinnena tridhā bhāvamupāgataḥ |
 anumiṣitamunmīlatpronmīlitamiti sthitam ||163||
 iṣyamāṇam tridhaitasyām tādrūpasyāparicyuteḥ |
 tadeva svoṣmaṇā svātmasvātantryapreraṇātmanā ||164||
 bahirbhāvyā sphuṭam kṣiptam śa-ṣa-satritayam sthitam |

tata eva sakāre śminsphutam viśvam̄ prakāśate ||165||
 amṛtam̄ ca param̄ dhāma yoginastatpracakṣate |
 kṣobhādyantavirāmeṣu tadeva ca parāmṛtam̄ ||166||
 sītkārasukhasadbhāvasamāveśasamādhiṣu |
 tadeva brahma paramamavibhaktam̄ pracakṣate ||167||
 uvāca bhagavāneva tacchrīmatkulaguhkare |
 śaktisaktimadaikātmyalabdhānvarthābhidhānake ||168||
 kākacañcupuṭākāram dhyānadhāraṇavarjitam |
 visatattvamanackākhyam̄ tava snehātprikāśitam ||169||
 kāmasya pūrṇatā tattvam̄ samghatte pravibhāvyate |
 viśasya cāmṛtam̄ tattvam̄ chādyatve ḥoścyute sati ||170||
 vyāptrī śaktirviṣam̄ yasmādavyāptuśchādayenmahāḥ |
 nirañjanam̄ param̄ dhāma tattvam̄ tasya tu sāñjanam ||171||
 kriyāśaktyātmakam̄ viśvamayam̄ tasmātsphuredyataḥ |
 icchā kāmo viśam̄ jñānam̄ kriyā devī nirañjanam ||172||
 etattrayasamāveśah̄ śivo bhairava ucyate |
 atra rūḍhim̄ sadā kuryāditi no guravo jaguḥ ||173||
 viśatattve sampraviṣya na bhūtaṁ na viṣam̄ na ca |
 grahaḥ kevala evāhamiti bhāvanayā sphuret ||174||
 nanvatra ṣaṇṭhavarṇebhyo janmoktam̄ tena ṣaṇṭhatā |
 katham syāditi cedbrūmo nātra ṣaṇthasya sotṛtā ||175||
 tathāhi tatrāgā yāśavicchāśaktirudirītā |
 saiva sūte svakartavyamantaḥstham̄ sveṣṭarūpakam ||176||
 yattvatra rūṣaṇāhetureṣitavyam̄ sthitam̄ tataḥ |
 bhāgānna prasavastajjaṁ kāluṣyaṁ tadvapuṣca tat ||177||
 jñeyārūṣaṇayā yuktam̄ samudāyātmakam̄ viduḥ |
 ṣaṇṭham̄ kṣobhakatākṣobhadrhāmatvābhāvayogataḥ ||178||
 etadvarṇacatuṣkasya svoṣmaṇābhāsanāvāśat |
 ūṣmeti kathitam̄ nāma bhairaveṇāmalātmanā ||179||
 kādi-hāntamidam̄ prahuḥ kṣobhādhāratayā budhāḥ |
 yonirūpeṇa tasyāpi yoge kṣobhāntaram̄ vrajet ||180||
 tannidarśanayogena pañcāśattamavarṇatā |
 pañcavimśakasamjñeyaprāgvadbhūmisusamsthitham ||181||
 catuṣkam̄ ca catuṣkam̄ ca bhedābhedagatam̄ kramāt |
 ādyam̄ catuṣkam̄ samvitterbhedaśamdhānakovidam ||182||
 bhedasyābhedarūḍhyekaheturanyaccatuṣṭayam |
 ittham̄ yadvarṇajātām̄ tatsarva svaramayam̄ purā ||183||
 vyaktiyogādvyañjanam̄ tatsvaraprāṇam̄ yataḥ kila |
 svarāṇāṁ ṣaṭkameveha mūlam̄ syādvvarṇasamṛtatau ||184||
 ṣaḍdevatāstu tā eva ye mukhyāḥ sūryaraśmayaḥ |
 saurāṇāmeva raśmīnāmantāścāndrakalā yataḥ ||185||
 ato ṭra dīrghātritayam̄ sphutam̄ cāndramasam̄ vapuḥ |
 candraśca nāma naivānyo bhogyam̄ bhoktuśca nāparam̄ ||186||
 bhoktaiva bhogyabhāvena dvaividhyātsaṁvyavasthitāḥ |
 ghaṭasya na hi bhogyatvam̄ svam̄ vapurmāṭṛgam̄ hi tat ||187||
 ato mātari yā rūḍhiḥ sāsya bhogyatvamucyate |
 anuttaram̄ parāmṛṣyaparāmarśakabhāvataḥ ||188||
 samghaṭtarūpatām̄ prāptam̄ bhogyamicchādikam̄ tathā |

anuttarānandabhuvāmicchādye bhogyatām gate ||189||
 saṃdhyakṣarāṇāmudayo bhoktrūpam ca kathyate |
 anuttarānandamayo devo bhoktaiva kathyate ||190||
 icchādikam bhogyameva tata evāsyā śaktitā |
 bhogyam bhoktari līnam ced bhoktā tadvastutah sphaṭah ||191||
 ataḥ ṣaṇṇām trikam sāram cidiṣyunmeṣāṇātmakam |
 tadeva tritayam prāhurbhairavasya param mahaḥ ||192||
 tattrikam parameśasya pūrṇā śaktih pragīyate |
 tenāksiptam yato viśvamato śminsamupāsite ||193||
 viśvaśaktāvavacchedavandhye jātamupāsanam |
 ityeṣa mahimaitāvāniti tāvanna śakyate ||194||
 aparicchinnaśakteḥ kaḥ kuryācchaktiparicchidām |
 tasmādanuttaro devah svācchandyānuttaratvataḥ ||195||
 visargaśaktiyuktatvātsampanno viśvarūpakah |
 evam pañcāśadāmarśapūrṇāśaktirmaheśvarah ||196||
 vimarśātmaika evānyāḥ śaktayo traiva niṣṭhitāḥ |
 ekāśītipadā devī hyatrāntarbhāvayiṣyate ||197||
 ekāmarśasvabhāvatve śabdaraśih sa bhairavah |
 āmr̥syacchāyayā yogātsaiva śaktisca mātrikā ||198||
 sā śabdaraśisamghaṭṭādbhinnayonistu mālinī |
 prāgvannavatayāmarśātpṛthagvargasvarūpiṇī ||199||
 ekaikāmarśarūdhau tu saiva pañcāśadātmikā |
 ittham nādānuvedhena parāmarśasvabhāvakah ||200||
 śivo mātāpitṛvena kartā viśvatra samsthitaḥ |
 visarga eva śakto ḍam śivabindutayā punah ||201||
 garbhikrtānantaviśvah śrayate ḫuttarātmatām |
 aparicchinnavīvāntahsāre svātmani yaḥ prabhoḥ ||202||
 parāmarśah sa evoko dvayasampattilakṣaṇah |
 anuttaravisargātmaśivaśaktyadvayātmani ||203||
 parāmarśo nirbharatvādahamityucyate vibhoḥ |
 anuttarādyā prasṛtihāntā śaktisvarūpiṇī ||204||
 pratyāhṛtāśeṣaviśvānuttare sā nilīyate |
 tadidam viśvamantahstham śaktau sānuttare pare ||205||
 tattasyāmiti yatsatyam vibhunā samputikṛtiḥ |
 tena śrītrīśikāśāstre śakteḥ samputitākṛtiḥ ||206||
 samvittau bhāti yadviśvam tatrāpi khalu samvidā |
 tadtatritayam dvandvayogātsamghātātām gatam ||207||
 ekameva param rūpam bhairavasyāhamātmakam |
 visargaśaktiryā śambhoḥ settham sarvatra vartate ||208||
 tata evasamasto ḍamānandarasavibhramaḥ |
 tathāhi madhure gīte sparśe vā candanādike ||209||
 mādhyasthyavigame yāsau hrdaye spandamānatā |
 ānandaśaktih saivoktā yataḥ sahṛdayo janah ||210||
 pūrva visṛjyasakalam kartavyam śūnyatānale |
 cittavīśrāntisamjño ḍamāṇavastadanantaram ||211||
 drṣṭāśrutāditadvastupronmukhatvam svasamvidi |
 cittasambohanāmoktaḥ śāktollāsabharātmakah ||212||
 tatronmukhatvatadvastusamghaṭṭādvastuno hrdi |

rūḍheḥ pūrṇatayāveśānmitacittalayācchive ||213||
 prāgvadbhaviṣyadaunmukhyasaṁbhāvyamitataḥ
 cittapralayanāmāsau visargah śāmbhavaḥ paraḥ ||214||
 tattvarakṣāvidhāne ṭo visargatraidhamucyate |
 hr̥tpadmakośamadhyasthayoh samghatṭa iṣyate ||215||
 visargo ḥtaḥ sa ca proktaścittaviśrāntilakṣaṇaḥ |
 dvitīyah sa visargastu cittasam̥bodhalakṣaṇaḥ ||216||
 ekībhūtam vibhātyatra jagadetaccarācaram |
 grāhyagrāhakabhedo vai kiṁcidatreṣyate yadā ||217||
 tadāsau sakalaḥ prokto niṣkalaḥ śivayogataḥ |
 grāhyagrāhakavicchittisampūrṇagrahaṇātmakah ||218||
 tr̥tīyah sa visargastu cittapralayalakṣaṇaḥ |
 ekībhāvātmakah sūkṣmo vijñānātmātmanirvṛtaḥ ||219||
 nirūpito ḍamarthaḥ śr̥isiddhayogīśvarīmate |
 sātra kuṇḍalinī bijam jīvabhūtā cidātmikā ||220||
 tajjam dhruvecchonmeṣākhyam trikam varṇāstataḥ punaḥ |
 ā ityavarṇādityādiyāadvaisargikī kalā ||221||
 kakārādisakārāntā visargātpañcadhā sa ca |
 bahiścāntaśca hr̥daye nāde tha parame pade ||222||
 bindurātmani mūrdhāntam hr̥dayādvyaṁpako hi saḥ |
 ādimāntyavihīnāstu mantrāḥ syuḥ śaradabhravat ||223||
 gurorlakṣaṇametāvadādimāntyam ca vedayet |
 pūjyaḥ so hamiva jñānī bhairavo devatātmakah ||224||
 ślokagāthādi yatkimcidādimāntyayutam tataḥ |
 tasmādvidamstathā sarvam mantratvenaiva paśyati ||225||
 visargaśaktirviśvasya kāraṇam ca nirūpitā |
 aitareyākhyavedānte parameśena vistarāt ||226||
 yallohitam tadagniryadvīryam sūryenduvigraham |
 a iti brahma paramam tatsamghatṭodayātmakam ||227||
 tasyāpi ca param vīrya pañcabhūtakalātmakam |
 bhogyatvenānnarūpam ca śabdasparsarasātmakam ||228||
 śabdo ḡi madhuro yasmādvīryopacayakārakah |
 taddhi vīryam param śuddham visisṛksātmakam matam ||229||
 tadbalam ca tadojaśca te prāṇāḥ sā ca kāntatā |
 tasmādvīryātprajāstāśca vīrya karmasu kathyate ||230||
 yajñādikeṣu tadvr̥ṣṭau sauṣadhīśvatha tāḥ punaḥ |
 vīrye tacca prajāsvevam visarge viśvarūpatā ||231||
 śabdaraśih sa evokto māṭkā sāca kīrtitā |
 kṣobhyakṣobhakatāveśānmālinīm tām pracakṣate ||232||
 bījayonisamāpattivisargodayasundarā |
 mālinī hi parā śaktiṇītā viśvarūpiṇī ||233||
 eṣā vastuta ekaiva parā kālasya karṣinī |
 śaktimadbhedyogenā yāmalatvam prapadyate ||234||
 tasya pratyavamarśo yaḥ paripūrṇo hamātmakah |
 sa svātmani svatantratvādvibhāgamavabhāsayet ||235||
 vibhāgābhāsane cāsyā tridhā vapurudāhṛtam |
 paśyantī madhyamā sthūlā vaikharītyabhiśabditam ||236||
 tāsāmapi tridhā rūpam sthūlaśūkṣmaparvatataḥ |

tatra yā svarasandarbhasubhagā nādarūpiṇī ||237||
 sā sthūlā khalu paśyantī varṇādyapravibhāgataḥ |
 avibhāgaikarūpatvam mādhuryam śaktirucyate ||238||
 sthānavāyvādigharśotthā sphuṭataiva ca pāruṣī |
 tadasyām nādarūpāyām saṃvitsavidhvṛttitah ||239||
 sājātyāntarma[ttama] yībhūtirjhagityevopalabhyate |
 yeṣām na tanmayībhūtiste dehādinimajjanam ||240||
 avidanto magnasamvinmānāstvahṛdayā iti |
 yattucarmāvanaddhādi kiṃcittatrala yo dhvaniḥ ||241||
 sa sphuṭāsphuṭarūpatvānmadhyamā sthūlarūpiṇī |
 madhyāyāścāvibhāgāmśasadbhāva iti raktatā ||242||
 avibhāgasvaramayī yatra syāttatsurañjakam |
 avibhāgo hi nirvṛtyai dr̥syatām tālapāthataḥ ||243||
 kilāvyaktadhvanau tasminvādane parituṣyati |
 yā tu sphuṭānām varṇānāmutpattau kāraṇām bhavet ||244||
 sā sthūlā vaikharī yasyāḥ kāryam vākyādi bhūyasā |
 asminsthūlatraye yattadanusandhānamādivat ||245||
 pr̥thakpr̥thaktattritayam sūkṣmamityabhiśabdyate |
 ṣadjaṁ karomi madhuram vādayāmi bruve vacaḥ ||246||
 pr̥thagveṇusandhānatrayam samvedyate kila |
 etasyāpi trayasyādyam yadrupamanupādhimat ||247||
 tatparam tritayam tatra śivah paracidātmakah |
 vibhāgābhāsanāyām ca mukhyāstisro tra śaktayah ||248||
 anuttarā parecchā ca parāparatayā sthitā |
 unmeśāsaktirjñānākhyā tvapareti nigadyate ||249||
 kṣobharūpātpunastāsāmuktāḥ ṣaṭ samvido ḫalāḥ |
 āsāmeva samāveśātkriyāśaktitayoditāt ||250||
 samvido dvādaśa proktā yāsu sarvam samāpyate |
 etāvaddevadevasya mukhyam tacchakticakrakam ||251||
 etāvatā devadevah pūrṇaśaktih sa bhairavaḥ |
 parāmarśātmakatvena visargākṣepayogataḥ ||252||
 iyattākalanājjñānāttāḥ proktāḥ kālikāḥ kvacit |
 śrīsārasāstre cāpyuktam madhya ekāksarām parām ||253||
 pūjayedbhairavātmākhyām yoginīdvādaśāvṛtām |
 tābhya eva catuhṣaṣṭiparyantam śakticakrakam ||254||
 ekārataḥ samārabhya sahasrāram pravartate |
 tāsām ca kṛtyabheda nāmāni bahudhāgame ||255||
 upāsāśca dvayādvaitavyāmiśrākārayogataḥ |
 śrīmattraisirame tacca kathitam vistarādbahu ||256||
 iha no likhitam vyāsabhayāccānupayogataḥ |
 tā eva nirmalāḥ śuddhā aghorāḥ parikīrtitāḥ ||257||
 ghoraghoratarāṇām tu sotṛtvācca tadātmikāḥ |
 sr̥ṣṭau sthitau ca samāhāre tadupādhitrayātyaye ||258||
 tāsāmeva sthitam rūpam bahudhā pravibhajyate |
 upādhyatītam yadrūpam taddvidhā guravo jaguḥ ||259||
 anullāsādūpādhīnām yadvā praśamayogataḥ |
 praśamaśca dvidhā śāntyā haṭhapākakramena tu ||260||
 alaṁ grāsarasākhyena satatam jvalanātmanā |

haṭhapākapraśamanam yattrīyam tadeva ca |
 upadeśāya yuṣyeta bhedendhanavidāḥakam ||261||
 nijabodhajaṭharahutabhuji bhāvāḥ sarve samarpitā haṭhataḥ |
 vijahati bhedavibhāgām nijaśaktyā tam samindhānāḥ ||262||
 haṭhapākena bhāvānāṁ rūpe bhinne vilāpite |
 aśnantyamṛtasādbhūtaṁ viśvam samvittidevatāḥ ||263||
 tāstrptāḥ svātmanāḥ pūrṇa hrdayaikāntasāyinam |
 cidvyomabhairavam devamabhedenādhiśerate ||264||
 evam kṛtyakriyāveśānnāmopāsābahutvataḥ |
 āsāṁ bahuvidham rūpamabhede ḥyavabhāsate ||265||
 āsāmeva ca devīnāmāvāpodvāpayogataḥ |
 ekadvitricatuspañcaṣaṭṣaptāṣṭanavottaraiḥ ||266||
 rudrārkānyakalāsenāprabhṛtirbhedavistarāḥ |
 alamanyena bahunā prakṛte tha niyujyate ||267||
 samvidātmani viśvo ḥyam bhāvavargāḥ prapañcavān |
 pratibimbatayā bhāti yasya viśveśvaro hi saḥ ||268||
 evamātmani yasyedṛgavikalpaḥ sadodayaḥ |
 parāmarśaḥ sa evāsau śāmbhavopāyamudritāḥ ||269||
 pūrṇāhantāparāmarśo yo ḥyāyam pravivecitāḥ |
 mantramudrākriyopāsāstadyā nātra kāscana ||270||
 bhūyobhūyah samāveśam nirvikalpamimam śritaḥ |
 abhyeti bhairavībhāvam jīvanmuktyaparābhidham ||271||
 ita eva prabhṛtyeṣā jīvanmuktirvicāryate |
 yatra sūtraṇayāpiyamupāyopeyakalpanā ||272||
 prāktane tvāhnikē kācidbhedasya kalanāpi no |
 tenānupāye tasminko mucyate vā kathaḥ kutah ||273||
 nirvikalpe parāmarśe śāmbhavopāyanāmani |
 pañcāśadbhedatāṁ pūrvasūtritāṁ yojayedbudhaḥ ||274||
 dharāmevāvikalpena svātmani pratibimbitāṁ |
 paśyanbhairavatāṁ yāti jalādiṣvapyaṁ vidhiḥ ||275||
 yāvadante param tattvam samastāvaraṇordhvagam |
 vyāpi svatantram sarvajñam yacchivam parikalpitam ||276||
 tadapyakalpitodārasamviddarpaṇabimbitam |
 paśyanvikalpavikalo bhairavībhavati svayam ||277||
 yathā raktam puraḥ paśyannirvikalpakasamvidā |
 tattaddvāraniramśaikaghāṭasamvittisusthitāḥ ||278||
 tadvaddharādikaikaikasamghāṭasamudāyataḥ |
 parāmr̄śansvamātmānam pūrṇa evāvabhāsate ||279||
 matta evoditamidaṁ mayyeva pratibimbitam |
 madabhinnamidaṁ ceti tridhopāyaḥ sa śāmbhavaḥ ||280||
 sr̄ṣṭeh sthiteḥ samṝhṛteśca tadtatsūtraṇam kṛtam |
 yatra sthitam yataśceti tadāha spandaśāsane ||281||
 etāvataiva hyaiśvaryā samvidāḥ khyāpitam param |
 viśvātmakatvam cetyanyallakṣaṇam kiṁ nu kathyatām ||282||
 svātmanyeva cidākāśe viśvamasmyavabhāsayan |
 sraṣṭā viśvātmaka iti prathayā bhairavātmatā ||283||
 ṣaḍadhvajātāṁ nikhilam mayyeva pratibimbitam |
 sthitikartāhamasmīti sphuṭeyam viśvarūpatā ||284||

sadoditamahābodhajvālājaṭilatātmani |
viśvam dravati mayyetaditi paśyanpraśāmyati ||285||
anantacitrasadgarbhasaṃsārasvapnasadmanah |
ploṣakah śiva evāhamityullāśī hutāśanaḥ ||286||
jagatsarvam mattah prabhavati vibhedenā bahudhā tathāpyetadrūḍhaṁ mayi vigalite
tvatra na paraḥ |
tadittham yah srstisthitivilayabhekīkṛtivāśādanamśam paśyetsa sphurati hi turīyam
padabhitaḥ ||287||
tadasminparamopāye śāmbhavādvaitaśālini |
ke ṣyeva yānti viśvāsam pasmeśena bhāvitāḥ ||288||
snānam vratam dehaśuddhirdhāraṇā mantrayojanā |
adhvaklṛptiryāgavidhirhomajapyasamādhayah ||289||
ityādikalpanā kāpi nātra bhedenā yujyate |
parānugrahakāritvamatrasthasya sphuṭam sthitam ||290||
yadi tādṛganugrāhyo daiśikasyopasarpati |
athāsau tādrśo na syādbhavabhaktyā ca bhāvitāḥ ||291||
tam cārādhayate bhāvitādṛśānugraheritaḥ |
tadā vicitram dīksādividhim śikṣeta koviṁdaḥ ||292||
bhāvinyo ṣpi hyupāsāstā straivāyānti niṣṭhitim |
etanmayatvam paramam prāpyam nirvarṇyateśivam ||293||
iti kathitamidam suvistaram paramam śāmbhavamātmavedanam ||294||

atha śrītantrāloke caturthamāhnikam

atha śāktamupāyamaṇḍalam kathayāmaḥ paramātmasaṁvide ||1||
anantarāhnikokte śminsabhāve pārameśvare |
pravivikṣurvikalpasya kuryātsaṁskāramāñjasā ||2||
vikalpaḥ saṁskṛtaḥ sūte vikalpaṁ svātmasaṁskṛtam |
svatulyam so ṣpi so ṣyanyam so ṣyanyam sadṛśātmakam ||3||
caturṣveva vikalpeṣu yaḥ saṁskāraḥ kramādasau |
asphuṭaḥ sphuṭatābhāvī prasphuṭansphuṭitātmakah ||4||
tataḥ sphuṭataro yāvadante sphuṭatamo bhavet |
asphuṭādau vikalpe ca bhedo ṣyastyāntarālikah ||5||
tataḥ sphuṭatamodāratādrūpyaparivṝmhitā |
saṁvidabhyeti vimalāmavikalpasvarūpatām ||6||
ataśca bhairavīyam yattejah saṁvitsvabhāvakam |
bhūyo bhūyo vimṝsatām jāyate tatsphuṭātmatā ||7||
nanu saṁvitparāmrāṣṭrī parāmarśamayī svataḥ |
parāmr̄syā katham tāthārūpyasṛṣṭau tu sā jaḍā ||8||
ucyate svātmasaṁvittih svabhāvādeva nirbharā |
nāsyāmapāsyam nādheyam kiṁcidityuditam purā ||9||
kiṁ tu durghaṭakāritvātśvacchandyānnirmalādasau |
svātmapracchādanakrīḍāpanḍitah parameśvaraḥ ||10||
anāvṛtte svarūpe ṣpi yadātmācchādanam vibhoḥ |
saiva māyā yato bheda etāvānviśvavṛttikah ||11||
tathābhāsanamevāya dvaitamuktam maheśituḥ |
taddvayāpāsanenāyam parāmarśo bhidhīyate ||12||
durbhedapādapasyāya mūlam kṛntanti kovidāḥ |
dhārārūḍhena sattarkakuṭhāreṇeti niścayah ||13||
tāmenām bhāvanāmāhuḥ sarvakāmadughām budhāḥ |
sphuṭayedvastu yāpetam manosthapadādapi ||14||
śrīpūrvaśāstre tatproktam tarko yogāṅgamuttamam |
heyādyālocanāttasmāttatra yatnah praśasyate ||15||
mārge cetah sthiribhūtam heye ṣpi viṣayecchayā |
prerya tena nayettāvadyāvatpadamanāmayam ||16||
mārgo tra mokṣopāyah sa heyah śāstrāntaroditah |
viṣṇoti nibadhnāti yecchā niyatisaṁgatam ||17||
rāgatattvam tayoktam yat tena tatrānurajyate |
yathā sāmrājyasam̄bhogam dr̄ṣṭvādr̄ṣṭvāthabādhame ||18||
bhoge rajyeta durbuddhistadvanmokṣe ṣpi rāgataḥ |
sa evāṁśaka ityuktaḥ svabhāvākhyah sa tu sphuṭam ||19||
siddhyaṅgamiti mokṣāya pratyūha iti kovidāḥ |
śivaśāsanamāhātmyam vidannapyata eva hi ||20||
vaisṇavādhyesu rajyeta mūḍho rāgena rañjitah |
yatastāvati sā tasya vāmākhyā śaktiraiśvarī ||21||
pāñcarātrikavairiñcasaugatādervijṝmbhate |
dr̄ṣṭāḥ sāmrājyasam̄bhogam nindantah ke ṣpi vāliśāḥ ||22||
na tu saṁtoṣataḥ svesu bhogeśvāśīḥpravartanāt |
evamcidbhairavāveśanindātatparamānasāḥ ||23||
bhavantyatisughorābhiḥ śaktibhiḥ pātitā yataḥ |

tena śāmbhavamāhātmyam jānanyah śāsanāntare ||24||
 āśvasto nottarītavyam tena bhedamahārṇavāt |
 śrīkāmikāyām proktam ca pāśaprakaraṇe sphuṭam ||25||
 vedasāṃkhyapurāṇajñāḥ pāñcarātraparāyaṇāḥ |
 ye kecidṛṣayo dhīrāḥ śāstrāntaraparāyaṇāḥ ||26||
 bauddhārhatādyāḥ sarve te vidyārāgeṇa rañjitāḥ |
 māyāpāśena baddhatvācchivadīkṣām na vindate ||27||
 rāgaśabdena ca proktam rāgatattvam niyāmakam |
 māyīye tacca tam tasmiñchāstre niyamayediti ||28||
 mokṣo ḥi vaiśnavāderyah svasaṃkalpena bhāvitah |
 paraprakṛtisāyujyam yadvāpyānandarūpatā ||29||
 viśuddhacittamātram vā dīpavatsamtatikṣayah |
 sa savedyāpavedyātmapralayākalatāmayah ||30||
 tam prāpyāpi ciram kālam tadgogābhogabhuktataḥ |
 tattattvapralayānte tu tadūrdhvām sr̄ṣtimāgataḥ ||31||
 mantratvameti sambodhādananteśena kalpitāt |
 etaccāgre tanīyāma ityāstām tāvadatra tat ||32||
 tenājñajanatāklṛptapravādairyo viḍambitah |
 asadgurau rūḍhacitsa māyāpāśena rañjitaḥ ||33||
 so ḥi sattarkayogena nīyate sadgurum prati |
 sattarkah śuddhavidyaiva sā cecchā parameśituḥ ||34||
 śrīpūrvāśāstre tenoktam sa yiyāsuḥ śivecchayā |
 bhuktimuktiprasiddhyartham nīyate sadgurum prati ||35||
 śaktipātastu tatraiṣa kramikah sampravartate |
 sthitvā yo śadgurau śāstrāntare vā satpatham śritah ||36||
 guruśāstragate sattve śattve cātra vibhedakam |
 śaktipātasya vaicitryam purastātpravivicyate ||37||
 uktam svacchandaśāstre tat vaiśnavādyānpravādinah |
 sarvānbhramayate māyā sāmokṣe moKṣalipsayā ||38||
 yastu rūḍho ḥi tatrodyatparāmarśaviśāradah |
 sa śuddhavidyāmāhātmyācchaktipātavipitrah ||39||
 ārohatyeva sanmārgam pratyūhaparivarjitaḥ |
 sa tāvatkasyacittarkah svata eva pravartate ||40||
 sa ca sāṃsiddhikah śāstre proktah svapratyayātmakah |
 kiraṇāyām yadapuktam gurutah śāstrataḥ svataḥ ||41||
 tatrottarottaram mukhyam pūrvapūrvā upāyakah |
 yasya svato ḍam sattarkah sarvatraivādhikāravān ||42||
 abhiṣiktaḥ svasaṃvittidevībhirdīkṣitaśca saḥ |
 sa eva sarvācāryāṇām madhye mukhyah prakīrtitaḥ ||43||
 tatsaṃnidhāne nānyeṣu kalpiteṣvadhikāritā |
 sa samastam ca śāstrārthaṁ sattarkādeva manyate ||44||
 śuddhavidyā hi tannāsti satyam yadyanna bhāsayet |
 sarvaśāstrārthavettṛtvamakasmāccāsyā jāyate ||45||
 iti śrīpūvavākye tad akasmāditi-śabdataḥ |
 lokāprasiddho yo hetuḥ so kasmāditi kathyate ||46||
 sa caiṣa parameśānaśuddhavidyāvijṛmbhatam |
 asya bhodāśca bahavo nirbhittih sahabhittikah ||47||
 sarvago ḫṣagataḥ so ḥi mukhyāmukhyāmśaniṣṭhitah |

bhittih paropajīvitvam parā prajñātha tatkrtih ||48||
 adr̄ṣṭamandalō ṣyevam yaḥ kaścidvetti tattvataḥ |
 sa siddhibhāgbhavennityam sa yogī sa ca dīkṣitah ||49||
 evam yo vetti tattvena tasya nirvāṇagāminī |
 dīkṣā bhavediti proktam tacchrītrimśakaśāsane ||50||
 akalpito gurujñayah sāṁsiddhika iti smṛtaḥ |
 yastu tadrūpabhāgātmabhāvanātah param vinā ||51||
 śāstravitsa guruḥ śāstre prokto kalpitakalpakah |
 tasyāpi bhedā utkṛṣṭamadhyamandādyupāyataḥ ||52||
 bhāvanātō tha vā dhyānājjapātsvapnādvratāddhuteḥ |
 prāpnonyakalpitodāramabhiṣekam mahāmatih ||53||
 śrīmadvājasanīye śrīvire śrībrahmayāmale |
 śrīsiddhāyāmidam dhātrā proktamanyatra ca sphuṭam ||54||
 tasya svecchāpravṛttatvātkāraṇānantateṣyate |
 kadācidbhaktiyogena karmanā vidyayāpi vā ||55||
 jñānadharmaṇadeśena mantrairvā dīkṣayāpi vā |
 evamādyairanekaiśca prakāraih parameśvarah ||56||
 samṣāriṇo ḥugṛhṇāti viśvasya jagataḥ patih |
 māṭrmaṇḍalasambodhātsamṣkārāttapasah priye ||57||
 dhyānādyogājjapājjñānānmantrārādhanātō vratāt |
 samprāpyam kulasāmānyam jñānam kaulikasiddhidam ||58||
 tattvajñānātmakam sādhyam yatra yatraiva dr̄syate |
 sa eva hi gurustatra hetujālam prakalpyatām ||59||
 tattvajñānādṛte nānyallakṣaṇam brahmayāmale |
 tatraiva coktam sevāyām kṛtāyāmavikalpataḥ ||60||
 sādhakasya na cetsiddhiḥ kiṁ kāryamiti codite |
 ātmīyamasya samjñānakrameṇa svātmadīkṣaṇam ||61||
 sasphuratvaprasiddhyartham tataḥ sādhyam prasiddhyati |
 anena svātmavijñānam sasphuratvaprasādhakam ||62||
 uktam mukhyatayācāryo bhavedyadi na sasphurah |
 tatraiva ca punah śrīmadraktārādhanakarmani ||63||
 vidhim proktam sadā kurvanmāsenācārya ucyate |
 pakṣeṇa sādhako ḫdhārdhātputrakah samayī tathā ||64||
 dīkṣayejjapayogena raktādevī kramādyataḥ |
 guroralābhe proktasya vidhīmetam samācaret ||65||
 mate ca pustakādvidyādhyayane doṣa īdr̄sah |
 ukto yastena taddoṣābhāve ūṣu na niśiddhatā ||66||
 mantradrvyādiguptatve phalam kimiti codite |
 pustakādhītavyā ye dīkṣāsamayavarjitāḥ ||67||
 tāmasāḥ parahimsādi vaśyādi ca carantyalam |
 na ca tattvam vidustena doṣabhāja iti sphuṭam ||68||
 pūrvam padayugam vācyamanonyonyam hetuhetumat |
 yastu śāstram vinā naiti śuddhavidyākhyasamvidam ||69||
 guroḥ sa śāstramanvicchustaduktam kramamācaret |
 yena kenāpyupāyena gurumārādhya bhaktitah ||70||
 taddīkṣākramayogena śāstrārtham vettyasau tataḥ |
 abhiṣekam samāsādya yo bhavetsa tu kalpitah ||71||
 sannapyaśeṣapāsaughaviniवartanakovidah |

yo yathākramayogena kasmīścicchāstravastuni ||72||
 ākasmikam brajedbodham kalpitākalpito hi sah |
 tasya yo kalpito bhāgah sa tu śreṣṭhamah smṛtaḥ ||73||
 utkarṣah śuddhavidyāṁśatāratamyakrto yataḥ |
 yathā bhedenādisiddhācchivānmuktaśivā hyadhaḥ ||74||
 tathā sāṁsiddhikajñānādāhṛtajñānino ḍhamāḥ |
 tatsaṁnidhau nādhikārasteśāṁ muktaśivātmavat ||75||
 kiṁ tu tūṣṇīṁ-sthitiryadvā kṛtyam tadanuvartanam |
 yastvakalpitarūpo ṣi samvādadṛḍhatākṛte ||76||
 anyato labdhasaṁskārah sa sākṣādbhairavo guruḥ |
 yataḥ śāstrakramāttajjñaguruprajñānuśilanāt ||77||
 ātmapratyayitam jñānam pūrṇatvādbhairavāyate |
 tena śrīkiraṇoktam yadgurutah śāstrataḥ svataḥ ||78||
 tripratyayamidam jñānamiti yaccā niśāṭane |
 tatsaṁghātaviparyāsavagrahahairbhāsate tathā ||79||
 karaṇasya vicitratvādvicitrāmeva tām chidam |
 kartum vāsīm ca ṭaṅkam ca krakacam cāpi gr̄hṇate ||80||
 tāvacca chedanam hyekam tathaivādyābhisaṁdhitah |
 itthameva mitau vācyam karaṇasya svakam vapuh ||81||
 na svatantram svato mānam kuryādadhhigamam haṭhāt |
 pramātrāśvāsaparyanto yato ḍhigama ucyate ||82||
 āśvāsaśca vicitro ṣau śaktipātavaśāttathā |
 pramite ṣi pramāṇānāmavakāśo ṣtyataḥ sphuṭah ||83||
 dr̄ṣṭvā dr̄ṣṭvā samāśliṣya ciram saṁcarvyā cetasā |
 priyā yaiḥ parituṣyeta kiṁ brūmaḥ kila tānprati ||84||
 ittham ca mānasamplutyāmapi nādhigate gatiḥ |
 na vyarthatā nānavasthā nānyonyāśrayatāpi ca ||85||
 evam yogāṅgamiyatī tarka eva na cāparam |
 antarantaḥ parāmarśapāṭavātiśayāya sah ||86||
 ahimsā satyamasteyabrahmacaryāparigrahāḥ |
 iti pañca yamāḥ sākṣātsaṁvittau nopayoginah ||87||
 tapahprabhṛtayo ye ca niyamā yattathāsanam |
 prāṇāyāmāśca ye sarvametadbāhyavijrmbhitam ||88||
 śrīmadvīrāvalau coktam bodhamātre śivātmake |
 cittapralayabandhena pralīne śāsibhāskare ||89||
 prāpte ca dvādaśe bhāge jīvāditye svabodhake |
 mokṣah sa eva kathitah prāṇāyāmo nirarthakah ||90||
 prāṇāyāmo na kartavyah śāriṇam yena pīḍyate |
 rahasyam vetti yo yatra sa muktaḥ sa ca mocakah ||91||
 pratyāhāraśca nāmāyamarthebhyo kṣadhiyāṁ hi yaḥ |
 anibaddhasya bandhasya tadantaḥ kila kīlanam ||92||
 cittasya viṣaye kvāpi bandhanam dhāraṇātmakam |
 tatsadṛgjñānasamātāno dhyānamastamitā param ||93||
 yadā tu jñeyatādātmyameva saṁvidi jāyate |
 grāhyagrahanatādvaitaśūnyateyam samāhitih ||94||
 tadeśā dhāraṇādhyānasamādhitritayī parām |
 saṁvidam prati no kaṁcidupayogam samaśnute ||95||
 yogāṅgatā yamādestu samādhyantasya varnyate |

svapūrvapūrvopāyatvādantyatarkopayogataḥ ||96||
 antaḥ saṃvidi rūḍham hi taddvārā prāṇadehayoḥ |
 buddhau vārpyam tadabhyāsānnaiṣa nyāyastu saṃvidi ||97||
 atha vāsmaddṛṣī prāṇadhiḍehāderapi sphuṭam |
 sarvātmakatvāttatratsthō ḥyabhyāso ḥyavyapohanam ||98||
 deha utplutisampātadharmajjigamiṣārasāt |
 utplāvyate tadvipakṣapātāśaṅkāvyapohanāt ||99||
 guruvākyaparāmarśasadṛṣe svavimarśane |
 prabuddhe tadvipakṣāñām vyudāsaḥ pāṭhacintane ||100||
 nahyasya guruṇā śakyam svam jñānam śabda eva vā |
 dhiyi ropayitum tena svaprabodhakramo dhruvam ||101||
 ata eva svapnakāle śrute tatrāpi vastuni |
 tādātmyabhāvanāyogo na phalāya na bhanayate ||102||
 saṃketānādare śabdaniṣṭhamāmarśanam paṭhiḥ |
 tadādare tadarthastu cinteti paricaryatām ||103||
 tadvayāyām saṃvittāvabhyāso ḥupayogavān |
 kevalam dvaitamālinyaśaṅkānirmūlanāya saḥ ||104||
 dvaitaśaṅkāśca tarkena tarkyanta iti varṇitam |
 tattarkasādhanāyāstu yamāderapyupāyatā ||105||
 uktam śrīpūrvaśastre ca na dvaitam nāpi cādvayam |
 liṅgapūjādikam sarvamityupakramya śaṅbhunā ||106||
 vihitam sarvamevātra pratiṣiddhamathāpi vā |
 prāṇāyāmādikairāṅgairyogāḥ syuḥ kṛttrimā yataḥ ||107||
 tattenākṛtakasyāya kalām nārghanti ṣoḍāśīm |
 kiṁ tvetadatra deveśi niyamena vidhīyate ||108||
 tattve cetah sthiram kāryam tacca yasya yathāstviti |
 evam dvaitaparāmarśanāśaya parameśvarah ||109||
 kvacitsvabhāvamalamāmṛśannaniśam sthitah |
 yaḥ svabhāvaparāmarśa indriyārthādyupāyataḥ ||110||
 vinaiva tanmukho ḥyo vā svātantryāttadvikalpanam |
 tacca svacchasvatatantrātmaratnanirbhāsini sphuṭam ||111||
 bhāvaughe bhedasamṛdhāṭ svātmano naiśamucyate |
 tadeva tu samastārthanirbhārātmaikagocaram ||112||
 śuddhavidyātmakam sarvamevedamahamityalam |
 idam vikalpanam śuddhavidyārūpam sphuṭātmakam ||113||
 pratihantīha māyīyam vikalpam bhedabhāvakam |
 śuddhavidyāparāmarśo yaḥ sa eva tvanekadhā ||114||
 snānaśuddhyarcanāhomadhyānajapyādiyogataḥ |
 viśvametatsvasamvittirasanirbhāritam rasāt ||115||
 āviśya śuddho nikhilam taripayedadhvamaṇlam |
 ullāsibodhahutabhudagdhaviśvendhanodite ||116||
 sitabhasmani dehasya majjanam snānamucyate |
 ittham ca vihitasnānastarpitānantadevataḥ ||117||
 tato ṣpi dehārambhīṇi tattvāni pariśodhayet |
 śivātmakesvapyeṣu buddhīryā vyatirekiṇī ||118||
 saivāśuddhiḥ parākhyātā śuddhistaddhīvīmardanam |
 evam svadeham bodhaikapātram galitabhedakam ||119||
 paśyansamvittimātratve svatantre tiṣṭhati prabhuḥ |

yatkiṁcinmānasāhlādi yatra kvāpīndriyasthitau ||120||
yojyate brahmasaddhāmni pūjopakaraṇam hi tat |
pūjā nāma vibhinnasya bhāvaughasyāpi samgaṭih ||121||
svatantravimalānantabhairavīyacidātmanā |
tathāhi samvideveyamantarbhāhyobhayātmanā ||122||
svātantryādvartamānaiva parāmarśasvarūpiṇī |
sa ca dvādaśadhā tatra sarvamantarbhavedyataḥ ||123||
sūrya eva hi somātmā sa ca viśvamayaḥ sthitah |
kalādvādaśakātmaiva tatsamvitparamārthataḥ ||124||
sā ca mātari vijñāne māne karaṇagocare |
meye caturvidham bhāti rūpamāśritya sarvadā ||125||
śuddhasamvinmayī prācye jñāne śabdānarūpiṇī |
karane grahanākārā yataḥ śrīyogasam̄care ||126||
ye cakṣurmaṇḍale śvete pratyakṣe parameśvari |
śoḍāśāram dvādaśāram tatrastham cakramuttamam ||127||
prativāraṇavadrakte tadbahiryē taducyate |
dvitīyam madhyage ye te kṛṣṇaśvete ca maṇḍale ||128||
tadantarye sthite śuddhe bhinnāñjanasamaprabhe |
caturdale tu te jñeye agnīṣomātmake priye ||129||
mithunatve sthite ye ca cakre dve parameśvari |
sammilanonmīlanam te anyonyam vidadhātake ||130||
yathā yoniśca liṅgam ca samyogātsravato īrtam |
tathāmṛtāgnisamyogāddravataste na samśayah ||131||
taccakrapīḍanādrātrau jyotirbhātyarkasomagam |
tām drṣṭvā paramām jyotsnām kālajñānam pravartate ||132||
sahasrāram bhaveccakram tābhyaṁupari samsthitam |
tataścakrātsamudbhūtam brahmāṇḍam tadudāhṛtam ||133||
tatrastham muñcate dhārām somo hyagnipradīpitah |
srjatītham jagatsarvamātmanyātmanyānantakam ||134||
śoḍāśadvādaśārābhyaṁṭāreśvatha sarvaśah |
evam krameṇa sarvatra cakreṣvamṛtamuttamam ||135||
somaḥ sravati yāvacca pañcānām cakrapaddhatih |
tatpunah pibati prītyā haṁso hamsa iti sphuran ||136||
sakṛdyasya tu samśrutyā punyapāpairna lipyate |
pañcāre savikāro ṛha bhūtvā somasrutāmṛtāt ||137||
dhāvati trirasārāṇi guhyacakrāṇyasau vibhuḥ |
yato jātam jagallīnam yatra ca svakalīlayā ||138||
tatrānandaśca sarvasya brahmačārī ca tatparah |
tatra siddhiśca muktiśca samam samprāpyate dvayam ||139||
ata ūrdhvam punaryāti yāvadbrahmātmakam padam |
agnīṣomau samau tatra srjyete cātmanātmani ||140||
tatrasthastāpitah somo dvedhā jaṅghe vyavasthitah |
adhaстam pātayedagnirāmṛtam sravati kṣaṇāt ||141||
gulphajānvādiṣu vyaktam kutilārkapradīpitā |
sā Śaktistāpitā bhūyah pañcārādikramam srjet ||142||
evam śrotre ṣpi vijñeyam yāvatpādāntagocaram |
pādāṅguṣṭhātsamārabhya yāvadbrahmāṇḍadarśanam ||143||
ityajānannaiva yogī jānanviśvaprabhurbhavet |

jvalannivāsau brahmādyairdrisyate parameśvaraḥ ||144||
 atra tātparyataḥ proktamakṣe kramacatuṣṭayam |
 ekaikatra yatastena dvādaśātmakatoditā ||145||
 na vyākhyātam tu nirbhajya yato tiśarahasyakam |
 meye ḥi devī tiṣṭhantī māsarāśyādirūpiṇī ||146||
 ata eṣā sthitā samavidantarbāhyobhayātmanā |
 svayam̄ nirbhāsyā tatrānyadbhāsayantīva bhāsate ||147||
 tataśca prāgiyam̄ śuddhā tathābhāsanasotsukā |
 srṣṭim kalayate devī tannāmnāgama ucyate ||148||
 tathā bhāsitavastvam̄sarañjanām sā bahirmukhī |
 svavṛtticakreṇa samam̄ tato ḥi kalayantyalam ||149||
 sthitireṣaiva bhāvasya tāmantarmukhatārasāt |
 samjhīrṣuh sthiternāśam kalayantī nirucyate ||150||
 tato ḥi samhārarase pūrṇe vighnakarīm svayam |
 śaṅkām̄ yamātmikām̄ bhāge sūte samharate ḥi ca ||151||
 samhṛtya śaṅkām̄ śaṅkyārthavarjām vā bhāvamanḍale |
 samhṛtim kalayatyeva svātmavahnau vilāpanāt ||152||
 vilāpanātmikām̄ tām̄ ca bhāvasamhṛtimātmani |
 āmr̄śatyeva yenaiṣā mayā grastamiti sphuret ||153||
 samhāryopādhiretasyāḥ svasvabhāvo hi samvidah |
 nirupādhini samśuddhe samvidrūpeṣṭastamīyate ||154||
 vilāpite ḥi bhāvaughe kaṃcidbhāvam̄ tadaiva sā |
 āśyānayedya evāste śaṅkā samskārarūpakah ||155||
 śubhāśubhatayā so ḫam̄ soṣyate phalasampadam |
 pūrvam̄ hi bhogātpaścādvā śaṅkeyam̄ vyavatiṣṭhate ||156||
 anyadāśyānitamapi tadaiva drāvayediyam |
 prāyaścittādikarmabhyo brahmahatyādikarmavat ||157||
 rodhanāddrāvanādrūpamittham̄ kalayate citih |
 tadapi drāvayedeva tadapyāśyānayedatha ||158||
 ittham̄ bhogye ḥi sambhukte sati tatkaranānyapi |
 samharantī kalayate dvādaśaivāhamātmani ||159||
 karmabuddhyakṣavargo hi buddhyanto dvādaśātmakah |
 prakāśakatvātsūryātmā bhinne vastuni jṛmbhate ||160||
 aham̄kārastu karanāmabhīmānaikasādhanam |
 avicchinnaparāmarśī līyate tena tatra saḥ ||161||
 yathāhi khaṅgapāśādeḥ karanāsyā vibhedinah |
 abhedini svahastādau layastadvadayaṁ vidhiḥ ||162||
 tenendriyaughamārtanḍamandalam kalayetsvayam |
 samviddevī svatantratvātkalpīte haṅkṛtātmani ||163||
 sa eva paramādityah pūrṇakalpastrayodaśah |
 karanātvātprāyātyeva kartari pralayam sphuṭam ||164||
 kartā ca dvividhaḥ proktah kalpitākalpitātmakah |
 kalpito dehabuddhyādivyavacchedena carcitah ||165||
 kālāgnirudrasamjñāsyā sāstreṣu paribhāṣitā |
 kālo vyavacchittadyukto vahnirbhoktā yataḥ smṛtaḥ ||166||
 samśārāklṛptiklṛptibhyām̄ rodhanāddrāvanātprabhuḥ |
 anivṛttapaśubhāvastatrāhaṅkṛtpralīyate ||167||
 so ḥi kalpitavṛttitvādvīśvābhedaikaśālini |

vikāsini mahākāle līyate hamidam̄maye ||168||
etasyām svātmasam̄vittāvidam̄ sarvamahām vibhuḥ |
iti pravikasadrūpā sam̄vittiravabhāsate ||169||
tato ḫtaḥsthitasarvātmabhbhāvabhogoparāgiṇī |
paripūrṇāpi sam̄vittirakule dhāmni līyate ||170||
pramāṭrvargo mānaughaḥ pramāśca bahudhā sthitāḥ |
meyaugha iti yatsarvamatra cinmātrameva tat ||171||
iyatīm rūpavaicitrīmāśrayantyāḥ svasaṁvidāḥ |
svācchandyamanapekṣam yatsā parā parameśvarī ||172||
imāḥ prāguktakalanāstadvijrmbhocyate yataḥ |
kṣepo jñānam ca samkhyānam gatirnāda iti kramāt ||173||
svātmano bhedanam kṣepo bheditasyāvikalpanam |
jñānam vikalpaḥ samkhyānamanyato vyatibhedanāt ||174||
gatiḥ svarūpārohitvam pratibimbavadeva yat |
nādah svātmaparāmarśaśeṣatā tadvilopanāt ||175||
iti pañcavidhāmenām kalanām kurvatī parā |
devī kālī tathā kālakarṣinī ceti kathyate ||176||
māṭrsadbhāvasamjñāsyāstenoktā yatpramāṭruḥ |
etāvadantasam̄vittau pramāṭrvam sphuṭībhavet ||177||
vāmeśvarī-śabdena proktā śriniśisamcare |
ittham dvādaśadhā samvittiṣṭhantī viśvamāṭruḥ ||178||
ekaiveti na ko ḷyasyāḥ kramasya niyamah kvacit |
kramābhāvānna yugapattadabhāvātkramo ḷi na ||179||
kramākramakathātītam samvittattvam sunirmalam |
tadasyāḥ samvido devyā yatra kvāpi pravartanam ||180||
tatra tādātmyayogena pūjā pūrṇaiva vartate |
parāmarśasvabhāvatvādetasyā yaḥ svayam dhvaniḥ ||181||
sadoditaḥ sa evoktaḥ paramam hṛdayam mahat |
hṛdaye svavimarśo ūau drāvitāśeṣaviśvakaḥ ||182||
bhāvagrahādiparyantabhāvī sāmānyasamjñakah |
spandah sa kathyate śāstre svātmanyucchalanātmakah ||183||
kimciccalanametāvadananyaspuraṇam hi yat |
ūrmiresā vibodhābdherna samvidanayā vinā ||184||
nistaraṅgataraṅgādivṛttireva hi sindhutā |
sārametatsamastaḥ yaccitsāraṁ jaḍam jagat ||185||
tadadhīnapratiṣṭhatvāttatsāraṁ hṛdayam mahat |
tathā hi sadidaṁ brahmamūlam māyāṇḍasamjñitam ||186||
icchājñānakriyāroham vinā naiva saducyate |
tacchaktitritayārohādbhairavīye cidātmani ||187||
visṛjyate hi tattasmādbahirvātha visṛjyate |
evam sadrūpataivaiṣām satām śaktitrayātmatām ||188||
visargam̄ parabodhena samākṣipyāiva vartate |
tatsadeva bahīrūpam̄ prāgbodhāgnivilāpitam ||189||
antarnadatparāmarśaśeṣībhūtām tato ḷyalam |
khātmatvameva samprāptam̄ śaktitritayagocarāt ||190||
vedanātmakatāmetya samhārātmani līyate |
idam samhārahṛdayam prācyam srṣṭau ca hr̄nmatam ||191||
etadrūpaparāmarśamakṛtrimamanābilam |

ahamityāhureṣaiva prakāśasya prakāśatā ||192||
 etadvīryam hi sarveṣām mantrāṇām hṛdayātmakam |
 vinānena jaḍaste syurjīvā iva vinā hṛdā ||193||
 akṛtrimaitaddhṛdayārūḍho yatkīmcidācaret |
 prāṇyādvā mr̄ṣate vāpi sa sarvo ṣya japo mataḥ ||194||
 yadeva svecchayā sr̄ṣṭisvābhāvyādbahirantara |
 nirmiyate tadevāsyā dhyānam syātpāramārthikam ||195||
 nirākāre hi ciddhāmni viśvākṛtimaye sati |
 phalārthinām kācideva dhyeyatvenākṛtiḥ sthitā ||196||
 yathā hyabhedātpūrṇe ḥi bhāvē jalāmupāharan |
 anyākṛtyapahānena ghaṭamarthayate rasāt ||197||
 tathaiva parameśānaniyatipravijṛmbhaṇāt |
 kācidevākṛtiḥ kāmcit sūte phalavikalpanām ||198||
 yastu sampūrṇahṛdayo na phalam nāma vāñchatī |
 tasya viśvākṛtirdevī sā cāvacchedavarjanāt ||199||
 kule yogina udriktabhairavīyaparāsavāt |
 ghūrnītasya sthitirdehe mudrā yā kācideva sā ||200||
 antarindhanasamabhāramanapekṣyaiva nityaśah |
 jājvalītyakhilākṣaughaprasṛtograśikhaḥ śikhī ||201||
 bodhāgnau tādṛśe bhāvā viśantastasya sanmahaḥ |
 udrecayanto gacchanti homakarmanimittatām ||202||
 yaṁ kaṁcitparameśānaśaktipātavavitritam |
 purobhāvya svayaṁ tiṣṭheduktavaddikṣitastu sah ||203||
 japyādau homaparyante yadyapyekaikakarmaṇi |
 udeti rūḍhiḥ paramā tathāpītham nirūpitam ||204||
 yathāhi tatra tatrāsvah samanimnonnatādiṣu |
 citre deśe vāhyamāno yātīcchāmātrakalpitām ||205||
 tathā samvidvicitrābhiḥ sāntaghoratarādibhiḥ |
 bhaṅgībhīrabhīto dvaitam tyājītā bhairavāyate ||206||
 yathā puraḥsthe mukure nijam vaktram vibhāvayan |
 bhūyo bhūyastadekātma vaktram vetti nijātmanaḥ ||207||
 tathā vikalpamukure dhyānapūjārcanātmani |
 ātmānam bhairavaṁ paśyannacirāttanmayībhavet ||208||
 tanmayībhavanam nāma prāptih sānuttarātmani |
 pūrṇatvasya parā kāṣṭhā setyatra na phalāntaram ||209||
 phalam sarvamapūrṇatve tatra tatra prakalpitam |
 akalpite hi pūrṇatve phalamanyatkimucyatām ||210||
 eṣa yāgavidhiḥ ko ḥi kasyāpi hṛdi vartate |
 yasya prasīdecciccakram drāgapāscimajanmanah ||211||
 atra yāge gato rūḍhim kaivalyamadhibigacchati |
 lokairālokyamāno hi dehabandhavidhau sthitāḥ ||212||
 atra nāthah samācāram paṭale ṣṭādaśe bhyadhāt |
 nātra śuddhirna cāśuddhirna bhakṣyādivicāraṇam ||213||
 na dvaitam nāpi cādvaitam liṅgapūjādikam na ca |
 na cāpi tatparityāgo niśparigrahātapi vā ||214||
 saparigrahātā vāpi jaṭābhasmādisamgrahaḥ |
 tattyāgo na vratādinām caraṇācaranām ca yat ||215||
 kṣetrādisampraveśāśca samayādiprapālanam |

parasvarūpaliṅgādi nāmagotrādikam ca yat ||216||
 nāsmīnvidhīyate kiṁcinna cāpi pratiṣidhyate |
 vihitam̄ sarvamevātra pratiṣiddhamathāpi ca ||217||
 kiṁ tvetadatra deveśi niyamena vidhīyate |
 tattve cetah sthīrīkāryam̄ suprasannena yoginā ||218||
 tacca yasya yathaiva syātsa tathaiva samācaret |
 tattve niścalacittastu bhuñjāno viśayānapi ||219||
 na samspr̄syeta doṣaiḥ sa padmapatramivāmbhasā |
 visāpahārimantrādisamnaddho bhakṣayannapi ||220||
 viśam̄ na muhyate tena tadadvadyogī mahāmatih |
 aśuddham̄ hi katham̄ nāma dehādyam̄ pāñcabhautikam ||221||
 prakāśatātirikte kiṁ śuddhyaśuddhī hi vastunah |
 aśuddhasya ca bhāvasya śuddhiḥ syāttādrśaiva kim ||222||
 anyonyāśrayavaiyarthīyānavasthā itthamatra hi |
 pr̄thivī jalataḥ śuddhyejjalām dharanītastathā ||223||
 anyonyāśrayatā seyamaśuddhatve ḥyayam̄ kramah |
 aśuddhājjalataḥ śuddhyeddhareti vyarthatā bhavet ||224||
 vāyuto vāriṇo vāyostejasastasya vānyataḥ |
 bahurūpādikā mantrāḥ pāvanātteṣu śuddhatā ||225||
 mantrāḥ svabhāvataḥ śuddhā yadi te ṣi na kiṁ tathā |
 śivātmatā teṣu śuddhīyadi tatrāpi sā na kiṁ ||226||
 śivātmatvāparijñānam̄ na mantreṣu dharādivat |
 te tena śuddhā iti cettajjñaptistarhi śuddhatā ||227||
 yoginam̄ prati sā cāsti bhāveśviti viśuddhatā |
 nanu codanayā śuddhyaśuddhyādikaviniścayah ||228||
 itthamastu tathāpyeṣā codanaiva śivoditā |
 kā syātsatīti cedetadanyatra pravītānitam ||229||
 vaidikyā bādhiteyam̄ cedviparītam̄ na kiṁ bhavet |
 samyakcenmanyase bādho viśiṣṭaviśayatvataḥ ||230||
 apavādena kartavyah sāmānyavihite vidhau |
 śuddhyaśuddhī ca sāmānyavihite tattvabodhini ||231||
 pum̄si te bādhite eva tathā cātreti varṇitam |
 nārthavādādiśāṅkā ca vākye māheśvare bhavet ||232||
 abuddhipūrvam̄ hi tathā samsthite satataṁ bhavet |
 vyomādirūpe nigame śāṅkā mithyārthatāṁ prati ||233||
 anavacchinnavijñānavaiśvarūpyasunirbharaḥ |
 Śāstrātmanā sthito devo mithyātvam̄ kvāpi nārhati ||234||
 icchāvānbhāvarūpeṇa yathā tiṣṭhāsuriśvarah |
 tatsvarūpābhidhānenā tiṣṭhāsuḥ sa tathā sthitah ||235||
 arthavādo ṣi yatrānyavidhyādimukhamīkṣate |
 tatrāstvasatyaḥ svātantrye sa eva tu vidhāyakah ||236||
 vidhivākyāntare gacchannaṅgabhbāvamathāpi vā |
 na nirarthakam̄ evāyam̄ samnidhergajadādivat ||237||
 svārtha-pratyāyanam̄ cāsyā svasaṁvittiyaiva bhāsate |
 tadapahnavanam̄ kartum̄ śakyam̄ vidhiniśedhayoh ||238||
 yuktiścātrāsti vākyesu svasaṁviccāpyabādhitā |
 yā samagrārthamāṇikyatattvaniścayakāriṇī ||239||
 mṛtadehe ṣha dehotthe yā cāśuddhiḥ prakīrtitā |

anyatra neti buddhyantāmaśuddham samvidaścyutam ||240||
saṃvittādātmyamāpannam sarvam śuddhamataḥ sthitam |
śrīmadvīrāvalau coktaṁ śuddhyaśuddhinirūpaṇe ||241||
sarveśām vāhako jīvo nāsti kiṃcidajīvakam |
yatkiṃcijjīvarahitamaśuddham tadvijānata ||242||
tasmādyatsaṃvido nātidūre tacchudvīmāvahet |
avikalpena bhāvena munayo ṣpi tathābhavan ||243||
lokasaṃrakṣaṇārthaṁ tu tattattvam taiḥ pragopitam |
bahiḥ satsvapi bhāveṣu śuddhyaśuddhī na nīlavat ||244||
pramāṭṛdharmā evāyam cidaikyānaikyavedanāt |
yadi vā vastudharmo ṣpi mātrapekṣānibandhanaḥ ||245||
sautrāmaṇyām surā hotuḥ śuddhānyasya viparyayah |
anena codanānām ca svavākyairapi bādhanam ||246||
kvacitsaṃdarśitam brahmahatyāvidhiniṣedhavat |
bhakṣyādividhayo ṣpyenam nyāyamāśritya carcitāḥ ||247||
sarvajñānottarādau ca bhāṣate sma maheśvarah |
nararśidevadruhiṇavīṣṇurudrādyudīritam ||248||
uttarottaravaiśiṣṭyāt pūrvapūrvaprabādhakam |
na śaivam vaiṣṇavairvākyairbādhanīyam kadācana ||249||
vaiṣṇavam brahmaśaṃbhūtairnetyādi paricarcayet |
bādhate yo vaiparītyātsamūḍhaḥ pāpabhāgbhavet ||250||
tasmānmukhyatayā skanda lokadharmānna cācaret |
nānyaśāstrasamuddiṣṭam srotasyuktam nije caret ||251||
yato yadyapi devena vedādyapi nirūpitam |
tathāpi kila saṃkocabhāvābhāvavikalpataḥ ||252||
saṃkocatāratamyena pāśavam jñānamīritam |
vikāsatāratamyena patijñānam tu bādhakam ||253||
idaṁ dvaitamidam neti parasparaniṣedhataḥ |
māyīyabhedakṛptaṁ tatsyādakālpanike katham ||254||
uktam bhargaśikhāyām ca mṛtyukālakalādikam |
dvaitādvaitavikalpottham grāsate kṛtadhīriti ||255||
siddhānte liṅgapūjoktā viśvādhvamayatāvide |
kulādiṣu niṣiddhāsau dehe viśvātmatāvide ||256||
iha sarvātmake kasmāttadvidhipratiṣedhane |
niyamānupraveṣena tādātmyapratiṣedhane ||257||
jatādi kaule tyāgo ṣya sukhopāyopadeśataḥ |
vratacaryā ca mantrārthatādātmyapratiṣedhane ||258||
tanniṣedhastu mantrārthasārvātmyapratiṣedhane |
kṣetrapīṭhopapīṭheṣu praveṣo vighnaśāntaye ||259||
mantrādyārādhakasyātha tallābhāyopadiṣyate |
kṣetrādigamanābhāvavidhistu svātmanastathā ||260||
vaiśvarūpyeṇa pūrṇatvam jñātumityapi varṇitam |
samayācārasadbhāvah pālyatvenopadiṣyate ||261||
bhedaprāṇatayā tattattyāgāttattvaviśuddhaye |
samayādiniṣedhastu mataśāstreṣu kathyate ||262||
nirmaryādaṁ svasaṃbodham sampūrṇam buddhyatāmiti |
parakiyamidam rūpam dhyeyametattu me nijam ||263||
jvālādiliṅgam cānyasya kapālādi tu me nijam |

ādiśabdāttapaścaryāvelātithyādi kathyate ||264||
nāma śaktisivādyantametasya mama nānyathā |
gotram ca gurusamtaṁo maṭhikākulaśabditah ||265||
śrīsamtatistryambakākhyā tadardhāmardasamjñitā |
itthamardhacatasro tra maṭhikāḥ śāmkare krame ||266||
yugakrameṇa kūrmādyā mīnāntā siddhasamtaṁtiḥ |
ādiśabdena ca gharam pallī pīthopapīthakam ||267||
mudrā chummeti teṣāṁ ca vidhānam svaparasthitam |
tādātmyapratipattyai hi svam̄ samtānam samāśrayet ||268||
bhuñjīta pūjayeccakram̄ parasamtaṁninā nahi |
etacca mataśāstreṣu niṣiddham̄ khaṇḍanā yataḥ ||269||
akhaṇde ṣpi pare tattve bhedenānena jāyate |
evam̄ kṣetrapraveśādi samtānaniyamāntataḥ ||270||
nāsminvidhīyate taddhi sākṣānnaupayikam̄ śive |
na tasya ca niṣodho ya nna tattattvasya khaṇḍanam ||271||
viśvātmano hi nāthasya svasmiṇrūpe vikalpitau |
vidhirniṣedho vā śaktau na svarūpasya khaṇḍane ||272||
paratattvapraveṣe tu yameva nikaṭam̄ yadā |
upāyam̄ vetti sa grāhyastadā tyājyo tha vā kvacit ||273||
na yantraṇātra kāryeti proktam̄ śrītrikāśāsane |
samatā sarvadevānāmovallīmantravarṇayoh ||274||
āgamanām̄ gatīnām̄ ca sarvam̄ śivamayaṁ yataḥ |
sa hyakhaṇḍitasadbhāvam̄ śivatattvam̄ prapaśyati ||275||
yo hyakhaṇḍitasadbhāvamātmatattvam̄ prapadyate |
ketakīkusumasaurabhe bhṛśam̄ bhṛṅga eva rasiko na makṣikā |
bhairavīyaparamādvayārcane ko ṣpi rajyati maheśacoditah ||276||
asmimśca yoge viśrāntim̄ kurvatām̄ bhavaḍambarah |
himānīva mahāgrīṣme svayameva vilīyate ||277||
alam̄ vātiprasaṅgena bhūyasātiprapañcite |
yogyo bhinavagupto ḫminko ṣpi yāgavidhau budhah ||278||
ityanuttarapadapravikāse śāktamaupayikamadya viviktam ||279||

atha śrītantrāloke pañcamamāhnikam

āṇavena vidhinā paradhāma prepsatāmatha nirūpyata etat ||1||
vikalpasyaiva saṃskāre jāte niṣpratiyogini |
abhīṣṭe vastuni prāptirniścitā bhogamokṣayoh ||2||
vikalpaḥ kasyacitsvātmasvātantryādeva susthirah |
upāyāntarasāpekṣyaviyogenaiva jāyate ||3||
kasyacittu vikalpo ūśau svātmasaṃskaraṇam prati |
upāyāntarasāpekṣastattroktah pūrvako vidhiḥ ||4||
vikalpo nāma cinmātrasvabhāvo yadyapi sthitah |
tathāpi niścayātmāsāvaṇoh svātantryayojakah ||5||
niścayo bahudhā caiṣa tatropāyāśca bhedinah |
anuśabdena te coktā dūrāntikavibhedataḥ ||6||
tatra buddhau tathā prāṇe dehe cāpi pramātari |
apāramārthike ḥyasmin paramārthah prakāśate ||7||
yataḥ prakāśāccinmātrāt prāṇādyavyatirekavat |
tasyaiva tu svatantratvāddviguṇam jaḍacidvapuh ||8||
uktam̄ traīsirase caitaddevyai candrārdhamaulinā |
jīvah̄ śaktih̄ śivasyaiva sarvatraiva sthitāpi sā ||9||
svarūpapratyaye rūḍhā jñānasyonmīlanātparā |
tasya cidrūpatām̄ satyām̄ svātantryollāsakalpanāt ||10||
paśyañjaḍātmatābhāgām̄ tirodhāyādvayo bhavet |
tatra svātantryadṛṣṭyā vā darpane mukhabimbavat ||11||
viśuddhaṁ nijacaitanyam̄ niścinotyatadātmakam |
buddhiprāṇādito bhinnam̄ caitanyaṁ niścitaṁ balāt ||12||
satyatadabhibhinnam̄ syāttasyānyonyavibhedataḥ |
viśvarūpāvibheditvam̄ śuddhatvādeva jāyate ||13||
niśṭhītaikasphuranmūrtermūrtyantaravirodhataḥ |
antaḥ saṃvidi satsarvam̄ yadyapyaparathā dhiyi ||14||
prāṇe dehe thavā kasmātsaṃkrāmetkena vā katham |
tathāpi nirikalpe ūśminvikalpo nāsti tam vinā ||15||
drṣṭe ḥyadṛṣṭakalpatvam̄ vikalpena tu niścayah |
buddhiprāṇāśāriṣeu pārameśvaryamañjasā ||16||
vikalpyam̄ śūnyarūpe na pramātari vikalpanam |
buddhirdhyānamayī tatra prāṇa uccāraṇātmakah ||17||
uccāraṇam̄ ca prāṇādyā vyānāntāḥ pañca vṛttayah |
ādyā tu prāṇābhikhyāparoccārātmikā bhavet ||18||
śarīrasyākṣaviṣayaitatpiṇḍatvena saṃsthitiḥ |
tatra dhyānamayam̄ tāvadanuttaramihocaye ||19||
yah̄ prakāśah̄ svatantro ḥyam̄ citsvabhāvo hṛdi sthitah |
sarvatattvamayaḥ proktametacca triśiromate ||20||
kadalīsamputākāram̄ sabāhyābhyanṭarāntaram |
īkṣate hṛdayāntahṛstham̄ tatpuṣpamiva tattvavit ||21||
somasūryāgnisamghaṭṭam̄ tatra dhyāyedananyadhīḥ |
taddhyānāraṇīsamksobhānmahābhairavahavyabhuḥ ||22||
hṛdayākhye mahākunde jājvalan sphīṭatām̄ vrajet |
tasya śaktimataḥ sphīṭaśakterbhairavatejasah ||23||
mātrmānaprameyākhyam̄ dhāmābhedenā bhāvayet |

vahnyarkasomaśaktinām tadeva tritayam bhavet ||24||
 parā parāparā ceyamarparā ca sadoditā |
 sr̄ṣṭisamsthitisamhāraistāsām pratyekatastridhā ||25||
 caturthām cānavacchinnām rūpamāsāmakalpitam |
 evam dvādaśā tā devyah sūryabimbavadāsthitāḥ ||26||
 ekaikamāsām vahnyarkasomatacchāntibhāsanam |
 etadānuttaram cakram hṛdayāccakṣurādibhiḥ ||27||
 vyomabhirniḥsaratyeva tattadvīṣayagocare |
 taccakrabhbhāhistatrārthe sr̄ṣṭisthitilayakramāt ||28||
 somasūryāgnibhāsātma rūpam samavatishthate |
 evam śabdādivīṣaye śrotrādivyomavartmanā ||29||
 cakrenānena patatā tādātmyam paribhāvayet |
 anena kramayogena yatra yatra patatyadaḥ ||30||
 cakram sarvātmakam tattatsārvabhaumamahiśavat |
 ittham viśvādhvapaṭalamayatnenaiva liyate ||31||
 bhairavīyamahācakre samvittiparivārite |
 tataḥ saṃskāramātreṇa viśvasyāpi parikṣaye ||32||
 svātmocchalattayā bhrāmyaccakram samcintayenmahat |
 tatastaddāhyavilayāt tatsaṃskāraparikṣayāt ||33||
 praśāmyadbhāvayeccakram tataḥ śāntam tataḥ śamam |
 anena dhyānayogena viśvam cakre vilīyate ||34||
 tatsaṃvidi tataḥ saṃvidvilinārthaiva bhāsate |
 citsvābhāvyāt tato bhūyah sr̄ṣṭiryaccinmaheśvarī ||35||
 evam pratikṣaṇam viśvam svasaṃvidi vilāpayan |
 visṛjamśca tato bhūyah śāsvadbhairavatām vrajet ||36||
 evam triśūlāt prabhṛti catuṣpañcārakakramāt |
 pañcāśadaraparyantam cakram yogī vibhāvayet ||37||
 catuṣṣaṣṭiśatāram vā sahasrāramathāpi vā |
 asaṃkhyārasahasram vā cakram dhyāyedananyadhīḥ ||38||
 saṃvinnāthasya mahato devasyollāsiṣaṇvidah |
 naivāsti kācitkalanā viśvaśaktermaheśituḥ ||39||
 Śaktayo ḫya jagat kṛtsnam śaktimāṁstu maheśvaraḥ |
 iti māṅgalaśāstre tu śrīśrīkanṭho nyarūpayat ||40||
 ityetat prathamopāyarūpam dhyānam nyarūpayat |
 śrīsaṃbhunātho me tuṣṭastasmai śrīsumatiprabhuḥ ||41||
 anayaiva diśānyāni dhyānānyapi samāśrayet |
 anuttaropāyadurhurām yānyāyānti kramam vinā ||42||
 atha prāṇasya yā vṛttih prāṇanādyā nirūpitā |
 tadupāyatayā brūmo huttarapravikāsanam ||43||
 nijānande pramātramātre hṛdi purā sthitāḥ |
 śūnyatāmātraviśrānternirānandam vibhāvayet ||44||
 prāṇodaye prameye tu parānandam vibhāvayet |
 tatrānantaprameyāmśapūraṇāpānanirvṛtaḥ ||45||
 parānandagatastiṣṭhedapānaśaśiṣobhitāḥ |
 tato hantaśphuranmeyasamghaṭtaikāntanirvṛtaḥ ||46||
 samānabhūmimāgatya brahmānandamayo bhavet |
 tato ṣpi mānameyaughakalanāgrāsatatparaḥ ||47||
 udānavahnau viśrānto mahānandam vibhāvayat |

tatra viśrāntimabhyetya śāmyatyasminmahārcisi ||48||
nirupādhirmahāvyāptivyānākhyopādhivarjitā |
tadā khalu cidānando yo jaḍānupabṛmhitaḥ ||49||
nahyatra samsthitiḥ kāpi vibhaktā jaḍarūpiṇaḥ |
yatra ko ṣpi vyavacchedo nāsti yadviśvataḥ sphurat ||50||
yadanāhatasamvitti paramāmṛtabṛmhitam |
yatrāsti bhāvanādīnāṁ na mukhyā kāpi samgaṭiḥ ||51||
tadeva jagadānandamasmabhyam śambhurūcivān |
tatra viśrāntirādheyā hr̥dayoccārayogataḥ ||52||
yā tatra samyagviśrāntiḥ sānuttaramayī sthitih |
ityetaddhṛdayādyekasvabhāve ṣpi svadhāmani ||53||
ṣatprāṇoccārajaṁ rūpamatha vyāptyā taducyate |
prāṇadaṇḍaprayogena pūrvāparasamīkṛteḥ ||54||
catuṣkikāmbujālambikāsaudhamāśrayet |
triśūlabhūmīm krāntvāto nādītritayaśaṅgatām ||55||
icchājñānakriyāśaktisamatve praviśet sudhīḥ |
ekāṁ vikāsinīṁ bhūyastvasamīkocāṁ vikasvarām ||56||
śrayedbhrūbindunādāntaśaktisopānamālikām |
tatrordhvakundalībhūmau spandanodarasundaraḥ ||57||
visargastatra viśrāmyenmatsyodaradaśājuṣi |
rāsabhī vaḍavā yadvatsvadhāmānandamandiram ||58||
vikāsasaṁkocamayam praviśya hr̥di hṛṣyati |
tadvanmuhurlīnasṛṣṭabhāvavrātasunirbharām ||59||
śrayedvikāsasaṁkocarūḍhabhairavayāmalām |
ekīkṛtamahāmūlaśūlavaisargike hr̥di ||60||
parasminneti viśrāntīm sarvāpūraṇayogataḥ |
atra tatpūrṇavṛttyaiva viśvāveśamayam sthitam ||61||
prakāśasyātmaviśrāntāvahamityeva dr̥syatām |
anuttaravimarše prāgvyāpārādivivarjite ||62||
cidvimarśaparāhamkrt prathamollāsinī sphuret |
tata udyogasakte sa dvādaśakalātmanā ||63||
sūryenābhāsayedbhbāvam pūrayedatha carcayet |
athenduh ṣodaśakalo visargagrāsamantharah ||64||
samjīvanyamṛtam bodhavahnau visṛjati sphuran |
icchājñānakriyāśaktisūkṣmarandhrasrugragram ||65||
tadevama[tada]mṛtam divyam samviddeviṣu tarpakam |
visargāmṛtametāvad bodhākhye hutabhojini ||66||
visṛṣṭam cedbhetvarsam hutam ṣodhādhvamaṇḍalam |
yato ṣuttaranāthasya visargaḥ kulanāyikā |
tatksobhaḥ kādihāntam tatprasarastattvapaddhatiḥ ||67||
ama iti kuleśvaryā sahitō hi kuleśitā |
paro visargaviśleṣastanmayam viśvamucyate ||68||
vitprāṇaguṇadehāntarbahirdravyamayīmimām |
arcayejuhuyāddhyāyedittham samjīvanīm kalām ||69||
ānandanādīyugalaspandanāvahitau sthitah |
enām visarganiḥsyandasaudhabhūmīm prapadyate ||70||
śakte kṣobhe kulāvēśe sarvanādyagragocare |
vyāptau sarvātmasamīkoce hr̥dayam praviśetsudhīḥ ||71||

somasūryakalājālaparasparanigharṣataḥ |
 agnīṣomātmake dhāmni visargānanda unmiṣet ||72||
 alaṁ rahasyakathayā guptametatsvabhāvataḥ |
 yoginīḥṛdayam tatra viśrāntah syātkṛtī budhah ||73||
 hānādānatiraskārvṛttau rūḍhimupāgataḥ |
 abhedavṛttitah paśyedviśvam̄ citicamatkṛteḥ ||74||
 arthakriyārthitādainyam̄ tyaktvā bāhyāntarātmāni |
 kharūpe nirvṛtiṁ prāpya phullām̄ nādadaśām̄ śrayet ||75||
 vaktramantastayā samyak samvidah pravikāsayet |
 samvidakṣamaruccakram̄ jñeyābhinnam̄ tato bhavet ||76||
 tajjñeyam̄ samvidākhyena vahninā pravilīyate |
 vilīnam̄ tat trikoṇe śmiṁśaktivahnau vilīyate ||77||
 tatra samvedanodārabindusattāsunivṛtaḥ |
 samḥārabījaviśrānto yogī paramayo bhavet ||78||
 antarbāhye dvaye vāpi sāmānyetarasundarah |
 samvitspandastriśaktyātmā samkocapravikāsavān ||79||
 asamkocavikāso ḥi tadābhāsanatastathā |
 antarlakṣyo bahirdṛṣṭih paramam̄ padamaśnute ||80||
 tataḥ svātantryanirmeye vicitrārthakriyākṛti |
 vimarśanam̄ viśeṣākhyah spanda aunmukhyasamjñitaḥ ||81||
 tatra viśrāntimāgacchedyadviryam̄ mantramaṇḍale |
 śāntyādisiddhayastattadrūpatādātmyato yataḥ ||82||
 divyo yaścāksasamgho ṍam̄ bodhasvātantryasamjñakah |
 so himīlita evaitat kuryātvātmamayam̄ jagat ||83||
 mahāsāhasasamyogavilīnākhilavṛttikah |
 puñjībhūte svaraśmyoghe nirbharībhūya tiṣṭhati ||84||
 akicicintakastatra spaṣṭadṛgyāti samvidam |
 yadvisphulingāḥ samśārabhasmadāhaikahetavaḥ ||85||
 taduktam̄ parameśena triśirobhairavāgame |
 śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi mantrabhūmyām̄ praveśanam ||86||
 madhyānādyordhvagamanam̄ taddharmaprāptilakṣaṇam |
 visargāntapadātītam̄ prāntakoṭinirūpitam ||87||
 adhahpravāhasamrodhādūrdhvakṣepavivarjanāt |
 mahāprakāśamudaya�āñānavyaktipradāyakam ||88||
 anubhūya pare dhāmni mātrāvṛttyā puram̄ viśet |
 nistarāṅgāvatīrṇā sā vṛttirekā śivātmikā ||89||
 catuṣṣaḍdvirdviguṇitacakraṣaṭkasamujjvalā |
 tatsthām [tsthō] vicārayet kham̄ kham̄ khasthām khasthena samviṣet ||90||
 kham̄ kham̄ tyaktvā khamāruhya khasthām kham̄ coccarediti |
 khamadhyāsyādhikāreṇa padasthāścinmarīcayah ||91||
 bhāvayedbhāvamantaḥsthām bhāvastho bhāvaniḥspr̄haḥ |
 bhāvābhāvagatī ruddhvā bhāvābhāvāvarodhadṛk ||92||
 ātmāṇukulamūlāni śaktirbhūtiścītī ratīḥ |
 śaktitrayam̄ draṣṭṛdṛsyoparaktam̄ tadvivarjitam ||93||
 etatkham̄ daśadhā proktamuccāroccāralakṣaṇam |
 dhāmāsthām dhāmāmadhyāsthām dhāmodarapuṭīkṛtam ||94||
 dhāmnā tu bodhayeddhāma dhāma dhāmāntagam̄ kuru |
 taddhāma dhāmagatyā tu bhedyam̄ dhāmāntamāntaram ||95||

bhedopabhedabhedena bhedah kāryastu madhyataḥ |
 iti praveśopāyo ḍamāṇavah parikīrtitah ||96||
 śrīmaheśvaranāthena yo hṛṣṭhena māmoditah |
 śrībrahmayāmale coktam śrīmān rāvo daśātmakah ||97||
 sthūlah sūkṣmāḥ paro hṛdyah kanṭhyastālavya eva ca |
 sarvataśca vibhuryo ṣau vibhutvapadadāyakah ||98||
 jītarāvo mahāyogī samkrāmetparadehagah |
 parām ca vindati vyāptim pratyaham hyabhyaseta tam ||99||
 tāvadyāvadarāve sā rāvallīyeta rāviṇī |
 atra bhāvanayā dehagatopāyaiḥ pare pathi ||100||
 vivikṣoh pūrṇatāsparsātprāgānandah prajāyate |
 tato ṣpi vidyudāpātasadrśe dehavarjite ||101||
 dhāmni kṣaṇam samāveśādudbhavaḥ prasphuṭam plutih |
 jalapāṁsuvaladabhyastasamviddehaikyahānitah ||102||
 svabalākramaṇāddehaśaithilyāt kampamāpnuyāt |
 galite dehatādātmyaniścaye htarbhukhatvataḥ ||103||
 nindrāyate purā yāvanna rūḍhaḥ samvidātmani |
 tataḥ satyapade rūḍho viśvātmatvena samvidam ||104||
 samvidan ghūrṇate ghūrṇirmahāvyāptiryataḥ smṛtā |
 ātmāyanātātmābhimatau satyāmeva hyānātmani ||105||
 ātmābhimāno dehādau bandho muktistu tallayah |
 ādāvanātmanyātmatve līne labdhe nijātmani ||106||
 ātmāyanātmatānāśe mahāvyāptih pravartate |
 ānanda udbhavaḥ kampo nindrā ghūrṇiśca pañcakam ||107||
 ityuktamata eva śrīmālinīvijayottare |
 pradarśite śminnānandaprabhṛtau pañcake yadā ||108||
 yogī viśettadā tattaccakreśatvam haṭhādvrajet |
 yathā sarveśinā bodhenākrāntāpi tanuh kvacit ||109||
 kiṁcitkartum prabhavati cakṣusā rūpasamvidam |
 tathaiva cakre kutrāpi praveśātko ṣpi sambhavet ||110||
 ānandacakram vahnyaśri kanda udbhava ucyate |
 kampo hṛttālu nindrā ca ghūrṇiḥ syādūrdhvakuṇḍalī ||111||
 etacca sphuṭamevoktaṁ śrīmantraiśirase mate |
 evam pradarśitoccāraviśrāntihṛdayam param ||112||
 yattadavyaktalingam nr̄śivaśaktyavibhāgavat |
 atra viśvamidam līnamatrāntahstham ca gamyate ||113||
 idam tallakṣaṇam pūrṇaśaktibhairavasamvidah |
 dehagādhvasamunmeṣe samāveśastu yaḥ sphuṭah ||114||
 ahantācchāditonmeṣibhāvedaṁbhāvayuk sa ca |
 vyaktāvyaktamidam līṅgam mantravīryam parāparam ||115||
 naraśaktisamunmeṣi śivarūpādvibheditam |
 yannyakkṛtaśivāhantāsamāveśam vibhedavat ||116|
 viśeṣaspandarūpam tad vyaktam līṅgam cidātmakam |
 vyaktātśiddhiprasavo vyaktāvyaktāddvayam vimokṣaśca |
 avyaktādbalamādyam parasya nānuttare tviyam carcā ||117||
 ātmākhyam yadvyaktam naraliṅgam tatra viśvamarpayataḥ |
 vyaktāvyaktam tasmādgalite tasmīmstadavyaktam ||118||
 tenātmaliṅgametat parame śivaśaktyaṇusvabhāvamaye |

avyakte viśrāmyati nānuttaradhāmagā tviyam carcā ||119||
 ekasya spandanasyaiṣā traidham bhedavyavasthitih |
 atra liṅge sadā tiṣṭhet pūjāviśrāntitatparah ||120||
 yoginīḥdayam liṅgamidamānandasundaram |
 bījayonisamāpattyā sūte kāmapi samvidam ||121||
 atra prayāsavirahātsarvo śau devatāgaṇah |
 ānandapūrṇe dhāmnyāste nityoditacidātmakah ||122||
 atra bhairavanāthasya sasamkocavikāsikā |
 bhāsate durghatā śaktirasamkocavikāsinaḥ ||123||
 etalliṅgasamāpattivisargānandadhārayā |
 siktam tadeva sadviśvam śāsvannavanavāyate ||124||
 anuttare bhyupāyo ṭra tādrūpyādeva varṇitah |
 jvalitesvapi dīpeṣu gharmāṁśuh kim na bhāsate ||125||
 artheṣu tadbhogavidhau tadutthe duḥkhe sukhe vā galitābhiśāṅkam |
 anāviśanto pi nimagnacittā jānanti vṛttikṣayasaukhyamantah ||126||
 satyevātmani citsvabhāvamahasi svānte tathopaktiyāṁ tasmai kurvati tatpracāravivaśe
 satyakṣavarge pi ca |
 satsvartheṣu sukhādiṣu sphuṭataram yadbhedavandhyodayam yogī tiṣṭhati
 pūrṇaraśmivibhavastattattvamāciyatām ||127||
 ityuccāravidhiḥ proktah karaṇam pravivicyate |
 tacceṭham triśirahśāstre parameśena bhāṣitam ||128||
 grāhyagrāhakacidvyāptityāgākṣepaniveśanaiḥ |
 karaṇam saptadhā prāhurabhyāsam bodhapūrvakam ||129||
 tadvyāptipūrvamākṣepe karaṇam svapratiṣṭhatā |
 guruvaktrācca boddhavyaṁ karaṇam yadyapi sphuṭam ||130||
 tathāpyāgamarakṣārtham tadagre varṇayiṣyate |
 ukto ya eṣa uccārastatra yo śau sphuran sthitah ||131||
 avyaktānukṛtiprāyo dhvanirvarṇah sa kathyate |
 sr̥ṣṭisamḥārabījām ca tasya mukhyam vapurviduh ||132||
 tadabhyāsavaśādyāti kramādyogī cidātmatām |
 tathā hyanacke sācke vā kādau sānte punaḥpunah ||133||
 smṛte proccārite vāpi sā sā samvitprasūyāte |
 bāhyārthasamayāpeksā ghaṭādyā dhvanayo pi ye ||134||
 te ḡyarthabhbāvanām kuryurmanorājyavadātmani |
 taduktam parameśena bhairavo vyāpako khile ||135||
 iti bhairavaśabdasya samtatoccāraṇāccchivah |
 Śrīmattraisirase ḡyuktaṁ mantroddhārasya pūrvataḥ ||136||
 smṛtiśca smaraṇam pūrvam sarvabhāveṣu vastutah |
 mantrasvarūpam tadbhāvyasvarūpāpattiyojakam ||137||
 smṛtiḥ svarūpajanikā sarvabhāveṣu rañjikā |
 anekākārarūpeṇa sarvatrāvasthitena tu ||138||
 svasvabhāvasya samprāptih samvittih paramārthataḥ |
 vyaktiniṣṭhā tato viddhi sattā sā kīrtitā parā ||139||
 kim punah samayāpeksām vinā ye bījapiṇḍakāḥ |
 samvidam spandapantyete neyuh samvidupāyatām ||140||
 vācyābhāvādudāśīnasamvitspandātsvadhāmataḥ |
 prāṇollāsanirodhābhyaṁ bījapiṇḍeṣu pūrṇatā ||141||
 sukhāśītkārasatsamyaksāmyapratthamasamvidah |

samvedanam hi prathamam sparśo ḥuttarasamvidah ||142||
 hṛtkaṇṭhyoṣṭhyatridhāmāntarnitarāṁ pravikāsini |
 caturdaśah praveśo ya ekīkṛtatadātmakah ||143||
 tato visargoccārāṁśe dvādaśāntapathāvubhau |
 hr̥dayena sahaikadhyam nayate japatatparah ||144||
 kandahṛtkaṇṭhatālvagrakauṇḍilīprakriyāntatah |
 ānandamadhyānādyantah spandanam bijamāvahet ||145||
 samḥārabijam kham hṛtsthamoṣthym phullam svamūrdhani |
 tejastryaśram tālukanthe bindurūrdhvapade sthitah ||146||
 ityenayā budho yuktyā varṇajapyaparāyanah |
 anuttaram param dhāma praviśedacirāt sudhīḥ ||147||
 varṇaśabdena nīlādi yadvā dīkṣottare yathā |
 samhāranragnimaruto rudrabinduyutānsmaret ||148||
 hr̥daye tanmaya lakṣyam paśyetsaptadinādatha |
 visphuliṅgāgnivannīlapītaraktādicitritam ||149||
 jājvalīti hr̥dambhoje bijadīpaprabodhitam |
 dīpavajjvalito bindurbhāsate vighanārkavat ||150||
 svayambhāsātmanānena tādātmyam yātyananyadhīḥ |
 śivena hematām yadvattāmram sūtena vedhitam ||151||
 upalakṣaṇametacca sarvamantreṣu lakṣayet |
 yadyatsam̄kalpasam̄bhūtam varṇajālam hi bhautikam ||152||
 tat sam̄vidādhikyavaśādabhautikamiva sthitam |
 atastathāvidhe rūpe rūḍho rohati sam̄vidi ||153||
 anācchāditarūpāyāmanupādhau prasannadhīḥ |
 nīle pīte sukhe duhkhe sam̄vidrūpamakhaṇḍitam ||154||
 gurubhirbhāsitam tasmādupāyeṣu vicitratā |
 uccārakaraṇadhyānavarṇairebhiḥ pradarśitah ||155||
 anuttarapadaprāptāvabhyupāyavidhikramah |
 akiṁciccintanam vīryam bhāvanāyām ca sā punah ||156||
 dhyāne tadapi coccāre karane so pi taddhvanau |
 sa sthānakalpane bāhyamiti kramamupāśrayet ||157||
 laṅghanena paro yogī mandabuddhiḥ kramena tu |
 vīryam vinā yathā ṣaṇthastasyāpyastyatha vā balam |
 mṛtadeha ivesyam syādbāhyāntahparikalpanā ||158||
 ityāṇave ḥuttaratābhupāyah prokto nayah spaṣṭapathena bāhyah ||159||

atha śrītantrāloke ṣaṣṭhamamāhnikam

sthānaprakalpākhyatayā sphuṭastu bāhyo bhyupāyah pravivicyate tha ||1||
sthānabhedastridhā proktah prāṇe dehe bahistathā |
prāṇaśca pañcadhā dehe dvidhā bāhyāntaratvataḥ ||2||
maṇḍalam sthaṇḍilam pātramakṣasūtram sapustakam |
liṅgam tūram pataḥ pustam pratimā mūrtireva ca ||3||
ityekādaśadhā bāhyam punastadbahudhā bhavet |
tatra prāṇāśrayam tāvadvidhānamupadiṣyate ||4||
adhvā samasta evāyam ṣaḍvidho ḥyatvistṛtaḥ |
yo vakṣyate sa ekatra prāṇe tāvatpratiṣṭhitah ||5||
adhvanaḥ kalanaṁ yattatkramākramamatayā sthitam |
kramākramau hi citraikakalanā bhāvagocare ||6||
kramākramātmā kālaśca paraḥ samvidi vartate |
kālī nāma parā śaktih saiva devasya gīyate ||7||
saiva samvidbahih svātmagarbhībhūtau kramākramau |
sphuṭayantī prarohaṇa prāṇavṛttiriti sthitā ||8||
samvinmātram hi yacchuddham prakāśaparamārthakam |
tanmeyamātmānaḥ projjhya viviktam bhāsate nabhaḥ ||9||
tadeva śūnyarūpatvam samvidah parigīyate |
neti neti vimarśena yoginām sā parā daśā ||10||
sa eva khātmā meye śminbhedite svīkriyonmukhah |
patansamucchalattvena prāṇaspandormisamjñitah ||11||
tenāhuḥ kila samvitprākprāṇe pariṇatā tathā |
antaḥkaraṇatattvasya vāyurāśrayatām gataḥ ||12||
iyam sā prāṇanāśaktirāntarodyogadhadā |
spandah sphurattā viśrāntirjivo hṛtpratibhā matā ||13||
sā prāṇavṛttih prāṇādyai rūpaiḥ pañcabhirātmasāt |
deham yatkurute samvitpūrṇastenaiśa bhāsate ||14||
prāṇanāvṛttitādātmayasamvitkhacitadehajām |
ceṣṭām paśyantyato mugdhā nāstyanyaditi manvate ||15||
tāmeva bālamūrkhastrīprāyavediṭsamśritām |
matim pramāṇikurvantaścārvākāstattvadarśinah ||16||
teṣām tathā bhāvanā caddārdhyameti nirantaram |
taddehabhaṇge suptāḥ syurātādṛgvāsanākṣayāt ||17||
tadvāsanākṣaye tveṣāmakṣīnam vāsanāntaram |
buddham kutaścitsamsūte vicitrām phalasampadam ||18||
adārdhyasaṇkanātprācyavāsanātādavasthyataḥ |
anyakartavyaśaithilyātsaṁbhāvyānuśayatvataḥ ||19||
atadrūḍhānyajanatākartavyapariłopanāt |
nāstikyavāsanāmāhuḥ pāpātpāpiyasīmimām ||20||
alamaprasutenaḥtha prakṛtam pravivicyate |
yāvānsamasta evāyamadhvā prāṇe pratiṣṭhitah ||21||
dvidhā ca so ḏhvā kriyayā mūrtyā ca pravibhajyate |
prāṇa eva śikhā śīmatriśirasuyuditā hi sā ||22||
baddhā yāgādikāle tum niṣkalatvācchivātmikā |
yato horātramaḍhye śyāscaturvīṁśatidhā gatiḥ ||23||
prāṇavikṣepaṇḍhrākhyāśataiścitraḍhalapradā |

kṣapā śaśī tathāpāno nāda ekatra tiṣṭhati ||24||
 jīvādityo na codgacchettutyardham sāndhyamīḍśam |
 ūrdhvavaktro raviścandro ḍhomukho vahnirantare ||25||
 mādhyāhnikī mokṣadā syādvymamadhyasthito ravih |
 anastamitasāro hi jantucakraprabodhakah ||26||
 binduh prāṇo hyahaścaiva ravirekatra tiṣṭhati |
 mahāsandhyā ṛṭīyā tu supraśāntātmikā sthitā ||27||
 evam baddhā śikhā yatra tattatphalaniyojikā |
 ataḥ samvidi sarvo ḍyamadhvā viśramya tiṣṭhati ||28||
 amūrtāyāḥ sarvagatvānniśkriyāyāśca samvidah |
 mūrtikriyābhāsanam yatsa evādhvā maheśituḥ ||29||
 adhvā krameṇa yātavye pade samprāptikāraṇam |
 dvaitinām bhogyabhāvāttu prabuddhānām yato ḍyate ||30||
 iha sarvatra śabdānāmanvartham carcayedyatāḥ |
 uktam śrīmanniśācāre samjñātra trividhā matā ||31||
 naimittikī prasiddhā ca tathānyā pāribhāṣikī |
 pūrvatve vā pradhānam syāttatrāntarbhāvayettataḥ ||32||
 ato ḍhvaśabdasyokteyam niruktirnoditāpi cet |
 kvacitsvabuddhyā sāpyūhyā kiyallekhyam hi pustake ||33||
 tatra kriyābhāsanam yatso ḍhvā kālāhva ucyate |
 varṇamantrapadābhikhyamatrāste ḍhvatrayam sphuṭam ||34||
 yastu mūrtyavabhāsāṁśah sa deśādhvā nigadyate |
 kalātattvapurābhikhyamantarbhūtamiha trayam ||35||
 trikadvaye tra pratyekam sthūlam sūkṣmam param vapuh |
 yato ḫti tena sarvo ḍyamadhvā ḫaḍvidha ucyate ||36||
 ḫaḍvidhādadhvanaḥ prācyam yadetattritayam punah |
 esa eva sa kālādhvā prāne spaṣṭam pratiṣṭhitah ||37||
 tattavamadhyasthitāt kālādanyo ḫam kāla ucyate |
 esa kālo hi devasya viśvābhāsanakāriṇī ||38||
 kriyāśaktih samastānām tattvānām ca param vapuh |
 etadīśvaratattvam tacchivasya vapurucyate ||39||
 udriktābhogakāryātmaviśvaikātmyamidam yataḥ |
 etadīśvararūpatvam paramātmani yatkila ||40||
 tatpramātari māyiye kālatattvam nigadyate |
 śivādiśuddhavidyāntam yacchivasya svakam vapuh ||41||
 tadeva pumso māyādirāgāntam kañcukībhavet |
 anāśritam yato māyā kalāvidye sadāśivah ||42||
 īśvarah kālaniyatī sadvidyā rāga ucyate |
 anāśritaḥ śūnyamātā buddhimātā sadāśivah ||43||
 īśvarah prāṇamātā ca vidyā dehapramāṭrā |
 anāśrayo hi śūnyatvam jñānameva hi buddhitā ||44||
 viśvātmatā ca prāṇatvam dehe vedyaikatānatā |
 tena prāṇapathe viśvākalaneyam virājate ||45||
 yena rūpeṇa tadvacmaḥ sadbhistadavadhīyatām |
 dvādaśāntāvadhāvasmindehe yadyapi sarvataḥ ||46||
 otaprotātmakah prāṇastathāpīttham na susphuṭah |
 yatno jīvanamātrātmā tatparaśca dvidhā mataḥ ||47||
 samvedyaścāpyasamvedyo dvidhettham bhidyate punah |

sphuṭāsphuṭatvāddvaividhyam pratyekam paribhāvayet ||48||
 saṃvedyajivanābhikhyaprayatnaspandasundarah |
 prāṇah kandātprabhṛtyeva tathāpyatra na susphuṭah ||49||
 kandādhārātprabhṛtyeva vyavasthā tena kathyate |
 svacchandaśāstre nādīnām vāyvādhāratayā sphuṭam ||50||
 tatrāpi tu prayatno śau na saṃvedyatayā sthitah |
 vedyayatnāttu hṛdayātprāṇacāro vibhajyate ||51||
 prabhoḥ śivasya yā śaktirvāmā jyeṣṭhā ca raudrikā |
 satadanyatamāvātmaprāṇau yatnavidhāyinau ||52||
 prabhuśaktih kvacinmukhyā yathāngamarudīraṇe |
 ātmaśaktih kvacitkandasamkocaspandane yathā ||53||
 prāṇaśaktih kvacitprāṇacāre hārde yathā sphuṭam |
 trayam dvayam vā mukhyam syādyogināmavadhāninām ||54||
 avadhānādadṛṣṭāmśādbalavattvādatheraṇāt |
 viparyayo ṣpi prāṇātmāśaktinām mukhyatām prati ||55||
 vāmā samśāriṇāmīśā prabhuśaktirvidhāyinī |
 jyeṣṭhā tu suprabuddhānām bubhutsūnām ca raudrikā ||56||
 vāmā samśāravamanā jyeṣṭhā śivamayī yataḥ |
 drāvayitī rujām raudrī roddhī cākhilakarmanām ||57||
 sr̥ṣtyāditattvamajñātvā na mukto nāpi mocayet |
 uktam ca śrīyogacāre mokṣah sarvaprakāśanāt ||58||
 utpattisthitisamḥārān ye na jānanti yoginah |
 na muktāste tadajñānabandhanaikādhivāsitāḥ ||59||
 sr̥ṣtyādayaśca te sarve kālādhīnā na samśayah |
 sa ca prāṇātmakastasmāduccārah kathyate sphuṭah ||60||
 hṛdayātprāṇacāraśca nāsikyadvādaśāntataḥ |
 ṣaṭtrimśadaṅgulo jantoh sarvasya svāṅgulakramāt ||61||
 kṣodishthe vā mahiṣthe vā dehe tāḍrśa eva hi |
 vīryamojo balam spandah prāṇacārah samaṁ tataḥ ||62||
 ṣaṭtrimśadaṅgule cāre yadgamāgamaugumakam |
 nālikātithimāsābdatatsaṅghro tra sphuṭam sthitah ||63||
 tuṭih sapādāṅgulayukprāṇastāḥ ṣoḍāśocchvasan|
 niḥsvasamścātra casakah sapañcāmśe ḡule ḡule ||64||
 śvāsapraśvāsayornālī proktāhorātra ucyate |
 navāṅgulāmbudhituṭau praharāste bdhayo dinam ||65||
 nirgame ḫtarniṣenendū tayoḥ saṃdhye tuṭerdale |
 ketuh sūrye vidhau rāhurbhaumādervārabhāginaḥ ||66||
 praharadvayamanyeśām grahāṇāmudayo ḫtarā |
 siddhirdavīyasī mokṣo bhicārah pāralaukikī ||67||
 aihiκī dūranaikatyātiśayā praharāṣṭake |
 madhyāhnāmadhyaniśayorabhijinmokṣabhogadā ||68||
 nakṣatrānām tadanyeśāmudayo madhyataḥ kramāt |
 nāgā lokeśamūrtiśā gaṇeśā jalatattvataḥ ||69||
 pradhānāntam nāyakāśca vidyātattvādhināyakāḥ |
 sakalādyāśca kanṭhyoṣṭhyaparyantā bhairavāstathā ||70||
 śaktayah pārameśvarya vāmaśā vīranāyakāḥ |
 aṣṭāvaṣṭau ye ya ittham vyāpyavyāpakatājuṣah ||71||
 sthūlasūkṣmāḥ kramāttesāmudayah praharāṣṭake |

dine krūrāṇi saumyāni rātrau karmāṇyasamśayam ||72||
 krūratā saumyatā vābhisañdherapi nirūpitā |
 dinarātriṣaye muktiḥ sā vyāptidhyānayogataḥ ||73||
 te coktāḥ parameśena śrīmadvīravalikule |
 sitāsitau dīrgahrasvau dharmādharmau dinakṣape ||74||
 kṣiyete yadi taddīkṣā vyāptyā dhyānenā yogataḥ |
 ahorātrah prāṇacāre kathito māsa ucyate ||75||
 dinam kr̄ṣṇo niśā śuklaḥ pakṣau karmasu pūrvavat |
 yāḥ ṣoḍāśoktāstithayastāsu ye pūrvapaścime ||76||
 tayostu viśramo ḫdhe ḫdhe tithyah pañcadaśetarāḥ |
 sapāde dvyaṅgule tithyā ahorātro vibhajyate ||77||
 prakāśaviśramavaśāttāveva hi dinakṣape |
 samvitpratikṣanam yasmātprakāśānandayoginī ||78||
 tau kl̄ptau yāvati tayā tāvatyeva dinakṣape |
 yāvatyeva hi samvittiruditoditasusphuṭā ||79||
 tāvāneva kṣaṇaḥ kalpo nimeṣo vā tadastvapi |
 yāvānevodayo vittervedyaikagrahatatparaḥ ||80||
 tāvadevāstamayanam veditṛsvātmacarvaṇam |
 vedye ca bahirantarvā dvaye vātha dvayojjhite ||81||
 sarvathā tanmayibhūtirdinam vettṛsthataḥ niśā |
 veditā vedyaviśrānto vettā tvantarmukhasthitih ||82||
 purā vicārayanpaścātsattāmātrasvarūpakah |
 jāgradveditṛtā svapno vettṛbhāvah purātanaḥ ||83||
 paraḥ suptam kṣaye rātridinayosturyamadvayam |
 kadācidvastuvīśrāntisāmyenātmani carvaṇam ||84||
 vedyavedakasāmyam tat sā rātridinatulyatā |
 vedye viśrāntiradhikā dinadairghyāya tatra tu ||85||
 nyūnā syātśvātmaviśrāntirviparīte viparyayah |
 svātmautsukye prabuddhe hi vedyaviśrāntiralpikaḥ ||86||
 itthameva divārātrinyūnādhikyakramam vadet |
 yathā deheśvahorātranyūnādhikyādi no samam ||87||
 tathā pureśvapītyevam tadvīšeṣeṇa noditam |
 śrītraiyambakasantānavitatāmbarabhāskarah ||88||
 dinarātriṣkramam me śrīśambhuritthamapaprathat |
 śrīsantānagurustvāha sthānam buddhāprabuddhayoh ||89||
 hṛda ārabhya yattena rātrindivavibhājanam |
 tadasatsitapakṣe ḫtaḥ praveśollāsabhāgini ||90||
 abuddhasthānamevaitaddinatvena katham bhavet |
 alaṁ vānena nedam vā mama prāṇmatamatsarah ||91||
 heye tu darśite śiṣyāḥ satpathaikāntadarśinah |
 vyākhyātaḥ kr̄ṣṇapakṣo ya statra prāṇagataḥ śāśī ||92||
 āpyāyanātmanaikaikāṁ kalāṁ pratitithi tyajet |
 dvādaśāntasamīpe tu yāsau pañcadaśī tuṭīḥ ||93||
 sāmāvasyātra sa kṣīṇaścandraḥ prāṇārkamāviśet |
 uktam śrīkāmikāyāṁ ca nordhve ḫdhāḥ prakṛtiḥ parā |
 ardhaṁ kramate māyā dvikhaṇḍā śivarūpiṇī ||94||
 candrasūryātmanā deham pūrayetpravilāpayet |
 amṛtam candrarūpeṇa dvidhā ṣoḍāśadhā punah ||95||

pivanti ca surāḥ sarve daśapañca parāḥ kalāḥ |
amā śeṣaguḥāntahsthamāvāsyā viśvatarpīṇī ||96||
evam kalāḥ pañcadaśa kṣiyante śaśināḥ kramāt |
āpyāyinyamṛtābrūpatādātmyātśoḍaśī na tu ||97||
tatra pañcadaśī yāsau tuṭīḥ prakṣīṇacandramāḥ |
tadūrdhvagam yattuṭyardham pakṣasamdhīḥ sa kīrtitāḥ ||98||
tasmatviśramatutṛyārdhādāmāvāsyam purādalam |
param prātipadām cārdhamiti samdhīḥ sa kalpyate ||99||
tatra prātipade tasmimstuṭyārdhādhe purādalam |
āmāvāsyam tīthicchedātkuryātsūryagraham viśat ||100||
tatrākamaṇḍale līnāḥ śāśī sravati yanmadhu |
taptatvāttatpibedindusahabhuḥ simhikāsutaḥ ||101||
arkaḥ pramāṇam somastu meyam jñānakriyātmakau |
rāhurmāyāpramātā syāttadācchādanakovidāḥ ||102||
tata eva tamorūpo vilāpayitumakṣamaḥ |
tatsamghaṭṭādvayollāso mukhyo mātā vilāpakāḥ ||103||
arkendurāhusamghaṭṭāt pramāṇam vedyavedakau |
advayena tatastena puṇya eṣa mahāgrahaḥ ||104||
amāvāsyām vināpyeṣa samghaṭṭaścenmahāgrahaḥ |
yathārke meṣage rāhāvaśvinīsthe śvinīdine ||105||
āmāvāsyam yadā tvardham līnaṁ prātipade dale |
pratipacca viśuddhā syāttanmokṣo dūrāge vidhau ||106||
grāsamokṣāntare snānadhyānahomajapādikam |
laukikālaukikam bhūyahphalam syātpāralaukikam ||107||
grāsyagrāsakatākṣobhaprakṣaye kṣaṇamāviśān |
mokṣabhāgdyānapūjādi kurvamīscandrārkayorgrahe ||108||
tīthiccheda ḥṇam kāso vṛddhirnihśvasanām dhanam |
ayatnajam yatnajam tu recanādatha rodhanāt ||109||
evam prāṇe viśati citsūrya indum sudhāmayam |
ekaikadhyena bodhāṁsu kalayā paripūrayet ||110||
kramasampūraṇāśāliśāśāṅkāmṛtasundarāḥ |
tuṭyāḥ pañcadaśaitāḥ syustithayah sitapakṣagāḥ ||111||
antyāyām pūrṇamastuṭyām pūrvavatpaksasandhitā |
indugrahaśca pratipatsandhau pūrvapraveśataḥ ||112||
aihikam grahaṇe cātra sādhakānām mahāphalam |
prāgvadanyadayam māsaḥ prāṇacāre bda ucyate ||113||
ṣaṭsu ṣaṭsvaṅguleşvarko hṛdayānmakarādiṣu |
tiṣṭhanmāghādhiṣṭam ṣaṭkam kuryāttaccottarāyaṇam ||114||
samkrāntitritaye vṛtte bhukte cāṣṭādaśāṅgule |
meṣam prāpte ravau puṇyam viśuvatpāralaukikam ||115||
praveśe tu tulāsthe ṫke tadeva viśuvadbhavet |
iha siddhipradam caitaddaksiṇāyanagam tataḥ ||116||
garbhatā probubhūsiyadbhāvāścāthodbubhūṣutā |
udbhaviṣyattvamudbhūtiprārambho ḷyudbhavasthitih ||117||
janma sattā pariṇatirvṛddhirhrāsaḥ kṣayaḥ kramāt |
makarādīni tenātra kriyā sūte sadṛkphalam ||118||
āmutrike jhaṣaḥ kumbho mantrādeḥ pūrvasevane |
catuṣkam kila mīnādyamantikam cottarottaram ||119||

praveśe khalu tatraiva śāntipuṣṭyādisundaram |
 karma syādaihikam tacca dūradūraphalam kramāt ||120||
 nirgame dinavṛddhiḥ syādviparīte viparyayah |
 varṣe śmīstithayah pañca pratyāṅgulamiti kramah ||121||
 tatrāpyahorātravidhiriti sarvam hi pūrvavat |
 prāṇīye varṣa etasminkārtikādiṣu dakṣataḥ ||122||
 pitāmahāntam rudrāḥ syurdvādaśāgre ṛ tra bhāvinah |
 prāṇe varṣodayaḥ prokto dvādaśābdodayo dhunā ||123||
 kharasāstithya ekasminnekasminnaṅgule kramāt |
 dvādaśābdodaye te ca caitrādyā dvādaśoditāḥ ||124||
 caitre mantroditiḥ so ḥi tālunyukto dhunā punah |
 hr̥di caitroditistena tatra mantrodayo ḥi hi ||125||
 pratyāṅgulam titihinām tu triśate parikalpite |
 sapañcāṁśāṅgule bdah syātprāṇe ṣaṣṭyabdatā punah ||126||
 śatāni ṣaṭ sahasrāni caikavimśatirityayam |
 vibhāgaḥ prāṇagahaḥ ṣaṣṭivarsāhorātra ucyate ||127||
 praharāharnisāmāsaṛtvabdaraviṣṭigah |
 yaśchedastatra yaḥ sandhiḥ sa punyo dhyānapūjane ||128||
 iti prāṇodaye yo ḷam kālah śaktekavigrahah |
 viśvātmāntahsthitastasya bāhye rūpam nirūpyate ||129||
 ṣaṭ prāṇāścasakasteśām ṣaṣṭirnālī ca tāstathā |
 tithistattrimśatā māsaste dvādaśa tu vatsarah ||130||
 abdam pitryastvahorātra udagdakṣinato ḷanāt |
 pitṛṇām yatsvamānena varṣam taddivyamucyate ||131||
 ṣaṣṭyadhihikam ca triśatam varṣāṇāmatra mānuṣam |
 tacca dvādaśabhirhatvā māsasamkhyātra labhyate ||132||
 tām punastrimśatā hatvāhorātrakalpanā vadet |
 hatvā tām caikavimśatyā sahasraiḥ ṣaṣṭatena ca ||133||
 prāṇasamkhyām vadettatra ṣaṣṭyādyabdodayam punah |
 uktam ca gurubhiḥ śrimadrauravādisvavṛttiṣu ||134||
 devānām yadahorātram mānuṣāṇām sa hāyanah |
 śatatrayenā ṣaṣṭyā ca nṛṇām vibudhavatsarah ||135||
 śrimatsvacchandaśāstre ca tadeva matamīksyate |
 pitṛṇām tadahorātramyupakramya prsthataḥ ||136||
 evam daivastvahorātra iti hyaikyopasamhṛtiḥ |
 tena ye guravaḥ śrimatsvacchandoktidvayāditaḥ ||137||
 pitryam varṣam divyadinamūcurbhrāntā hi te mudhā |
 divyārkābdasahasrāni yugeṣu caturāditaḥ ||138||
 ekaikahānyā tāvadbhiḥ śataisteṣvaṣṭa samḍhayah |
 caturyugaikasaptatyā manvantaste caturdaśa ||139||
 brahmaṇo hastatra cendrāḥ kramādyānti caturdaśa |
 brahmāho hte kālavahnerjvālā yojanalakṣīṇī ||140||
 dagdhvā lokatrayam dhūmāttvanyatprasvāpayettrayam |
 nirayebhyah purā kālavahnervyaktiryatastataḥ ||141||
 vibhuradhaḥsthitō ḥiśa iti śriauravam matam |
 brahmanihśvāsanirdhūte bhasmani svedavāriṇā ||142||
 tadiyenāplutam viśvam tiṣṭhettāvanniśāgame |
 tasminniśāvadhau sarve pudgalāḥ sūkṣmadehagāḥ ||143||

agnivegeritā loke jane syurlayakevalāḥ |
kūṣmāṇḍahāṭkādyāstu krīḍanti mahadālaye ||144||
niśākṣaye punah sr̥ṣṭim kurute tāmasāditaḥ |
svakavarṣaśatāntē ūya kṣayastadvaiṣṇavam dinam ||145||
rātriśca tāvatītyevam viṣṇurudraśatābhidhāḥ |
kramāt̄svasvaśatānteṣu naśyantyatrāṇḍalopataḥ ||146||
abādyavyaktatattvāntesvittham varṣaśatām kramāt |
dinarātrivibhāgaḥ syāt svasvāyuhśatamānataḥ ||147||
brahmaṇaḥ pralayollāsasahasraistu rasāgnibhiḥ |
avyaktastheṣu rudreṣu dinām rātriśca tāvatī ||148||
tadā śrīkanṭha eva syātsākṣātsam̄hārakṛtprabhuḥ |
sarve rudrāstathā mūle māyāgarbhādhikāriṇaḥ ||149||
avyaktākhye hyāvirīñcācchrīkanṭha sahāsate |
nivṛttādhāḥsthakarmā hi brahmā tatrādhare dhiyah ||150||
na bhoktā jñō ḍhikāre tu vṛtta eva śivībhavet |
sa eso ṽāntaralayastatkṣaye sr̥ṣṭirucyate ||151||
sāmkhyavedādisamsiddhāñchrīkanṭhastadaharmukhe |
srjatyeva punastena na samyañmuktirīḍrī ||152||
pradhāne yadahorātram tajjam varṣaśatām vibhoḥ |
śrīkanṭhasyāyuretacca dinām kañcukavāsinām ||153||
tatkramānniyatiḥ kālo rāgo vidyā kaletyamī |
yāntyanyonyam layam teṣāmāyurgāhanikam dinam ||154||
taddinaprakṣaye viśvam māyāyām pravilīyate |
kṣīṇāyām niśi tāvatyām gahaneśaḥ sr̥jetpunah ||155||
evamavyaktakālam tu parārdhairdaśabhirjahi |
māyāhastāvatī rātrirbhavetpralaya eṣa saḥ ||156||
māyākālam parārdhānām gunayitvā śatena tu |
aiśvaro divaso nādah prāṇātmātra sr̥jejjagat ||157||
tāvatī caiśvarī rātriryatra prāṇaḥ praśāmyati |
prāṇagarbhasthamapyatra viśvam sauṣumnavartmanā ||158||
prāṇe brahmavile śānte samvidyāpyavaśisyate |
amśāmśikāto ṣyetasyāḥ sūkṣmasūkṣmataro layaḥ ||159||
gunayitvaiśvaraṁ kālam parārdhānām śatena tu |
sādāśivam dinām rātrirmahāpralaya eva ca ||160||
sadāśivah svakālante bindvardhendunirodhikāḥ |
ākramya nāde liyeta gr̥hītvā sacarācaram ||161||
nādo nādāntavṛttyā tu bhittvā brahmabilam haṭhāt |
śaktitattve layam yāti nijakālaparikṣaye ||162||
etāvacchaktitattve tu vijñeyam khalvaharniśam |
śaktih svakālavilaye vyāpinyām liyate punaḥ ||163||
vyāpinyā taddivārātram liyate sāpyanāśrite |
parārdhakoṭyā hatvāpi śaktikālamanāśrite ||164||
dinām rātriśca tatkāle parārdhaguṇite ṣpi ca |
so ṣpi yāti layam sāmyasamjñe sāmanase pade ||165||
sa kālah sāmyasamjñāḥ syānnityo kalyaḥ kalātmakah |
yattatsāmanasam rūpam tatsāmyam brahma viśvagam ||166||
ataḥ sāmanasātkālānnimeṣonmeṣamātrataḥ |
tuṭyādikam parārdhāntam sūte saivātra niṣṭhitam ||167||

daśāśatasahasramayutam laksaniyutakoti sārbudam vṛṇdam |
 kharvanikharve śamkhābjajaladhimadhyāntamatha parārdham ca ||168||
 ityekasmātprabhṛti hi daśadhā daśadhā krameṇa kalayitvā |
 ekādiparārdhānteṣṭādaśasu sthitim brūyat ||169||
 catvāra ete pralayā mukhyāḥ sargāśca tatkalāḥ |
 bhūmūlanaiśaktisthāstadevāṇḍacatuṣṭayam ||170||
 kālāgnirbhavi samḥartā māyānte kālatattvarāt |
 Śrīkanṭho mūla ekatra sr̄ṣṭisamḥārakārakah ||171||
 tallayo vāntarastasmādekaḥ sr̄ṣṭilayeśitā |
 Śrīmānaghorah śaktyante samḥartā sr̄ṣṭikrcca saḥ ||172||
 tatsṛṣṭau sr̄ṣṭisamḥārā niḥsamkhyā jagatāṁ yataḥ |
 antarbhūtāstataḥ sāktī mahāsr̄ṣṭirudāhṛtā ||173||
 laye brahmā harī rudraśatānyaṣṭakapañcakam |
 ityanyonyam kramādyānti layam māyāntake ḍhvani ||174||
 māyātattvalaye tvete prayānti paramam padam |
 māyordhve ye sitādhvasthāsteṣāṁ paraśive layaḥ ||175||
 tatrāpyaupādhikādbhedāllaye bhedam pare viduh |
 evam tāttveśvare varge līne sr̄ṣṭau punaḥ pare ||176||
 tatsādhakāḥ śiveṣṭā vā tatsthānamadhiṣerate |
 brāhmī nāma parasyaiva śaktistāṁ yatra pātayet ||177||
 sa brahmā viṣṇurudrādyā vaiṣṇavyāderataḥ kramāt |
 śaktimantam vihāyānyam śaktih kim yāti nedr̄sam ||178||
 chāditaprathitāśeṣa śaktirekaḥ śivastathā |
 evam visṛṣṭipralayāḥ prāṇa ekatra niṣṭhitāḥ ||179||
 so ṣpi samvidi samvicca cīmātre jñeyavarjite |
 cīmātrameva devī ca sā parā paramēśvarī ||180||
 aṣṭātrimśam ca tattattvam hr̄dayam tatparāparam |
 tena samvittvamevitatspandamānam svabhāvataḥ ||181||
 layodayā iti prāṇe ṣaṣṭyabdodayakīrtanam |
 icchāmātrapratistheyaṁ kriyāvaicitryacarcanā ||182||
 kālaśaktistato bāhye naitasyā niyatam vapuh |
 svapnasvapne tathā svapne supte samkalpagocare ||183||
 samādhau viśvasamḥārasṛṣṭikramavivecane |
 mito ṣpi kila kālāṁśo vitatatvena bhāsate ||184||
 pramātrabhede bhede ṣha citro vitatimāpyasau |
 evam prāṇe yathā kālaḥ kriyāvaicitryaśaktijah ||185||
 tathāpāne ṣpi hr̄dayānmūlapīṭhavisarpiṇi |
 mūlābhidhamahāpīṭhasaṅkocapravikāsayoh ||186||
 brahmādyanāśritāntānāṁ cinute sr̄ṣṭisamḥṛtī |
 śāsvadyadyapyapāno ṣya mittham vahati kiṁtvatasau ||187||
 avedyayatno yatnena yogibhiḥ samupāsyate |
 hr̄tkandānandasamkocavikāsadvādaśāntagāḥ ||188
 brahmādayo ḥāśritāntāḥ sevyante ṣtra suyogibhiḥ |
 ete ca paramēśānaśaktitvādvīśvavartinaḥ ||189||
 dehamapyaśnuvānāstatkāraṇānīti kāmike |
 bālyayauvanavṛddhatvanidhaneṣu punarbhave ||190||
 muktau ca dehe brahmādyāḥ ṣaḍadhiṣṭhānakāriṇaḥ |
 tasyānte tu parā devī yatra yukto na jāyate ||191||

anena jñātamātreṇa dīksānugrahaḥ kṛdbhavet |
samastakāraṇollāsapade suvidite yataḥ ||192||
akāraṇam śivam vindedyattadviśasya kāraṇam |
adhoverkram tvidam dvaitakalaṅkaikāntasātanam ||193||
kṣiyate tadupāsāyām yenordhvādharaḍambarah |
atrāpānodaye prāgvatṣaṣṭyabdodayayojanām ||194||
yāvatkurvīta tutyāderyuktāṅgulavibhāgataḥ |
evam samāne ṣpi vidhiḥ sa hi hārdīṣu nādiṣu ||195||
samcaransarvatodikkam daśadhaiva vibhāvyate |
daśa mukhyā mahānādīḥ pūrayanneṣa tadgatāḥ ||196||
nādyantaraśritā nādīḥ krāmandehe samasthitih |
aṣṭāsu digdaleṣveṣa krāmaṁstaddikpateḥ kramāt ||197||
ceṣṭitānyanukurvāṇo raudraḥ saumyaśca bhāsate |
sa eva nādītritaye vāmadakṣiṇamadhyage ||198||
indvarkāgnimaye mukhye caramṣtiṣṭhatyaharniśam |
sārdhanālīdvayam prāṇaśatāni nava yatsthitham ||199||
tāvadvahannahorātram caturviṁśatidhā caret |
viśuvadvāsare prātaḥ sāṁśām nālīm sa madhyagah ||200||
vāmetarodaksavyānyaairyāvatsaṁkrāntipañcakam |
evam kṣīṇāsu pādonacaturdaśasu nāliṣu ||201||
madhyāhne dakṣaviṣuvannavaprāṇaśatīm vahet |
dakṣodaganyodagdakṣaiḥ punaḥ saṁkrāntipañcakam ||202||
navāsuśatamekaikam tato viśuvaduttaram |
pañcake pañcake tīte saṁkrānterviṣuvadbahiḥ ||203||
yadvattathāntaḥ saṁkrāntirnavaprāṇaśatāni sā |
evam rātrāvapītyevam viśuvaddivasātsamāt ||204||
ārabhyāharniśāvṛddhihrāsasaṁkrāntigo ḷyasau |
rātryantadinapūrvāṁśau madhyāhno divasakṣayaḥ ||205||
sa śarvaryudayo madhyamudakto viśutedrśī |
vyāptau viśeryato vṛttiḥ sāmyam ca vyāptirucyate ||206||
tadarhati ca yaḥ kālo viśuvattadihoditaḥ |
viśuvatprabhṛti hrāsavṛddhī ye dinarātrige ||207||
tatkrāmeṇaiva saṁkrāntihrāsavṛddhī divāniśoh |
ittham samānamaruto varṣadvayavikalpanam ||208||
cāra ekatra nahyatra śvāsapraśvāsacarcanam |
samāne ṣpi tuṭeh pūrvam yāvatṣaṣṭyabdagocaram ||209||
kālaśaṁkhyā susūkṣmaikacāragā gaṇyate budhaiḥ |
saṁdhyāpūrvāhṇamadhyāhṇamadhyātrādi yatkila ||210||
antaḥsaṁkrāntigam grāhyam tanmukhyam tatphaloditeḥ |
uktaḥ samānagaḥ kāla udāne tu nirūpyate ||211||
prāṇavyāptau yaduktam tadudāne ḷyatra kevalam |
nāsāśaktyatayoh sthāne brahmaṇandhrordhvadhāmanī ||212||
tenodāne tra hṛdayānmūrdhanyadvādaśāntagam |
tutyādiṣṭivaraṣāntam viśvam kālam vicārayet ||213||
vyāne tu viśvātmamaye vyāpake kramavarjite |
sūkṣmasūkṣmocchalamadrūpamātrah kālo vyavasthitah ||214||
sr̥ṣṭih pravilayah sthemā saṁhāro ḷugraho yataḥ |
kramātprāṇādike kāle tam tam tatrāśrayettataḥ ||215||

prāṇacāre ṣ tra yo varṇapadamantrodayah sthitah |
 yatnajo ḷyatnajah sūkṣmaḥ paraḥ sthūlaḥ sa kathyate ||216||
 eko nādātmako varṇaḥ sarvavarṇāvibhāgavān |
 so hastamitarūpatvādanāhata ihoditah ||217||
 sa tu bhairavasadbhāvo māṭrṣadbhāva eṣa saḥ |
 parā saikākṣarā devī yatra līnaṁ carācaram ||218||
 hrasvārṇatrayamekaikam ravyaṅgulamathetarat |
 praveśa iti ṣaḍvarṇāḥ sūryendupathagāḥ kramāt ||219||
 ikārokāravāyādisandhau samdhyaṅkṣaradvayam |
 e+o iti praveśe tu ai-au iti dvayam viduh ||220||
 ṣaṇṭhārṇāni praveśe tu dvādaśāntalalāṭayoh |
 gale hr̥di ca bindvarṇavisargau paritaḥsthitau ||221||
 kādipāñcakamādyasya varṇasyāntaḥ sadoditam |
 evam sasthānavarṇānāmantah sā sārṇasantatiḥ ||222||
 hr̥dyeṣa prāṇarūpastu sakāro jīvanātmakah |
 binduh prakāśo hārṇaśca pūraṇātmataḥ sthitah ||223||
 uktaḥ paro ḷamudayo varṇānām sūkṣma ucyate |
 praveśe ṣoḍaśaunmukhye ravayah ṣaṇṭhavarjitaḥ ||224||
 tadevendvarkamatrānye varṇāḥ sūkṣmodayastvayam |
 kālo ḷdhamātraḥ kādīnām trayastrīṁśata ucyate ||225||
 māṭrā hrasvāḥ pañca dīrghāṣṭakam dvistriḥ plutam tu l̥ |
 ekāśītimimāṁardhamātrāṇāmāha no guruḥ ||226||
 yadvaśādbhagavānekaśītikam mantramabhyadhāt |
 ekāśītipadā devī śaktih proktā śivātmikā ||227||
 śrīmātaṅge tathā dharmasamghātātmā śivo yataḥ |
 tathā tathā parāmarśāśakticakraśvaraḥ prabhuh ||228||
 sthūlaikāśītipadajaparāmarśairvibhāvyate |
 tata eva parāmarśo yāvatyekeḥ samāpyate ||229||
 tāvattatpadamuktaḥ no suptiṇṇiyamayāntritam |
 ekāśītipadodāravimārśaktamabṛ̥mhitah ||230||
 sthūlopāyah paropāyastveṣa māṭrākṛto layah |
 ardhamātrā nava nava syuścaturṣu caturṣu yat ||231||
 aṅgulesviti ṣattrīṁśatyekāśītipadodayah |
 aṅgule navabhāgena vibhakte navamāśakāḥ ||232||
 vedā māṭrārdhamanyattu dvicatuḥṣaṅguṇam trayam |
 evamaṅgularandhrāṁśacatuṣkadvayagam laghu ||233||
 dīrgham plutam kramāddvitriguṇamardham tato pi hal |
 kṣakārastryardhamātrātmā māṭrikah satathāntarā ||234||
 viśrāntāvardhamātrāsyā tasmiṁstu kalite sati |
 aṅgulārdhe ḷribhāgena tvardhamātrā purā punaḥ ||235||
 kṣakāraḥ sarvasaṁyogagrahaṇātmā tu sarvagah |
 sarvavarṇodayādyantasandhiṣūdayabhāgvibhuh ||236||
 ittham ṣattrīṁśake cāre varṇānāmudayaḥ phale |
 krūre saumye vilomena hādi yāvadapaścimam ||237||
 hr̥dyakāro dvādaśānte hakārastadidam viduh |
 ahamātmakamadvaitam yaḥ prakāśātmaviśramaḥ ||238||
 śivaśaktyavibhāgena māṭraikāśītikā tviyam |
 dvāsaptaṭāvaṅguleṣu dviguṇatvena samsaret ||239||

uktah sūksmodayastraidham dvidhoktastu parodayah |
atha sthūlodayo ṛṇānām bhan̄yate guruṇoditah ||240||
ekaikamardhapraharam dine vargāṣṭakodayah |
rātrau ca hrāsavṛddhyatra kecidāhurna ke ṣi tu ||241||
eṣa vargodayo rātrau divā cāpyardhayāmagah |
prāṇatrayodaśaśatī pañcāśadadhikā ca sā ||242||
adhyardhā kila samkrāntivarge varge divāniśoh |
tadaikye tūdayaścāraśatānām saptavimśatiḥ ||243||
nava vargāṁstu ye prāhustesām prāṇaśatī svīn[vih] |
satribhāgaiva samkrāntivarge pratyekamucyate ||244||
aharniśam tadaikye tu śatānām śrutiacakṣuṣī |
sthūlo vargodayah so ḍyamathārṇodaya ucyate ||245||
ekaikavarṇe prāṇānām dviśatam ūodaśādhikam |
bahiścaṣakaṣṭtrimśaddina ittham tathāniśi ||246||
śatamaṣṭottaram tatra raudram śāktamathottaram |
yāmalasthitiyoge tu rudraśaktyavibhāgitā ||247||
dinarātryavibhāge tu drgvahnyabdhyaśucāraṇāḥ |
sapañcamāṁśā nādī ca bahirvarṇodayah smṛtaḥ ||248||
iti pañcāśikā seyam varṇānām paricarcitā |
ekonām ye tu tāmāhustanmatam sampracakṣmahe ||249||
vedāścārāḥ pañcamāṁśanyūnam cārārdhamekaśah |
varṇe ḍhikam taddviguṇamavibhāge divāniśoh ||250||
sthūlo varṇodayah so ḍyam purā sūkṣmo nigadyate ||251||
iti kālatattvamuditam śāstramukhāgamanijānubhavasiddham ||252||

atha śrītantrāloke saptamamāhnikam

atha paramarahasyo यम् cakrāṇām bhaṇyate bhyudayah ||1||
ityayatnajamākhyātām ytnajam tu nigadyate |
bījapīṇḍātmakām sarvām samvidāḥ spandanātmatām ||2||
vidadhatparasamvittāvupāya iti varṇitam |
yathāraghaṭṭacakrāgraghaṭīyantraughavāhanam ||3||
ekānusamdhīyatnena citram yantrodayam bhajet |
ekānusamdhānabalājjāte mantrodaye hiśam ||4||
tanmantradēvatā ytnāttādātmyena prasīdati |
khe rasaikākṣi nityotthe tadardham dvīkapīṇḍake ||5||
triKE sapta sahasrāṇi dviśatītyudayo mataḥ |
catuṣke tu sahasrāṇi pañca caiva catuhśatī ||6||
pañcārṇe bdhisahasrāṇi triśatī viṁśatistathā |
ṣaṭke sahasrātritayam ṣaṭśatī codayo bhavet ||7||
saptake trisahasram tu ṣaḍaśītyadhikām smṛtam |
śataistu saptavimśatyā varṇāṣṭakavikalpīte ||8||
caturvimśatiśatyā tu navārṇeśūdayo bhavet |
adhiṣaṣṭye kavimśatyā śatānām daśavarṇake ||9||
ekānnavimśatiśatām catuhṣaṣṭih śivārṇake |
aṣṭādaśa śatāni syurudayo dvādaśārṇake ||10||
trayodaśārṇe dvāṣaṣṭyā śatāni kila ṣoḍaśa |
tricatvārimśatā pañcadaśeti bhuvanārṇake ||11||
caturdaśāsatī khābdhiḥ syātpañcadaśavarṇake |
trayodaśāsatī sārdhā ṣoḍaśārṇe tu kathyate ||12||
śatadvādaśikā saptadaśārṇe saikasaptatiḥ |
aṣṭādaśārṇe vijñeyā śatadvādaśikā budhaiḥ ||13||
caturvimśatisamkhyāke cakre navaśatī bhavet |
saptavimśatisamkhyātē tūdayo ṣaṭśatātmakah ||14||
dvātrimśake mahācakre ṣaṭśatī pañcasaptatiḥ |
dvicaturvimśake cakre sārdhām śatacatuṣṭayīm ||15||
udayam pīṇḍayogajñāḥ pīṇḍamantresu lakṣayet |
catuṣpañcāśake cakre śatānām tu catuṣtayam ||16||
saptatriṁśatsahārdhena triśatyāṣṭātakē bhavet |
ardhamardhatribhāgaśca ṣaṭṣaṣṭīrdviśatī bhavet ||17||
ekāśītipade cakre udayaḥ prāṇacāragaḥ |
cakre tu ṣaṇṇavatyākhye sapādā dviśatī bhavet ||18||
aṣṭottaraśate cakre dviśatāstūdayo bhavet |
krameṇetthamidām cakram ṣaṭkṛtvo dviguṇam yadā ||19||
tato ḡi dvigune ṣṭāṁśasyārdhamadhyardhamekakam |
tato ḡi sūkṣmakuśalairardhārdhādiprakalpane ||20||
bhāgaṣoḍāśakasthityā sūkṣmaśārō bhilakṣyate |
evam prayatnasamruddhaprāṇacārasya yogināḥ ||21||
krameṇa prāṇacārasya grāsa evopajāyate |
prāṇagrāsakramāvāptakālasamkarṣaṇasthitih ||22||
samvidekaiva pūrṇā syājjñānabhedavyapohanāt |
tathā hi prāṇacārasya navasyānudaye sati ||23||
na kālabhedajanito jñānabhedah prakalpate |

samvedyabhedānna jñānam bhinnam śikharivṛttavat ||24||
kālastu bhedakastasya sa tu sūkṣmāḥ kṣaṇo mataḥ |
saukṣmyasya cāvadhirjñānam yāvattīṣṭhati sa kṣaṇah ||25||
anyathā na sa nirvaktum nipiṇairapi pāryate |
jñānam kiyadbhavettāvattadabhāvo na bhāsate ||26||
tadabhāvaśca no tāvadyāvattatrākṣavartmani |
arthe vātmapradeśe vā na samyogavibhāgitā ||27||
sā cedudayate spandamayī tatprāṇagā dhruvam |
bhavedeva tataḥ prāṇaspandābhāve na sā bhavet ||28||
tadabhāvānna vijñānābhāvah saivam tu saiva dhīḥ |
na cāsau vastuto dīrghā kālabhedavyapohanāt ||29||
vastuto hyata eveyam kālam saṃvinna samsprśet |
ata ekaiva saṃvittirnānārūpe tathātathā ||30||
vindānā nirvikalpāpi vikalpo bhāvagocare |
spandāntaram na yāvattaduditam tāvadeva saḥ ||31||
tāvāneko vikalpah syādvividham vastu kalpayan |
ye tvittham na vidustesām vikalpo nopapadyate ||32||
sa hyeko na bhavetkaścit trijagatyāpi jātucit |
śabdārūṣaṇayā jñānam vikalpah kila kathyate ||33||
sā ca syātkramikaivetham kim katham ko vikalpayet |
ghaṭa ityapi neyānsyādvikalpah kā kathā sthitau ||34||
na vikalpaśca ko ṣyasti yo mātrāmātraniṣṭhitah |
na ca jñānasamūho ṣti teṣāmayugapatsthiteḥ ||35||
tenāstaṅgata evaiṣa vyavahāro vikalpajah |
tasmātspandāntaram yāvannodiyāttāvadekakam ||36||
vijñānam tadvikalpātmadharmakoṭīrapi sprśet |
ekāśītipadodāraśaktyāmarśātmakastataḥ ||37||
vikalpah śivatādāyī pūrvameva nirūpitah |
yathā karṇau nartayāmītyevam yatnāttathā bhavet ||38||
cakracāragatādyatnāttadvattaccakragaiva dhīḥ |
japahomārcanādīnām prāṇasāmyamato vidhiḥ ||39||
siddhāmate kundalinīśaktih prāṇasamonaṁ |
uktam ca yoginīkaule tadetatparameśinā ||40||
padamantrākṣare cakre vibhāgam śaktitattvagam |
padeṣu kṛtvā mantrajño japādau phalabhāgbhavet ||41||
dvitrisaptāṣṭasamkhyātām lopayecchatikodayam |
iti śaktisthitā mantrā vidyā vā cakranāyakāḥ ||42||
padapiṇḍasvarūpeṇa jñātvā yoṣyāḥ sadā priye |
nityodaye mahātattve udayasthe sadāśive ||43||
ayuktāḥ śaktimārge tu na japtāścodayena ye |
te na siddhyanti yatnena japtāḥ koṭīṣatairapi ||44||
mālāmantreṣu sarveṣu mānaso japa ucyate |
upāmīsurvā śaktyudayam teṣām na parikalpayet ||45||
padamantrēṣu sarveṣu yāvattatpadaśaktigam |
śakyate satatam yuktaistāvajjapyam tu sādhakaiḥ ||46||
tāvatī teṣu vai saṃkhyā padeṣu padasamjñitā |
tāvantamudayam kṛtvā tripadoktyāditah kramāt ||47||
dvādaśākhye dvādaśite cakre sārdham śataṁ bhavet |

udayastaddhi sacatuścatvārimśacchatam bhavet ||48||
 śoḍāśākhye dvādaśite dvānavatyadhike śate |
 cārārdhena samam proktam śatam dvādaśakādhikam ||49||
 śoḍāśākhye śoḍaśite bhaveccaturaśītigah |
 udayo dviśatam taddhi ṣaṭpañcāśatsamuttaram ||50||
 cārāṣṭabhāgāṁstrīnatra kathayantyadhiκānbudhāḥ |
 aṣṭāṣṭake dvādaśite pādārdham vimśatim vasūn ||51||
 udayaḥ saptaśatikā sāṣṭā ṣaṣṭiryato hi saḥ |
 esa cakrodayaḥ proktah sādhakānām hitāvahah ||52||
 niruddhya mānasīrvṛttīścakre viśrāntimāgataḥ |
 vyutthāya yāvadviśrāmyettāvaccārodayo hyayam ||53||
 pūrṇe samudaye tvatra praveśaikātmyanirgamāḥ |
 traya ityata evoktaḥ siddhau madhyodayo varah ||54||
 ādyantodayanirmuktā madhyamodayasamyutāḥ |
 mantravidyācakragaṇāḥ siddhibhājo bhavanti hi ||55||
 mantracakrodajñāstu vidyācakrodajārthavit |
 kṣipram siddhyediti proktam śrīmaddvīṁśatike trike ||56||
 dvistriścaturvā mātrābhīrvidyām vā cakrameva vā |
 tattvodayayutam nityam pṛthagbhūtam japetsadā ||57||
 piṇḍākṣarapadairmantramekaikam śaktitattvagam |
 bahvakṣarastu yo mantra vidyā vā cakrameva vā ||58||
 śaktistham naiva tam tatra vibhāgastvomnamontagah |
 asmīmstattvodaye tasmādahorātrastiśastrīśah ||59||
 vibhajyate vibhāgaśca punareva triśastrīśah |
 pūrvodaye tu viśramya dvitīyenollasedyadā ||60||
 viśeccaṛdhārdhikāyogaśtādoktārdhodayo bhavet |
 yadā pūrṇodayātmā tu samah kālastrike sphuret ||61||
 praveśaviśrāntyullāse syātsvatryamśodayastadā |
 etyeṣa kālavibhavaḥ prāṇa eva pratiṣṭhitah ||62||
 sa spade khe sa taccityām tenāsyām viśvaniṣṭhiatih |
 ataḥ samvitpratiṣṭhānau yato viśvalayodayau ||63||
 śaktyante dhvani tatspandāsamkhyātā vāstavī tataḥ |
 uktam śrīmālinītantra gātre yatraiva kutracit ||64||
 vikāra upajāyeta tattattvam tattvamuttamam |
 prāṇe pratiṣṭhitah kālastadāviṣṭā ca yattanuh ||65||
 dehe pratiṣṭhitasyāya tato rūpam nirūpyate |
 citspandaprāṇavṛttināmantyā yā sthūlatā suṣih ||66||
 sā nādīrūpatāmetya deham samtānayedimam |
 śrīsvacchande ta evoktaṁ yathā parṇam svatantubhiḥ ||67||
 vyāptam tadvattanurdvāradvāribhāvena nādibhiḥ |
 pādāṅgusthādikordhvasthabrahmakundalikāntagaḥ ||68||
 kālah samastaścaturaśītāvevāṅguleśvitah |
 dvādaśāntāvadhim kiṁcitsūkṣmakālasthitim viduh ||69||
 ṣaṇṇavatyāmadhaḥ ṣaḍdvikramāccāṣṭottaram śatam |
 atra madhyamasamcāriprāṇodayalayāntare ||70||
 viśve sr̥ṣṭilayāste tu citrā vāyvantarakramāt |
 etyeṣa sūkṣmaparimarśanaśilanīyaścakrodoyo ḡubhavaśāstradrśā mayoktaḥ ||71||

atha śrītantrāloke aṣṭamamāhnikam

deśādhvano ḥyatha samāsavikāsayogātsaṃgīyate vidhirayam śivaśāstradrṣṭah ||1||
vicārito ḫam kālādhvā kriyāśaktimayah prabhoh |
mūrtivaitryajastajjo deśādhvātha nirūpyate ||2||
adhvā samasta evāyam cinmātre saṃpratiṣṭhitah |
yattatra nahi viśrāntam tannabhaḥkusumāyate ||3||
saṃvidvāreṇa tatsṛṣṭe śūnye dhiyi marutsu ca |
nādīcakrānucakresu barhirdehe ḫhvasaṃsthitiḥ ||4||
tatrādhvaivam nirūpyo ḫam yatastatprakriyākramam |
anusam̄dadhadhadeva drāg yogī bhairavatām vrajet ||5||
didṛkṣayaiva sarvārthān yadā vyāpyāvatiṣṭhate |
tadā kiṃ bahunoktena ityuktam spandaśāsane ||6||
jñātvā samastamadhvānam tadišeṣu vilāpayet |
tān dehaprāṇadhīcakre pūrvavad gālayetkramāt ||7||
tatsamastam svasaṃvittau sā saṃvidbharitātmikā |
upāsyamānā saṃsārasāgarapralayānalah ||8||
śrīmahīkṣottare caitānadhvēśān gururabrahvīt |
brahmānantātpradhānāntam viṣṇuh pūmsah kalāntagam ||9||
rudro granthau ca māyāyāmīśah sādākhyagocare |
anāśritah śivastasmādvyaᷠptā tadvyāpakaḥ paraḥ ||10||
evam śivatvamāpannamiti matvā nyarūpyata |
na prakriyāparam jñānamiti svacchandaśāsane ||11||
triśirahśāsane bodho mūlamadhyāgrakalpitah |
ṣaṭtrimśattattvasaṃrambhaḥ smṛtirbhedavikalpanā ||12||
avyāhatavibhāgo śmībhāvo mūlam tu bodhagam |
samastatattvabhāvo ḫam svātmanyevāvibhāgakah ||13||
bodhamadhyam bhavetkimcidādhārādheyalakṣaṇam |
tattvabhedavibhāgena svabhāvasthitilakṣaṇam ||14||
bodhāgram tattu vidbodham nistarāngam br̄hatsukham |
saṃvidekātmatānītabhūtabhāvapurādikah ||15||
avyavacchinnaśaṃvittirbhairavaḥ parameśvaraḥ |
śrīdevyāyāmale coktam ṣattrimśattattvasundaram ||16||
adhvānam ṣaḍvidham dhyāyansadyaḥ śivamayo bhavet |
yadyapyamuṣya nāthasya saṃvittyanatirekiṇah ||17||
pūrṇasyordhvādimadhyāntavyavasthā nāsti vāstavī |
tathāpi pratipattṛṇām pratipādayitustathā ||18||
svasvarūpānuṣāreṇa madhyāditvādikalpanāḥ |
tataḥ pramāṭṣaṅkalpaniyamāt pārthivam viduḥ ||19||
tattvam sarvāntarālastham yatsarvāvaraṇairvṛtam |
tadatra pārthive tattve kathyate bhuvanasthitih ||20||
netā kaṭāharudrāṇāmanantah kāmasevinām |
potārūḍho jalasyāntarmadyapānavighūrṇitaḥ ||21||
sa devam bhairavam dhyāyan nāgaiśca parivāritaḥ |
kālāgrerbhuvanam cordhve kotiyojanamucchritam ||22||
lokānām bhasmasādbhāvabhayānnordhva sa vīkṣate |
sa ca vyāptāpi viśvasya yasmātpluṣyannimām bhuvam ||23||
narakebhyah purā vyaktastenāsau tadaḍho mataḥ |

daśa kotyo vibhorjvālā tadardha śūnyamūrdhvataḥ ||24||
tadūrdhve narakādhīśāḥ kramādduḥkhaikavedanāḥ |
śdho madhye tadūrdhve ca sthitā bhedāntarairvṛtāḥ ||25||
avīcikumbhīpākākhyaurauravāsteṣvanukramāt |
ekādaśaikādaśa ca daśetyantah śārāgni tat ||26||
pratyekameśāmekonā koṭirucchritirantaram |
lakṣamatra khavedāsyasamkhyānāmantarā sthitih ||27||
kūṣmāṇḍa ūrdhve lakṣonakotisthānastadīśitā |
śāstraviruddhācaraṇāt krṣṇām ye karma vidadhate ||28||
tatra bhīmairlokapuruṣaiḥ pīḍyante bhogaparyantam |
ye sakṛdapi parameśāṁ śivamekāgreṇa cetasā śaranām ||29||
yānti na te narakayujāḥ krṣṇām teṣām sukhālpatādāyi |
sahasranavakotsedhamekāntaramatha kramāt ||30||
pātālāśṭakamekaikamaṣṭame hāṭakah prabhuḥ |
pratilokam niyuktātmā śrīkanṭho hathato bahūḥ ||31||
siddhīrdadātyasāvevam śrīmadrauravaśāsane |
vratino ye cikarmasthā niśiddhācārakāriṇaḥ ||32||
dīkṣitā api ye luptasamayā naca kurvate |
prāyaścittāṁstathā tatsthā vāmācārasya dūṣakāḥ ||33||
devāgnidravyavṛttiṁśajīvinaścottamasthitāḥ |
adhaḥstthagāruḍādyanyamantrasevāparāyanāḥ ||34||
te hāṭakavibhoragre kiñkarā vividhātmakāḥ |
te tu tatrāpi deveśāṁ bhaktyā cetparyupāsate ||35||
tadīśatattve liyante kramācca parame śive |
anyathā ye tu vartante tadbhoganiratātmakāḥ ||36||
te kālavahnisaṁtāpadīnākrandaparāyanāḥ |
guṇatattve nilīyante tataḥ sr̥ṣṭimukhe punaḥ ||37||
pātyante māṭrbhirghorayātanaughapurassaram |
adhamādhamadeheṣu nijakarmānurūpataḥ ||38||
mānuṣānteṣu tatrāpi kecinmantravidah kramāt |
mucyante ḥye tu badhyante pūrvakṛtyānusārataḥ ||39||
ityeṣa gaṇavṛttānto nāmnā hulahulādinā |
proktam bhagavatā śrīmadānandādhikaśāsane ||40||
pātālordhve sahasrāni viṁśatirbhūkatāhakah |
siddhātatre tu pātālapṛṣṭhe yakṣīsamāvṛtam ||41||
bhadrakālyāḥ purām yatra tābhiḥ krīḍanti sādhakāḥ |
tatastamastaptabhūmistataḥśūnyam tato hayaḥ ||42||
etāni yātanāsthānam gurumantrādīdūṣiṇām |
tato bhūmyūrdhva [madhya] to meruḥ sahasrāṇi sa ṣodaśa ||43||
magnastanmūlavistārastaddvayenordhvavistṛtiḥ |
sahasrābdhivasuccchrāyo haimaḥ sarvāmarālayaḥ ||44||
madhyordhvādhaḥ samudvṛttaśarāvacaturaśrakah |
bhairavīyam ca tallīṅgam dharaṇī cāsyā pīṭhikā ||45||
sarve devā nilīnā hi tatra tatpūjitaṁ sadā |
madhye merusabhā dhātustadiśadiśi ketanam ||46||
jyotiṣkaśikharam śambhoḥ śrīkanṭhāṁśaśca sa prabhuḥ |
avaruhya sahasrāṇi manovat�āścaturdaśa ||47||
cakravāṭaścaturdikko meruratra tu lokapāḥ |

amarāvatikendrasya pūrvasyām dakṣinēna tām ||48||
 atsaraḥsiddhasādhyāstāmuttareṇa vināyakāḥ |
 tejovatī svadīsyagneḥ purī tām paścimena tu ||49||
 viśvedevā viśvakarmā kramāttadanugāśca ye |
 yāmyām samyamanī tām tu paścimena kramāt sthitāḥ ||50||
 māṭrṇandā svasaṁkhyātā rudrāstatsādhakāstathā |
 krṣṇāṅgārā nirṛtiśca tām pūrveṇa piśācakāḥ||51||
 rakṣāṁsi siddhagandharvāstūttareṇottareṇa tām |
 vāruṇī śuddhavatyākhyā bhūtaugho dakṣinēna tām ||52||
 uttareṇottareṇainām vasuvidyādharāḥ kramāt |
 vāyorgandhavatī tasyā dakṣinē kinnarāḥ punah ||53||
 vīṇāsarasvatī devī nāradastumburustathā |
 mahodayendorguhyah syuḥ paścime ṣyāḥ punah punah ||54||
 kuberaḥ karmadevāśca tathā tatsādhakā api |
 yaśasvinī maheśasya tasyāḥ paścimato hariḥ ||55||
 dakṣinē dakṣinē brahmāśvinau dhanvantariḥ kramāt |
 mairave cakravāṭe īminnevam mukhyāḥ puro ḫāḍhā ||56||
 antarālagatāstvanyāḥ punah ṣāḍvīṁśatiḥ smṛtāḥ |
 iṣṭāpūrtaratāḥ punye varṣeye bhārate narāḥ ||57||
 te merugāḥ sakṛcchambhuḥ ye vārcanti yathocitam |
 meroh pradakṣināpyodagdikṣu viṣkambhaparvatāḥ ||58||
 mandaro gandhamādaśca vipulo tha supārśvakāḥ |
 sitapītanīlāraktāste kramātpādaparvatāḥ ||59||
 etairbhuvamavaṣṭabhyā meruṣṭiṣṭhati niṣcalāḥ |
 caitrarathanandanākhye vaiśrājam pitṛyanām vanānyāhuḥ ||60||
 raktodamānasasitām bhadram caitaccatuṣṭayām sarasām |
 vṛkṣāḥ kadambajambvaśvatthanyagrodhakāḥ kramaśāḥ ||61||
 eṣu ca caturśvacaleṣu trayām trayām kramaśā etadāmnātam |
 mervadho lavaṇābdhyantām jambudvīpaḥ samantataḥ ||62||
 lakṣamātraḥ sa navadhā jāto maryādaparvataih |
 niṣadho hemakūṭaśca himavāndakṣinē trayah ||63||
 lakṣam sahasranavatistadaśītiriti kramāt |
 nīlaḥ śvetastrīrṇgaśca tāvantah savyataḥ punah ||64||
 meroh ṣāḍete maryādācalāḥ pūrvāparāyatāḥ |
 pūrvato mālyavānpaścādgandhamādanasaṁjñitāḥ ||65||
 savyottarāyatau tau tu catuṣtrimśatsahasrakau |
 aṣṭāvete tato ḷyanyau dvau dvau pūrvādiṣu kramāt ||66||
 jātharah kūṭahimavadyātrajārudhiśṛṅgiṇāḥ |
 evam sthito vibhāgo tra varṣasiddhyai nirūpyate ||67||
 samantāccakravāṭādho harkendu caturaśrakam |
 sahasranavavistīrṇamilākhyām trimukhāyusam ||68||
 meroh paścimato gandhamādo yastasya paścime |
 ketumālam kulādrīṇām saptakena vibhūṣitam ||69||
 meroh pūrva mālyavānyo bhadrāśvastasya pūrvataḥ |
 sahasradaśakāyustatsapañcakulaparvatam ||70||
 pūrvapāścimataḥ savyottarataśca kramādime |
 dvātriṁśacca catuṣtrimśatsahasrāṇi nirūpīte ||71||
 merorudak śṛṅgavānyastadbahiḥ kuruvarṣakam |

cāpavannavasāhasramāyustatra trayodaśa ||72||
 kuruvarṣasyottare tha vāyavye bdhau kramāccharāḥ |
 daśa ceti sahasrāṇi dvīpau candro tha bhadrakah ||73||
 yau śvetaśrīṇigau meroryāme madhye hiranmayam |
 tayornavakavistīrṇamāyuścārdhatrayodaśa ||74||
 tatra vai vāmataḥ śvetanīlāyo ramyako htare |
 sahasranavavistīrṇamāyurdvādaśa tāni ca ||75||
 merordakṣiṇato hemaniṣadhou yau tadantare |
 haryākhyam navasāhasram tatsahsrādhikāyuṣam ||76||
 tatraiva dakṣiṇe hemahimavaddvitayāntare |
 kainnaram navasāhasram tatsahsrādhikāyuṣam ||77||
 tatraiva dakṣiṇe merorhimavānyasya dakṣiṇe |
 bhāratam navasāhasram cāpavatkarmabhogabhūḥ ||78||
 ilāvṛtam ketubhadram kuruhairanyaramyakam |
 harikinnaravarše ca bhogabhūrna tu karmabhūḥ ||79||
 atra bāhulyataḥ karmabhūbhāvo ṛāpyakarmaṇām |
 paśūnām karmasāṃskāraḥ syāttādṛgdrḍhasāṃskṛteḥ ||80||
 saṃbhavantyapyasāṃskārā bhārate hyatra cāpi hi |
 dṛḍhaprāktanasāṃskārādīsecchātaḥ śubhāśubham ||81||
 sthānāntare ḥi karmāsti dṛṣṭam tacca purātane |
 tatra tretā sadā kālo bhārate tu caturyugam ||82||
 bhārate navakhaṇḍam ca sāmudreṇāmbhasātra ca |
 sthalam pañcaśatī tadvajjalam ceti vibhajyate ||83||
 indrah kaśerustāmrābho nāgiyah prāggabhaṣtimān |
 saumyagāndharvavārāhāḥ kanyākhyam cāsamudrataḥ ||84||
 kanyādvīpe ca navame dakṣiṇenābdhimadhyagāḥ |
 upadvīpāḥ ṣaṭ kulādrisaptakena vibhūṣite ||85||
 aṅgayavamalayaśāṅkuḥ kumudavarāhau ca malayago ḡastya |
 tatraiva ca trikūṭe laṅkā ṣaḍamī hyupadvīpāḥ ||86||
 dvīpopadvīpagāḥ prāyo mlecchā nānāvidhā janāḥ |
 muktākāñcanaratnādhyā iti śrīruruśāsane ||87||
 bhārate yatkṛtam karma kṣapitam vāpyavīcitaḥ |
 śivāntam tena muktirvā kanyākhye tu viśeṣataḥ ||88||
 mahākālādikā rudrakoṭiratraiva bhārate ||
 gaṅgādipañcaśatikā janma tenātra durlabham ||89||
 anyavarṣeṣu paśuvad bhogātkarmātivāhanam |
 prāpyam manorathātītamapi bhāratajanmanām ||90||
 nānāvarṇāśramācārasukhaduḥkhavicitratā |
 kanyādvīpe yatastena karmabhūḥ seyamuttamā ||91||
 pumṣā sitāsitānyatra kurvatāṁ kila siddhyataḥ |
 parāparau svarnirayāviti rauravavārtike ||92||
 evam̄ meroradho jambūrabhito yaḥ sa vistarāt |
 syāt saptadaśadhā khaṇḍairnavabhisti samāsataḥ ||93||
 manoḥ svāyambhuvasyāsan sutā daśa tatastrayah |
 prāvrajannatha jambvākhye rājā yo ḡnīdhranāmakaḥ ||94||
 tasyābhavannava sutāstato ḡyam navakhaṇḍakaḥ |
 nābhiryo navamastasya naptā bharata ārṣabhiḥ ||95||
 tasyāṣṭau tanayāḥ sākam kanyayā navamom ūṣakah |

bhuktairstairnavadhā tasmāllaksayojanamātrakāt ||96||
 lakṣaikamātro lavaṇastadbāhye śya puro ḍrayah |
 ṛśabho dundubhirdhūmrah kaṅkadronendavo hyudak ||97||
 varāhanandanāśokāḥ paścāt sahabalāhakau |
 dakṣiṇa cakramainākau vāḍavo ḫtastayoh sthitah ||98||
 abdherdakṣinataḥ khākṣisahasrātikramād giriḥ |
 vidyutvāṁstrisahasrocchridāyāmo ṭra phalāśinah ||99||
 maladigdhā dīrghakeśaśmaśravo gosadharmakāḥ |
 nagnāḥ samvatsarāśītijīvinastrṇabhojinaḥ ||100||
 niryantrāṇi sadā tatra dvārāṇi bilasiddhaye |
 ityetad gurubhirgītam śrimadrauravaśāsane ||101||
 ittham ya eṣa lavaṇasamudraḥ pratipāditaḥ |
 tadbahih ṣadāmī dvīpāḥ pratyekam svārnavaivṛtāḥ ||102||
 kramadvigunītāḥ ṣadbhirmanuputrairadhiṣṭhitāḥ |
 śākakuśkrauñcāḥ śalmaligomedhābjamiti ṣaddvīpāḥ |
 kṣīradadhisarpiraikṣavamadirāmadhurāmbukāḥ ṣadambudhayah ||103||
 medhātithirvapuṣmāñjyotiṣmāndyutimatā havī rājā |
 samvara iti śākādiṣu jambudvīpe nyarūpi cāgnīdhraḥ ||104||
 girisaptakaparikalpitāvatkhaṇḍāstu pañca śākādyāḥ |
 puṣkarasamjño dvidalo hariyamavaruṇendavo ṭra pūrvādau ||105||
 tripañcāśacca lakṣāṇi dvikoṭyayutapañcakam |
 svādvartāntam mervardhādyojananāmīyam pramā ||106||
 saptamajaladherbāhye haimī bhūḥ koṭidaśakamatha lakṣam |
 ucchrityā vistārādayutam loketarācalah kathitah ||107||
 lokālokadigaṣṭaka samsthām rudrāṣṭakam salokeśam |
 kevalamityapi kecillokālokāntare ravirna bahiḥ ||108||
 pitṛdevapathāvasyodagdakṣinagau svajātpare vīthyau |
 bhānoruttaradakṣināmayanadvayametadeva kathayanti ||109||
 sarveśāmuttarō merurlokālokaśca dakṣināḥ|
 udayāstamayāvittham sūryasya paribhāvayet ||110||
 ardharātro marāvatyām yāmyāyāmastameva ca |
 madhyandinam tadvārunyām saumye sūryodayah smṛtah ||111||
 udayo yo marāvatyām so ḫdharātro yamālaye |
 ke ṣtam saumye ca madhyāhna ittham sūryagatāgate ||112||
 pañcatrīm śatkoṭisamkhyā lakṣāṇyekonavimśatiḥ |
 catvārimśatsahasrāṇi dhvāntam lokācalādbahiḥ ||113||
 saptasāgaramānastu garbhodākhyah samudrarāṭ |
 lokālokasya parato yadgarbhe nikhilāiva bhūḥ ||114||
 siddhātāntre ṭra garbhābdhestīre kauśeyasamjñitam |
 maṇḍalam garuḍastatra siddhapakṣasamāvṛtah ||115||
 krīḍantīm parvatāgre te nava cātra kulādrayah |
 tata uṣṇodakāstriṁśannadyahpāṭālagāstataḥ ||116||
 caturdiṇnaimirodyānam yoginīsevitam sadā |
 tato merustato nāgā meghā hemāṇḍakam tataḥ ||117||
 brahmaṇo ḫdakaṭāhena merorardhena koṭayah |
 pañcāśadevam daśasu dicu bhūrlokasamjñitam ||118||
 paśukhagamrgatarumānuṣasārīrpaiḥ ṣadbhireṣa bhūrlokāḥ |
 vyāptah piśācarakṣogandharvāṇām sayakṣāṇām ||119||

vidyābhṛtāṁ ca kiṁ vā bahunā sarvasya bhūtasargasya |
 abhimānato yatheṣṭam bhogasthānam nivāsaśca ||120||
 bhuvarlokastathā tvārkāllakṣamekam tadtantare |
 daśa vāyupathāste ca pratyekamayutāntarāḥ ||121||
 ādya vāyupathastatra vitataḥ paricaryate |
 pañcāśadyojanordhve syādṛtarddhirnāma mārutaḥ ||122||
 āpyāyakah sa jantūnām tataḥ prācetaso bhavet |
 pañcāśadyojanādūrdhva tasmādūrdhva śatena tu ||123||
 senānīvāyuratraite mūkameghāstaṇinmucaḥ |
 ye mahyāḥ krośamātreṇa tiṣṭhanti jalavarṣinah ||124||
 tebhya ūrdhva śatānmeghā bhekādiprāṇivarṣinah |
 pañcāśadūrdhvamogho tra viśavāripravarṣinah ||125||
 meghāḥ skandodbhavāścānye piśācā oghamārute |
 tataḥ pañcāśadūrdhvam syurmeghā mārakasamjñakāḥ ||126||
 tatra sthāne mahādevajanmānaste vināyakāḥ |
 ye haranti kṛtam karma narāṇāmakṛtātmanām ||127||
 pañcāśadūrdhvam vajrāṇko vāyuratropalāmbudāḥ |
 vidyādharādhamāścātra vajrāṇke sampratiṣṭhitāḥ ||128||
 ye vidyāpauruṣe ye ca śmaśānādiprasādhane |
 mṛtāstatsiddhisiddhāste vajrāṇke maruti sthitāḥ ||129||
 pañcāśadūrdhvam vajrāṇkādvaidyuto ṣanivarṣinah |
 abdā apsarasaścātra ye ca puṇyakṛto narāḥ ||130||
 bhṛgau vahnau jale ye ca samgrāme cāṇivartinaḥ |
 gograhe vadhyamokṣe vā mṛtāste vaidyute sthitāḥ ||131||
 vaidyutādraivatastāvāṁstratra puṣṭivahāmbudāḥ |
 ūrdhvam ca rogāmbumcuḥ samvartāstadanantare ||132||
 rocanāñjanabhasmādisiddhāstatraiva raivate |
 krodhodakamucāṁ sthānam viśāvartaḥ sa mārutaḥ ||133||
 pañcāśadūrdhvam tatraiva durdinābdā hutāśajāḥ |
 vidyādharaviśeśāśca tathā ye parameśvaram ||134||
 gāndharveṇa sadārcanti viśāvarte tha te sthitāḥ |
 viśāvartācchatādūrdhva durjayaḥ śvāsasaṁbhavaḥ ||135||
 brahmaṇo tra sthitā meghāḥ pralaye vātakāriṇah |
 puṣkarābdā vāyugamā gandharvāśca parāvahē ||136||
 jīmūtameghāstasamjñāstathā vidyādharottamāḥ |
 ye ca rūpavrataḥ lokā āvahē te pratiṣṭhitāḥ ||137||
 mahāvahē tvīśakṛtāḥ prajāhitakarāmbudāḥ |
 mahāparivahē meghāḥ kapālotthā maheśituh ||138||
 mahāparivahānto yamṛtarddheḥ prāṇmarutpathah |
 agnikanyā mātaraśca rudraśaktyā tvadhiṣṭhitāḥ ||139||
 dvitiye tatpare siddhacāraṇā nijakarmajāḥ |
 turye devāyudhānyaṣṭau diggajāḥ pañcame punah ||140||
 ṣaṣṭhe garutmānanyasmiṅgānyatra vr̥ṣo vibhuḥ |
 dakṣastu navame brahmaśaktyā samadhit[i]niṣṭhitah ||141||
 daśame vasavo rudrā ādityāśca marutpathē |
 navayojanasāhasro vigrāho ḫkasya maṇḍalam ||142||
 trigunām jñānaśaktih sā tapatyarkatayā prabhoh |
 svarlokastu bhuvarlokāddhruvāntam paribhāṣyate ||143||

sūryāllakṣeṇa śītāṁśuḥ kriyāśaktih śivasya sā |
 candrāllakṣeṇa nākṣatram tato lakṣadvayena tu ||144||
 pratyekam bhaumataḥ sūryasutānte pañcakam viduh |
 saurāllakṣeṇa saptarśivargastasmāddhruvastathā ||145||
 brahmaivāpararūpeṇa brahmasthāne dhruvo ḡalah |
 medhībhūto vimānānāṁ sarveśāmupari dhruvah ||146||
 atra baddhāni sarvāṇyapūhyante hilamaṇḍale |
 svassapta mārutaskandhā āmeghādyāḥ pradhānataḥ ||147||
 itaśca kratuhotrādi kṛtvā jñānavivarjitāḥ |
 svaryānti tatkṣaye lokam mānuṣyam puṇyaśeṣataḥ ||148||
 evam bhūmerdhruvāntam syāllakṣāṇi daśa pañca ca |
 dve koṭi pañca cāśītirlakṣāṇi svargato mahān ||149||
 mārkaṇḍādīyā ḫsimunisiddhāstatra pratīṣṭhitāḥ |
 nivartitādhikārāśca devā mahati samsthitāḥ ||150||
 mahāntarāle tatrānye tvadhikārabhujo janāḥ |
 aṣṭau koṭyo mahallokājjano ṭra kapilādayaḥ ||151||
 tiṣṭhanti sādhyāstatraiva bahavaḥ sukhabhāginaḥ |
 janāttaporkakoṭyo ṭra sanakādyā mahādhiyah ||152||
 prajāpatinām tatrādhikāro brahmātmajanmanām |
 brahmālayastu tapasaḥ satyah śoḍaśa koṭayaḥ ||153||
 tatra sthitāḥ sa svayambhūrvīśvamāviṣkarotyadaḥ |
 satye vedāstathā cānye karmadhyānena bhāvitāḥ ||154||
 ānandaniṣṭhāstatrordhvēkoṭirvairiñcamāsanam |
 brahmāsanātkoṭiyugmam puram viṣṇornirūpitam ||155||
 dhyānapūjājapairviṣṇorbhaktā gacchanti tatpadam |
 vaiṣṇavātsaptakoṭibhirbhuvanam parameśituh ||156||
 rudrasya sr̥ṣṭisamhārakarturbrahmāṇḍavartmani |
 dīkṣājñānavihīnā ye liṅgārādhanatatparāḥ ||157||
 te yāntyaṇḍāntare raudram puram nādhaḥ kadācana |
 tatsthāḥ sarve śivam yānti rudrāḥ śrīkanṭhadīkṣitāḥ ||158||
 adhikārakṣaye sākam rudrakanyāgaṇena te |
 puram puram ca rudrordhvamuttarottaravṛddhitah ||159||
 brahmāṇḍādhaśca rudrordhva danḍapāṇeh puram sa ca |
 śivecchayā dr̥nātyaṇḍam mokṣamārga karoti ca ||160||
 śarvarudrau bhīmabhadvāvugro devo mahānatha |
 iśāna iti bhūrllokāt sapta lokeśvarāḥ śivāḥ ||161||
 sthūlairvišeṣairārabdhāḥ sapta lokāḥ pare punaḥ |
 sūkṣmairiti guruścaiva rurau samyaṇnyarūpayat ||162||
 ye brahmaṇādisarge svaśārīrānnirmitāḥ prabhūtākhyāḥ |
 sthūlāḥ pañca višeṣāḥ saptāmī tanmayā lokāḥ ||163||
 parato liṅgādhāraiḥ sūkṣmaistanmātrajairmahābhūtaiḥ |
 lokānāmāvaraṇairviṣṭabhya parasperaṇa gandhādyaiḥ ||164||
 kālāgnerdaṇḍapāṇyantamaṣṭānavatikoṭayaḥ |
 ata ūrdhvam kaṭāho ḡde sa ghanaḥ koṭiyojanam ||165||
 pañcāśatkoṭayaścordhvam bhūprṣṭhādadharām tathā |
 evam koṭiśatam bhūḥ syāt sauvarṇastaṇḍulastataḥ ||166||
 śatarudrāvadhirhuphaṭ bhedayettattu duḥśamam |
 pratidikkam daśa daśetyevam rudraśatam bahiḥ ||167||

brahmāṇḍādhārakam tacca svaprabhāvena sarvataḥ |
 aṇḍasvarūpam gurubhiścoktam śrīrauravādiṣu ||168||
 vyakterabhimukhībhūtaḥ pracyutah śaktirūpataḥ |
 āvāpavānanirbhakto vastupiṇḍo ḥda ucyate ||169||
 tamoleśānuviddhasya kapālam sattvamuttaram |
 rajo ḥuviddham nirmṛṣṭam sattvamasyādharam tamah ||170||
 vastupiṇḍa iti proktam śivaśaktisamūhabhāk |
 aṇḍah syāditi tadvyaktau sammukhībhāva ucyate ||171||
 tathāpi śivamagnānām śaktināmaṇḍatā bhavet |
 tadartha vākyamaparam tā hi na cyutaśaktitah ||172||
 tanvakṣādau mā prasāṅkṣīdaṇḍateti padāntaram |
 tanvakṣādiṣu naivāste kasyāpyāvāpanam yataḥ ||173||
 tanvakṣasamudāyatve kathamekatvamityataḥ |
 anirbhakta iti proktam sājātyaparidarśakam ||174||
 vināpi vastupiṇḍākhyapadenaikaikaśo bhavet |
 tattvesvāṇḍasvabhāvatvam nanvevamapi kim na tat ||175||
 gunatanmātrabhūtaughamaye tattve prasajyate |
 ucyate vastuśabdena tanvakṣabhuvanātmakam ||176||
 rūpamuktam yastastena tatsamūho ḥda ucyate |
 bhavecca tatsamūhatvam patyurviśavapurbhṛtaḥ ||177||
 tadartha bhedakānyanyānyupāttānīti darśitam |
 tāvanmātrāsvavasthāsu māyādhīne dhvamanḍale ||178||
 mā bhūdaṇḍatvamityāhuranye bhedakayojanam |
 itthamuktaviriñcāṇḍamṛto rudrāḥ śatam hi yat ||179||
 teṣām sve patayo rudrā ekādaśa mahārcisah |
 ananto ṣha kapālyāgniryamanairṛtakau balah ||180||
 śīghro nidhīśo vidyeśah śambhuḥ savīrabhadrakah |
 madhu madhukṛtaḥ kadambam kesarajālāni yadvadāvṛṇate ||181||
 tadvatte śivarudrā brahmāṇḍamasamkhyaparivārāḥ |
 śarāṣṭāniyutam koṭirityeṣām sanniveśanam ||182||
 śrīkanṭhādhīṣṭhitāste ca srjanti samharanti ca |
 īśvaratvam diviṣadāmiti rauravavārtike ||183||
 siddhātatre tu hemāṇḍāccchatakoṭerbahih śatam |
 aṇḍānām kramaśo dvividviguṇam rūpyādiyojitaṁ ||184||
 teṣu krameṇa brahmāṇah saṃsyurdviguṇajīvitāḥ |
 kṣiyante kramaśaste ca tadante tattvamammayam ||185||
 dharāto ṣha jalādi syāduttarottarataḥ kramāt |
 daśadhāḥāṇkṛtāntam dhīṣṭasyāḥ syācchatadhbā tataḥ ||186||
 sahasradhbā vyaktamataḥ paumṣnam daśasahasradhbā |
 niyatirlakṣadhbā tasmāttasyāstu daśalakṣadhbā ||187||
 kalāntam koṭidhbā tasmānmāyā viddaśakoṭidhbā |
 īśvaraḥ śatakoṭih syāttasmātkoṭisahasradhbā ||188||
 sādākhyam vyaśnute tacca śaktirvṛndena samkhyayā |
 vyāpiṇī sarvamadhvānam vyāpyadevī vyavasthitā ||189||
 aprameyam tataḥ śuddham śivatattvam param viduh |
 jalādeḥ śivatattvāntam na drṣṭam kenacicchivāt ||190||
 ṣte tataḥ śivajñānam paramam mokṣakāraṇam |
 tathā cāha mahādevah śrimatsvacchandaśāsane ||191||

nānyathā mokṣamāyāti paśurjñānaśatairapi |
 śivajñānam na bhavati dīkṣāmaprāpya śāṅkarīm ||192||
 prāktanī pārameśī sā pauruṣeyī ca sā punah |
 śatarudrordhvato bhadrakālyā nīlaprabham jayam ||193||
 na yajñadānatapasā prāpyam kālyāḥ puram jayam |
 tadbhaktāstatra gacchanti tanmaṇḍalasudīkṣitāḥ ||194||
 nirbijadīkṣayā mokṣam dadāti parameśvarī |
 vidyeśāvaraṇe dīkṣām yāvatīm kurute nr̄ṇām ||195||
 tāvatīm gatimāyānti bhuvane tra niveśitāḥ |
 tataḥ koṭyā vīrabhadro yugāntāgnisamaprabhah ||196||
 vijayākhyam puram cāsyā ye smaranto maheśvaram |
 jaleṣu maruṣu cāgnau śiraśchedena vā mr̄tāḥ ||197||
 te yānti bodhamaiśānam vīrabhadram mahādyutim |
 vairabhadrordhvataḥ koṭirviṣkambhādvistṛtam tridhā ||198||
 rudrāṇḍam sālilam tvaṇḍam śakracāpākṛti sthitam |
 ā vīrabhadrabhuvanādbhadrakālyālayāttathā ||199||
 trayodaśabhiranyaisca bhuvanairupaśobhitam |
 tato bhuvah sahādreh pūrgandhatanmātradhāraṇāt ||200||
 mr̄tā gacchanti tāṁ bhūmīm dharitryāḥ paramāṁ budhāḥ |
 abdheḥ puram tatastvāpyam rasatanmātradhāraṇāt ||201||
 tataḥ śriyah puram rudrakrīḍāvataraneśvatha |
 prayāgādau śīgirau ca viśeṣānmaranena tat ||202||
 sārasvatam puram tasmācchabdabrahmavidām padam |
 rudrocitāstā mukhyatvādrudrebhyo hyāstathā sthitāḥ ||203||
 pureṣu bahudhā gaṅgā devādau śrīḥ sarasvatī |
 lakulādyamareśāntā aṣṭāvapsu surādhīpāḥ ||204||
 tatastu taijasam tattvam śivāgneratra samsthitiḥ |
 te cainaṁ vahnimāyānti vāhnīm ye dhāraṇām śritāḥ ||205||
 bhairavādiharīndvantam taijase nāyakāṣṭakam |
 prāṇasya bhuvanam vāyordaśadhā daśadhā tu tat ||206||
 dhyātvā tyaktvātha vā prāṇān kṛtvā tatraiva dhāraṇām |
 tam viśanti mahātmāno vāyubhūtāḥ khamūrtayah ||207||
 bhīmādigayaparyantamaṣṭakam vāyutattvagam |
 khatattve bhuvanam vyomnah prāpyam tadvyomadhāraṇāt ||208||
 vastrāpadāntam sthāṇvādi vyomatattve surāṣṭakam |
 adīkṣitā ye bhūteṣu śivatattvābhīmānīḥ ||209||
 jñānahīnā api praudhādhāraṇāste ḥādāto bahiḥ |
 dharābdhitejo hilakhapuragā dīkṣitāśca vā ||210||
 tāvatsaṃskārayogārtham na param padamīhitum |
 tathāvidhāvatāreṣu mr̄tāścāyataneṣu ye ||211||
 tatpadam te samāsādya kramādyānti śivātmatām |
 punah punaridam coktam śrīmaddevyākhyayāmale ||212||
 śrīkāmikāyām kaśmīravarṇane coktavānvibhuḥ |
 sureśvarīmahādhāmni ye mriyante ca tatpure ||213||
 brāhmaṇādyāḥ saṅkarāntāḥ paśavah sthāvarāntagāḥ |
 rudrajātaya evaite ityāha bhagavāñchivah ||214||
 ākāśāvaraṇādūrdhvamahaṅkārādadhadhah priye |
 tanmātrādimano ḥtānām purāṇi śivaśāsane ||215||

pañcavarṇayutam gandhatanmātramanḍalam mahat |
 ācchādyo yojanānekakotibhiḥ sthitamantarā ||216||
 evam rasādimātrāṇāṁ maṇḍalāni svavarṇata |
 śarvo bhavaḥ paśupatirīśo bhīma iti kramāt ||217||
 tanmātreśā yadicchātah śabdādyāḥ khādikāriṇah |
 tataḥ sūryenduveḍānāṁ maṇḍalāni vibhurmahān ||218||
 ugraścetyeṣu patayastebhyo ṛkendū sayājakau |
 ityaṣṭau tanavaḥ śambhoryāḥ parāḥ parikīrtitāḥ ||219||
 aparā brahmaṇo ḥde tā vyāpya sarvam vyavasthitāḥ |
 kalpe kalpe prasūyante dharādyāstābhya eva tu ||220||
 tato vāgādikarmākṣayuktam karaṇamaṇḍalam |
 agnīndravīṣṇumitrāḥ sabrahmāṇasteṣu nāyakāḥ ||221||
 prakāśamaṇḍalam tasmācchrutam buddhyaksapañcakam |
 digvidyudarkavarunabhuvaḥ śrotrādidevatāḥ ||222||
 prakāśamaṇḍalādūrdhvam sthitam pañcārthamaṇḍalam |
 manomaṇḍalam etasmāt somenādhiṣṭhitam yataḥ ||223||
 bāhyadeveśvadhiṣṭhātā sāmyaiśvaryasukhātmakah |
 manodevastato divyah somo vibhurudīritah ||224||
 tato ṣpi sakalākṣāṇāṁ yonerbuddhyakṣajanmanah |
 sthūlādicchagalāntāṣṭayuktam cāhaṅkṛteḥ puram ||225||
 buddhitattvam tato devayonyaṣṭakapurādhipam |
 paīśācaprabhṛtibrāhmaparyantam tacca kīrtitam ||226||
 etāni devayoninām sthānānyeva purāṇyataḥ |
 avatīryātmajanmānam dhyāyantah saṃbhavanti te ||227||
 parameśaniyogācca codyamānāśca māyayā |
 niyāmitā niyat�ā ca brahmaṇo ḥyaktajanmanah ||228||
 vyajyante tena sargādau nāmarūpairanekadhā |
 svāṁśanaiva mahātmāno na tyajanti svaketanam ||229||
 uktam ca śivatanāvidamadhiκārapadasthitena guruṇā nah |
 aṣṭānām devānām śaktyāvirbhāvayonayo hyetāḥ ||230||
 tanubhogāḥ punareśāmadhah prabhūtātmakāḥ proktāḥ |
 catvārimśattulyopabhogadeśādhikāni bhuvanāni ||231||
 sādhanabhedātkevalamaṇṭakapañcakatayoktāni |
 etāni bhaktiyogaprāṇatyāgādigamyāni ||232||
 teṣūmāpatireva prabhuh svatantrendriyo vikaraṇātmā |
 taratamayogena tato ṣpi devayonyaṣṭakam lakṣyam tu ||233||
 lokānāmaksāṇi ca viṣayaparicchittikaraṇāni |
 gandhādermahadantādēkādhikyena jātamaiśvaryam ||234||
 aṇimādyātmakamasminpaīśācādye viriñcānte |
 jñātvavāṇam śodhayedbuddhim sārdham puryaṣṭakendriyaiḥ ||235||
 krodheśāṣṭakamānīlam saṃvartādyam tato viduh |
 tejoṣṭakam balādhyakṣaprabhṛtikrodhanāṣṭakāt ||236||
 akṛtādi tato buddhau yogāṣṭakamudāhṛtam |
 svacchandaśāsane tattu mūle śrīpūrvāśāsane ||237||
 yogāṣṭakapade yattu some śraikāṇṭhameva ca |
 tato māyāpuram bhūyah śrīkāṇṭhasya ca kathyate ||238||
 tena dvitīyam bhuvanam tayoḥ pratyekamucyate |
 tatra māyāpuram devyā yayā viśvamadhiṣṭhitam ||239||

pratikalpam nāmabhedaibhanyate sā maheśvarī |
 umāpateḥ puram paścānmātrbhiḥ parivāritam ||240||
 śrīkanṭha eva parayā mūrtyomāpatirucyate |
 brāhmaṇyaiśi skandajā hārī vārāhyaindrī saviccikā [carcikā] ||241||
 pītā śuklā pītanile nīlā śuklāruṇā kramāt |
 agnīśasaumyayāmyāpyapūrvanairṛtagāstu tāḥ ||242||
 amśena mānuṣe loke dhātrā tā hyavatāritāḥ |
 svacchandāstāḥ parāścānyāḥ pare vyomni vyavasthitāḥ ||243||
 svacchandam tā niṣevante saptadheyamumā yataḥ |
 umāpatipurasyordhva sthitam mūrtyaṣṭakam param ||244||
 śarvādikam yasya sr̥ṣṭirdharādyā yājakāntataḥ |
 tābhya iśānamūrtiryā sā merau sampratiṣṭhitā ||245||
 śrīkanṭhaḥ sphatikādrāu sā vyāptā tanvaṣṭakairjagat |
 ye yogam sagunam śambhoḥ samyatāḥ paryupāsate ||246||
 tanmaṇḍalam vā dr̥ṣṭvaiva muktadvaitā hṛitatrayāḥ |
 guṇānāmādharauttaryācchuddhāśuddhatvasamsthiteḥ ||247||
 tāratamyācca yogasya bhedātphalavicitratā |
 tato bhogaphalāvāptibhedādbhedo yamucyate ||248||
 mūrtyaṣṭakopariṣṭāttu suśivā dvādaśoditāḥ |
 vāmādyekaśivāntāste kuṇkumābhāḥ sutejasah ||249||
 tadūrdhva vīrabhadrākhyo maṇḍalādhipatiḥ sthitāḥ |
 yatta [sta] tsāyujyamāpannah sa tena saha modate ||250||
 tato ṣyaṅguṣṭhamātrāntam mahādevāṣṭakam bhavet |
 buddhitattvamidam proktam devayonyaṣṭakāditāḥ ||251||
 mahādevāṣṭakānte tad yogāṣṭakamihoditam |
 tatra śraikanṭhamuktam yat tasyaivomāpatistathā ||252||
 mūrtayah suśivā vīro mahādevāṣṭakam vapuh |
 upariṣṭāddhiyo dhaśca prakṛterguṇasamjñitam ||253||
 tattvam tatra tu saṃkṣubdhā guṇāḥ prasuvate dhiyam |
 na vaiśamyamanāpannam kāraṇam kāryasūtaye ||254||
 guṇasāmyatmikā tena prakṛtiḥ kāraṇam bhavet |
 nanvevam sāpi saṃkṣobham vinā tānviśamāṅguṇān ||255||
 katham suvīta tatrādye kṣobhe syādanavasthitih |
 sāṃkhyasya doṣa evāyam yadi vā tena te gunāḥ ||256||
 avyaktamiṣṭāḥ sāmyam tu saṅgamātrām na cetarat |
 asmākam tu svatantreśatatheccchākṣobhasamgatam ||257||
 avyaktam buddhitattvasya kāraṇam kṣobhitā guṇāḥ |
 nanu tattveśvarecchāto yaḥ kṣobhah prakṛteḥ purā ||258||
 tadeva buddhitattvam syāt kimanyaiḥ kalpitaiguṇaiḥ |
 naitatkāraṇatārūpaparāmarśāvarodhi yat ||259||
 kṣobhāntaram tataḥ kārya bijocchūnāṅkurādivat |
 kramāttamorajahsattve gurūṇām pañktayah sthitāḥ ||260||
 tisro dvātrimśadekātaśrimśadapye kavimśatih |
 svajñanayogabalataḥ krīḍanto daiśikottamāḥ ||261||
 trinetrāḥ pāśanirmuktāste trānugrahakāriṇah |
 buddheśca guṇaparyantamubhe saptādhike śate ||262||
 rudrāṇām bhuvanānām ca mukhyato ḡye tadantare |
 yogāṣṭakam gunaskandhe proktam śivatanau punah ||263||

yonīratītya gauṇe skandhe syuryogadātāraḥ |
akṛtakṛtavibhuviriñcā harirguhah kramavaśāttato devī ||264||
karaṇānyaṇimādiguṇāḥ kāryāṇi pratyayaprappañcaśca |
avyaktādutpannā guṇāśca sattvādayo ṣmīśām ||265||
dharmajñānavirāgānaiśvaryam tatphalāni vividhāni |
yacchanti guṇebhyo ṣmī puruṣebhyo yogadātāraḥ ||266||
tebhyaḥ parato bhuvanam sattvādiguṇāsanasya devasya |
sakalajagadekamāturbhartuh śrīkaṇṭhanāthasya ||267||
yenomāguhanīlabrahmarbhukṣakṛtākṛtādibhuvaneṣu |
graharūpiṇyā śaktyā prābhvyādhiṣṭhāni bhūtāni ||268||
upasamjihīrṣuriha yaścaturānanapañkajam samāviśya |
dagdhvā caturo lokāñjanalokānnirmiṇoti punaḥ ||269||
yasyecchātaḥ sattvādiguṇāśarīrā visṛjati rudrāṇī |
anukalpo rudrāṇyā vedī tatrejyate hukalpena ||270||
paśupatirindropendraviriñcairatha tadupalambhato devaiḥ |
gandharvayakṣarākṣasapitṛmunibhiścitritāstathā yāgāḥ ||271||
guṇānām yatparam sāmyam tadavyaktam guṇordhvataḥ |
krodheśacanḍasamvartā jyotiḥpiṅgalasūrakau ||272||
pañcāntakaikavīrau ca śikhodaścāṣṭa tatra te |
gahanam puruṣanidhānam prakṛtīmūlam pradhānamavyaktam ||273||
guṇakāraṇamityete māyāprabhavasya paryāyāḥ |
yāvantah kṣetrajñāḥ sahajāgantukamalopadigdhacitah ||274||
te sarve tra vinihitā rudrāśca tadutthabhogabhujaḥ |
mūḍhavivṛttavilinaiḥ karaṇaiḥ kecittu vikaraṇakāḥ ||275||
akṛtādhiṣṭhānatayā kṛtyāśaktāni mūḍhāni |
pratiniyataviṣayabhāñji sphuṭāni śāstre vivṛttāni ||276||
bhagnāni mahāpralaye srṣṭau notpāditāni līnāni |
icchādhīnāni punarvikaraṇasamjñāni kāryamapyevam ||277||
pumstattve tuṣṭinavakam siddhayo ḍṭau ca tatpuraḥ |
tāvatya evāṇīmādibhuvanāṣṭakameva ca ||278||
atattve tattvabuddhyā yaḥ santoṣastuṣṭiratra sā |
heye ḥyādeyadhīḥ siddhiḥ tathā coktam hi kāpilaiḥ ||279||
ādhyātmikāścasraḥ prakṛtyupādānakālabhāgyākhyāḥ |
pañca viṣayoparamato ḫjanaraksāsaṅgasamkṣayavighātaiḥ ||280||
ūhāḥ śabdo ḫhyayanam duḥkhavighātāstrayaḥ suhṛtpṛaptih |
dānam ca siddhayo ḍṭau siddheḥ pūrvo ḫkuśastrividhah ||281||
aṇīmādyūrdhvatastisraḥ pañktayo guruśiṣyagāḥ |
tatrāpi triguṇacchāyāyogaḥ tritvamudāhṛtam ||282||
nādīvidyāṣṭakam cordhvam pañktīnām syādiḍādikam |
pumsi nādamayī śaktih prasarākhyā ca yatsthitā ||283||
na hyakartā pumānkartuh kāraṇatvam ca samsthitam |
akartaryapi vā pumsi sahakāritayā sthite ||284||
śeṣakāryātmataiṣṭavyānyathā satkāryahānitah |
tasmāttathāvidhe kārye yā śaktih puruṣasya sā ||285||
tāvanti rūpāṇyādāya pūrṇatāmadhigacchatī |
nādyāṣṭakordhve kathitam vigrahāṣṭakamucyate ||286||
kāryam heturduḥkhām sukham ca vijñānasādhyakaraṇāni |
sādhanamiti vigrāhatāyugaṣṭakam bhavati pumstattve ||287||

bhuvanam dehadharmāṇām daśānām vigrahāṣṭakāt |
 ahimsā satyamasteyam brahmākalkākrudho guroḥ ||288||
 śūrūṣāśaucasantoṣā ṛjuteti daśoditāḥ |
 pumstattva eva gandhāntam sthitam ṣoḍāśakam punaḥ ||289||
 ārabhya dehapāśākhyam puram buddhiguṇāstataḥ |
 tatraivāṣṭāvahamkārastridhā kāmādikāstathā ||290||
 pāśā āgantukagāneśavaidyeśvarabheditāḥ |
 trividhāste sthitāḥ pum̄si mokṣamārgoparodhakāḥ ||291||
 yatkim̄citparamādvaitasamvitsvātantryasundarāt |
 parācchivāduktarūpādanyattatpāśa ucyate ||292||
 tadevam pumstvamāpanne pūrṇe ḥi paramēśvare |
 tatsvarūpāparijñānam citram hi puruṣāstataḥ ||293||
 uktānuktāstu ye pāśāḥ paratantroktalakṣaṇāḥ |
 te pum̄si sarve tāṁstatra śodhayanmucyate bhavāt ||294||
 pum̄sa ūrdhva tu niyatistatrasthāḥ śaṁkarā daśā |
 hemābhāḥ susitāḥ kālatattve tu daśā te śivāḥ ||295||
 koṭih ṣoḍāśasāhasram pratyekam parivāriṇāḥ |
 rāge vīreśabhuvanam gurvantevāsinām puram ||296||
 puram cāśuddhavidyāyām syācchaktinavakojivalam |
 manonmanyantagāstāscā vāmādyāḥ parikīrtitāḥ ||297||
 kalāyām syānmahādevatrayasya puramuttamam |
 tato māyā triputikā mukhyato ḥantakoṭibhiḥ ||298||
 ākrāntā sā bhagabilaiḥ proktam śaivyām tanau punaḥ |
 aṅguṣṭhamātraparyantam mahādevāṣṭakam niśi ||299||
 cakrāṣṭakādhipatyena tathā śrīmālinīmate |
 vāmādyāḥ puruṣādau ye proktāḥ śrīpūrvāśāsane ||300||
 te māyātattva evoktāstanau śaivyāmanantataḥ |
 kapālavratināḥ svāṅgahotārah kaṣṭatāpasāḥ ||301||
 sarvābhayāḥ khaḍgadhārāvratāstattattvavedināḥ |
 kramāttattattvamāyānti yatreśo ḥanta ucyate ||302||
 uktam ca tasya parataḥ sthānamanantādhipasya devasya |
 sthitivilayasargakarturguhābhagadvārapālasya ||303||
 dharmānaṇimādiguṇāñjñānāni tapaḥsukhāni yogāṁśca |
 māyābilātpradatte pum̄sāṁ niṣkṛṣya niṣkṛṣya ||304||
 tacchaktiddhasvabalā guhādhikārāndhakāraguṇadīpāḥ |
 sarve ḥantapramukhā dīpyante śatabhavapramukhāntāḥ ||305||
 so ḫyaktamadhiṣṭhāya prakaroti jaganniyogataḥ śambhoḥ |
 śuddhāśuddhasroto ḫhikārahetuḥ śivo yasmāt ||306||
 śivaguṇayoge tasmin mahati pade ye pratiṣṭhitāḥ prathamam |
 te ḥantāderjagataḥ sargasthitivilayakartārah ||307||
 māyābilamidamuktaṁ parastu guhā jagadyoniḥ |
 utpattyā teṣvasyāḥ patiṣaktikṣobhamanuvidhīyamāneṣu ||308||
 yonivivareṣu nānākāmasamṛddheṣu bhagaśamjñā |
 kāmayate patirenāmicchānuvidhāyinīṁ yadā devīm ||309||
 pratibhagamavyaktādyāḥ prajāstadāsyāḥ prajāyante |
 teṣāmatisūkṣmāṇāmetāvattvam na varṇyate vidhiṣu ||310||
 avavarakāṇyekasminyadvatsāle bahūni baddhāni |
 yonibilānyekasmimstadvanmāyāśirahsāle ||311||

māyāpaṭalaiḥ sūksmaiḥ kuḍyaiḥ pihitāḥ parasparamadrśyāḥ |
 nivasanti tatra rudrāḥ sukhināḥ pratibilamasamkhyātāḥ ||312||
 sthāne sāyujyagatāḥ sāmīpyagatāḥ pare salokasthāḥ |
 pratibhuvanamevamayaṁ nivāsināṁ gurubhiruddiṣṭāḥ ||313||
 api sarvasiddhavācaḥ kṣīyerandīrghakālamudgīrṇāḥ |
 na punaryonyānāntyādūcyante srotasāṁ samkhyāḥ ||314||
 tasmānnirayādyekam̄ yatproktam̄ dvārapālaparyantam |
 srotastenānyānyapi tulyavidhānāni vedyāni ||315||
 avyaktakale guhayā prakṛtikalābhyaṁ vikāra ātmīyah |
 otah̄ proto vyāptaḥ kalitah̄ pūrṇah̄ parikṣiptah̄ ||316||
 madhye puṭatrayam̄ tasyā rudrāḥ ṣaḍadhare ḫtare |
 eka ūrdhve ca pañceti dvādaśaite nirūpitāḥ ||317||
 gahanāsādhyau hariharadaśeśvarau trikalagopatī ṣadime |
 madhye ḫantah̄ kṣemo dvijeśavidyeśaviśvaśivāḥ ||318||
 iti pañca teṣu pañcasu ṣaṭsu ca puṭageṣu tatparāvṛttiyā |
 parivarttate sthitih̄ kila devo ḫantastu sarvathā madhye ||319||
 ūrdhvādharagakāpālakapuṭaṣṭkayugena tatparāvṛttiyā |
 madhyato ḫṭābhirdiksthairvyāpto granthirmataṅgaśāstroktah̄ ||320||
 śrīsāraśāsane punaresā ṣaṭpuṭatayā vinirdiṣṭā |
 granthyākhyamidam̄ tattvam̄ māyākāryam̄ tato māyā ||321||
 māyātattvam̄ vibhu kila gahanamarūpam̄ samastavilayapadam |
 tatra na bhuvanavibhāgo yukto granthāvasau tasmāt ||322||
 māyātattvādhipatiḥ so ḫantah̄ samuditānvicāryāṇūn |
 yugapatkṣobhayati niśām̄ sā sūte samputairanantaiḥ svaiḥ ||323||
 tena kalādidharāntam̄ yaduktamāvaraṇajālamakhilaṁ tat |
 niḥsamkhyam̄ ca vicitrām̄ māyaivaikā tvabhinneyam ||324||
 uktam̄ śrīpūrvāśāstre ca dharāvyaktātmakam̄ dvayam |
 asamkhyātām̄ niśāśaktisamjñām̄ tvekasvarūpakam ||325||
 pāśāḥ puroktāḥ praṇavāḥ pañcamānāṣṭakam̄ muneh̄ |
 kulam̄ yoniśca vāgīśī yasyām̄ jāto na jāyate ||326||
 dīksākāle ḫharādhvasthaśuddhau yaccādharādhvagam |
 anantasya samīpe tu tatsarvam̄ pariniṣṭhitam ||327||
 sādhyo dātā damano dhyāno bhasmeti bindavaḥ pañca |
 pañcārthaguhyarudrāṇkuśahṛdayalakṣaṇam̄ ca savyūham ||328||
 ākarṣādarśau cetyaṣṭakamētatpramāṇānām |
 aluptavibhavāḥ sarve māyātattvādhiκāriṇāḥ ||329||
 māyāmayaśārīrāste bhogaṁ svam̄ paribhuñjate |
 pralayānte hyanantena samhṛtāste tvaharmukhe ||330||
 anyānantaprasādena vibudhā api tam̄ param |
 suptabuddham̄ manyamānāḥ svatantrammanyatājaḍāḥ ||331||
 svātmānameva jānanti hetum̄ māyāntarālagāḥ |
 ataḥ param̄ sthitā māyā devī jantuvimohinī ||332||
 devadevasya sā śaktiratidurghaṭakāritā |
 nirvairaparipanthinyā tayā bhramitabuddhayaḥ ||333||
 idam̄ tattvamidam̄ neti vivadantīha vādinah̄ |
 gurudevāgniśāstreṣu ye na bhaktā narādhamaḥ ||334||
 satpatham̄ tānparityājya sotpatham̄ nayati dhruvam |
 asadyuktivicārajñāñchuṣkatarkāvalambinah ||335||

bhramayatyeva tānmāyā hyamokṣe mokṣalipsayā |
 śivadīkṣāsinā cchinnā śivajñānāsinā tathā ||336||
 na prarohetpunarnānyo hetustacchedanam̄ prati |
 mahāmāyordhvataḥ śuddhā mahāvidyātha māṭrakā ||337||
 vāgīśvarī ca tatrastham̄ vāmādinavasatpuram |
 vāmā jyeṣṭhā raudrī kālī kalavikaraṇībalavikārike tathā ||338||
 mathanī damanī manonmanī ca tridṛṣṭaḥ pītāḥ samastāstāḥ |
 saptakotyo mukhyamantrā vidyātattve ṣṭra samsthitāḥ ||339||
 ekaikārbudalakṣāṁśāḥ padmākārapurā iha |
 vidyārājñyastriguṇyādyāḥ sapta saptārbudeśvarāḥ ||340||
 vidyātattvordhvamaiśam tu tattvam̄ tatra kramordhvagam |
 śikhaṇḍyādyamanantāntam̄ purāṣṭakayutam̄ puram ||341||
 śikhaṇḍī śrīgalo mūrtirekanetraikarudrakau |
 śivottamah sūkṣmarudro ḥanto vidyeśvarāṣṭakam ||342||
 kramādūrdhvordhvamasamsthānam̄ saptānām nāyako vibhuḥ |
 ananta eva dhyeyaśca pūjyaścāpyuttarottarah ||343||
 mukhyamantreśvarānām yat sārdham koṭitrayam̄ sthitam |
 tannāyakā ime tena vidyeśāścakravartinah ||344||
 uktam̄ ca gurubhīrittham̄ śivatanvādyeṣu śāsaneśvetat |
 bhagabilaśatakālitaguhāmūrdhāsanago ṣṭaśaktiyugdevaḥ ||345||
 gahanādyam̄ nirayāntam̄ srjati ca rudrāṁśca viniyuṇkte |
 uddharati manonmanyā pumṣasteśveva bhavati madhyasthāḥ ||346||
 te tenodastacitah paratattvālocane bhiniviṣante |
 sa punaradhaḥ pathavartiṣvadhikṛta evāṇuṣu śivena ||347||
 avasitapativiniyogaḥ sārdhamanekātmamantrakoṭibhiḥ |
 nirvātyanantanāthastaddhāmāviṣati sūkṣmarudrastu ||348||
 anugṛhyāṇumapūrvam̄ sthāpayati patiḥ śikhaṇḍinah sthāne |
 ityaṣṭau paripātyā yāvaddhāmāni yāti gururekah ||349||
 tāvadasamkhyātānām jantūnām nirvṛtim kurute |
 te ṣṭāvapi śaktyaṣṭakayogāmalajalaruhāsanāśināḥ ||350||
 ālokayanti devam̄ hṛdayastham̄ kāraṇam̄ paramam |
 tam̄ bhagavantamanantam̄ dhyāyantah svahṛdi kāraṇam̄ sāntam ||351||
 saptānudhyāyantyapi mantrānām koṭayah śuddhāḥ |
 māyādiravīcyanto bhavastvanantādirucyate ṣpyabhavaḥ ||352||
 śivaśuddhaguṇādhikārāntah so ṣpyesa heyaśca |
 atrāpi yato drṣṭānugrāhyāṇām niyojyatā śaivī ||353||
 iṣṭā ca tannivṛttirhyabhavastvadhare na bhūyate yasmāt |
 patyurapasarpati yataḥ kāraṇatā kāryatā ca siddhebhyaḥ ||354||
 kañcukavacchivasiddhau tāvativbhavasamjñayātimadhyasthau |
 dharmajñānavirāgaiśyacatuṣṭayapuram̄ tu yat ||355||
 rūpāvaraṇasamjñām tattattve śminnaiśvare viduḥ |
 vāmā jyeṣṭhā ca raudrītī bhuvanatrayaśobhitam ||356||
 sūkṣmāvaraṇamākhyātamiśatattve gurūttamaiḥ |
 aiśātsādāśivam̄ jñānakriyāyugalamaṇḍitam ||357||
 śuddhāvaraṇamityāhuruktā śuddhāvṛteḥ param |
 vidyāvṛtistato bhāvābhāvaśaktidvayojjvalā ||358||
 śaktyāvṛtih pramāṇākhyā tataḥ śāstre nirūpitā |
 śaktyāvṛtestu tejasvidhruveśābhyaṁmalaṅkṛtam ||359||

tejasvyāvaraṇam vedapurā mānāvṛtistataḥ |
 mānāvṛteḥ suśuddhāvṛtpuratritayaśobhitā ||360||
 suśuddhāvaraṇādūrdhva śaivamekapuram bhavet |
 śivāvṛterūrdhvamāhurmokṣāvaraṇasamjñitam ||361||
 asyām mokṣāvṛtau rudrā ekādaśa nirūpitāḥ |
 mokṣāvaraṇatastvekapuramāvaraṇam dhruvam ||362||
 ūrdhve dhruvāvṛtericchāvaraṇam tatra te śivāḥ |
 īsvarecchāgrāntasthāstatpuram caikamucyate ||363||
 icchāvṛteḥ prabuddhākhyam digrudrāṣṭakacarcitam |
 prabuddhāvaraṇādūrdhva samayāvaraṇam mahat ||364||
 bhuvanaiḥ pañcabhirgarbhīkṛtānantasamāvṛti |
 sāmayātsauśivam tatra sādākhyam bhuvanam mahat ||365||
 tasminsadāśivo devastaṇya savyāpasavyayoh |
 jñānakriye parecchā tu śaktirutsaṅgagāminī ||366||
 sr̥ṣṭyādipañcakṛtyāni kurute sa tayecchayā |
 pañca brahmāṇyaṅgaṣṭakam sakalādyāṣṭakam śivāḥ ||367||
 daśāṣṭādaśa rudrāśca taireva suśivo vṛtaḥ |
 sadyo vāmāghorau puruṣeṣau brahmapañcakam hṛdayam ||368||
 mūrdhaśikhāvarmadṛgastramaṅgāni ṣaṭ prāhuḥ |
 sakalākalaśūnyaiḥ saha kalādhyakhamalaṅkṛte kṣapaṇamantyam ||369||
 kaṇṭhyauṣṭhyamaṣṭamam kila sakalāṣṭakametaḍāmnātam |
 om̄ kāraśivau dīpto hetviśadaśeṣakau suśivakālau ||370||
 sūkṣmasutejahśarvāḥ śivāḥ daśaite tra pūrvādeḥ |
 vijayo niḥśvāsaśca svāyambhuvo vahnivīrarauravakāḥ ||371||
 mukuṭavisarenduvinduprodgiṭā lalitasiddharudrau ca |
 santānaśivau parakiraṇapārameśā iti smṛtā rudrāḥ ||372||
 sarveśāmeteṣāṁ jñānāni viduḥ svatulyanāmāni |
 mantramunikotiparivṛta matha vibhuvāmādirudrataccaktiyutam ||373||
 tārādiśaktijuṣṭam suśivāsanamatisitakajamasamkhyadalam |
 yaḥ śaktirudravargah parivāre viṣṭare ca suśivasya ||374||
 pratyekamasya nijanijaparivāre parārdhakoṭayo ḍamkhyāḥ |
 māyāmalanirmuktāḥ kevalamadhikāramātrasamṛūḍhāḥ ||375||
 suśivāvaraṇe rudrāḥ sarvajñāḥ sarvaśaktisampūrnāḥ |
 adhikārabandhavilaye sāntāḥ śivarūpiṇo punarbhavināḥ ||376||
 ūrdhve bindvāvṛtirdīptā tatra tatra padmaṇaśaśiprabham |
 sāntyatītaḥ śivastatra tacchaktyutsaṅgabhūṣitaḥ ||377||
 nivṛttyādikalāvargaparivārasamāvṛtaḥ |
 asamkhyarudrataccaktipurakoṭibhirāvṛtaḥ ||378||
 śrīmanmataṅgaśāstre ca layākhyam tattvamuttamam |
 pāribhāṣikamityetannāmnā bindurihocyate ||379||
 caturmūrtimayaṁ śubhram yattatsakalaniṣkalam |
 tasminbhogah samuddiṣṭa ityatredam ca varṇitam ||380||
 nivṛttyādeḥ susūkṣmatvāddharādyārabdhadehatā |
 mātuḥ sphurjanmahājñānalīnatvānna vibhāvyate ||381||
 udrikta taijasatvena hemno bhūparamāṇavaḥ |
 yathā pṛthaṇna bhāntyevamūrdhvādhorudradehagāḥ ||382||
 bindūrdhve ḫdhenduretasya kalā jyotsnā ca tadvatī |
 kāntih prabhā ca vimalā pañcaitā rodhikāstataḥ ||383||

rundhanī rodhanī roddhrī jñānabodhā tamopahā |
 etāḥ pañca kalāḥ prāhurnirodhinyāṁ gurūttamāḥ ||384||
 ardhamātraḥ smṛto bindurvymarūpī catuṣkalāḥ |
 tadardhamardhacandrastadaṣṭāṁśena nirodhikā ||385||
 hetūnbrahmādikān runddhe rodhikām tāṁ tyajettataḥ |
 nirodhikāmimāṁ bhittvā sādākhyāṁ bhuvanām param ||386||
 pararūpeṇa yatrāste pañcamantramahātānuḥ |
 ityārdhendunirodhyantabindvāvṛtyūrdhvato mahān ||387||
 nādāḥ kiñjalkasadṛśo mahadbhiḥ puruṣairvṛtaḥ |
 catvāri bhuvanānyatra dikṣu madhye ca pañcamam ||388||
 indhikā dīpikā caiva rodhikā mocikordhvagā |
 madhye tra padmaṁ tatrordhvagāmī tacchaktibhīrvṛtaḥ ||389||
 nādordhvatastu sauṣumnaṁ tatra tacchaktibhīrtprabhuḥ |
 tadīśaḥ piṅgalelābhīyāṁ vṛtaḥ savyāpasavyayoh ||390||
 yā prabhoraṅkagā devī suṣumnā śāsisaprabhā |
 grathito ḍhvā tayā sarva ūrdhvaścādhastanastathā ||391||
 nādaḥsuṣumnaḍhārastu bhittvā viśvamidam jagat |
 adhahśaktyā vinirgacchedūrdhvaśaktyā ca mūrdhataḥ ||392||
 nādyā brahmabile līnah so vyaktadhvanirakṣaraḥ |
 nadansarveṣu bhūteṣu śivaśaktyā hyadhiṣṭhitah ||393||
 suṣumnordhve brahmabilasamjñayāvaraṇam tridrk |
 tatra brahmā sitaḥ śūlī pañcāsyah śaśiēkharah ||394||
 tasyotsaṅge parā devī brahmāṇī mokṣamārgagā |
 roddhrī dātrī ca mokṣasya tāṁ bhittvā cordhvakuṇḍalī ||395||
 śaktih suptāhisadṛśī sā viśvādhāra ucyate |
 tasyām sūkṣmā susūkṣmā ca tathānye amṛtāmite ||396||
 madhyato vyāpiṇī tasyām vyāpiśo vyāpiṇīdharaḥ |
 śaktitattvamidam yasya prapañco ḍyam dharāntakah ||397||
 śivatattvam tatastatra caturdikkam vyavasthitāḥ |
 vyāpī vyomātmako ḥanto ḥāthastacchaktibhāginah ||398||
 madhye tvanāśritam tatra devadevo hyanāśritah |
 tacchaktyutsaṅgabhr̄tsūryaśatakotisamaprabhah ||399||
 śivatattvordhvataḥ śaktih parā sā samanāhvayā |
 sarveṣām kāraṇānām sā karṭbhūtā vyavasthitā ||400||
 bibhartyaṇḍānyanekāni śivena samadhiṣṭhitā |
 tadārūḍhaḥ śivah kṛtyapañcakam kurute prabhuḥ ||401||
 samanā karaṇam tasya hetukarturmahośituḥ |
 anāśritam tu vyāpāre nimittam heturucyate ||402||
 tayādhiṣṭhati vibhuḥ kāraṇānām tu pañcakam |
 anāśrito ḥāthamayamanantam khavapuh sadā ||403||
 sa vyāpinam prerayati svaśaktyā karaṇena tu |
 karmarūpā sthitā māyā yadadhaḥ śaktikuṇḍalī ||404||
 nādabindvādikam kāryamityādi jagadudbhavaḥ |
 yatsadāśivaparyantam pārthivādyam ca śāsane ||405||
 tatsarva prākṛtam proktam vināśotpattisamyutam |
 atha sakalabhuwanānām yanmāhyām nigaditam nijaigurubhiḥ ||406||
 tadvakyate samāsādbuddhau yenāśu saṅkrāmet |
 aṇḍasyāntaranantah kālaḥ kūṣmāṇḍahāṭakau brahmaharī ||407||

rudrāḥ śatam̄ savīram̄ bahirnivṛttistu sāṣṭaśatabhuvanā syāt |
 jalatejaḥsamīranabho haṃkṛddhīmūlasaptake pratyekam ||408||
 aṣṭau ṣaṭpañcāśadbhuvanā tena pratiṣṭheti kalā kathitā |
 atra prāhuḥ śodhyānaṣṭau kecinnijāṣṭakādhipatīn ||409||
 anye tu samastānām̄ śodhyatvam̄ varṇayanti bhuvanānām̄ |
 śrībhūtirājamiśrā guravah̄ prāhuḥ punarbahī rudraśatam ||410||
 aṣṭāvantah̄ sākam̄ śarveṇetidrī nivṛttiriyaṁ syāt |
 rudrāḥ kālī vīro dharābdhilakṣmyah̄ sarasvatī guhyam ||411||
 ityaṣṭakam̄ jale hau vahnyatiguhyadvayam̄ maruti vāyoḥ |
 svapuram̄ gayādi khe ca vyoma pavitrāṣṭakam̄ ca bhuvanayugam ||412||
 abhimāne haṅkāracchagalādyāṣṭakamathāntarā nabho haṃkṛt |
 tanmātrārkenduśratipurāṣṭakam̄ buddhikarmadevānām ||413||
 daśa tanmātrasamūhe bhuvanām̄ punarakṣavargavinipatite |
 manasaścetyabhimāne dvāvīṁśatireva bhuvanānām ||414||
 dhiyi daivināmaṣṭau kruttejoyogasamjñakam̄ trayam̄ tadumā |
 tatpatiratha mūrtyaṣṭakasuśivadvādaśakavīrabhadrāḥ syuḥ ||415||
 tadatha mahādevāṣṭakamiti buddhau saptadaśa samkhyā |
 gunatattve pañktitrayamiti ṣaṭpañcāśataṁ purāṇi viduh ||416||
 yadyapi gunasāmīyātmāni mūle krodheśvarāṣṭakam̄ tathāpi dhiyi |
 tacchodhitamiti gaṇanām̄ na punah̄ prāptam̄ pratiṣṭhāyām ||417||
 iti jalatattvānmūlam̄ tattvacaturvīṁśatiḥ pratiṣṭhāyām |
 ambādītuṣṭivargastārādyāḥ siddhayo ḥimādigaṇah ||418||
 guravo guruśiṣyā ḥṣivarga idādiśca vigrahāṣṭakayuk |
 gandhādivikārapuram̄ buddhiguṇāṣṭakamahām̄kriyā viṣayaguṇāḥ ||419||
 kāmādisaptavīṁśakamāgantu tathā gaṇeśavidyeśamayau |
 iti pāšeṣu puratrayamittham̄ puruse ṭra bhuvanaśoḍaśakam ||420||
 niyatau śaṅkaradaśakam̄ kālē śivadaśakamiti puradvitayam |
 rāge suḥṛṣṭabhuvanām̄ guruśiṣyapuram̄ ca vitkalāyugale ||421||
 bhuvanām̄ bhuvanām̄ niśi puṭapuratrayam̄ vākpuram̄ pramāṇapuram |
 iti saptavīṁśatipurā vidyā puruṣāditattvasaptakayuk ||422||
 vāmeśarūpasūkṣmām̄ śuddham̄ vidyātha śaktitejasvimitih |
 suviśuddhiśivau mokṣa dhuveśisambuddhasamayasauśivasamjñāḥ ||423||
 saptadaśapurā sāntā vidyeśasadāśivapuratrityayuktā |
 bindvardhendunirodhyah̄ parasaūśivamindhikādipurasauṣumne ||424||
 paranādo brahmabilam̄ sūkṣmādiyutordhvakuṇḍalī śaktih |
 vyāpivyomānantānāthānāśritapurāṇi pañca tataḥ ||425||
 ṣaṣṭham̄ ca paramamanāśritamatha samanābhuvanaśoḍaśī yadi vā |
 bindvāvaraṇam̄ parasaūśivam̄ ca pañcendhikādibhuvanāni ||426||
 sauṣumnam̄ brahmabilam̄ kuṇḍalinī vyāpipañcakam̄ samanā |
 iti ṣoḍaśabhuwaneyam̄ tattvayugam̄ śāntyatītā syāt ||427||
 śrīmanmataṅgaśāstre ca kramo ḷam̄ purapūgagaḥ |
 kālāgnirnarakāḥ khābdhiyutam̄ mukhyatayā śatam ||428||
 kūṣmāṇḍah̄ saptapāṭalī saptalokī maheśvarah |
 ityanḍamadhyam̄ tadbāhye śatam̄ rudrā iti sthitāḥ ||429||
 sthānānām̄ dviśatī bhūmiḥ saptapañcāśatā yutā |
 pañcāṣṭakasya madhyāddvātriṁśadbhūtacatuṣṭaye ||430||
 tanmātreṣu ca pañca syurviśvedevāstato ṣṭakam |
 pañcamam̄ sendriye garve buddhau devāṣṭakam̄ gunē ||431||

yogāṣṭakam kroḍhasamjñam mūle kāle sanaiyate |
 patadruḍyāścāṅguṣṭhamātrādyā rāgaṭattvagāḥ ||432||
 dvādaśaikaśivādyāḥ syurvidyāyāṁ kalane daśa |
 vāmādyāstriśatī seyam triparvaṇyabdhirasyayuk ||433||
 śaivāḥ kecidihānantāḥ śraikanṭhā iti samgrahāḥ |
 yatra yadā parabhogān bubhukṣate tatra yojanāṁ kāryam ||434||
 śodhanamatha taddhānau śeṣam tvantargataṁ kāryam |
 ityāgamam prathayitum darśitametadvikalpitam tena ||435||
 anye pi bahuvikalpāḥ svadhiyācāryaiḥ samabhyūhyāḥ |
 śrīpūrvaśāsane punaraṣṭādaśādhikam śatāṁ kathitam ||436||
 tadiha pradhānamadhikam saṃkṣepeṇocye śodhyam |
 kālāgnīḥ kūṣmāṇḍo narakeśo hāṭako tha bhūtalapāḥ ||437||
 brahmā munilokeśo rudrāḥ pañcāntarālasthāḥ |
 adhare ḥantāḥ prācyāḥ kapālivahnyantaranṛtibalākhyāḥ ||438||
 laghunidhipatividyādhipaśambhūrdhvāntam savīrabhadrapati |
 ekādaśabhirbāhye brahmāṇḍam pañcabhistathāntarikaiḥ ||439||
 iti ṣoḍāśapurametannivṛttikalayeha kalanīyam |
 lakulīśabhbārabhbūtī dīṇḍyāśādīḥ ca puṣkaranimeṣau ||440||
 prabhāsasureśāviti salile pratyātmakam saparivāre |
 bhairavakedāramahākālā madhyāmrajalpākhyāḥ ||441||
 śrīsailahariścandrāviti guhyāṣṭakamidaṁ mahasi |
 bhīmendrāṭṭahāsavimalakanakhalanākhalakurusthitigayākhyāḥ ||442||
 atiguhyāṣṭakametanmaruti ca satanmātrake ca sākṣe ca |
 sthāṇusuvarṇākhyau kila bhadro gokarṇako mahālayakah ||443||
 avimuktarudrakoṭī vastrāpada ityadah pavitraṁ khe |
 sthūlasthūleśaśāṅkuśrutikālañjarāśca maṇḍalabhr̄ti ||444||
 mākoṭāṇḍadvitayacchagalāṇḍā aṣṭakam hyahaṅkāre |
 anye haṅkārāntastanmātrāṇīndriyāṇi cāpyāhuḥ ||445||
 dhiyi yonyaṣṭakamuktam prakṛtau yogāṣṭakam kilākṛtaprabhr̄ti |
 iti saptāṣṭakabhravanā pratiṣṭhitih salilato hi mūlāntā ||446||
 nari vāmo bhīmograu bhaveśavīrāḥ pracaṇḍagaurīśau |
 ajasānantaikaśivau vidyāyāṁ kroḍhacaṇḍayugmaṁ syāt ||447||
 samvarto jyotiratho kalāniyat�āṁ ca sūrapañcāntau |
 vīraśikhīśaśrīkanṭhasamjñametattrayam ca kāle syāt ||448||
 samahātejā vāmo bhavodbhavaścaikapiṅgaleśānau |
 bhuvaneśapuraḥsarakāvaṅguṣṭha ime niśi sthitā hyaṣṭau ||449||
 aṣṭāviṁśatibhravanā vidyā puruṣānnīśāntamiyam |
 hālāhalarudrakrudambikāghorikāḥ savāmāḥ syuḥ ||450||
 vidyāyāṁ vidyeśāṣṭvaṣṭāvīśe sadāśive pañca |
 vāmā jyeṣṭhā raudrī śaktiḥ sakalā ca śontayam ||451||
 aṣṭādaśa bhuvanā syāt śāntyatītā tvabhuvanaiva |
 iti deśādhvavibhāgāḥ kathitāḥ śrīśambhunā samādiṣṭāḥ ||452||

śrītantrālokasya navamamāhnikam

atha tattvapravibhāgo vistarataḥ kathyate kramaprāptaḥ ||1||
yānyuktāni purāṇyamūni vividhaibhadairyadeśvanvitam rūpam bhāti param
prakāśaniviḍam devaḥ sa ekah śivah |
tatsvātantryarasātpunah śivapadādbhede vibhāte param yadrūpam bahudhānugāmi
tadidam tattvam vibhoḥ sāsane ||2||
tathāhi kālasadanādvīrabhadrapurāntagam |
dhṛtikāṭhinyagarimādyavabhāsāddharātmatā ||3||
evam jalāditattveṣu vācyam yāvatsadāśive |
svasminkārye tha dharmaughe yadvāpi svasadṛggune ||4||
āste sāmānyakalpena tananādvyāptrībhāvataḥ |
tattattvam kramaśah pṛthvīpradhānam pumśivādayah ||5||
dehānām bhuvanānām ca na prasāngastato bhavet |
śrīmanmataṅgaśāstrādau taduktam parameśinā ||6||
tatraiśām darśyate drṣṭah siddhayogīśvarīmate |
kāryakāraṇabhbāvo yaḥ śivecchāparikalpitah ||7||
vastutah sarvabhāvānām karteśānah parah śivah |
asvatantrasya kartṛtvam nahi jātūpapadyate ||8||
svatantratā ca cinmātravapusah parameśituḥ |
svatantram ca jaḍam ceti tadanyonyam virudhyate ||9||
jādyam pramāṭṛtantratvam svātmāsiddhimapi prati |
na kartṛtvādṛte cānyat kāraṇatvam hi labhyate ||10||
tasminsati hi tadbhāva ityapekṣaikajīvitam |
nirapekṣeṣu bhāveṣu svātmaniṣṭhatayā katham ||11||
sa pūrvamatha paścātsa iti cetpūrvapaścimau |
svabhāve ḡatirktau cetsama ityavaśiṣyate ||12||
bījamaṇkura ityasmin satattve hetutadvatoḥ |
ghaṭah paṭaśceti bhavet kāryakāraṇatā na kim ||13||
bījamaṇkura patrāditayā parinameta cet |
atatsvabhāvavapusah sa svabhāvo na yujyate ||14||
sa tatsvabhāva iti cet tarhi bījāṇkurā niye |
tāvatyeva na viśrāntau tadanyātyantasambhavāt ||15||
tataśca citrākāro ḡau tāvānkaścitprasajyate |
astu cet na jaḍe ḡonyaviruddhākārasambhavah ||16||
krameṇa citrākāro ḡtu jaḍah kiṁ nu viruddhyate |
kramo kramo vā bhāvasya na svarūpādhiko bhavet ||17||
tathopalambhamāṭram tau upalambhaśca kiṁ tathā |
upalabdhibhi vijñānasvabhāvo yo ḡya so ḡi hi ||18||
kramopalambharūpatvāt krameṇopalabhetā cet |
tasya tarhi kramah ko ḡau tadanyānupalambhataḥ ||19||
svabhāva iti cennāsau svarūpādadhiiko bhavet |
svarūpānadhikasyāpi kramasya svasvabhāvataḥ ||20||
svātantryādbhāsanam syāccet kimanyadbrūmahe vayam |
ittham śrīśiva evaikah karteti paribhāṣyate ||21||
kartṛtvam caitadetasya tathāmāṭrāvabhāsanam |
tathāvabhāsanam cāsti kāryakāraṇabhbāvagam ||22||
yathā hi ghaṭasāhityam paṭasyāpyavabhāsate |

tathā ghaṭānantaratā kiṁ tu sā niyamojjhitā ||23||
 ato yanniyamenaiva yasmādābhātyanantaram |
 tattasya kāraṇam brūmaḥ sati rūpānvaye ḍhike ||24||
 niyamaśca tathārūpabhbāsanāmātrasārakah |
 bijādaṅkura ityevam bhāsanam nahi sarvadā ||25||
 yogīcchānantarodbhūtatathābhūtāṅkuro yataḥ |
 iṣṭe tathāvidhākāre niyamo bhāsate yataḥ ||26||
 svapne ghaṭapaṭādīnām hetutadvatsvabhāvatā |
 bhāsate niyamenaiva bādhāśūnyena tāvati ||27||
 tato yāvati yādrūpyānniyamo bādhavarjitaḥ |
 bhāti tāvati tādrūpyāddṛḍhahetuphalātmatā ||28||
 tathābhūte ca niyame hetutadvattvakāriṇi |
 vastutaścinmayasyaiva hetutā taddhi sarvagam ||29||
 ata eva ghaṭodbhūtau sāmagrī heturucyate |
 sāmagrī ca samagrānām yadyekam neṣyate vapuh ||30||
 hetubhedānna bhedah syāt phale taccāsamañjasam |
 yadyasyānuvidhatte tāmanvayavyatirekitām ||31||
 tattasya hetu cetso ṣyam kunṭhatarko na nah priyah |
 samagrāśca yathā danḍasūtracakrakarādayah ||32||
 dūrāśca bhāvinaścetham hetutveneti manmahe |
 yadi tatra bhavenmerurbhaviṣyanvāpi kaścana ||33||
 na jāyeta ghaṭo nūnam tatpratyūhavyapohitah ||
 yathā ca cakram niyate deśe kāle ca hetutām ||34||
 yāti karkisumervādyāstadvatsvasthāvadhi sthitāḥ |
 tathā ca teṣām hetunām samyojanaviyojane ||35||
 niyate śiva evaikah svatantrah karṭṛtāmiyāt |
 kumbhakārasya yā samvit cakradanḍādiyojane ||36||
 śiva eva hi sā yasmāt samvidah kā viśiṣṭatā |
 kaumbhakārī tu samvittiravacchedāvabhāsanāt ||37||
 bhinnakalpā yadi kṣepyā danḍacakrādimadhyataḥ |
 tasmatdekaikanirmāne śivo viśvaikavigrahah ||38||
 karteti pūmsah karṭṛtvābhimāno pi vibhoḥ kṛtiḥ |
 ata eva tathābhānaparamārthatayā sthiteh ||39||
 kāryakāraṇabhbāvaya loke śāstre ca citratā |
 māyāto ḍyaktakalayoriti rauravasamgrahe ||40||
 śrīpūrve tu kalāttattvādavyaktamiti kathyate |
 tata eva niśākhyānātkalibhūtādaliṅgakam ||41||
 iti vyākhyāsmadukte śminsati nyāye tiniṣphalā |
 loke ca gomayātkītāt samkalpātsvapnataḥ smṛteḥ ||42||
 yogīcchāto dravyamantraprabhāvadeśca vṛścikah |
 anya eva sa cet kāmaṇ kutaścitsvavišeṣataḥ ||43||
 sa tu sarvatra tulyastatparāmarśaikyamasti tu |
 tata eva svarūpe pi krame ḍyanyādṛśi sthitih ||44||
 śāstreṣu yujyate citrāt tathābhāvasvabhāvataḥ |
 pumṛāgavitkalākālamāyā jñānottare kramāt ||45||
 niyatirnāsti vairiñce kalordhve niyatih śratā |
 pumṛāgavittrayādūrdhvam kalāniyatisamputam ||46||
 kālo māyeti kathitah kramah kiraṇaśāstragah |

pumānniyatyā kālaśca rāgavidyākalānvitah ||47||
 ityeṣa krama uddiṣṭo mātaṅge pārameśvare |
 kāryakāraṇabhbāviye tattve itham vyavasthitē ||48||
 śrīpūrvāśāstre kathitām vacmaḥ kāraṇakalpanām |
 śivah svatantradṛgrūpah pañcaśaktisunirbharaḥ ||49||
 svātantryabhāsitaḥidā pañcadhā pravibhajyate |
 cidānandeṣaṇājñānakriyāñām susphuṭatvataḥ ||50||
 śivaśaktisadeśānavidyākhyam tattvapañcakam |
 ekaikatrāpi tattve śmin sarvaśaktisunirbhare ||51||
 tattatprādhānyayogena sa sa bhedo nirūpyate |
 tathāhi svasvatantratvaparipūrṇatayā vibhuḥ ||52||
 niḥsamkhyairbahubhī rūpairbhātyavacchedavarjanāt |
 śāmbhavāḥ śaktijā mantramaheśā mantranāyakāḥ ||53||
 mantrā iti viśuddhāḥ syuramī pañca gaṇāḥ kramāt |
 svasminsvasmin gaṇe bhāti yadyadrūpam samanvayi ||54||
 tadeṣu tattvamityuktaṁ kālāgnyāderdharādivat |
 tena yatprāhurākhyānasādṛśyena viḍambitāḥ ||55||
 gurūpāsām vinaivāttapustakābhīṣṭadrṣṭayah |
 brahmā nivṛttyadhipatiḥ prthaktattvam na gaṇyate ||56||
 sadāśivādyāstu prthag gaṇyanta iti ko nayaḥ |
 brahmaviṣṇuhareśānasuśivānāśritātmani ||57||
 ṣaṭke kāraṇasamjñē īdhajaratiyamiyam kutah |
 iti tanmūlato dhvastam gaṇitam nahi kāraṇam ||58||
 yathā prthivyadhipatirnpastattvāntaram nahi |
 tathā tattatkaleśānah prthak tattvāntaram katham ||59||
 tadevam pañcakamidam śuddho īhvā paribhbāsyate |
 tatra sākṣācchivecchaiva kartryābhāsitaḥedikā ||60||
 īsvareccchāvaśākṣubdhabhogalolikacidgaṇān |
 samvibhaktumaghoreśah srjatīha sitetaram ||61||
 aṇūnām lolikā nāma niṣkarmā yābhilāṣitā |
 apūrṇamanyatājñānam malam sāvacchidojjhitā ||62||
 yogyatāmātramevaitadbhāvyavacchedasamgrahe |
 malastenāsyā na prthaktattvabhāvo ḫti rāgavat ||63||
 niravacchedakarmāmśamātrāvacchedastu sā |
 rāgah pumsi dhiyo dharmāḥ karmabhedavicitratā ||64||
 apūrṇamanyatā ceyam tathārūpāvabhāsanam |
 svatantrasya śivasyecchā ghaṭarūpo yathā ghaṭah ||65||
 svātmāpracchādanecchaiva vastubhūtastathā malah |
 yathaivāvyatirktaśya dharāderbhāvitātmatā ||66||
 tathaivāsyeti sāstreu vyatirktaḥ sthito malah |
 vyatirktaḥ svatantrastu na ko ḫpi śakaṭādivat ||67||
 tatsadvitīyā sāsuddhiḥ śivamuktāṇugā na kim |
 malasya roddhri kāpyasti śaktih sa cāpyamuktāgā ||68||
 iti nyāyojjhito vādaḥ śraddhāmātraikakalpitah |
 roddhri śaktirjaḍasyāsau svayam naiva pravartate ||69||
 svayam pravṛttau viśvam syāttathā ceśanikā pramā |
 malasya roddhriṁ tām śaktimīśaścetsaṁyunakti tat ||70||
 kīdrśam pratyānumiti praśne nāstyuttaram vacah |

malaścāvaraṇam tacca nāvāryasya viśesakam ||71||
 upalambham vihantyetadghaṭasyeva paṭāvṛtiḥ |
 malenāvṛtarūpāṇāmaṇūnām yatsatattvakam ||72||
 śiva eva ca tatpaśyettasyaivāsau malo bhavet |
 vibhorjñānakriyāmātrasārasyāṇugāṇasya ca ||73||
 tadabhāvo malo rūpadhvamṣāyaiva prakalpate |
 dharmāddharmīni yo bhedah samavāyena caikatā ||74||
 na tadbhavadbhīruditam kaṇabhojanaśiṣyat |
 nāmūrtena na mūrtena prāvarītum ca śakyate ||75||
 jñānam cākṣuṣaraśmīnām tathābhāve saratyapi |
 sa eva ca malo mūrtah kim jñānenā na vedyate ||76||
 sarvageṇa tataḥ sarvah sarvajñatvam na kim bhajet |
 yaśca dhvāntātprakāśasyāvṛtīstatpratighātibhiḥ ||77||
 mūrtānām pratighastejo ḥūnām nāmūrta īdrśam |
 na ca cetanamātmānamasvatantro malaḥ kṣamāḥ ||78||
 āvarītum na cācyam ca madyāvṛtinidarśanam |
 uktam bhavadbhīrevetham jaḍah kartā nahi svayam ||79||
 svatantrasyeśvarasyaitāḥ śaktayah prerikāḥ kila |
 ataḥ karmavipākajñaprabhuśaktibaleritam ||80||
 madyam sūte madam duḥkhasukhamohaphalātmakam |
 na ceśapreritaḥ pumso mala āvṛṇuyādyataḥ ||81||
 nirmale pumsi neśasya prerakatvam tathocitam |
 tulye nirmalabhāve ca prerayeyurna te katham ||82||
 tamīśam prati yuktam yad bhūyasām syātsadharmaṭā |
 tena svarūpasvātantryamātram malavijṛmbhitam ||83||
 nirṇītam vitatam caitanmayānyatretyalam punah |
 malo bhilāśāścājñānamavidyā lolikāprathā ||84||
 bhavadoṣo ḥuplavaśca glāniḥ śoṣo vimūḍhatā |
 ahammamātmatātaṅko māyāśaktirathāvṛtiḥ ||85||
 doṣabījam paśutvam ca samsārāṅkurakāraṇam |
 ityādyanvarthasamjñābhīstatra tatraiṣa bhan্যate ||86||
 asmin sati bhavati bhavo duṣṭo bhedātmaneti bhavadoṣah |
 mañcavadasmin duḥkhasroto ḥūn vahati yatplavastena ||87||
 śeṣāstu sugamarūpāḥ śabdāstratrārthamūhayeducitam |
 samsārakāraṇam karma samsārāṅkura ucyate ||88||
 caturdaśavidham bhūtavaiciatryam karmajam yataḥ |
 ata eva sāṃkhyayogapāñcarātrādiśāsane ||89||
 ahammameti samtyāgo naiśkarmyāyopadiṣyate |
 niśkarmā hi sthite mūlamale ḗyajñānanāmani ||90||
 vaicitryakāraṇābhāvānnordhva sarati nāpyadhaḥ |
 kevalam pārimityena śivābhedamasamsprśan ||91||
 vijñānakevalī proktah śuddhacinmātrasamsthitah |
 sa punah sāmbhavecchātah śivābhedam parāmr̄śan ||92||
 kramānmantreśatannetrūpo yāti śivātmatām |
 nanu kāraṇametasya karmanaścenmalaḥ katham ||93||
 sa vijñānākalasyāpi na sūte karmasamṛtatim |
 maivam sa hi malo jñānākale didhvamṣisuh katham ||94||
 hetuh syāddhvamṣamānatvam svātantryādeva codbhavet |

didhvamsisudhvamsamānadhvastākhyāsu tisṛsvatha ||95||
 daśāsvantah kṛtāvasthāntarāsu svakramasthiteḥ |
 vijñānākalamantreśatadīśāditvakalpanā ||96||
 tataśca supte turye ca vakṣyate bahubhedatā |
 ataḥ pradhvamsanaunmukhyakhilibhūtasvaśaktikah ||97||
 karmaṇo hetutāmetu malah kathamivocyatām |
 kim ca karmāpi na malādyataḥ karma kriyātmakam ||98||
 kriyā ca kartṛtārūpāt svātantryānna punarmalāt |
 yā tvasya karmaṇāścitraphaladatvena karmatā ||99||
 prasiddhā sā na samkocam vinātmani malaśca sah |
 vicitram hi phalam bhinnam bhogyatvenābhimanyate ||100||
 bhoktaryātmani teneyam bhedarūpā vyavasthitih |
 iti svakāryaprasave sahakāritvamāśrayan |101||
 sāmarthyavyañjakatvena karmaṇah kāraṇam malah |
 nanvevam karmasadbhāvānmalasyāpi sthiteḥ katham ||102||
 vijñānākalatā tasya samkoco hyasti tādṛśah |
 maivamadhvastasaṃkoco ḥyasau bhāvanayā dṛḍham ||103||
 nāham karteti manvānah karmasamskāramujjhati |
 phaliyatidam karmeti yā dṛḍhā vṛttirātmani ||104||
 sa samskārah phalāyeha na tu smaraṇakāraṇam |
 apradhvaste pi samkoce nāham karteti bhāvanāt ||105||
 na phalam kṣīvamūḍhādeḥ prāyaścitte tha vā kṛte |
 yanmayādya tapastaptam tadasmai syāditi sphuṭam ||106||
 abhisamdhimataḥ karma na phaledabhisandhitah |
 tathābhisaṃdhānākhyām tu mānase karma samskriyām ||107||
 phaloparaktām vidadhatkalpate phalasampade |
 yastu tatrāpi dārḍhyena phalasamskāramujjhati ||108||
 sa tatphalatyāgakṛtam viśiṣṭam phalamaśnute |
 anayā paripātyā yaḥ samastām karmasamtatim ||109||
 anaham�utayā projhet sasamkoco pi so kalah |
 nanvittham duṣkṛtam kiṃcidātmīyamabhisamdhitah ||110||
 parasmai syānna vijñātam bhavatā tāttvikam vacah |
 tasya bhuktustathā cetsyādabhisamdhiryathātmani ||111||
 tadavaśyam parasyāpi satastadduṣkṛtam bhavet |
 parābhisaṃdhisaṃvittau svābhisaṃdhirdṛḍhībhavet ||112||
 abhisamdhānavirahe tvasya no phalayogitā |
 na me duṣkṛtamityeṣā rūḍhistasyāphalāya sā ||113||
 parābhisaṃdhivicchede svātmanānabhisaṃdhitau |
 dvayorapi phalam na syānnāśahetuvyavasthiteḥ ||114||
 sukhabetau sukhe cāsyā sāmānyādabhisamdhitah |
 nirviśeṣādapi nyāyyā dharmādiphalabhogkr̥tā ||115||
 duḥkhām me duḥkhaheturvā stādityesa punarna tu |
 sāmānyo ḥyabhisamdhīḥ syāttadadharmaśya nāgamah ||116||
 prakṛtam brūmahe jñānākalasyoktacarasya yat |
 anaham�utayā sarvā vilināḥ karmasamskriyāḥ ||117||
 tasmādasya na karmāsti kasyāpi sahakāritām |
 malah karotu tenāyam dhvamsamānatvamaśnute ||118||
 apadhvastamalastvantahśivāveśavaśikṛtah |

ahambhāvaparo ḥyeti na karmādhīnavṛttitām ||119||
 uktam śrīpūrvāśastre ca tadetatparameśinā |
 malamajñānamicchanti saṃsārāṇikurakāraṇam ||120||
 dharmādharmātmakam karma sukhaduḥkhādilakṣaṇam |
 lakṣayetsukhaduḥkhādi svam kārya hetubhāvataḥ ||121||
 nahi hetuḥ kadāpyāste vinā kārya nijam kvacit |
 hetutā yogyataivāsau phalānantaryabhāvitā ||122||
 pūrvakasya tu hetutvam pāramparyenā kiṁ ca tat |
 lakṣyate sukhaduḥkhādyaiḥ samāne dṛṣṭakāraṇe ||123||
 citrairhetvantaram kiṁcittacca karmeha darśanāt |
 svāṅge prasādaraukṣyādi jāyamānam svakarmanā ||124||
 dṛṣṭamityanyadehastham kāraṇam karma kalpyāte |
 ihāpyanyānyadehasthe sphuṭam karmaphale yataḥ ||125||
 krṣikarma madhau bhogah śaradyanyā ca sā tanuh |
 anusaṁḍhāturekasya saṃbhavastu yatastataḥ ||126||
 tasyaiva tatphalam citram karma yasya purātanam |
 kṣīvo ḥi rājā sūdam cedādiśetprātarīdrśam ||127||
 bhojayetyanusamdhānādvīnā prāpnoti tatphalam |
 ittham janmāntaropāttakarmāpyadyānusamdhinā ||128||
 vinā bhuṇkte phalam hetustatra prācyā hyakampatā |
 ata eva kṛtam karma karmanā tapasāpi vā ||129||
 jñānenā vā nirudhyeta phalapākeśvanunmukham |
 ārabdhakāryam dehe śmin yatpunah karma tatkatham ||130||
 ucchidyatāmantyadaśam niroddhum nahi śakyate |
 tatraiva dehe yattvanyadadyagam vā purātanam ||131||
 karma tajjñānadīkṣādyaiḥ śāṇḍhīkartum prasahyate |
 tathā saṃskāradārdhyā hi phalāya dṛḍhatā punah ||132||
 yadā yadā vinaśyeta karmadhvastam tadā tadā |
 ato mohaparādhīno yadyapyakṛta kiṁcana ||133||
 tathāpi jñānakāle tatsarvameva pradahyate |
 uktam ca śrīpare hānādānah sarvadṛgulvanah ||134||
 muhūrtānnirdahetsarva dehasthamakṛtam kṛtam |
 dehasthamiti dehena saha tādātmyamāśritā ||135||
 svācchandyātsaṁvidevoktā tatrastham karma dahyate |
 dehaikyavāsanātyāgāt sa ca viśvātmatāsthiteḥ ||136||
 akālakalite vyāpinyabhinne yā hi saṃskriyā |
 saṃkoca eva sānena so ḥi dehaikatāmayah ||137||
 etatkārmamalam proktam yena sākam layākalāḥ |
 syurguhāgahanāntahsthāḥ suptā iva sarīṣrpāḥ ||138||
 tataḥ prabuddhasaṃskārāste yathocitabhāginaḥ |
 brahmādisthāvarānte śmin saṃsranti punah punah ||139||
 ye punah karmasaṃskārahānyai prārabdhabhāvanāḥ |
 bhāvanāpariniśpattimaprāpya pralayam gatāḥ ||140||
 mahāntam te tathāntahsthābhāvanāpākasauṣṭhavāt |
 mantratvam pratipadyante citrāccitram ca karmataḥ ||141||
 asya kārmamalasyeyanmāyāntādhvavisārinah |
 pradhānam kāraṇam proktamajñānātmāṇavo malah ||142||
 kṣobho ḥya lolikākhyasya sahakāritayā sphuṭam ||

tiṣṭhāsāyoga yataunmukhyamīśvarecchāvaśācca tat ||143||
 na jadaścidadhiṣṭhānam vinā kvāpi kṣamo yataḥ |
 aṇavo nāma naivānyatprakāśātmā maheśvaraḥ ||144||
 cidacindrūpatābhāsi pudgalah kṣetravitaśuḥ |
 cidrūpatvācca sa vyāpī nirguṇo niṣkriyastataḥ ||145||
 yogopāyepsako nityo mūrtivandhyah prabhāṣyate |
 acittvādajñatā bhedo bhogyaḍbhoktrantarādatha ||146||
 teṣāmaṇūnām sa mala īśvarecchāvaśādbhṛśam |
 prabudhyate tathā coktaṁ sāstre śrīpūrvanāmani ||147||
 īśvarecchāvaśādasya bhogecchā samprajāyate |
 bhogecchorupakārārthamādyo mantramaheśvaraḥ ||148||
 māyām vikṣobhya samsāram nirmimite vicitrakam |
 māyā ca nāma devasya śaktiravyatirekiṇī ||149||
 bhedāvabhāsasvātantryam tathāhi sa tayā kṛtah |
 ādya bhedāvabhāso yo vibhāgamanupeyivān ||150||
 garbhikṛtānantabhbhāvibhāsā sā parā niśā |
 sā jaḍā bhedarūpatvāt kāryam cāsyā jaḍam yataḥ ||151||
 vyāpiṇī viśvahetutvāt sūkṣmā kāryaikakalpanāt |
 śivaśaktyavinābhāvānnityaikā mūlakāraṇam ||152||
 acetanamanekātma sarva kārya yathā ghaṭah |
 pradhānam ca tathā tasmāt kārya nātmā tu cetanaḥ ||153||
 ata evādhvani proktā pūrvam māyā dvidhā sthitā |
 yathā ca māyā devasya śaktirabhyeti bhedinam ||154||
 tattvabhāvam tathānyo ṣi kalādistattvavistaraḥ |
 niruddhaśakteryā kiṃcitkartr̥todvalānātmikā ||155||
 nāthasya śaktih sādhastātpumṣah kṣeptrī kalocaye |
 evam vidyādayo ṣyete dharāntāḥ paramārthataḥ ||156||
 śivaśaktimayā eva proktanyāyānusārataḥ |
 tathāpi yatpr̥thagbhānam kalāderīśvarecchayā ||157||
 tato jaḍatve kāryatve pr̥thaktattvasthitau dhruvam |
 upādānam smṛtā māyā kvacittatkāryameva ca ||158||
 tathāvabhāsacitram ca rūpamanyonyavarjitam |
 yadbhāti kila samkalpe tadasti ghaṭavadvahih ||159||
 khapuṣpādyastitām brūmastato na vyabhicāritā |
 khapuṣpam kāladiṇmāṭr̥sāpekṣam nāstiśabdataḥ ||160||
 dharādivat tathātyantābhāvo ṣyevam vivicyatām |
 yatsaṅkalpyam tathā tasya bahirdeho ṣti cetanaḥ ||161||
 caitravatsauśivāntam tat sarva tāḍr̥sadehavat |
 yasya deho yathā tasya tajjātiyam puram bahiḥ ||162||
 ataḥ suśivaparyantā siddhā bhuvanapaddhatih |
 ātmanām tatpuram prāpyam deśatvādanyadeśavat ||163||
 ātmanāmadhvabhoktrtvam tato ṣyatrena siddhyati |
 sā māyā kṣobhamāpannā viśvam sūte samantataḥ ||164||
 daṇḍāhatevāmalakī phalāni kila yadyapi |
 tathāpi tu tathā citrapaurvāparyāvabhāsanāt ||165||
 māyākārye ṣi tattvaughe kāryakāraṇatā mithah |
 sā yadyapyanyaśāstreṣu bahudhā dṛṣyate sphuṭam ||166||
 tathāpi mālinīśāstradr̥ṣā tām sampracakṣmahe |

kalādivasudhāntam̄ yanmāyāntah̄ sampracaksate ||167||
 pratyātmabhinnnamevaitat sukhaduhkhādibhedataḥ |
 ekasyāmeva jagati bhogasādhanasamhatau ||168||
 sukhādīnām̄ samam̄ vyakterbhogabhedah̄ kuto bhavet |
 na cāsau karmabhedena tasyaivānupapattitah̄ ||169||
 tasmāt kalādiko vargo bhinna eva kadācana |
 aikyametiśvareccchāto nr̄tagitādivādane |170||
 eṣām̄ kalāditattvānām̄ sarveśāmapi bhāvinām̄ |
 śuddhatvamasti teṣām̄ ye śaktipātapavitritāḥ ||171||
 kalā hi śuddhā tattādr̄k karmatvam̄ samprasūyate |
 mitamapyāśu yenāsmāt saṃsārādeṣa mucyate ||172||
 rāgavidyākālayatiprakṛtyakṣārthaśamcayaḥ |
 ittham̄ śuddha iti procyā gururmānastutau vibhuḥ ||173||
 evameśā kalādīnāmutpattih̄ pravivicyate |
 māyātattvāt kalā jātā kiṃcitkartṛtvālakṣaṇā ||174||
 māyā hi cinmayādbhedam̄ śivādvidadhatī paśoh |
 suṣuptatāmīvādhatte tata eva hyadṛkkriyah̄ ||175||
 kalā hi kiṃcitkartṛtvam̄ sūte svālinīganādaṇoh̄ |
 tasyāścāpyaṇunānyonyam̄ hyañjane sā prasūyate ||176||
 sadyonirvāṇadikṣotthapumvišleṣe hi sā satī |
 śliṣyantyapi ca no sūte tathāpi svaphalaṁ kvacit ||177||
 ucchūnateva prathamā sūkṣmāṇikurakaleva ca |
 bījasyāmbvagnimṛtkambutuṣayogāt prasūtikṛt ||178||
 kalā māyāṇusamyojajāpyeṣā nirvikārakam̄ |
 nāṇum̄ kuryādupādānam̄ kiṃtu māyām̄ vikāriṇīm̄ ||179||
 malaścāvārako māyā bhāvopādānakāraṇam̄ |
 karma syāt sahakāryeva sukhaduhkhodbhavam̄ prati ||180||
 ataḥ saṃcchannacaitanyasamudbalanakāryakṛt |
 kalaivānantanāthasya śaktyā sampreritā jaḍā ||181||
 na ceśāśaktirevāsyā caitanyaṁ balaiṣyati |
 tadupodbalitam̄ taddhi na kiṃcitkartṛtām̄ vrajet ||182||
 seyam̄ kalā na karaṇam̄ mukhyam̄ vidyādikam̄ yathā |
 pumsi kartari sā kartrī prayojakatayā yataḥ ||183||
 alakṣyāntarayorittham̄ yadā pumskalayorbhavet |
 māyāgarbheśāśaktyāderantarajñānamāntaram ||184||
 tadā māyāpumvivekah̄ sarvakarmakṣayādbhavet |
 vijñānākalatā māyādhastānno yātyadhaḥ pumān ||185||
 dhīpumviveke vijñāte pradhānapuruṣāntare |
 api na kṣīṇakarmā syāt kalāyām̄ taddhi saṃbhavet ||186||
 ataḥ sāṃkhyadr̄śā siddhaḥ pradhānādho na saṃsaret |
 kalāpum̄sorviveke tu māyādho naiva gacchatī ||187||
 malādviviktamātmānam̄ paśyamstu śivatām̄ vrajet |
 sarvatra caiśvaraḥ śaktipāto tra sahakāraṇam̄ ||188||
 māyāgarbhādhikārīyo dvayorantye tu nirmalah̄ |
 seyam̄ kalā kāryabhedādanyaiva hyanumīyate ||189||
 anyathaikam̄ bhavedviśvam̄ kāryāyetyanyanihnavaḥ |
 iti mataṅgaśāstrādau yā proktā sā kalā svayam̄ ||190||
 kiṃcidrūpatayākṣipyā kartṛtvamīti bhaṅgitah̄ |

kimcidrūpaviśīṣṭam yat kartrtvam tatkatham bhavet ||191||
 ajñasyeti tataḥ sūte kiṁcijjñatvātmikām vidam |
 buddhim paśyati sā vidyā buddhidarpaṇacāriṇah ||192||
 sukhādīn pratyayān mohaprabhṛtīn kāryakāraṇe |
 karmajālam ca tatrastham vivinakti nijātmanā ||193||
 buddhistu guṇasamkīrnā vivekena katham sukham |
 duḥkham mohātmakam vāpi viṣayam darśayedapi ||194||
 svacchāyām dhiyi samkrāmanbhāvah samvedyatām katham |
 tayā vinaiti sāpyanyatkaranam pumsi kartari ||195||
 nanu cobhayataḥ śubhrādarśadaśiyadhiṅatāt |
 pumsprakāśādbhāti bhāvah maivam tatpratibimbanam ||196||
 jaḍameva hi mukhyo tha pumsprakāśo ṣya bhāsanam |
 bahiḥsthasyaiva tasyāstu buddheḥ kiṁkalpanā kṛtā ||197||
 abhedabhūmireṣā ca bhedaśceha vicāryate |
 tasmādbuddhigato bhāvo vidyākaranagocaraḥ ||198||
 bhāvānām pratibimbam ca vedyam dhīkalpanā tataḥ |
 kiṁcittu kurute tasmānnūnamastyaparam tu tat ||199||
 rāgatattvamiti proktam yattatraivoparañjakam |
 na cāvairāgyamātram tattatrāpyāsaktivṛttitah ||200||
 viraktāvapi ṛptasya sūkṣmarāgavyavasthiteḥ |
 kālastuṭyādibhiścaitat kartrtvam kalayatyataḥ ||201||
 kāryāvacchedi kartrtvam kālo ḫaśyam kaliyati |
 niyatiryojanām dhatte viśiṣṭe kāryamaṇḍale ||202||
 vidyā rāgo tha niyatih kālaścaitaccatuṣṭayam |
 kalākāryam bhoktr̥bhāve tiṣṭhadbhoktr̥vapūritam ||203||
 māyā kalā rāgavidye kālo niyatireva ca |
 kañcukāni ṣaduktāni samvidastatsthitaḥ paśuh ||204||
 dehapuryaṣṭakādyeṣu vedyeṣu kila vedanam |
 etatsaṭkasasamkocam yadavedyamasāvanuḥ ||205||
 uktam śivatanuśāstre tadiḍam bhaṅgyantareṇa punah |
 āvaraṇam sarvātmagamaśuddhiranyāpyananyarūpeva ||206||
 śivadahanakiraṇajālairdāhyatvāt sā yato ḫyarūpaiva |
 anidampūrvatayā yadrañjayati nijātmanā tato ḫanyā ||207||
 sahajāśuddhimato ḫorīśaguḥābhyaṁ hi kañcukastrividhah |
 tasya dvitīyacitiriva svacchasya niyujyate kalā ślakṣṇā ||208||
 anayā vidvasya paśorupabhogasamarthatā bhavati |
 vidyā cāṣya kalātaḥ śaraṇāntardīpakaprabhēvābhūt ||209||
 sukhaduḥkhasamvidam yā vivinakti paśorvibhāgena |
 rāgaśca kalātattvāccchucivastrakaṣāyavat samutpannah ||210||
 tyaktum vāñchatī na yataḥ saṃsṛtisukhasamvidānandam |
 evamavidyāmalināḥsamarthitaṛiguṇākañcukabalena ||211||
 gahanopabhogagarbhe paśuravaśamadhomukhah patati |
 etena malah kathitah kambukavadanoh kalādikam tuṣavat ||212||
 evam kalākhyatattvasya kiṁcikartṛtvālakṣaṇe |
 višeṣabhaṁge kartrtvam carcitam bhoktr̥pūrvakam ||213||
 višeṣaṇatayā yo tra kiñcidbhāgastadotthitam |
 vedyamātram sphuṭam bhinnam pradhānam sūyate kalā ||214||
 samameva hi bhogyam ca bhoktāram ca prasūyate |

kalā bhedābhisaṁdhānādaviyuktam̄ parasparam ||215||
 bhokt̄bhogyātmatā na syādvīyogaṁca parasparam |
 vilināyām̄ ca tasyām̄ syānmāyāsyāpi na kiṁcana ||216||
 nanu śrīmadrauravādau rāgavidyātmakam̄ dvayam |
 sūte kalā hi yugapattato ḥyaktamiti sthitih ||217||
 uktamatra vibhātyeṣa kramah̄ satyam̄ tathā hyalam |
 rajyamāno veda sarva vidamścāpyatra rajyate ||218||
 tathāpi vastusatteyamihāsmābhīrnirūpitā |
 tasyām̄ ca na kramah̄ ko ṣpi syādvā so ṣpi viparyayāt ||219||
 tasmādvipratipattiṁ no kuryācchāstrodite vidhau |
 evam̄ saṁvedyamātram̄ yat sukhaduhkhaṁhavimohataḥ ||220||
 bhotsyate yattataḥ proktam̄ tatsāmyātmakamāditah̄ |
 sukham̄ sattvam̄ prakāsatvāt prakāśo hlāda ucyate ||221||
 duhkham̄ rajaḥ kriyātmavād kriyā hi tadaṭatkramah̄ |
 mohastamo varanakah̄ prakāśābhāvayogataḥ ||222||
 ta ete kṣobhamāpannā gunāḥ kārya pratavate |
 akṣubdhasya vijātiyām̄ na syāt kāryamadaḥ purā ||223||
 uktameveti śāstre ḫmin gunāṁstattvāntaram̄ viduh |
 bhuvanam̄ pr̄thagevātra darśitam̄ gunabhedataḥ ||224||
 iśvarecchāvaśākṣubdhalolikam̄ puruṣam̄ prati |
 bhokt̄tvāya svatantreśah̄ prakṛtiṁ kṣobhayed bhr̄śam ||225||
 tena yaccodyate sāṁkhyām̄ muktāṇum̄ prati kiṁ na sā |
 sūte pumso vikāritvāditi tannātra bādhakam ||226||
 gunēbhyo buddhitattvam̄ tat sarvato nirmalam̄ tataḥ |
 pum̄sprakāśah̄ sa vedyo tra pratibimbavamārchatī ||227||
 visayapratibimbam̄ ca tasyāmakṣakṛtam̄ bahiḥ |
 ataddvāram̄ samutprekṣāpratibhādiṣu tādr̄śī ||228||
 vṛttirbodho bhavedbuddheḥ sā cāpyālambanam̄ dhruvam |
 ātmasaṁvitprakāśasya bodho ḫsau tajjaḍo ḫyalam ||229||
 buddherahamkṛt tādr̄kṣe pratibimbitapum̄skṛteḥ |
 prakāśe vedyakaluṣe yadahammanātmatā ||230||
 tayā pañcavidhaścaiṣa vāyuḥ saṁrambharūpayā |
 prerito jīvanāya syādanyathā maraṇam̄ punah ||231||
 ata eva viśuddhātmasvātantryāhamsvabhāvataḥ |
 akṛtrimādidaṁ tvanyadityuktam̄ kṛtiśabdataḥ ||232||
 ityayaṁ karaṇaskandho haṁkārasya nirūpitah̄ |
 tridhāsyā prakṛtiskandhaḥ sāttvarājasatāmasaḥ ||233||
 sattvapradhānāhaṁkārādbhoktrāṁśasparśinah̄ sphuṭam |
 manobuddhyakṣaṣatkam̄ tu jātam̄ bhedastu kathyate ||234||
 mano yatsarvavivāyam̄ tenātra pravivakṣitam |
 sarvatanmātrakartṛtvam̄ višeṣaṇamahamkṛteḥ ||235||
 buddhyahamkṛnmanah̄ prāhurbodhasaṁrabhaṇaiṣane |
 karaṇam̄ bāhyadevairyannaivāpyantarmukhaiḥ kṛtam ||236||
 prāṇaśca nāntaḥkaraṇam̄ jaḍatvāt preraṇātmanah̄ |
 prayatnecchāvibodhāṁsahetutvāditi niścitam ||237||
 avasāyo bhimānaśca kalpanā ceti na kriyā |
 ekarūpā tatastritvam̄ yuktamantahkṛtau sphuṭam ||238||
 na ca buddhirasam̄vedyā karaṇatvānmano yathā |

pradhānavadasamvedyabuddhvādastadujjhitah ||239||
 śabdatanmātrahetutvavisiṣṭā yā tvahamkṛtiḥ |
 sā śrotre karaṇam yāvadghrāṇe gandhatvabhoditā ||240||
 bhautikatvamato ḡyastu niyamādvīṣayeṣvalam |
 aham śṛṇomi paśyāmi jighrāmītyādisamvidi ||241||
 ahamtānugamādāhamkārikatvam sphuṭam sthitam |
 karanatvamato yuktam kartraśasprktvayogataḥ ||242||
 karturvibhinnam karaṇam preryatvāt karaṇam kutah |
 karanāntaravāñchāyām bhavettatrānavasthitih ||243||
 tasmāt svātantryayogena kartā svam bhedayan vapuh |
 karmāśasparśinam svāṁśam karaṇīkurute svayam ||244||
 karaṇīkṛtatatsvāṁśatanmayībhāvanāvaśāt |
 karaṇīkurute tyantavyatiriktam kuthāravat ||245||
 tenāśuddhaiva vidyāya sāmānyam karaṇam purā |
 jñaptau kṛtau tu sāmānyam kalā karaṇamucyate ||246||
 nanu śrīmanmatarāṅgādau kalāyāḥ kartṛtoditā |
 tasyām satyām hi vidyādyāḥ karaṇatvārhatājuṣah ||247||
 ucyate kartṛtaivoktā karaṇatve prayojikā |
 tayā vinā tu nānyesām karaṇānām sthitiryataḥ ||248||
 ato sāmānyakaraṇavargāt tatra pṛthak kṛtā |
 vidyām vinā hi nānyesām karaṇānām nijā sthitih ||249||
 kalām vinā na tasyāśca kartṛtve jñātṛtā yataḥ |
 kalāvidye tataḥ pumso mukhyam tatkaraṇam viduh ||250||
 ata eva vihīne ṣpi buddhikarmendriyaiḥ kvacit |
 andhe paṅgau rūpagatiprakāśo na na bhāsate ||251||
 kiṁtu sāmānyakaraṇabalādvedye ṣpi tādṛśi |
 rūpasāmānya evāndhaḥ pratipattim prapadyate ||252||
 tata eva tvahamkārāt tanmātrasparśino ḍhikam |
 karmendriyāṇi vākpāṇipāyūpasthāṅghri jajñire ||253||
 vacmyādade tyajāmyāsu visṛjāmi vrajāmi ca |
 iti yāhamkriyā kāryakṣamā karmendriyam tu tat ||254||
 tena cchinna karasyāsti hastah karmendriyātmakah |
 tasya pradhānādhīsthānam param pañcāṅguliḥ karah ||255||
 mukhenāpi yadādānam tatra yat karaṇam sthitam |
 sa pāṇireva karaṇam vinā kiṁ sambhavet kriyā ||256||
 tathābhāve tu buddhyakṣairapi kiṁ syātprayojanam |
 darśanam karaṇāpekṣam kriyātvāditi cocyate ||257||
 paraigamau tu karaṇam neṣyate ceti vismayah |
 gamanotkṣepaṇādīni mukhyam karmopalambhanam ||258||
 punarguṇah kriyā tvesā vaiyākaraṇadarśane |
 kriyā karaṇapūrveti vyāptyā karaṇapūrvakam ||259||
 jñānam nādānamityetat sphuṭamāndhyavijṛmbhitam |
 tasmāt karmendriyāṇyāhustvagadvadyāptṛṇi mukhyataḥ ||260||
 tatsthāne vṛttimantīti mataṅge guravo mama |
 nanvanyānyapi karmāṇi santi bhūyāmsi tatkṛte ||261||
 karaṇānyapi vācyāni tathā cākṣeṣvaniṣṭhitih |
 nanvetat khetapālādyairnirākāri na karmaṇām ||262||
 yatsādhanam tadakṣam syāt kiṁtu kasyāpi karmaṇah |

etannāsmatkr̄tapraśnatrṣṇāsamtāpaśāntaye ||263||
 nahyasyvacchamitapr̄ayairjalalistr̄pyanti barhiṇah |
 ucyate śrīmatādiṣṭam̄ śambhunātra mamottaram ||264||
 svacchasaṁvedanodāravikalāprabalikṛtam |
 iha karmānusamdhānabhedādekaṁ vibhidiyate ||265||
 tatrānusamdhih pañcātmā pañca karmendriyānyataḥ |
 tyāgāyādānasampattyai dvayāya dvitayam̄ vinā ||266||
 svarūpaviśrāntikṛte caturdhā karma yadbahiḥ |
 pāyupānyaṅghrijananam̄ karaṇam̄ taccaturvidham ||267||
 antam̄ prāṇāśrayam̄ yattu karmātra karaṇam̄ hi vāk |
 uktāḥ samāsataścaiṣām̄ citrāḥ kāryeṣu vṛttayah ||268||
 tadetadvyatiriktaṁ hi na karma kvāpi dṛṣyate /
 tatkasyārthe prakalpyeyamindriyāṇāmanisṭhitih ||269||
 etatkartavyacakram̄ tadasāṁkaryena kurvate |
 akṣāṇi sahavṛttā tu buddhyante samkaram̄ jaḍāḥ ||270||
 ukta indriyavargo ḍyamahamkārāt tu rājasāt |
 tamahpradhānāhamkārād bhoktram̄sacchādanātmanah ||271||
 bhūtādināmnastanmātrapañcakam̄ bhūtakāraṇam̄ |
 manobuddhyakṣakarmākṣavargastanmātravargakah ||272||
 ityatra rājasāhamkṛdyogaḥ samśleṣako dvaye |
 anye tvāhurmano jātam̄ rājasāhamkṛteryataḥ ||273||
 samastendriyasamcāracaturam̄ laghu vegavat |
 anye tu sāttvikāt svāntam̄ buddhikarmendriyāṇi tu ||274||
 rājasādgrāhakagrāhyabhāgasparśīni manvate |
 kheṭapālāstu manyante karmendriyagaṇaḥ sphuṭam̄ ||275||
 rājasāhamkṛterjāto rajasaḥ karmatā yataḥ |
 śrīpūrvāśāstre tu mano rājasāt sāttvikātpunah ||276||
 indriyāṇi samastāni yuktam̄ caitadvibhāti nah |
 tathāhi bāhyavṛttināmakṣāṇām̄ vṛttibhāsane ||277||
 ālocane śaktirantaryojane manasah punah |
 uktam̄ ca guruṇā kuryānmano ḫuvyavasāyi sat ||278||
 taddvayālambanā mātrvyāpārātmakriyā iti |
 tānmātrastu gaṇo dhvāntapradhānāyā ahamkṛteḥ ||279||
 atrāvivādah sarvasya grāhyopakrama eva hi |
 pr̄thivyām̄ saurabhānyādivicitre gandhamāṇḍale ||280||
 yatsāmānyam̄ hi gandhatvam̄ gandhatanmātranāma tat |
 vyāpakam̄ tata evoktaṁ sahetutvāttu na dhruvam ||281||
 svakāraṇe tirobhūtirdhvaso yattena nādhruvam |
 evam̄ rasādiśabdāntatanmātreśvapi yojanā ||282||
 viśeṣāṇām̄ yato ḫaśyam̄ daśā prāgaviśeṣinī |
 kṣubhitam̄ śabdatanmātram̄ citrākārāḥ śratīrdadhat ||283||
 nabhaḥ śabdo ḫakāśātmā vācyādhyāsasaho yataḥ |
 tadetatsparśatanmātrayogāt prakṣobhamāgatam ||284||
 vāyutāmeti tenātra śabdasparsobhayātmatā |
 anye tvāhurdhvaniḥ khaikaguṇastadapi yujyate ||285||
 yato vāyurnijam̄ rūpam̄ labhate na vināmbarāt |
 uttarottarabhūteṣu pūrvapūrvasthitiryataḥ ||286||
 tata eva marudvymornoravyiyogo mithah smṛtaḥ |

śabdasparśau tu rūpeṇa samam praksobhamāgatau ||287||
 tejastattvam tribhirdharmaih prāhuḥ pūrvavadeva tat |
 taistribhiḥ sarasairāpaḥ sagandhairbhūriti kramaḥ ||288||
 tatra pratyakṣataḥ siddho dharādiguṇasamcayaḥ |
 nahi gandhādidharmaughavyatiriktā vibhāti bhūḥ ||289||
 yathā guṇaguṇidvaitavādināmekamapyadaḥ |
 citram rūpam paṭe bhāti kramāddharmāstathā bhuvi ||290||
 yathā ca vistṛte vastre yugapadbhāti citratā |
 tathaiva yoginām dharmasāmastyenāvabhāti bhūḥ ||291||
 gandhādiśabdaparyantacitrarūpā dharā tataḥ |
 upāyabhedādbhātyeṣā kramākramavibhāgataḥ ||292||
 tata eva kramavyaktikṛto dhībheda ucyate |
 ṣaṣṭhīprayogo dhībhedādbhedyabhedakatā tathā ||293||
 tena dharmātirkto tra dharmī nāma na kaścana |
 tatrānekaprakārāḥ syurgandharūparasāḥ kṣitau ||294||
 saṃsparśaḥ pākajo huṣṇāśītaḥ śabdo vicitrakah |
 śauklyam mādhuryaśītavte citrāḥ śabdāśca vāriṇi ||295||
 śuklabhāsvaratoṣnatvam citrāḥ śabdāśca pāvake |
 apākajaścāśītoṣṇo dhvaniścitraśca mārute ||296||
 varṇātmako dhvaniḥ śabdapratibimbānyathāmbare |
 yattu na sparśavaddharmaḥ śabda ityādi bhānyate ||297||
 kāñādaistatsvapratīviruddham kena gr̥hyatām |
 paṭahe dhvanirityeva bhātyabādhitameva yat ||298||
 na ca hetutvamātreṇa tadādānatvavedanāt |
 śrotram cāsmanmate haṃkṛtkāraṇam tatra tatra tat ||299||
 vṛttibhāgīti taddeśam śabdām gr̥hṇātyalam tathā |
 yastvāha śrotramākāśam karṇasamyoğabeditam ||300||
 śabdajahāḥ śabda āgatya śabdabuddhim prasūyate |
 tasya mande ṣpi murajadhvanāvākarṇake sati ||301||
 amutra śrutirešeti dūre saṃvedanām katham |
 nahi śabdajaśabdasya dūrādūraravoditeḥ ||302||
 śrotrākāśagatasyāsti dūrādūrasvabhāvatā |
 na cāsau prathamaḥ śabdastāvadvyāpīti yuṣyate ||303||
 tatrasthaiḥ saha tīvrātmā śrūyamāṇastvanena tu |
 katham śrūyeta mandaḥsannahi dharmāntarāśrayaḥ ||304||
 etaccānyairapākāri bahudheti vṛthā punaḥ |
 nāyastaṁ patitāghātadāne ko hi na paṇḍitaḥ ||305||
 amīśām tu dharādīnām yāvāṁstattvagaṇaḥ purā |
 guṇādhikatayā tiṣṭhan vyāptā tāvān prakāśate ||306||
 vyāpyavyāpakatā yaiṣā tattvānām darśitā kila |
 sā guṇādhikyataḥ siddhā na hetutvānna lāghavāt ||307||
 ahētunāpi rāgo hi vyāpto vidyādinā sphuṭam |
 tadvinā na bhavedyattadvyāptamityucyate yataḥ ||308||
 na lāghavaṁ ca nāmāsti kiṃcidatra svadarśane |
 guṇādhikyādato jñeyā vyāpyavyāpakatā sphuṭā ||309||
 yo hi yasmādguṇotkrṣṭaḥ sa tasmādūrdhvā ucyate |
 ūrdhvataḥ vyāptṛtā śrīmanmālinīvijaye sphuṭā ||310||
 ataḥ śivatvātprabhṛti prakāśatāsvarūpamādāya nijātmmani dhruvam |

samastatattvā validharmasamācaya air vibhāti bhūrvyāptṛtayā sthitairalam ||311||
evam jalāderapi śaktitattvaparyantadhāmno vapurasti tādṛk |
kim tūttaram śaktitayaiva tattvam pūrva tu taddharmatayeti bhedaḥ ||312||
anuttaraprakriyāyām vaitatyena pradarśitam |
etat tasmāt tataḥ paśyedvistarārthī viveakah ||313||
iti tattvasyarūpasya kṛtam samyak prakāśanam ||314||

atha śrītantrāloke daśamamāhnikam

ucyate trikaśāstrekarahasyam tattvabhedanam ||1||
teṣāmamīṣām tattvānām svavargeśvanugāminām |
bhedāntaramapi proktam̄ sāstre ṛa śrītrikābhidhe ||2||
śaktimacchaktibhedenā dharādyam̄ mūlapaścimam |
bhidyate pañcadaśadhā svarūpeṇa sahānarāt ||3||
kalāntam̄ bhedayugghīnam̄ rudravatpralayākalah |
tadvanmāyā ca navadhā jñākalāḥ saptadhā punah ||4||
mantrāstadīśāḥ pāñcadhye mantrēśapatayastridhā |
śivo na bhidyate svaikaprakāśaghanacinmayah ||5||
śivo mantramaheśāmantrā akalayukkalī |
śaktimantah sapta tathā śaktayastaccaturdaśa ||6||
svam̄ svarūpam̄ pañcadaśam̄ tadbhūḥ pañcadaśātmikā |
tathāhi tisro devasya śaktayo varṇitāḥ purā ||7||
tā eva mātrmāmeyatratrīupyena vyavasthitāḥ |
parāṁśo mātrrūpo ṛa pramāṇāmśāḥ parāparaḥ ||8||
meyo paraḥ śaktimāmśca śaktih svam̄ rūpamityadah |
tatra svarūpam̄ bhūmeryatprthagjādamavasthitam ||9||
mātrmānādyupadhibhirasamjātoparāgakam |
sakalādiśivāntaistu mātrbhīrvedyatāsyā yā ||10||
śaktimadbhiranudbhūtaśaktibhiḥ sapta tadbhidah |
sakalādiśivāntānām̄ śaktiśūdrecitāmasu ||11||
vedyatājanitāḥ sapta bhedā iti caturdaśa |
sakalasya pramāṇāmśo yo ūau vidyākalātmakah ||12||
sāmānyātmā sa śaktitve gaṇito natu tadbhidah |
layākalasya mānāmśāḥ sa eva paramasphuṭāḥ ||13||
jñānākalasya mānam̄ tu galadvidyākalāvṛti |
aśuddhavidyākalānādhvamsasamskārasamgaṭā ||14||
prabubhutsuh śuddhavidyā santrānām karaṇam̄ bhavet |
prabuddhā śuddhavidyā tu tatsamskāreṇa samgaṭā ||15||
mānam̄ mantrēśvarānām̄ syāttatsamskāravivarjitā |
mānam̄ mantramaheśānām̄ karaṇam̄ śaktirucyate ||16||
svātantryamātrasadbhāvā yā tvicchā śaktiraiśvarī |
śivasya saiva karaṇam̄ tayā vetti karoti ca ||17||
ā śivātsakalāntam̄ ye mātārah sapta te dvividhā |
nyagbhūtodriktaśaktitvāttadbhedo vedyabhedakah ||18||
tathāhi vedyatā nāma bhāvasyaiva nijam̄ vapuh |
caitreṇa vedyam̄ vedmīti kiṃhyatra pratibhāsatām ||19||
nanu caitrīyavijñānamātramatra prakāśate |
vedyatākhyastu no dharmo bhāti bhāvasya nīlavat ||20||
vedyatā ca svabhāvena dharmo bhāvasya cettataḥ |
sarvānpratyeva vedyah syāddhaṭanīlādidharmavat ||21||
atha vedakasamvittibalādvedyatvadharmabhāk |
bhāvastathāpi doṣo ūau kuvindakṛtavastravat ||22||
vedyatākhyastu yo dharmah so ḫvedyaścetkhapuṣpavat |
vedyaścedasti tatrāpi vedyetatyānavasthitih ||23||
tato na kiṃcidvedyam̄ syānmūrchitam̄ tu jagadbhavet |

nanu vijñātrupādhyam śo paskṛtam vapurucyatām ||24||
 bhāvasyārthaprakāśatma yathā jñānamidam tvasat |
 ekavijñātrivedyatyate na jñātrantaravedyatā ||25||
 samastajñātrivedyatyate naikavijñātrivedyatā |
 tasmānna vedyatā nāma bhāvadharmaḥ sti kaścana ||26||
 bhāvasya vedyatā saiva saṃvido yaḥ samudbhavaḥ |
 arthagrahaṇarūpam hi yatra vijñānamātmani ||27||
 samavaiti prakāśyo īthastam pratyeṣaiva vedyatā |
 atra brūmaḥ padārthānām na dharmo yadi vedyatā ||28||
 avedyā eva te saṃsyurjñāne satyapi varṇite |
 yathāhi pṛthubudhnādirūpe kumbhasya satyapi ||29||
 atadātmā paṭo naiti pṛthubudhnādirūpatām |
 tathā satyapi vijñāne vijñātrksamavāyini ||30||
 avedyadharmakā bhāvāḥ katham vedyatvamāpnuyuh |
 anarthah sumahāmścīsa dṛsyatām vastu yatsvayam ||31||
 prakāśatma na tatsaṃviccāprakāśā tadāśrayaḥ |
 aprakāśo manodīpacakṣurādi tathaiva tat ||32||
 kim tatprakāśatām nāma supte jagati sarvataḥ |
 jñānasyārthaprakāśatvam nanu rūpam pradīpavat ||33||
 apūrvamatra viditam narīnṛtyāmahe tataḥ |
 arthaprakāśo jñānasya yadrūpam tannirūpyatām ||34||
 arthaḥ prakāśaścedrūpamartho vā jñānameva vā |
 athārthasya prakāśo yastadrūpamiti bhaṇyate ||35||
 ṣaṣṭhī kartari cedukto doṣa eva duruddharah |
 atha karmaṇi ṣaṣṭhyesā ḷyarthastatra hṛdi sthitah ||36||
 tathā cedaṁ darśayāmaḥ kim prakāśaḥ prakāśate |
 aprakāśo ḷi naivāsau tathāpi ca na kiṃcana ||37||
 tarhi loke katham ḷyarthasya ucyate cetanasthitau |
 mukhyo ḷyarthasya viṣayo jaḍeṣu tvaupacārikah ||38||
 tathāhi gantum śakto ḷi caitro ḷyāyattatām gateḥ |
 manvāna eva vaktyasmi gamitaḥ svāmineti hi ||39||
 svāmyapyasya gatau śaktim buddhvā svādhīnatām sphuṭam |
 paṣyannivṛttimāśamkya gamayāmīti bhāsate ||40||
 preryaprerakayorevam maulikī ḷyarthasamgaṭih |
 tadabhiprāyato ḷyo ḷi loke vyavaharettathā ||41||
 śaram gamayatītyatra punarvegākhyasamṣkriyām |
 vidadhatprerakamanya upacāreṇa jāyate ||42||
 vāyuradriṁ pātayatītyatra dvāvapi tau jaḍau |
 draṣṭrbhiḥ prerakapryavapuṣā parikalpitau ||43||
 ittham jaḍena saṃbandhe na mukhyā ḷyarthasamgaṭih |
 āstāmanyatra vitatametadvistarato mayā ||44||
 arthe prakāśanā seyamupacārastato bhavet |
 astu cedbhāsate tarhi sa eva patadadrivat ||45||
 upacāre nimittena kenāpi kila bhūyate |
 vāyuh pātayatītyatra nimittam tatkr̄tā kriyā ||46||
 girau yenaiṣa samyoganāśādbhramśam prapadyate |
 iha tu jñānamarthasya na kiṃcitkarameva tat ||47||
 upacāraḥ katham nāma bhavetso ḷi hyavastusan |

aprakāśita evārthaḥ prakāśatvopacārataḥ ||48||
 tādṛgeva śisuh kiṁ hi dahatyagnyupacārataḥ |
 śisau vahnyupacāre yadbījam taikṣṇyādi tacca sat ||49||
 prakāśatvopacāre tu kiṁ bijam yatra satyatā |
 siddhe hi cetane yukta upacāraḥ sa hi sphuṭam ||50||
 adhyāropātmakah so ṣpi pratisaṁdhānajīvitah |
 na cādyāpi kimapyasti cetanam jñānamapya dah ||51||
 aprakāśam tadanyena tatprakāśe ṣyayam vidhiḥ |
 nanu pradīpo rūpasya prakāśah kathamīdrśam ||52||
 atrāpi na vahantyetāḥ kiṁ nu yuktivikalpanāḥ |
 yādrśā svena rūpeṇa dīpo rūpam prakāśayet ||53||
 tādṛśā svayamapyeṣa bhāti jñānam tu no tathā |
 pradīpaścaiṣa bhāvānām prakāśatvam dadā[dhā]tyalam ||54||
 anyathā na prakāśerannabhede cedṛśo vidhiḥ |
 tasmātprakāśa evāyam pūrvoktaḥ paramaḥ śivah ||55||
 yathā yathā prakāśeta tattadbhāvavapuh sphuṭam |
 evam ca nīlatā nāma yathā kācitprakāśate ||56||
 tadvaccakāsti vedyatvam tacca bhāvāmśaprṣṭhagam |
 phalam prakaṭatārthasya samvidveti dvayam tataḥ ||57||
 vipakṣato rakṣitam ca samdhānam cāpi tanmithah |
 tathāhi nibhrtaścauraścaitivedyamiti sphuṭam ||58||
 buddhvā nādatta evāsu parīpsāvivaśo ṣpi san |
 seyam paśyati mām netratribhāgeneti sādaram ||59||
 svam dehamamṛteneva siktam paśyati kāmukah |
 na caitajjñānasamvittimātram bhāvāmśaprṣṭhagam ||60||
 arthakriyākaram taccenna dharmah konvasau bhavet |
 yaccoktam vedyatādharmaḥ bhāvah sarvānapi prati ||61||
 syādityetatsvapakṣaghnam duṣprayogāstravattava |
 asmākam tu svaprakāśasivatāmātravādinām ||62||
 anyam prati cakāstīti vaca eva na vidyate |
 sarvānprati ca tannīlam sa ghaṭāsceti yadvacaḥ ||63||
 tadapyaviditaprāyam gr̄hitam mugdhabuddhibhiḥ |
 nahi kālāgnirudrīyakāyāvagatanīlimā ||64||
 tava nīlah kiṁ nu pīto maivam bhūnnatu nīlakah |
 na kamcitprati nīlo ūau nīlo vā yam prati sthitah ||65||
 tam pratyeva sa vedyah syātsamkalpadvārako htataḥ |
 yathā cārthaprakāśatma jñānam samgīryate tvayā ||66||
 tathā tajjñātṛvedyatvam bhāvīyam rūpamucyatām |
 na ca jñātātra niyataḥ kaścijjñāne yathā tava ||67||
 arthe jñātā yadā yo yastadvedyam vapurucyatām |
 tattadvijñātṛvedyatvam sarvānpratyeva bhāsatām ||68||
 ityevam codayanmanye vrajebadhiraḍhuryatām |
 nahyanyam prati vai kamcidbhāti sā vedyatā tathā ||69||
 bhāvasya rūpamityukte keyamasthānavaidhuri |
 anena nītimārgeṇa nirmūlamapasāritā ||70||
 anavasthā tathā hyanya irnīlādyaiḥ sadṛśi na sā |
 vedyatā kiṁtu dharmo ūau yadyogaṭsarvadharmaवān ||71||
 dharmī vedyatvamabhyeti sa sattāsamavāyavat |

brūṣe yathā hi kurute sattā satyasataḥ sataḥ ||72||
 samavāyo ṣpi samśliṣṭah śliṣṭānaśliṣṭatājuṣah |
 antyo višeṣo vyāvṛttirūpo vyāvṛttivarjitān ||73||
 vyāvṛttān śvetimā ūklamaśuklam gamanaṁ tathā |
 tadvannīlādīdharmāṁśayukto dharmī svayaṁ sthitah ||74||
 avedyo vedyatārūpāddharmādvedyatvamāgataḥ |
 vedyatā bhāsamānā ca svayaṁ nīlādīdharmavat ||75||
 aprakāśā svaprakāśāddharmādeti prakāśatām |
 prakāśe khalu viśrāntim viśvam ūrayati cettataḥ ||76||
 nānyā kācidapeksāya kṛtakṛtyasya sarvataḥ |
 yathā ca śivanāthena svātantryādbhāsyate bhidā ||77||
 nīlādivattathaivāyaṁ vedyatā dharma ucyate |
 evam siddham hi vedyatvam bhāvadharmo śtu kā ghrṇā ||78||
 idam tu cintyam sakalaparyantoktapramātrbhiḥ |
 vedyatvamekarūpam syāccāturdaśyamataḥ kutah ||79||
 ucyate paripūrṇam cedbhāvīyam rūpamucyate |
 tadvibhurbhairavo devo bhagavāneva bhaṇyate ||80||
 atha tannijamāhātmyakalpitom ūāmśikākramah |
 sahyate kim kṛtam tarhi proktakalpanayānayā ||81||
 ata eva yadā yena vapuṣā bhāti yadyathā |
 tadā tathā tattadrūpamityeṣopaniṣatparā ||82||
 caitreṇa vedyam jānāmi dvābhyām bahubhirapyatha |
 mantreṇa tanmaheśena śivenodriktaśaktinā ||83||
 anyādrśena vetyevam bhāvo bhāti yathā tathā |
 arthakriyādivaicityamabhyetyaparisamkhyayā ||84||
 tathā hyekārasakalasāmājikajanaḥ khalu |
 nṛttam gītam sudhāsārasāgaratvena manyate ||85||
 tata evocaye mallanaṭaprekṣopadeśane |
 sarvapramātrtādātmyam pūrṇarūpānubhāvakam ||86||
 tāvanmātrārthaśaṁvittituṣṭāḥ pratyekaśo yadi |
 kaḥ saṁbhūya gunasteṣām pramātraikyam bhavecca kim ||87||
 yadā tu tattadvedyatvadharmaśaṁdarbhagarbhitam |
 tadavastu ūśkātprāgrūpādanyadyuktamidam tadā ||88||
 śāstre ṣpi tattadvedyatvam viśiṣṭārthakriyākaram |
 bhūyasaiva tathāca śrīmālinīvijayottare ||89||
 tathā ṣaḍvidhamadhvānamanenādhiṣṭhitam smaret |
 adhiṣṭhānam hi devena yadviśvasya pravedanam ||90||
 tadīśavedyatvenettham jñātam prakṛtakāryakṛt |
 evam siddham vedyatākhyo dharmo bhāvasya bhāsate ||91||
 tadanābhāsayoge tu svarūpamiti bhaṇyate |
 upādhiyogitāśaṅkāmapahastayato ḫphuṭam ||92||
 svātmano yena vapuṣā bhātyarthastatsvakam vapuh |
 jānāmi ghaṭamityatra vedyatānuparāgavān ||93||
 ghaṭa eva svarūpeṇa bhāta ityapadiṣyate |
 nanu tatra svayaṁvedyabhāvo mantrādyapekṣayā ||94||
 api cāstyeva nanvastu natu sanpratibhāsate |
 avedyameva kālāgnivapurmeroh parā diśah ||95||
 mameti samvidi param ūuddham vastu prakāśate |

bhātātavādvedyamapi tanna vedyatvena bhāsanāt ||96||
 avedyameva bhānam hi tathā kamanuyuñjmahe |
 evam pañcadaśātmeyam dharā tadvajjalādayah ||97||
 avyaktāntā yato śtyeśām sakalam prati vedyatā |
 yattūcyate kalādyena dharāntena samanvitāḥ ||98||
 sakalā iti tatkośaṣaṭkodrekopalakṣaṇam |
 udbhūtāśuddhacindrāgakalādirasakañcukāḥ ||99||
 sakalālayasamjñāstu nyagbhūtākhilakañcukāḥ |
 jñānākalāstu dhvastaitatkañcukā iti nirṇayah ||100||
 tena pradhāne vedye pi pumānudbhūtakañcukāḥ |
 pramātāstyeva sakalah pāñcadaśyamataḥ sthitam ||101||
 pāñcadaśyam dharādhantarnivīṣṭe sakale pi ca |
 sakalāntaramastyeva prameye ṭrāpi māṭṛ hi ||102||
 sthūlāvṛtādisamkocatadanyavyāpr̄tājuṣah |
 pītādyāḥ sthirakampratvāccaturdaśa dharādiṣu ||103||
 svarūpībhūtajaḍatāḥ prāṇadehapathe tataḥ |
 pramātṛtājuṣah proktā dhāraṇā vijayottare ||104||
 yadā tu meyatā pumsaḥ kalāntasya prakalpyate |
 tadudbhūtah kañcukāṁśo meyo nāsyā pramātṛtā ||105||
 ataḥ sakalasamjñāsyā pramātṛtvam na vidyate |
 trayodaśatvam tacchaktiśaktimaddvayavarjanāt ||106||
 nyagbhūtakañcuko māṭā yukt[yata]statra layākalah |
 māyāniviṣṭo vijñānākalādyāḥ prāgvadeva tu ||107||
 māyātattve jñeyarūpe kañcukanyagbhavo pi yaḥ |
 so pi meyah kañcukaikyam yato māyā susūksmikā ||108||
 vijñānākala evātra tato mātāpakañcukah |
 māyāniviṣṭe ḥyakale tathetyekādaśātmatā ||109||
 vijñānakevale vedye kañcukadhvamṣasusthite |
 udbubhūṣuprabodhānām mantrāṇāmeva māṭṛtā ||110||
 te pi mantrā yadā meyāstadā māṭā tadīśvarah |
 sa hyudbhavātpūrṇabodhastasminpr̄pte tu meyatām ||111||
 udbhūtapūrṇarūpo ūau māṭā mantramaheśvarah |
 tasminvijñeyatām pr̄pte svaprakāśah paraḥ śivah ||112||
 pramātā svakatādātmyabhāsitākhilavedyakah |
 śivah pramātā no meyo hyanyādhīnaprakāśatā ||113||
 meyatā sā na tatrāsti svaprakāśo hyasau prabhuḥ |
 svaprakāśe ṭra kasmīmśidanabhyupagate sati ||114||
 aprakāśātprakāśatve hyanavasthā duruttarā |
 tataśca suptam viśvam syānna caivam bhāsate hi tat ||115||
 anyādhīnaprakāśam hi tadbhātyanyastvasau śivah |
 ityasya svaprakāśatve kimanyairyuktīdambaraiḥ ||116||
 mānānām hi paro jīvah sa evetyuktamāditah |
 nanvasti svaprakāśe pi śive vedyatvamīdṛśah ||117||
 upadeśo[śyo]padeśṭrītvavyavahāro hyathā katham |
 satyam sa tu tathā srītah parameśena vedyatām ||118||
 nīto mantramaheśādikakṣyām samadhiśāyyate |
 tathābhūtaśca vedyo ūau nānavacchinnasamvidah ||119||
 pūrṇasya vedyatā yuktā parasparavirodhataḥ |

tathā vedyasvabhāve ḥi vastuto na śivātmatām ||120||
 ko ḥi bhāvah projjhati satyam tadbhāvanā phalet |
 śīpūrvaśāstre tenoktam śivah sākṣānna bhidyate ||121||
 sākṣātpadenāyamarthaḥ samastah prasphutikṛtaḥ |
 nanvekarūpatāyuktaḥ śivastadvaśato bhavet ||122||
 trivedatāmantramahānāthe kātra vivāditā |
 maheśvareśamantrānām tathā kevalinordvayoh ||123||
 anantabhedataikaikam sthitā sakalavatkila |
 tato layākale meye pramātāsti layākalah ||124||
 atastra yodaśatvam syādittham naikādaśātmatā |
 vijñānākalavedyatve ḥyanyo jñānākalo bhavet ||125||
 mātā tadekādaśatā syānnaiva tu navātmatā |
 evam mantratadiśānām mantrēśāntarasambhave ||126||
 vedyatvānnava sapta syuḥ sapta pañca tu te katham |
 ucyate satyamastyesā kalanā kiṁtu susphuṭah ||127||
 yathātra sakale bhedo na tathā tvakalādike |
 anantāvāntaredṛkṣayonibhedavataḥ sphuṭam ||128||
 caturdaśavidhasyāya sakalasyāsti bheditā |
 layākale tu saṃskāramātrātsatyapyasau bhidā ||129||
 akalena višeśāya sakalasyaiva yujyate |
 vijñānakevalādīnām tāvatyapi na vai bhidā |130||
 śivasvācchandyamātrām tu bhedāya iśām vijṛmbhate |
 ityāśayena saṃpaśyanvišeśam sakalādiha ||131||
 layākalādau novāca trāyodaśyādikam vibhuḥ |
 nanvastu vedyatā bhāvadharmaḥ kiṁtu layākalau ||132||
 manvāte neha vai kiṁcittadapeksā tvasau katham |
 śrūyatām saṃvidaikātmyatattve śminsamvyavasthite ||133||
 jaḍe ḥi citirastyeva bhotsyamāne tu kā kathā |
 svabodhāvasare tāvadbhotsyate layakevalī ||134||
 dvividhaśca prabodho ḥya mantratvāya bhavāya ca |
 bhāvanādibalādanyavaiṣṇavādinayoditāt ||135||
 yathāsvamādhara uttaryavicitrātsaṃskṛtastathā |
 līnah prabuddho mantratvam tadiśatvamathaiti vā ||136||
 svātantryavarjitā ye tu balānmohavaśīkṛtāḥ |
 layākalātsvasaṃskārātprabuddhyante bhavāya te ||137||
 jñānākalo ḥi mantrēśamaheśatvāya budhyate |
 mantrāditvāya vā jātu jātu saṃsṛtaye ḥi vā ||138||
 avatāro hi vijñāniyogibhāve ḥya bhidyate |
 uktam ca bodhayāmāsa sa sisṛkṣur jagatprabhuḥ ||139||
 vijñānakevalānaṣṭāviti śīpūrvaśāsane |
 ataḥ prabhotsyamānatve yānayor bodhayogyatā ||140||
 tadbalādvedyatāyogyabhāvenaivātra vedyatā |
 tathāhi gāḍhanidre ḥi priye ḥāśaṅkitāgatām ||141||
 mām drakṣyatīti nāṅgeṣu sveṣu mātyabhisārikā |
 evam śivo ḥi manute etasyaitatpravedyatām ||142||
 yāsyatīti srjāmīti tadānīm yogyataiva sā |
 vedyatā tasya bhāvasya bhoktṛtā tāvatī ca sā ||143||
 layākalasya citro hi bhogaḥ kena vikalpyate |

yathā yathā hi samvittiḥ sa hi bhogah sphuṭah ||144||
 smṛtiyogyo ḥyanyathā vā bhogyabhāvam na tūjjhati |
 gādhanidrāvīmūḍho pi kāntāliṅgitavighrahah ||145||
 bhoktaiva bhaṇyate so pi manute bhoktṛtāṁ purā |
 utprekṣāmātrahīno pi kāmcitkulavadhūm purah ||146||
 saṁbhokṣyamāṇāṁ dr̄ṣṭavaiva rabhasādyāti saṁmadam |
 tāmeva dr̄ṣṭvā ca tadā samānāśayabhāgapi ||147||
 anyastathā na saṁvitte kamatropalabhbāmahe |
 loke rūḍhamidam dr̄ṣṭirasminkāraṇamantarā ||148||
 prasīdatīva magneva nirvātīvetivādini |
 ittham vistaratastattvabhedo ḥyam samudāhṛtaḥ ||149||
 Śaktisaktimatāṁ bhedādanyonyam tatkṛteṣvapi |
 bhedesvanyonyato bhedāttathā tattvāntaraiḥ saha ||150||
 bhedopabhedaganānāṁ karvato nāvadhiḥ kvacit |
 tata eva vicitro ḥyam bhuvanādividhiḥ sthitah ||151||
 pārthivatve pi no sāmyam rudravaiṣṇavalokayoh |
 kā kathānyatra tu bhavedbhoge vāpi svarūpake ||152||
 sa ca no vistaraḥ sākṣācchakyo yadyapi bhāsitum |
 tathāpi mārgamātreṇā kathyamāno vivicyatām ||153||
 saptānāṁ māṭrāktināmanyonyam bhedane sati |
 rūpamekānnapañcāśatsvarūpaṁ cādhikam tataḥ ||154||
 sarvam sarvātmakam yasmāttasmātsakalamātari |
 layākalādiśaktināṁ saṁbhavo ḥstyeva tattvataḥ ||155||
 sa tvaspbuṭo ḥstu bhedāmśam dātum tāvatprabhurbhavet |
 teṣāmapi ca bhedānāmanyonyam bahubhedatā ||156||
 mukhyānāṁ bhedabhedānāṁ jalādyairbhedane sati |
 mukhyabhedaprakāreṇa vidherānantyamucyate ||157||
 sakalasya samudbhūtāścakṣurādisvaśaktayah |
 nyagbhūtāśca pratānvanti bhedāntaramapi sphuṭam ||158||
 evam layākalādīnāṁ tatsaṁskārapadoditāt |
 pāṭavātprakṣayādvāpi bhedāntaramudīyate ||159||
 nyakṛtāṁ śaktimāsthāyāpyudāśinatayā sthitim |
 anāviśyeva yadvetti tatrānyā vedyatā khalu ||160||
 āviśyeva nimajjyeva vikāsyeva vighūrṇya ca |
 vidato vedyatānyaiva bhedo trārthakriyocitah ||161||
 anyāśaktitirobhāve kasyāścitsusphuṭodaye |
 bhedāntaramapi jñeyam vīṇāvādakadṛṣṭivat ||162||
 tirobhāvodbhavau śakteḥ svaśaktyantarato hyataḥ |
 cetyamānādacetyādvā tanvāte bahubhedatām ||163||
 evametaddharādīnāṁ tattvānāṁ yāvatī daśā |
 kācidasti ghaṭākhyāpi tatra saṁdarśitā bhidah ||164||
 atrāpi vedyatā nāma tādātmyam vedakaiḥ saha |
 tataḥ sakalavedyo śau ghaṭaḥ sakala eva hi ||165||
 yāvacchivaikavedyo śau śiva evāvabhāsate |
 tāvadekaśarīro hi bodho bhātyeva yāvatā ||166||
 adhunātra samastasya dharātattvasya darśyate |
 sāmastyā evābhihitam pāñcadaśyam puroditam ||167||
 dharātattvāvibhedenā yah prakāśaḥ prakāśate |

sa eva śivanātho ṭra prthivī brahma tanmatam ||168||
 dharātattvagatāḥ siddhīrvitarūṭum samudyatān |
 prerayanti śivecchāto ye te mantramaheśvarāḥ ||169||
 preryamāṇāstu mantreśā mantrāstadvācakāḥ sphuṭam |
 dharātattvagataṁ yogamabhyasya śivavidyayā ||170||
 na tu pāśavasāṃkhyiyavaiśṇavādīdvitādṛśā |
 aprāptadhruvadḥāmāno vijñānākalatājuṣah ||171||
 tāvattattvopabhogena ye kalpante layam gatāḥ |
 sauṣuptāvasthayopetāste ṭra pralayakevalāḥ ||172||
 sauṣupte tattvalīnatvam sphuṭameva hi lakṣyate |
 anyathā niyataspnasamdrṣṭirjāyate kutaḥ ||173||
 sauṣuptamapi citram ca svacchāsvacchādi bhāsate |
 asvāpsam sukhāmityādismṛti vaicityadarśanāt ||174||
 yadaiva sa kṣaṇam sūkṣmam nidrāyaiva prabuddhyate |
 tadaiva smṛti rešeti nārthajajñānajā smṛtiḥ ||175||
 tena mūḍhairyaducyeta prabuddhasyāntarāntarā |
 tūlikādisukhasparśasmṛti rešeti tatkutah ||176||
 māhākarmasamullāsasammiśritamalābilāḥ |
 dharādhirohiṇo jñeyāḥ sakalā iha pudgalāḥ ||177||
 asyaiva saptakasya svasvavyāpāraprakalpane |
 prakṣobho yastadevoktam śaktinām saptakam sphuṭam ||178||
 śivo hyacyutacidrūpastisrastacchaktayastu yāḥ |
 tāḥ svātantryavaśopāttagrahītrākāratāvaśāt ||179||
 tridhā mantrāvasānāḥ syurudāśinā iva sthitāḥ |
 grāhyākāroparāgāttu grahītrākāratāvaśāt ||180||
 sakalāntāstu tāstisra icchājñānakriyā matāḥ |
 saptadhettham̄ pramāṭṛtvam̄ tatkṣobho mānatā tathā ||181||
 yattu grahītrātṛūpasamvitsamsparsavarjitam |
 śuddham jaḍam tatsvarūpamittham viśvam̄ trikātmakam ||182||
 evam jalādyapi vadedbhedairbhinnam mahāmatih |
 anayā tu diśā prāyah sarvabhedēsu vidyate ||183||
 bhedo mantramaheśānteśveṣa pañcadaśātmakah |
 tathāpi sphuṭatābhāvātsannapyeṣa na carcitah ||184||
 etacca sūtritam dhātrā śrīpūrve yadbravīti hi |
 savyāpārādhipatvenetyādinā jāgradāditām ||185||
 abhinne ṣpi śive ṣtaḥsthasūkṣmabodhānusārataḥ |
 adhunā prāṇāśaktisthe tattvajale vivicyate ||186||
 bhedo ḍyam pāñcadaśyādiryathā śrīśāmbhurādiśat |
 samaste ṣthe ṭra nirgrāhye tutayah ṣodaśa kṣaṇāḥ ||187||
 ṣaṭtrimśadaṅgule cāre sāṃśadvyaṅgulakalpitāḥ |
 tatrādyah paramādvaito nirvibhāgarasātmakah ||188||
 dvitīyo grāhakollāsarūpah pratīvibhāvyate |
 antyastu grāhyatādātmyātsvarūpībhāvamāgataḥ ||189||
 pravibhāvo na hi prthagupāntyō grāhakaḥ kṣaṇaḥ |
 ṣṛṭiyam kṣaṇamārabhya kṣaṇaṣatkam tu yatsthitham ||190||
 tannirvikalpam prodgacchadvikalpācchādanātmakam |
 tadeva śivarūpam hi paraśaktyātmakam viduh ||191||
 dvitīyam madhyamam ṣatkam parāparapadātmakam |

vikalparūḍhirapyeśā kramātprasphuṭatāṁ gatā ||192||
 ṣaṭke ṭra prathame devyastisrah pronmeśavṛttitāṁ |
 nimeśavṛttitāṁ cāsu sprśantyah ṣaṭkatāṁ gatāḥ ||193||
 evam dvitīyaṣaṭke ṛpi kiṁ tvatra grāhyavartmanā |
 uparāgapadāṁ prāpya parāparatayā sthitāḥ ||194||
 ādye ṭra ṣaṭke tā devyah svātantryollāsamātrataḥ |
 jīghrķṣite ṗyupādhau syuḥ pararūpādavicyutāḥ ||195||
 asti cātiśayah kaścittāsāmapyuttarottaram |
 yo vivekadhanairdhīraiḥ sphuṭikṛtyāpi darṣyate ||196||
 kecittvekāṁ tuṭīm grāhye caikāmapi grahītari |
 tādātmyena vinikṣipy aṣṭakāṁ aṣṭakāṁ viduḥ ||197||
 tadasyāṁ sūkṣmasamvittau kalanāya samudyatāḥ |
 saṃvedayante yadrūpāṁ tatra kiṁ vāgvikatthanaiḥ ||198||
 evam dharādimūlāntāṁ prakriyā prāṇagāminī |
 guruparvakramātproktā bhede pañcadaśātmake ||199||
 kramāttu bhedanyūnatve nyūnatā syāttuṭiṣvapi |
 tasyāṁ hrāso vikalpasya sphuṭatā cāvikalpinah ||200||
 yathā hi ciraduhkhārtah paścādāttasukhasthitih |
 vismaratyeva tadduhkhām sukhaviśrāntivartmanā ||201||
 tathā gatavikalpe ṛpi rūḍhāḥ saṃvedane janāḥ |
 vikalpaviśrāntibalāttāṁ sattāṁ nābhimanvate ||202||
 vikalpanirhrāsavaśena yāti vikalpavandhyā paramārthasatyā |
 saṃvitsvarūpaprakaṭatvamitthāṁ tatrāvadhāne yataṭāṁ subuddhiḥ ||203||
 grāhyagrāhakasamvittau saṃbandhe sāvadhānatā |
 iyāṁ sā tatra tatoṛtā sarvakāmadughā yataḥ ||204||
 evam dvayāṁ dvayāṁ yāvannyūnībhavati bhedagam |
 tāvattuṭidvayāṁ yāti nyūnatāṁ kramaśah sphuṭam ||205||
 ata eva śivāveśe dvitūṭih parigīyate |
 ekā tu sā tuṭistatra pūrṇā śuddhaiva kevalam ||206||
 dvitīyā śiva(śakti)rūpaiva sarvajñānakriyātmikā |
 tasyāmavahito yogī kiṁ na vetti karoti vā ||207||
 tathā coktāṁ kallaṭena śrimatā tuṭipātagah |
 lābhah sarvajñakartrte tuṭeh pāto ṣparā tuṭih ||208||
 ādyāyāṁ tu tuṭau sarvāṁ sarvataḥ pūrnamekatāṁ |
 gatāṁ kiṁ tatra vedyāṁ vā kāryāṁ vā vyapadeśabhāk ||209||
 ato bhedasamullāsakalāṁ prāthamikīṁ budhāḥ |
 cinvanti pratibhām̄ devīm̄ sarvajñatvādisiddhaye ||210||
 saiva śaktih śivasyoktā ṣṛṭiyādītuṭiṣvatha |
 mantrādi(dhi)nāṭhatacchaktimantreśādyāḥ kramoditāḥ ||211||
 tāsu saṃdadhataścittamavadhānaikadharmakam |
 tattatsiddhisamāveśaḥ svayamevopajāyate ||212||
 ata eva yathā bhedabahutvāṁ dūratā tathā |
 saṃvittau tuṭibhulyādakṣārthāsaṃnikarṣavat ||213||
 yathā yathā hi nyūnatvāṁ tuṭināṁ hrāsato bhidaḥ |
 tathā tathātinaikatyāṁ saṃvidah syācchivāvadhi ||214||
 śivatattvamataḥ proktamantikāṁ sarvato ḫmutah |
 ata eva prayatno ḫam tatpraveśe na vidyate ||215||
 yathā yathā hi dūratvāṁ yatnayogastathā tathā |

bhāvanākaranādīnām śive niravakāśatām ||216||
 ata eva hi manyante sampradāyadhanā janāḥ |
 tathā hi dṛsyatām loko ghaṭādervedane yathā ||217||
 prayatnavāṇivābhāti tathā kim sukhavedane |
 āntaratvamidam prāhuḥ samvinnaikatyāśalitām ||218||
 tām ca cidrūpatonmeṣam bāhyatvam tannimeṣatām |
 bhavinām tvantiko ṣyevam na bhātityatidūratā ||219||
 dūre ṣpi hyantikibhūte bhānam syāttvatra tatkatham |
 na ca bijāṅkuralatādalapuṣpaphalādivat ||220||
 kramikeyam bhavetsamvitsūtastatra kilāṅkurah |
 bijāllatā tvaṅkurānno bijādiha sarvataḥ ||221||
 samvittattvam bhāsamānam paripūrṇam hi sarvataḥ |
 sarvasya kāraṇam proktam sarvatraivoditam yataḥ ||222||
 tata eva ghaṭe ṣyeṣā prāṇavṛttiryadi sphure |
 viśrāmyeccāsu tatraiva śivabijे layam vrajet ||223||
 na tu kramikatā kācicchivātmatve kadācana |
 anyanmantrādi(dhi)nāthādi kāraṇam tattu samnidheḥ ||224||
 śivābhedaṁca kim cātha dvaite naikatyavedanāt |
 anayā ca diśā sarva sarvadā pravivecayan ||225||
 bhairavāyata eva drāk ciccakreśvaratām gataḥ |
 sa itthām prāṇago bhedah khecarīcakragopitah ||226||
 mayā prakaṭitah śrīmacchāmbhavājñānuvartinā |
 atraivādhvani vedyatvam prāpte yā samvidudbhavet ||227||
 tasyāḥ svakam yadvaicitryam tadavasthāpadābhidham |
 jāgratsvapnah suṣuptam ca turyam ca tadaṭitakam ||228||
 iti pañca padānyāhurekasminvedake sati |
 tatra yaiṣā dharātattvācchivāntā tattvapaddhatih ||229||
 tasyāmekah pramātā cedavaśyam jāgradādikam |
 taddarśyate śambhunāthaprasādādvititam mayā ||230||
 yadadhish̄theyameveha nādhish̄hāṭr kadācana |
 samvedanagatam vedyam tajjāgratsamudāhṛtam ||231||
 caitramaitrādibhūtāni tattvāni ca dharāditah |
 abhidhākaranābhbūtāḥ śabdāḥ kim cābhidhā pramā ||232||
 pramāṭrmeyatanmānapramārūpam catuṣṭayam |
 viśvametadadhish̄theyam yadā jāgrattadā smṛtam ||233||
 tathā hi bhāsate yattannīlamantah pravedane |
 samkalparūpe bāhyasya tadaḍhish̄hāṭr bodhakam ||234||
 yattu bāhyatayā nīlam cakāstyasya na vidyate |
 kathamcidapadyadhiṣṭhāṭrbhāvastajjāgraducyate ||235||
 tatra caitre bhāsamāne yo dehāṁśah sa kathyate |
 abuddho yastu mānāṁśah sa buddho mitikārakah ||236||
 prabuddhaḥ suprabuddhaśca pramāmātreti ca kramah |
 cāturvidhyam hi piṇḍasthanāmni jāgrati kīrtitam ||237||
 jāgradādi catuṣkam hi pratyekamiha vidyate |
 jāgrajjāgradabuddham tajjāgratsvapnastu buddhatā ||238||
 ityādi turyātītam tu sarvagatvātpṛthakkutah |
 uktam ca piṇḍagam jāgradabuddham buddhameva ca ||239||
 prabuddham suprabuddham ca caturvidhamidam smṛtam |

meyabhūmiriyam mukhyā jāgradākhyānyadantarā ||240||
 bhūtatattvābhidhānām yom ū dhiṣṭheya ucyate |
 piṇḍasthamiti tam prāhuriti śrīmālinīmate ||241||
 laukikī jāgradityeṣā samjñā piṇḍasthamityapi |
 yoginām yogasiddhyartham samjñeyam paribhāṣyate ||242||
 adhiṣṭheyasamāpattimadhyāśīnasya yoginah |
 tādātmyam kila piṇḍasthamitam piṇḍam hi piṇḍitam ||243||
 prasāmkhyānaikarūḍhānām jñāninām tu taducyate |
 sarvatobhadramāpūrṇam sarvato vedyasattayā ||244||
 sarvasattāsamāpūrṇa viśvam paśyedyato yataḥ |
 jñānī tatastataḥ samvittatvamasya prakāṣate ||245||
 lokayogaprasāmkhyānatrairūpyavaśataḥ kila |
 nāmāni trīṇi bhan্যante svapnādiśvapayayam vidhiḥ ||246||
 yattvadhiṣṭhānakaranabhbāvamadhyāsa vartate |
 vedyam satpūrvakathitam bhūtatattvābhidhāmayam ||247||
 tatsvapno mukhyato jñeyam tacca vaikalpike pathi |
 vaikalpikapathārūḍhavedyasāmyāvabhāsanāt ||248||
 lokarūḍho ḡyasau svapnah sāmyam cābāhyarūpatā |
 utprekṣāsvapnasamkalpasmr̄tyunmādādīrṣṭisu ||249||
 vispaṣṭam yadvedyajātām jāgrānmukhyatayaiva tat |
 yattu tatrāpyavispaṣṭam spaṣṭādhiṣṭhātṛ bhāsate ||250||
 vikalpāntaragam vedyam tatsvapnapadamucyate |
 tadaiva tasya vettyeva svayameva hyabāhyatām ||251||
 pramātrantarasādhārabhbāvahānyasthirātmate |
 tatrāpi cāturvidhyam tat prāgdiśaiva prakalpayet ||252||
 gatāgatam suvikṣiptam samgatam susamāhitam |
 atrāpi pūrvavannāma laukikam svapna ityadaḥ ||253||
 bāhyābhimatabhāvānām svāpo hyagrahaṇam matam |
 sarvādhvanah padam prāṇah samkalpo ḡagamātmakah ||254||
 padam ca tatsamāpatti padastham yogino viduh |
 vedyasattām bahirbhūtāmanapekṣyaiva sarvataḥ ||255||
 vedye svātantryabhāg jñānam svapnam vyāptitayā bhajet |
 mānabhūmiriyam mukhyā svapno hyāmarśānātmakah ||256||
 vedyacchāyo ḡabhāso hi meye dhiṣṭhānamucyate |
 yattvadhiṣṭhātṛbhūtādeḥ pūrvoktasya vapurdhruvam ||257||
 bijam viśvasya tattuṣṇīmbhūtam sauṣuptamucyate |
 anubhūtau vikalpe ca yo ū draṣṭā sa eva hi ||258||
 na bhāvagrahaṇam tena suṣṭhu suptatvamucyate |
 tatsāmyāllaukikīm nidrām sauṣuptam manvate budhāḥ ||259||
 bijabhbāvo ḡāgrahaṇam sāmyam tūṣṇīmsvabhāvatā |
 mukhyā mātṛdaśā seyam sauṣuptākhyā nigadyate ||260||
 rūpakatvācca rūpam tattādātmyam yoginah punah |
 rūpastham tatsamāpattyaudāśīnyam rūpiṇām viduh ||261||
 prasāmkhyānavataḥ kāpi vedyasaṁkocanātra yat |
 nāsti tena mahāvyāptiriyam tadanusārataḥ ||262||
 udāśīnasya tasyāpi vedyam yena caturvidham |
 bhūtādi tadupādhyutthamatra bhedacatuṣṭayam ||263||
 uditam vipulam śāntam suprasannamathāparam |

yattu pramātmakam rūpam pramāturupari sthitam ||264||
 pūrṇatāgamaunmukhyamaudāśīnyātparicyutih |
 tatturyamucyate śaktisamāveśo hyasau mataḥ ||265||
 sā saṃvitsvaprakāśā tu kaiściduktā prameyataḥ |
 mānānmātuśca bhinnaiva tadartham tritayaṁ yataḥ ||266||
 meyam māne mātari tat so ṣpi tasyām mitau sphuṭam |
 viśrāmyatīti saivaiṣā devī viśvaikajīvitam ||267||
 rūpam dṛśāhamityamśatrayamuttīrya vartate |
 dvāramatrāśritopāyā paśyāmītyanupāyikā ||268||
 pramātṛtā svatantratvarūpā seyam prakāśate |
 saṃvitturīyarūpaivam prakāśātmā svayam ca sā ||269||
 tatsamāveśatādātmye mātṛtvam bhavati sphuṭam |
 tatsamāveśōparāgānmānatvam meyatā punah ||270||
 tatsamāveśanaikaṭyāttrayam tattadanugrahāt |
 vedyādibhedagalānāduktā seyamanāmayā ||271||
 mātrādyanugrahādā(dhā)nātsavyāpāreti bhanयate |
 jāgradādyapi devasya śaktitvena vyavasthitam ||272||
 aparam parāparam ca dvidhā tatsā parā tviyam |
 rūpakatvādudāśināccyuteyam pūrṇatonmukhī ||273||
 daśā tasyām samāpatti rūpātītam tu yoginah |
 pūrṇataunmukhyayogitvādvīvam paśyati tanmayaḥ ||274||
 prasamkhyātā pracayatasteneśam pracayo matā |
 naitasyāmaparā turyadaśā saṃbhāvye kila ||275||
 saṃvinna kila vedyā sā vittvenaiva hi bhāsate |
 jāgradādyāstu saṃbhāvyaśtisro ṣyāḥ prāgdaśā yataḥ ||276||
 tritayānugrahātseyam tenoktā trikaśāsane |
 manonmanamanantam ca sarvārthamiti bhedataḥ ||277||
 yattu pūrṇānavacchinnavapurānandanirbharam |
 turyātītam tu tatprāhustadeva paramam padam ||278||
 nātra yogasya sadbhāvo bhāvanāderabhāvataḥ |
 aprameye ṣparicchinne svatentre bhāvyatā kutah ||279||
 yogādyabhāvatastena nāmāsminnādiśadvibhuḥ |
 prasamkhyānabalāttvetadrūpam pūrṇatvayogataḥ ||280||
 anuttarādiha proktam mahāpracayasamjñitam |
 pūrṇatvādeva bhedānāmasyām saṃbhāvanā na hi ||281||
 tannirāsāya naitasyām bheda ukto višeṣaṇam |
 satatoditamityetatsarvavyāpītvasūcakam ||282||
 na hyeka eva bhavati bhedah kvacana kaścana |
 turyātīte bheda ekaḥ satatodita ityayam ||283||
 mūḍhavādastena siddhamavibheditvamasya tu |
 śrīpūrvaśāstre tenoktam padasthamaparam viduh ||284||
 mantrāstatpatayah seśā rūpasthamiti kīrtyate |
 rūpātītam parā śaktih savyāpārāpyanāmayā ||285||
 niṣprapañco nirābhāsaḥ śuddhaḥ svātmanyavasthitah |
 sarvātītaḥ śivo jñeyo yaṁ viditvā vimucyate ||286||
 iti śrīsumatiprajñācandrikāśāntatāmasah |
 śrīśaṃbhunāthaḥ sadbhāvam jāgradādau nyarūpayat ||287||
 anye tu kathayantyeśām bhaṅgīmanyādrśīm śritāḥ |

yadrūpam jāgradādīnām tadi dānīm nirūpyate ||288||
 tatrākṣavṛttimāśritya bāhyākāragraho hi yaḥ |
 tajjāgratsphuṭamāśinamanubandhi punaḥ punaḥ ||289||
 ātmasam̄kalpanirmāṇam svapno jāgradviparyayah |
 layākalasya bhogo śau malakarmavaśānnatu ||290||
 sthirībhavenniśābhāvātsuptam saukhyādyavedane |
 jñānākalasya malataḥ kevalādbhogamātrataḥ ||291||
 bhedavantaḥ svato bhinnāścikīrṣyante jaḍājaḍāḥ |
 turye tatra sthitā mantratannāthādhīśvarāstrayaḥ ||292||
 yāvadbhairavabodhāntaḥpraveśanasahisṇavah |
 bhāvā vigaladātmīyasārāḥ svayamabhedinaḥ ||293||
 turyātītapade samsyuriti pañcadaśātmake |
 yasya yadyatsphuṭam rūpam tajjāgraditi manyatām ||294||
 yadevāsthiramābhāti sapūrvam svapna īdrśaḥ |
 asphuṭam tu yadābhāti suptam tattatpuro ṣi yat ||295||
 trayasyāsyānusamdhisti yadvaśādupajāyate |
 sraksūtrakalpam tatturyam sarvabhedeṣu grhyatām ||296||
 yattvadvaitabharollāsadrāvitāśeṣabhedakam |
 turyātītam tu tatprāhurittham sarvatra yojayet ||297||
 layākale tu svam rūpam jāgrattatpūrvavṛtti tu |
 svapnādīti kramam svam sarvatrānusaredbudhaḥ ||298||
 ekatrāpi prabhau pūrṇe citturyātītamucyate |
 ānandasturyamicchaiva bijabhūmiḥ suṣuptatā ||299||
 jñānaśaktih svapna uktaḥ kriyāśaktistu jāgrtiḥ |
 na caivamupacāraḥ syātsarvam tatraiva vastutaḥ ||300||
 na cenna kvāpi mukhyatvam nopacāro ṣi tatkvacit |
 etacchṛīpūrvaśāstre ca sphuṭamuktam maheśinā ||301||
 tatra svarūpam śaktiśca sakalaśceti tattrayam |
 iti jāgradavastheyaḥ bhede pañcadaśātmake ||302||
 akalau svapnasauṣupte turyam mantrādivargabhāk |
 turyātītam śaktiśambhū trayodaśābhidhe punaḥ ||303||
 svarūpam jāgradanyattu prāgvatpralayakevale |
 svam jāgratsvapnasupte dve turyādyatra ca pūrvavat ||304||
 vijñānākalabheḥ ṣi svam mantrā mantranāyakāḥ |
 tadīśāḥ śaktiśambhvittham pañca syurjāgradādayaḥ ||305||
 saptabhede tu mantrākhye svam mantreśā maheśvarāḥ |
 śaktih śambhuśca pañcoktā avasthā jāgradādayaḥ ||306||
 svarūpam mantramāheśī śaktirmantramaheśvarah |
 śaktih śambhurimāḥ pañca mantreśe pañcabhedake ||307||
 svam kriyā jñānamicchā ca śambhuratra ca pañcamī |
 maheśabhede trividhe jāgradādi nirūpitam ||308||
 vyāpārādādhipatyācca taddhānyā prerakatvataḥ |
 icchānivṛtteḥ svasthatvācchiva eko ṣi pañcadhā ||309||
 ityeṣa darśito śmābhīstattvādhvā vistarādatha ||

atha śrītantrāloke ekādaśamāhnikam

kalādhvā vakṣyate śrīmacchāṁbhavājñānusārataḥ ||1||
yathā pūrvoktabhuvanamadhye nijanijam gaṇam |
anuyatparato bhinnam tattvam nāmeti bhaṇyate ||2||
tathā teṣvapi tattveṣu svavarge ḥugamātmakam |
vyāvṛttam paravargācca kaleti śivaśāsane ||3||
kecidāhuḥ punaryāsau śaktirantaḥ susūkṣmikā |
tattvānām sā kaletyuktā dharaṇyām dhārikā yathā ||4||
atra pakṣadvaye vastu na bhinnam bhāsate yataḥ |
anugāmi na sāmānyamiṣṭam naiyāyikādivat ||5||
anye vadanti dīkṣādau sukhasamgrahaṇārthataḥ |
śivena kalpito vargaḥ kaleti samayāśrayah ||6||
kr̄taśca devadevena samayo ḡparamārthatām |
na gacchatīti nāsatyo na cānyasamayodayah ||7||
nivṛttiḥ pr̄thivitattve pratiṣṭhāvyaktagocare |
vidyā niśānte śāntā ca śaktyante ḫḍamidaṁ catuh ||8||
śāntātītā śive tattve kalātītaḥ paraḥ śivah |
nahyatra vargikaraṇam samayaḥ kalanāpi vā ||9||
yujuyate sarvatodikkam svātantryollāsadhāmani |
svātantryāttu nijam rūpam boddhṛdharmādavicyutam ||10||
upadeśatadāveśaparamārthatvasiddhaye |
bodhyatāmānayandevah sphuṭameva vibhāvyate ||11||
yato taḥ śivatattve ḡi kalāsamgatirucyate |
aṅḍam ca nāma bhuvanavibhāgasthitikāraṇam ||12||
prāhurāvaraṇam tacca śaktyantam yāvadasti hi |
yadyapi prāk śivākhye ḡi tattve bhuvanapaddhatih ||13||
uktā tathāpyapratiṣṭighe nāsmiṇnāvṛtisambhavaḥ |
nanvevam dharaṇīm muktvā śaktau prakṛtimāyayoḥ ||14||
api cāpratiṣṭighe ḡi kathamandasya saṁbhavah |
atrāsmadguravah prāhuryatpr̄thivyādipañcakam ||15||
pratyakṣamidamābhāti tato hyannāsti kiṁcana |
meyatve sthūlasūksmatvānmānatve karaṇatvataḥ ||16||
kartr̄ollāsataḥ kartr̄bhāve sphuṭatayoditam |
trimśattattvam vibhedātma tadabhedo niśā matā ||17||
kāryatvakaraṇatvādivibhāgagalane sati |
vikāsotkasvatantratve śivāntam pañcakam jaguḥ ||18||
śrīmatkālottarādau ca kathitam bhūyasā tathā |
pañcaitāni tu tattvāni yairvyāptamakhilam jagat ||19||
pañcamantratanau tena sadyojātādi bhaṇyate |
īśānāntam tatra tatra dharādigaganāntakam ||20||
śivatattvamataḥ sūnyātiśūnyam syādanāśri[vr̄]tam |
yattu sarvāvibhāgātma svatantram bodhasundaram ||21||
saptatriṁśam tu tatprāhustattvam paraśivābhidham |
tasyāpyuktanayādvedyabhāve tra parikalpite ||22||
yadāste hyanavacchinnam tadaṣṭātriṁśamucyate |
na cānavasthā hyevam syāddṛśyatām hi mahātmabhiḥ ||23||
yadvedyam kiṁcidābhāti tatkṣaye yatprakāsate |

tattattvamiti nirṇītam ṣaṭtrimśam hr̄di bhāsate ||24||
 tatkim na kiṁcidvā kiṁcidityākāṅkṣāvaśe vāpuḥ |
 cidānandasvatantraikarūpaṁ taditi deśane ||25||
 saptatrimśam samābhāti tatrākāṅkṣā ca nāparā |
 taccāpi kl̄ptavedyatvam yatra bhāti sa cinmayaḥ ||26||
 aṣṭātrimśattamah so pi bhāvanāyopadiṣyate |
 yadi nāma tataḥ saptatrimśa eva punarbhavet ||27||
 avibhāgasvatantratvacinmayatvādiddharmatā |
 samaiva vedyikaraṇam kevalam tvadhikam yataḥ ||28||
 dharāyām gunatattvānte māyānte kramaśah sthitāḥ |
 gandho raso rūpamantaḥ sūkṣmabhāvakramena tu ||29||
 iti sthite naye śaktitattvānte ḥyasti sauksmyabhāk |
 sparśah ko pi sadā yasmai yoginah spr̄hayālavah ||30||
 tatsparśānte tu saṁvittiḥ śuddhacidvyomarūpiṇī |
 yasyām rūḍhaḥ samabhyeti svaprakāśātmikām parām ||31||
 ato vindurato nādo rūpamasmādato rasah |
 ityuktam kṣobhakatvena spande sparśastu no tathā ||32||
 matam caitanmaheśasya śrīpūrve yadabhāṣata |
 dhārikāpyāyinī boddhī pavitrī cāvakāśadā ||33||
 ebhiḥ śabdairvyavaharan nivṛttyādernijam vāpuḥ |
 pañcatattvavidhiḥ proktastritattvamadhnocyate ||34||
 vijñānākalaparyantamātmā vidyeśvarāntakam |
 śeṣe śivastritattve syādekatattve śivah param ||35||
 imau bhedāvubhau tattvabhedamātrakṛtāviti |
 tattvādhvaivāyamittham ca na ṣaḍadhvasthiteḥ kṣatiḥ ||36||
 prakṛt pumānyatiḥ kālo māyā vidyeśasauśivau |
 śivaśca navatattve pi vidhau tattvādhvarūpatā ||37||
 evamaṣṭādaśākhye pi vidhau nyāyam vadetsudhīḥ |
 yatra yatra hi bhogecchā tatprādhānyopayogataḥ ||38||
 anyāntarbhāvanātaśca dīkṣānantavibhedabhbāk |
 tena ṣaṭtrimśato yāvadekatattvavidhirbhavet ||39||
 tattvādhvaiva sa devena prokto vyāsasamāsataḥ |
 ekatattvavidhiścīsa suprabuddham gurum prati ||40||
 śiṣyam ca gatabhogāśamuditah śāmbhunā yataḥ |
 bhedam visphārya visphārya śaktyā svacchandarūpayā ||41||
 svātmanyabhinne bhagavānnityam viśramayan sthitah |
 ittham tryātmādhvano bhedaḥ sthūlasūkṣmaparatvataḥ ||42||
 meyabhāgagataḥ proktah puratattvakalātmakah |
 adhunā māṭrbhāgastham rūpaṁ tredhā nirūpyate ||43||
 yatpramāṇātmakam rūpamadhvano māṭrbhāgagam |
 padam hyavagamātmatasamāveśāttaducyate ||44||
 tadeva ca padam mantrah praksobhātpracyutam yadā |
 guptabhāṣī yato mātā tūṣṇīmbhūto vyavasthitah ||45||
 tathāpi na vimarśātma rūpaṁ tyajati tena saḥ |
 pramāṇātmavimarsātmā mānavatkṣobhabhāṇnatu ||46||
 mantrāṇām ca padānām ca tenoktam trikaśāsane |
 abhinnameva svam rūpaṁ niḥspandakṣobhite param ||47||
 audāśīnyaparityāge praksobhānavarohane |

varṇādhvā mātrabhāge syāt pūrvam̄ yā kathitā pramā ||48||
 sā tu pūrṇasvarūpatvādavibhāgamayī yataḥ |
 tata ekaikavarṇatvam̄ tattve tattve kṣamāditah ||49||
 kṛtvā Śaive pare proktāḥ ṣodaśārṇā visargataḥ |
 tatra śaktiparispondastāvān prāk ca nirūpitah ||50||
 saṃkalayyocaye sarvamadhusūkhasaṃvide |
 padamantravarṇamekam̄ puraṣoḍaśakam̄ dhareti ca nivṛttih |
 tattvārṇamagninayanam̄ rasaśarapuraṁstraṁtrapadamanyā ||51||
 munitattvārṇam̄ dvikapadamantraṁ vasvaksibhuvanamaparakalā |
 agnyarṇatattvamekakapadamantraṁ sainyabhuvaṇamiti turyā ||52||
 ṣodaśā varṇāḥ padamantratattvamekam̄ ca śāntyatīteyam |
 abhinavaguptenāryātrayamuktaṁ saṃgrahāya śisyebhyaḥ ||53||
 so यम̄ samasta evādhvā bhairavābhedaṛttimān |
 tatsvātantryātsvatantratvamaśnuvāno वabhaṣate ||54||
 tathāhi mātrṛūpastho mantrādhveti nirūpitah |
 tathāhi cidvimarśena grastā vācyadaśā yadā ||55||
 śivajñānakriyāyattamananatrāṇatatparā |
 aśeṣaśaktipatalililālāmpatyapāṭavāt ||56||
 cyutā mānamayādrūpāt saṃvinmantrādhvatām gatā |
 pramāṇarūpatāmetya prayātyadhvā padātmatām ||57||
 tathā hi māturviśrāntirvarṇānsaṃghaṭya tānbahūn |
 saṃghaṭtanam̄ ca kramikam̄ saṃjalpātmakameva tat ||58||
 vikalpasya svakam̄ rūpam̄ bhogāveśamayam̄ sphuṭam |
 ataḥ pramāṇatārūpam̄ padamasmadgururjagau ||59||
 pramāṇarūpatāveśamaparityajya meyatām ||60||
 gacchankalanayā yogādadhvā proktah kalātmakah |
 śuddhe prameyatāyoge sūkṣmāsthūlatvabhāgini ||61||
 tattvādhvabhuvaṇādhvatve krameṇānusaredguruḥ |
 prameyamānamātṛṇām yadrūpamupari sthitam ||62||
 pramātmātra sthito dhvāyam̄ varṇātmā dṛṣyatām kila |
 ucchalatsaṃvidāmātraviśrāntyāsvādayoginah ||63||
 sarvābhidhānasāmarthyādaniyantritaśaktayah |
 srstāḥ svātmashahotthe īthe dharāparyantabhāgini ||64||
 āmr̄śantah svacidbhūmau tāvato īthānabhedataḥ |
 varṇaughāste pramārūpām satyām bibhrati saṃvidam ||65||
 bālāstiryakpramātāro ye ḥyasaṃketabhāginaḥ |
 te ḥyakṛtrimasaṃskārasārāmenām svasaṃvidam ||66||
 bhinnabhinnāmupāśritya yānti citrām̄ pramātṛtām |
 asyā cākṛtrimānantavarṇasamvidi rūdhatām ||67||
 saṃketā yānti cette ḥi yāntyasamketavṛttitām |
 anayā tu vinā sarve saṃketā bahuśāḥ kṛtāḥ ||68||
 aviśrāntatayā kuryuranavasthām duruttarām |
 bālo vyutpādyate yena tatra saṃketamārgaṇāt ||69||
 aṅgulyādeśane ḥyasya nāvikalpā tathā matih |
 vikalpāḥ śabdamūlaśca śabdāḥ saṃketajīvitah ||70||
 tenānanto hyamāyīyo yo varṇagrāma īdṛśah |
 saṃvidvimarśasacivah sadaiva sa hi jṛmbhate ||71||
 yata eva ca māyīyā varṇāḥ sūtim̄ vitenire |

ye ca māyīyavarneṣu vīryatvena nirūpitāḥ ||72||
 saṃketanirapekṣāste prameti parigṛhyatām |
 tathā hi paravākyeṣu śruteṣvāvriyate nijā ||73||
 pramā yasya jādo ṣau no tatrārthe bhyeti māṭrātām |
 śukavatsa paṭhatyeva param tatkrāmitaikabhāk ||74||
 svātantryalābhataḥ svākyapramālābhe tu boddhṛtā |
 yasya hi svapramābodho vipakṣodbhedanigrāhāt ||75||
 vākyādīvarṇapuṇje sve sa pramātā vaśībhavet |
 yathā yathā cākṛtakam tadrūpamatiricyate ||76||
 tathā tathā camatkāratāratamyam vibhāvyate |
 ādyāmāyīyavarṇāntarnimagine cottarottare ||77||
 sakete pūrvapūrvāṁśamajjane pratibhābhidah /
 ādyodrekamahattve ḥi pratibhātmani niṣṭhitāḥ ||78||
 dhruvam kavitvavaktr̄vaśālitām yānti sarvataḥ |
 yāvaddhāmani saṃketanikārakalanojjhite ||79||
 viśrāntaścinmaye kiṁ kiṁ na vetti kurute na vā |
 ata eva hi vāksiddhau varṇānām samupāsyatā ||80||
 sarvajñatvādisiddhau vā kā siddhiryā na tanmayī |
 taduktam varadena śrīsiddhayogisvarimate ||81||
 tena guptena guptāste śeṣā varṇāstviti sphuṭam |
 evam māmāṭrānatvameyatvairyo ḫabhāsate ||82||
 ṣaḍvidhaḥ svavapuhśuddhau śuddhiḥ so ḫhvādhigacchati |
 ekena vapuṣā śuddhau tatraivānyaprakāratām ||83||
 antarbhāvyācarecchuddhimanusamdhānavān guruḥ |
 anantarbhāvaśaktau tu sūkṣmam sūkṣmam tu śodhayet ||84||
 tadviśuddham bījabhāvāt sūte nottarasamṛtatim |
 śodhanām bahudhā tattadbhogaprāptyekatānatā ||85||
 tadādhipatyam tattyāgastacchivātmavavedanam |
 tallīnatā tannirāsaḥ sarvam caitatkramākramāt ||86||
 ata eva ca te mantrāḥ śodhakāścitrarūpiṇah |
 siddhāntavāmadakṣādau citrām śuddhiḥ vitanvate ||87||
 anuttaratrikānāmakramamantrāstu ye kila |
 te sarve sarvadāḥ kintu kasyācit kvāpi mukhyatā ||88||
 ataḥ śodhakabhāvena śāstre śrīpūrvasamjñite |
 parāparādimantrāṇāmadhvanyuktā vyavasthitih ||89||
 śodhakatvam ca mālinyā devinām tritayasya ca |
 devatrayasya vaktrāṇāmaṅgānāmaṣṭakasya ca ||90||
 kiṁ vātibahunā dvāravāstvādhāragurukrame |
 lokapāstravidhau mantrān muktvā sarvam viśodhakam ||91||
 yaccaitadadhvanaḥ proktam śodhyatvam śoddhṛtā ca yā |
 sā svātantryāccchivābhede yuktetyuktam ca sāsane ||92||
 sarvametadvibhātyeva parameśitari dhruve |
 pratibimbasvarūpeṇa na tu bāhyatayā yataḥ ||93||
 cidvyomnyeva śive tattaddehādimatirīḍśī |
 bhinnā saṃsāriṇām rajjau sarpasragvīcibuddhivat ||94||
 yataḥ prāgdehamaraṇasiddhāntaḥ svapnagocarāḥ |
 dehāntarādīrmaraṇe kīḍrgvā dehasambhavaḥ ||95||
 svapne ḥi pratibhāmātrasāmānyaprathānābalāt |

viśeṣāḥ pratibhāsante na bhāvyante ṛpi te yathā ||96||
śālagrāmopalāḥ keciccitrākṛtibhṛto yathā |
tathā māyādibhūmyantalekhācitrahṛdaścitaḥ ||97||
nagarāṇavaśailādyāstadicchānuvidhāyinaḥ |
na svayam sadasanto no kāraṇākāraṇātmakāḥ ||98||
niyateścirarūḍhāyāḥ samucchedaṭpravartanāt |
arūḍhāyāḥ svatantro ḍyāṁ sthitaścidvyomabhairavaḥ ||99||
ekacīnmaṭrasampūrṇabhairavābhedaḥ bhāgini |
evamasmītyāmarśo bhedako bhāvamaṇdale ||100||
sarvapramāṇairno siddham svapne kartrantaram yathā |
svasamvidah svasiddhāyāstathā sarvatra buddhyatām ||101||
cittacitrapurodyāne krīḍedevaṁ hi vetti yaḥ |
ahameva sthito bhūtabhāvatattvapurairiti ||102||
evam jāto miṭo śmīti janmamṛtyuvicitratāḥ |
ajanmanyamṛtau bhānti cittabhittau svanirmitāḥ ||103||
parehasamvidāmāṭram paralokehalokate |
vastutāḥ samvido deśāḥ kālo vā naiva kiṁcana ||104||
abhaviṣyadayam sargo mūrtascenna tu cinmayaḥ |
tadavekṣyata tanmadhyāt kenaiko ṛpi dharādharaḥ ||105||
bhūtatanmāṭravargāderādhārādheyatākrame |
ante samvinmayī śaktih śivarūpaiva dhāriṇī ||106||
tasmātpratītirevetthāṁ kartrī dhartrī ca sā śivah |
tato bhāvāstatra bhāvāḥ śaktirādhārikā tataḥ ||107||
sāṁkalpikam nirādhāramapi naiva patatyadhaḥ |
svādhāraśktau viśrāntāṁ viśvamitthāṁ vimṛsyatām ||108||
asyā ghanāhamityādirūḍhireva dharāditā |
yāvadante cidasmīti nirvṛttā bhairavātmatā ||109||
maṇāvindrāyudhe bhāsa iva nīlādayaḥ śive |
paramārthata eśāṁ tu nodayo na vyayaḥ kvacit ||110||
deśe kāle tra vā sr̄ṣṭirityetadasamañjasam |
cidātmanā hi devena sr̄ṣṭirdikkālavorapi ||111||
jāgarābhimate sārdhahastatritayagocare |
prahare ca prthak svapnāścitradikkālamāninah ||112||
ata eva kṣaṇam nāma na kiṁcidapi manmahe |
kriyākṣaṇe vāpyekasmin bahvyah saṁsyurdrutāḥ kriyāḥ ||113||
tena ye bhāvasamkocam kṣaṇāntāṁ pratipedire |
te nūnamenayā nāḍyā śūnyadrṣṭyavalambinah ||114||
tadya eṣa sato bhāvāñ śūnyīkartum tathāsataḥ |
sphuṭīkartum svatantratvādiśaḥ so śmatprabhuḥ śivah ||115||
tadiṭthāṁ parameśāno viśvarūpaḥ pragīyate |
na tu bhinnasya kasyāpi dharāderupapannatā ||116||
uktam caitatpuraiveti na bhūyaḥ pravivicyate |
bhūyobhiścāpi bāhyārthaḍuṣaṇaiḥ pravyaramyata ||117||
tadiṭthameṣa nirṇītaḥ kalādervistaro ḫhvanaḥ ||118||

atha śrītantrāloke dvādaśamāhnikam

athādhvano ṣya prakṛta upayogaḥ prakāsyate ||1||
itthamadhvā samasto ḍam yathā samvidi samsthitaḥ |
taddvārā śūnyadhīprāṇanāḍīcakratanuṣvatho ||2||
bahiśca liṅgamūrtyagnisthaṇḍilādiṣu sarvataḥ |
tathā sthitah samastaśca vyastaścaiṣa kramākramāt ||3||
āsaṁvittattvamābāhyam yo ḍam adhvā vyavasthitah |
tatra tatrocitam rūpam svam svātantryeṇa bhāsayet ||4||
sarvam sarvatra rūpam ca tasyāpi na na bhāsate |
nahyavaccheditām kvāpi svapne ṛpi viṣahāmahe ||5||
evam viśvādhvasampūrṇam kālavyāpāracitritam |
deśakālamayaspandasadma deham vilokayet ||6||
tathā vilokyamāno ḍau viśvāntardevatāmayah |
dhyeyah pūjyaśca tarpyaśca tadāviṣṭo vimucyate ||7||
ittham ghaṭam paṭam liṅgam sthaṇḍilam pustakam jalām |
yadvā kiṁcitkvacitpaśyettatra tanmayatām vrajet ||8||
tatrārpaṇam hi vastūnāmabhedenārcanam matam |
tathā sampūrṇarūpatvānusamḍhirdhyānamucyate ||9||
sampūrṇatvānusamḍhānamakampam dārḍhyamānayan |
tathāntarjalpayogena vimṛṣāñjapabhājanam ||10||
tatrārpitānām bhāvānām svakabhedavilāpanam |
kurvamstadraśmisadbhāvam dadyāddhomakriyāparah ||11||
tathaivamkurvataḥ sarvam samabhāvena paśyataḥ |
niṣkampatā vrataṁ śuddhaṁ sāmyam nandiśikhoditam ||12||
tathārcanajapadhyānahomavratavidhikramāt |
paripūrṇām sthitim prāhuḥ samādhim guravaḥ purā ||13||
atra pūjājapādyeṣu bahirantardvayasthitau |
dravyaughē na vidhiḥ ko ṛpi na kāpi pratiṣiddhatā ||14||
kalpanāśuddhisamḍhyādernopayogo tra kaścana |
uktam śrītrikasūtre ca jāyate yajanaṁ prati ||15||
avidhijño vidhijñaścetyevamādi suvistaram |
yadā yathā yena yatra svā samvittiḥ prasīdati ||16||
tadā tathā tena tatra tattadbhogyaṁ vidhiśca saḥ |
laukikālaukikam sarvam tenātra viniyojayet ||17||
niṣkampatve sakampastu kampaṁ nirhrāsayedbalāt |
yathā yenābhypāyena kramādakramato ṛpi vā ||18||
vicikitsā galatyantastathāsau yatnavānbhavet |
dhīkarmākṣagatā devīrniṣiddhaireva taripayet ||19||
vīravrataṁ cābhinandediti bhargaśikhāvacah |
tathāhi śaṅkā mālinyam glāniḥ samkoca ityadaḥ ||20||
samṣārakārāgārāntah sthūlasthūṇāghaṭāyate |
mantrā varṇasvabhāvā ye dravyam yatpāñcabhautikam ||21||
yaccidātmā prāṇijātam tatra kah samkarah katham |
samkarābhāvataḥ keyam śaṅkā tasyāmapi sphuṭam ||22||
na śaṅketa tathā śaṅkā vilīyetāvahelayā |
śrīsarvācārvīrālīniśācarakramādiṣu ||23||
śāstreṣu vitatam caitattatra tatrocye yataḥ |

śaṅkayā jāyate glāniḥ śaṅkayā vighnabhājanam ||24||
uvācotpaladevaśca śrīmānasmadgurorguruḥ |
sarvāśaṅkāśanīṁ mārgam numo māheśvaram tviti ||25||
anuttarapadāptaye tadidamāṇavam darśitābhypāyamativistarānnanu vidāṁkurudhvam
budhāḥ ||26||

atha śrītantrāloke trayodaśamāhnikam

athādhikṛtibhāhanam ka iha vā katham vetyalam vivecayitumucyate
vividhaśaktipātakramah ||1||
tatra kecidiha prāhuḥ śaktipāta imam vidhim |
tam pradarṣya nirākṛtya svamataṁ darśayiṣyate ||2||
tatredam dr̥ṣyamānam satsukhaduḥkhavimohabhāk |
viṣamam sattathābhūtam samam hetum prakalpayet ||3||
so ṿyaktam tacca sattvādinānārūpamacetanam |
ghatādivatkāryamiti hetureko ṣya sā niśā ||4||
sā jaḍā kāryatādrūpyātkāryam cāsyām sadeva hi |
kalādidharanīprāntam jādyātsā sūtaye kṣamā ||5||
teneśāḥ kṣobhayedenām kṣobho ṣyāḥ sūtiyogyatā |
pumṣaḥ prati ca sā bhogyaṁ sūte hādīn pr̥thagvidhān ||6||
pumṣaśa nirvišeṣatve muktāṇūn prati kiṁ na tat |
nimittaṁ karmasamskārah sa ca teṣu na vidyate ||7||
iti cetkarmasamskārhāvasteṣām kutaḥ kila |
na bhogādanyakarmāmśaprasaṅgo hi duratyayah ||8||
yugapatkarmaṇām bhogo naca yuktaḥ krameṇa hi |
phaledyatkarma tatkasmāt svam rūpam samtyajet kvacit ||9||
jñānātkarmakṣayaścettatkuta īśvaracoditāt |
dharmādyadi kutaḥ so ṣi karmataścettaducyatām ||10||
nahi karmāsti tādṛkṣam yena jñānam pravartate |
karmajatve ca tajjñānam phalarāśau pateddhruvam ||11||
anyakarmaphalam prācyam karmarāśim ca kiṁ dahet |
īśasya dveśarāgādiśūnyasyāpi katham kvacit ||12||
tathābhishamdhirnānyatra bhedahetorabhāvataḥ |
nanvittham pradahejjñānam karmajālāni karma hi ||13||
ajñānasahakārīdam sūte svargādikam phalam |
ajñānam jñānato naśyedanyakarmaphalādapi ||14||
upavāśādikam cānyadduṣṭakarmaphalam bhavet |
niṣphalīkurute duṣṭam karmetyaṅgīkṛtam kila ||15||
ajñānamiti yatproktam jñānābhāvah sa cetsa kiṁ |
prāgabhāvo ṭhavā dhvamṣa ādye kiṁ sarvasamvidām ||16||
kasyāpi vātha jñānasya prācyah pakṣastvasam̥bhavī |
na kiṁcid�asya vijñānamudapādi tathāvidhah ||17||
nānurasti bhave hyasminnanādau ko ṭhvayam kramah |
bhāvinah prāgabhāvaśca jñānasyeti sthite sati ||18||
muktāṇorapi so ṣteva janmataḥ prāgasau naca |
jñānam bhāvi vimukte śminniti ceccaryatāmidam ||19||
kasmājjñānam na bhāvyatra nanu dehādyajanmataḥ |
tatkasmātkarmaṇah kṣaiṇyāttatkuto jñānahānitah ||20||
ajñānasya katham hāniḥ prāgabhāve hi samvidah |
ajñānam prāgabhāvo ṣau na bhāvyutpattyasam̥bhavāt ||21||
kasmānna bhāvi tajjñānam nanu dehādyajanmataḥ |
ityeṣa sarvapakṣaghno niśitaścakrakabhrāmāḥ ||22||
atha pradhvamṣa evedamajñānam tatsadā sthitam |
muktāṇusviti teṣvastu māyākāryavij̥rbhitam ||23||

athājñānam nahyabhāvo mithyājñānam tu tanmatam |
 tadeva karmaṇām svasminkartavye sahakāraṇam ||24||
 vaktavyam tarhi kiṁ karma yadā sūte svakām phalam |
 tadaiva mithyājñānenā satā hetutvamāpyate ||25||
 atha yasminkṣaṇe karma kṛtam tatra svarūpasat |
 mithyājñānam yadi tatastādṛśātkamarṇah phalam ||26||
 prākpakṣe pralaye vr̥tte prācyasṛṣṭipravartane |
 dehādyabhāvānno mithyājñānasya kvāpi saṁbhavaḥ ||27||
 uttarasminpunah pakṣe yadā yadyena yatra vā |
 kriyate karma tatsarvamajñānasacivam tadā ||28||
 avaśyamiti kasyāpi na karmaprakṣayo bhavet |
 yadyapi jñānavānbhūtvā vidhatte karma kiṁcana ||29||
 viphalam syāttu tatpūrvakarmarāśau tu kā gatiḥ |
 atha pralayakāle ṣe citsvabhāvatvayogataḥ ||30||
 aṇūnā saṁbhavatyeva jñānam mithyeti tatkutah |
 svabhāvāditi cenmukte śive vā kiṁ tathā nahi ||31||
 yaccādarśanamākhyātām nimittaṁ pariṇāmini |
 pradhāne taddhi saṁkīrṇavaivittayobhayayogataḥ ||32||
 darśanāya pumarthaikayogyatāsacivam dhiyah |
 ārabhya sate dharaṇīparyantam tatra yaccitah ||33||
 buddhivṛttiavisiṣṭatvam pum̄sprayāśarprasādataḥ |
 prakāśanāddhiyo iṭhena saha bhogaḥ sa bhan্যate ||34||
 buddhirevāsmi vikṛtidharmikānyastu ko ḡyasau |
 madvilakṣaṇa ekātmetyevam vaivi yasaṁvidi ||35||
 pumarthasya kṛtatvena sahakāriviyyogataḥ |
 tam pumāṁsaṁ prati naiva sūte kiṁtvanyameva hi ||36||
 atra pumso tha mūlasya dharmo ḍarśanatā dvayoh |
 athaveti vikalpo ḍamāstāmetattu bhan্যatām ||37||
 bhogo vivekaparyanta iti yattatra ko ḡadhiḥ |
 vivekalābhe nikhilasūtidṛgyadi sāpi kim ||38||
 sāmānyena višeṣairvā prācyē syādekajanmataḥ |
 uttare na kadācitsyādbhāvikālasya yogataḥ ||39||
 kaiścideva višeṣaiścetsarvesām yugapadbhavet |
 viveko hādisamyogātkā hyanyonyam vicitratā ||40||
 tasmātsām̄khyadṛśāpīdamajñānam naiva yuyate |
 ajñānenā vinā bandhamokṣau naiva vyavasthayā ||41||
 yuyete tacca kathitayuktibhirnopapadyate |
 bhāyākarmānuudevecchāsadbhāve ṣe sthite tataḥ ||42||
 na bandhamokṣayoryogo bhedahetorasam̄bhavāt |
 tasmādajñānaśabdena jñatvakartṛtvadharmaṇām ||43||
 cidaṇūnāmāvaraṇām kiṁcidvācyam vipaścītā |
 āvāraṇātmanā siddham tatsvarūpādabhedavat ||44||
 bhede pramāṇābhāvācca tadekām nikhilātmasu |
 tacca kasmātprasūtam syānmāyātaścetkatham nu sā ||45||
 kvacideva suvītaitanna tu muktātmanityayam |
 prācyah paryanuyogaḥ syānnimittam cenna labhyate ||46||
 utpattyabhāvatastena nityam naca vinaśyati |
 tata evaikatāyām cānyātmasādhāraṇatvataḥ ||47||

na vāvastvarthakāritvānna cittatsamvṛtitvataḥ |
 na ca itenātmanām yogo hetumāṁstadasaṁbhavāt ||48||
 tenaikam̄ vastu sannityam̄ nityasam̄baddhamātmabhiḥ |
 jaḍam̄ malam̄ tadajñānam̄ samsārāṇkurakāraṇam̄ ||49||
 tasya roddhri yadā śaktirudāste śivaraśmibhiḥ |
 tadānuḥ sprṣyate sprṣṭah svake jñānakriye sphuṭe ||50||
 samāviśedayam̄ sūryakānto ṛkeṇeva coditah |
 roddhryāśca śaktermādhyasthyatāratamyavaśakramāat ||51||
 vicitravamataḥ prāhurabhivyaktau svasaṁvidah |
 sa eṣa śaktipātākhyah śāstreṣu paribhāṣyate ||52||
 atrocycate malastāvaditthameṣa na yuṣyate |
 iti pūrvāhṇike proktam̄ punaruktau tu kiṁ phalam ||53||
 malasya pākah ko यम् syānnāśaśceditarātmanām |
 sa eko mala ityukternaṁlāyamanuṣajyate ||54||
 atha pratyātmaniyo hādiśa prāgabhāvavat |
 malo naśyettathāpyesa nāśo yadi sahetukah ||55||
 hetuh karmeśvareccchā vā karma tāvanna tādrśam |
 īśvareccchā svatantrā ca kvacideva tathaiva kim ||56||
 aheto ko श्या nāśaścetprāgevaiṣa vinaśyatu |
 kṣaṇāntaram̄ sadṛk sūte iti cetsthiraṭataiva sā ||57||
 na ca nityasya bhāvasya hetvanāyattajanmanah |
 nāśo dṛṣṭah prāgabhāvastvavastviti tathāstu sah ||58||
 athāsyā pāko nāmaiṣa svaśaktipratibaddhatā |
 sarvānprati tathaiṣa syādruddhaśaktirviśāgnivat ||59||
 punarudbhūtaśaktau ca svakāryam̄ syādvīśāgnivat |
 muktā api na muktāḥ syuḥ śaktim̄ cāṣya na manmahe ||60||
 roddhṛīti cetkasya nr̄ṇām̄ jñatvakartṛtvayoryadi |
 sadbhāvamātrādroddhṛīte śivamuktāṇvasaṁbhavaḥ ||61||
 saṁnidhānātiriktaṁ ca na kiṁcitkurute malah |
 ātmanā pariṇāmitvādanityatvaprasaṅgataḥ ||62||
 jñatvakartṛtvamātrām̄ ca pudgalā na tadāśrayāḥ |
 taccēdāvāritam̄ hanta rūpanāśah prasajyate ||63||
 āvāraṇam̄ cādrśyatvam̄ na ca tadvastuno hyatām |
 karoti ghaṭavajjñānam̄ nāvarītum̄ ca śakyate ||64||
 jñānenāvaraṇīyena tadevāvaraṇam̄ katham |
 na jñāyate tathā ca syādāvṛtīnāmamātrataḥ ||65||
 roddhryāśca śakteḥ kastasya pratibandhaka īśvarah |
 yadyapekṣāvirahitastatra prāgdattamuttaram ||66||
 karmasāmyamapekṣyātha tasyecchā saṁpravartate |
 tasyāpi rūpam̄ vaktavyam̄ samatā karmanām̄ hi kā ||67||
 bhogaparyāyamāhātmyātkāle kvāpi phalam̄ prati |
 virodhātkarmanī ruddhe tiṣṭhataḥ sāmyamīdrśam ||68||
 tam̄ ca kālāṁśakam̄ devaḥ sarvajño vīkṣya tam̄ malam |
 runddhe lakṣyah sa kālaśca sukhaduḥkhādivarjanaiḥ ||69||
 naitatkramikasamśuddhavyāmiśrākārakarmabhiḥ |
 tathaiva deye svaphale keyamanyonyaroddhṛītā ||70||
 rodhe tayośca jātyāyurapi na syādataḥ patet |
 deho bhogadayoreva nirodha iti cennanu ||71||

jātyāyuśpradakarmāśasamnidhau yadi śamkarah |
 malam runddhe bhogadātuḥ karmaṇah kim bibheti saḥ ||72||
 śataśo ṣpi hlādatāpaśūnyāṁ samcinvate daśām |
 na ca bhaktirasāveśamiti bhūmnā vilokitam ||73||
 athāpi kālamāhātmyamapekṣya parameśvarah |
 tathā karoti vaktavyam kālo ū sau kīdrśastviti ||74||
 kim cānādirayam bhogaḥ karmānādi sapudgalam |
 tataśca bhogaparyāyakālaḥ sarvasya niḥsamaḥ ||75||
 ādimattve hi kasyāpi vargādasmādbhavediyam |
 vaicitrī bhuktametena kalpametena tu dvayam ||76||
 iyato bhogaparyāyātsyātsāmyam karmaṇāmiti |
 anena nayabijena manye vaicitryakāraṇam ||77||
 jagataḥ karma yatklaptam tattathā nāvakalpate |
 anādimalasamcchannā aṇavo dṛkkriyātmanā ||78||
 sarve tulyāḥ kathaṁ citrām śritāḥ karmaparamparām |
 bhogalolikayā cetsā vicitreti kuto nanu ||79||
 anādi karmasamskāravaicitryāditi cetpunaḥ |
 vācyam tadeva vaicitryam kuto niyatirāgayoh ||80||
 mahimā cedayam tau kim nāsamañjasyabhāginau |
 īsvareccchānapēkṣā tu bhedaheturna kalpate ||81||
 athānāditvamātreṇa yuktihinena sādhyate |
 vyavastheyamalaṁ tarhi malenāstu vṛthāmunā ||82||
 tathāhi karma tāvanno yāvanmāyā na pudgale |
 vyāpriyeta na cāhetustadvṛttistanmito malaḥ ||83||
 ittham ca kalpite māyākārye karmaṇi hetutām |
 anādi karma cedgacchetkim malasyopakalpanam ||84||
 nanu mābhūnmalastarhi citrākāreṣu karmasu |
 santatyāvartamāneṣu vyavasthā na prakalpate ||85||
 ādau madhye ca citratvātkarmaṇām na yathā samaḥ |
 ātmākāro ṣpi ko ḷyeṣa bhāvikāle tathā bhavet ||86||
 itthamuccchinna evāyam bandhamoksādikah kramah |
 ajñānādbandhanam mokṣo jñānāditi parikṣitam ||87||
 virodhe svaphale caite karmaṇī samaye kvacit |
 udāsāte yadi tataḥ karmaitatpratibudhyatām ||88||
 śivaśaktinipātasya ko ḷvakāśastu tāvatā |
 kvāpi kāle tayoretadaudāśīnyam yadā tataḥ ||89||
 kālāntare tayostadvirodhasyāṇivṛttitah |
 ataśca na phaletānte tābhyaṁ karmāntaraṇi ca ||90||
 ruddhāni prāptakālatvādgatābhyaṁupabhogyatām |
 evam sadaiva vārtāyām dehapāte tathaiva ca ||91||
 jāte vimokṣa ityāstām śaktipātādikalpanā |
 athodāśīnatatkarmadvayayogakṣaṇāntare ||92||
 karmāntaram phalam sūte tatkṣaṇe ṣpi tathā na kim |
 kṣaṇāntare tha te eva pratibandhavivarjite ||93||
 phalataḥ pratibandhasya varjanam kimkṛtam tayoh |
 karmasāmyam svarūpeṇa na ca tattāratamyabhāk ||94||
 na śiveccheti tatkārye śaktipātē na tadbhavet |
 tirobhāvaśca nāmāyam sa kasmādudbhavetpunaḥ ||95||

karmasāmyena yatkṛtyam prāgevaitatkṛtam kila |
 hetutve ceśvarecchāyā vācyam pūrvavadeva tu ||96||
 etenānye pi ye ṣekṣyā īsecchāyām prakalpitāḥ |
 dhvastāste pi hi nityānyahetvahetvādīdūṣanāt ||97||
 vairāgyam bhogavairasyam dharmaḥ ko pi vivekitā |
 satsaṅgah parameśānapūjādyabhyāsanityatā ||98||
 āpatprāptistannirīkṣā dehe kiṁcicca lakṣaṇam |
 Śāstrasevā bhogasamghapūrṇatā jñānamaiśvaram ||99||
 ityapekṣyam yadiśasya dūṣyametacca pūrvavat |
 vyabhicāraśca sāmastyavyastatvābhyaṁ svarūpataḥ ||100||
 anyonyānupraveśāscānupapattiśca bhūyasī |
 tasmānna manmahe ko ḍam śaktipātavidheḥ kramaḥ ||101||
 ittham bhrāntivisāveśamūrcchānirmokadāyinīm |
 śrīśambhuvadanodgīrṇām vacmyāgamamahauṣadhim ||102||
 devah svatantraścidrūpah prakāśātmā svabhāvataḥ |
 rūpapracchādanakrīḍāyogaḍānuranekakah ||103||
 sa svayam kalpitākāravikalpātmakakarmabhiḥ |
 badhnātyātmānameveha svātantryāditi varṇitam ||104||
 svātantryamahimaivāyam devasya yadasau punah |
 svam rūpam pariśuddham satsprśatyapyaṇutāmayah ||105||
 na vācyam tu katham nāma kasmiṁścitpum̄syasau tathā |
 nahi nāma pumānkaśidyasminparyanuyujyate ||106||
 deva eva tathāsau cet svarūpam cāsyā tādṛśam |
 tādṛkprathāsvabhāvaya svabhāve kānuyojojatā ||107||
 āhāsmatparameṣṭhī ca śivadrṣṭau gurūttamah |
 pañcaprakārakṛtyoktiśivatvānnijakarmaṇe ||108||
 pravṛttasya nimittānāmapareṣām kva mārganam |
 channasvarūpatābhāse pum̄si yadyādṛśam phalam ||109||
 tatrāṇoh sata evāsti svātantryam karmatohi tat |
 īśvarasya ca yā svātmatirodhitsā nimittatām ||110||
 sābhyeti karmamalayorato ḡādivyavasthitih |
 tirodhiḥ pūrṇarūpasyāpūrṇatvam tacca pūraṇam ||111||
 prati bhinnena bhāvena sprhāto lolikā malah |
 viśuddhasvaprakāśātmaśivarūpatayā vinā ||112||
 na kiṁciduṣyjyate tena heturatra maheśvaraḥ |
 ittham srṣṭisthitidhvamsatraye māyāmapekṣate ||113||
 kṛtyai malam tathā karma śivecchaiveti susthitam |
 yattu kasmiṁścana śivah svena rūpeṇa bhāsate ||114||
 tatrāsyā nāṇuge tāvadapekṣye malakarmaṇī |
 anusvarūpatāhānau tadgatam hetutām katham ||115||
 vrajenmāyānapekṣatvamata evopapādayet |
 tena śuddhah svaprakāṣah śiva evātra kāraṇam ||116||
 sa ca svācchandyamātreṇa tāratamyaprakāṣakah |
 kulajātivapuṣkarmavayonuṣṭhānasampadaḥ ||117||
 anapekṣya śive bhaktih śaktipāto ḡhalārthinām |
 yā phalārthitayā bhaktih sā karmādyamapekṣate ||118||
 tato tra syātpphale bhedo nāpavarge tvasau tathā |
 bhogāpavargadvitayābhisaṁdhāturapi sphuṭam ||119||

prāgbhāge ṣekṣate karma citratvānnottare punah |
 anābhāsitarūpo ṣi tadābhāsitayeva yat ||120||
 sthitvā mantrādi samgrhya tyajetso ṣya tirobhavaḥ |
 śrīsāraśāstre bhagavānvastvetatsamabhāṣata ||121||
 dharmādharmātmakairbhāvairanekairveṣṭayetsvayam |
 asandeham svamātmānamavīcyādiśivāntake ||122||
 tadvacchaktisamūhena sa eva tu viveṣṭayet |
 svayam badhnāti deveṣāḥ svayam caiva vimuñcati ||123||
 svayam bhoktā svayam jñātā svayam caivopalakṣayet |
 svayam bhuktiśca muktiśca svayam devī svayam prabhuḥ ||124||
 svayamekākṣarā caiva yathoṣmā kṛṣṇavartmanah |
 vastūktamatra svātantryātvātmarūpaprakāśanam ||125||
 śrīmanniśākule ḷyuktam mithyābhāvitacetasah |
 malamāyāvicāreṇa kliṣyante svalpabuddhayah ||126||
 sphatikopalago reṇuh kiṁ tasya kurutām priye |
 vyomnīva nīlam hi malam malaśāmkām tatastyajet ||127||
 śrīmānvidyāguruścāha pramāṇastutidarśane |
 dharmādharmavyāptivināśāntarakāle śakteḥ pāto gāhanikairyah pratipannah ||128||
 tam svecchātah samgiramāṇāḥ stavakādyāḥ svātantryam tattvayyanapekṣam kathayeyuh
 |
 tāratamyaprakāśo yastīvramadhyamamandatāḥ ||129||
 tā eva śaktipātasya pratyekam traidhamāsthitāḥ |
 tīvratīvraḥ śaktipāto dehapātavaśātsvayam ||130||
 mokṣapradastadaivānyakāle vā tāratamyataḥ |
 madhyatīvrātpunaḥ sarvamajñānam vinivartate ||131||
 svayameva yato vetti bandhamokṣatayātmatām |
 tatprātibhām mahājñānam śāstrācāryānapekṣi yat. ||132||
 pratibhācandrikāśāntadhvāntaścācāryacandramāḥ |
 tamastāpau hanti dṛśam visphāryānandanirbharām ||133||
 sa śiṣṭah karmakartṛtvācchiṣyo hyah karmabhāvataḥ |
 śiṣṭah sarvatra ca smārtapadakālakulādiṣu ||134||
 uktaḥ svayambhūḥ śāstrārtha pratibhāpariniṣṭhitah |
 yanmūlam sāsanaṁ tena na riktaḥ ko ṣi jantukah ||135||
 tatrāpi tāratamyotthamānantyam dārdhyakamprate |
 yuktih śāstram guruvādo bhyāsa ityādyapekṣate ||136||
 kampamānam hi vijñānam svayameva punarvrajet |
 kasyāpi dārdhyamanyasya yuktyādyaiḥ kevaletaraiḥ ||137||
 yathā yathā parāpeksātānavam prātibhe bhavet |
 tathā tathā gururasau śreṣṭho vijñānapāragah ||138||
 anyataḥ śikṣitānantajñāno ṣi pratibhābalāt |
 yadvetti tatra tatrāsyā śivatā jyāyasī ca sā ||139||
 na cāṣya samayitvādikramo nāpyabhiṣecanam |
 na santānādi no vidyāvrataṁ prātibhavartmanah ||140||
 ādividvānmahādevastenaiṣo ḷhiṣṭhito yataḥ |
 samskārāstadadhiṣṭhānasiddhyai tattasya tu svataḥ ||141||
 devībhīrḍikṣitastena sabhaktih śivaśāsane |
 dṛḍhatākampratābhedaiḥ so ṣi svayamatha vratāt ||142||
 tapojapādergurutah svasamskāram prakalpayet |

yato vājasineyākhyā uktam siñcetsvayam tanum ||143||
 ityādyupakramam yāvadante tatpariniṣṭhitam |
 abhiṣikto bhavedevam na bāhyakalaśāmbubhiḥ ||144||
 śrīsarvavīraśrībrahmayāmalādau ca tattathā |
 nirūpitam maheśena kiyadvā likhyatāmidam ||145||
 ittham prātibhavijñānam kiṁ kiṁ kasya na sādhayet |
 yatprātibhādvā sarvam cetyuce śeṣamahāmuniḥ ||146||
 anye tvāhurakāmasya prātibho gururīḍśah |
 sāmagrījanyatā kāmye tenārimansamskṛto guruḥ ||147||
 niyatermahimā naiva phale sādhye nivartate |
 abhiṣiktaścīrṇavidyāvratastena phalapradah ||148||
 asadetaditi prāhurguravastattvadarśinah |
 śrīsomānandakalyāṇabhabhūtipurogamāḥ ||149||
 tathāhi trīśikāśastravivṛtau te bhyadhurbudhāḥ |
 sāṃsiddhikam yadvijñānam taccintāratnamucyate ||150||
 tadabhāve tadartham tadāhṛtam jñānamādṛtam |
 evam yo veda tattvena tasya nirvāṇagāminī ||151||
 dīkṣā bhavatyasandigdhā tilājyāhutivarjitā |
 adr̥ṣṭamandalō pyevam yaḥ kaścidvetti tattvataḥ ||152||
 sa siddhibhāgabhavennityam sa yogī sa ca dīkṣitah |
 avidhijño vidhānajño jāyate yajanaṁ prati ||153||
 ityādibhistriśikoktaivākyairmāheśvaraīḥ sphuṭam |
 jñānam dīkṣādisamskārasatattvamiti varṇitam ||154||
 jñānopāyastu dīkṣādikriyā jñānaviyoginām |
 ityetadadhunaivāstā svaprastāve bhaviṣyati ||155||
 guruśāstrapramāṇāderapyupāyatvamamjasā |
 pratibhā paramevaiṣā sarvakāmadughā yataḥ ||156||
 upāyayogakramato nirupāyamathākramam |
 yadrūpam tatparam tattvam tatra tatra suniścitam ||157||
 yastu prātibhabhāhyātmamasamskāradvayasundarah |
 ukto ḡanyopakāryatvātsa sākṣādvarado guruḥ ||158||
 svamuktimātre kasyāpi yāvadviśvavimocane |
 pratibhodeti khadyotaratnatārendusūryavat ||159||
 tataḥ prātibhasamvittyaī śāstramasmatkṛtam tvidam |
 yo bhyasyetsa gururnaiva vastvarthā hi viḍambakāḥ ||160||
 paropajīvitābuddhyā sarva ittham na bhāsate |
 taduktyā na vinā vetti śaktipātasya māndyataḥ ||161||
 sphuṭametacca śāstreṣu teṣu teṣu nirūpyate |
 kiraṇāyām tathoktam ca gurutah śāstrataḥ svataḥ ||162||
 jñānayogyāstathā keciccaryāyogyāstathāpare |
 śrīmannandiśikhātantra vitatyaitannirūpitam ||163||
 praśnotaramukheneti tadabhagnam nirūpyate |
 anirdeśyah śivastatra ko bhyupāyo nirūpyatām ||164||
 iti praśne kṛte devyā śrīmāñchāmbhurnyarūpayam |
 upāyo tra vivekaikah sa hi heyam vihāpayan ||165||
 dadātyasya ca suśroni prātibham jñānamuttamam |
 yadā pratibhayā yuktastadā muktaśca mocayet ||166||
 paraśaktinipātena dhvastamāyāmalah pumān |

nanu prāgdīksayā mokṣo ḍhunā tu prātibhātkatham ||167||
 iti devyā kṛte praśne prāvartata vibhorvacah |
 dīksayā mucyate jantuḥ prātibhena tathā priye ||168||
 gurvāyattā tu sā dīkṣā badhyabandhanamokṣane |
 prātibho ṣya svabhāvastu kevalībhāvasiddhidah ||169||
 kevalasya dhruvam muktiḥ paratattvena sā nanu |
 nr̄ṣaktiśivamuktam hi tattvatrayamidam tvayā ||170||
 nā badhyo bandhane śaktih karaṇam kartṛtām sprśat |
 śivah karteti tatproktam sarvam gurvāgamādaṇoh ||171||
 punarvivekāduktam taduttarottaramucyatām |
 katham vivekah kim vāsyā devadeva vivicyate ||172||
 ityukte parameśānyā jagādādiguruḥ śivah |
 śivāditattvatritayam tadāgamavaśādguroḥ ||173||
 adhrottaragairvākyaiḥ siddham prātibhatām vrajet |
 dīkṣāsicchinnapāśatvādbhāvanābhāvitasya hi ||174||
 vikāsam tattvamāyāti prātibham tadudāhṛtam |
 bhasmacchannāgnivatsphautyam prātibhe gauravāgamāt ||175||
 bījam kāloptasamsiktam yathā vardheta tattathā |
 yogayāgajapairuktairguruṇā prātibham sphuṭet ||176||
 viveko tīndriyastveṣa yadāyāti vivecanam |
 paśupāśapatijñānam svayam nirbhāsate tadā ||177||
 prātibhe tu samāyāte jñānamanyattu sendriyam |
 vāgakṣiśrutigamyam cāpyanyāpekṣam varānane ||178||
 tattyajedbuddhimāsthāya pradīpam tu yathā divā |
 prādurbhūtavivekasya syāccidindriyagocare ||179||
 dūrācchrutyādivedhādivṛddhikrīḍāvicitritā |
 sarvabhāvavivekāttu sarvabhāvaparāṇmukhaḥ ||180||
 krīḍāsu suviraktātmā śivabhāvaikabhāvitah |
 māhātmyametatsuśroṇi prātibhasya vidhīyate ||181||
 svacchāyādarśavatpaśyedbahirantargataṁ śivam |
 heyopādeyatattvajñastadā dhyāyennijām citim ||182||
 siddhijālam hi kathitam parapratyayakāraṇam |
 ihaiva siddhāḥ kāyānte mucyeranniti bhāvanāt ||183||
 parabhāvanadārdhyāttu jīvanmukto nigadyate |
 etatte prātibhe bhede lakṣaṇam samudāhṛtam ||184||
 śāpānugrahakāryeṣu tathābhāyāsenā śaktayā |
 teṣūdāśinatāyām tu mucyate mocayetparān ||185||
 bhūtendriyādiyogena baddho ḥuh samsareddhruvam |
 sa eva pratibhāyuktah śaktitattvam nigadyate ||186||
 tatpātāveśato muktaḥ śiva eva bhavārṇavāt |
 nanvācāryātsendriyam tajjñānamuktamatīndriyam ||187||
 vivekajam ca tad buddhyā tatkatham syānnirindriyam |
 iti prṣṭo bhyadhāt svāntadhiyorjāḍyaikavāsanāt ||188||
 akṣatvam pravivekena tacchittau bhāsakaḥ śivah |
 samskāraḥ sarvabhāvānām paratā parikīrtitā ||189||
 manobuddhī na bhinne tu kasmiṁścitkāraṇāntare |
 viveke kāraṇe hyete prabhuśaktyupavṛṇhite ||190||
 na manobuddhihīnastu jñānasyādhigamah priye |

parabhāvāttu tatsūkṣmam śaktitattvam nigadyate ||191||
 vivekah sarvabhāvānām śuddhabhāvānmaḥasyaḥ |
 buddhitattvam tu triguṇamuttamādhamamadhyamam ||192||
 aṇimādīgatam cāpi bandhakam jaḍamindriyam |
 nanu prātibhato muktau dīkṣayā kiṁ śivādhvare ||193||
 ūce jñānā hi dīkṣayām bālavāliśayoṣitaḥ |
 pāśacchedādvimucyante prabuddhyante śivādhvare ||194||
 tasmāddīkṣā bhavatyeṣu kāraṇatvena sundari |
 dīkṣayā pāśamokṣe tu śuddhabhāvādvivekajam ||195||
 ityeṣa pathito granthah svayam ye boddhumakṣamāḥ |
 teṣām śivoktisamvādādbodho dārḍhyam vrajediti ||196||
 śrīmanniśāṭane cātmaguruśāstravaśāṭtridhā |
 jñānam mukhyam svopalabdhī vikalpārṇavatāraṇam ||197||
 mantrātmabhūtadravyāśadvyatattvādigocarā |
 śāṅkā vikalpamūlā hi śāmyetsvapratyayāditi ||198||
 enamevārthamantaḥsthām gṛhītvā mālinīmate |
 evamasyātmanah kāle kasmīmścidyogyatāvaśāt ||199||
 śaivī saṃbadhyate śaktih śāntā muktiphalapradā |
 tatsaṃbandhāttataḥ kaścittatkṣaṇādapavr̄jyate ||200||
 ityuktvā tīvratīvrākhyaviṣayam bhāṣate punah |
 ajñānenā sahaikatvam kasyacidvinivartate ||201||
 rudraśaktisamāviṣṭah sa yiyāsuḥ śivecchayā |
 bhuktimuktiprasiddhyartham nīyate sadgurum prati ||202||
 tamārādhya tatstuṣṭāddīkṣāmāsādyā śāṅkarīm |
 tatksaṇādvopabhogādvā dehapātācchivam vrajet ||203||
 asyārthā ātmanah kācitkalanāmarśanātmikā |
 svam rūpam prati yā saiva ko ṣpi kāla ihoditah ||204||
 yogyatā śivatādātmyayogārhatvamihocyte |
 pūrvam kiṁ na tathā kasmāttadaiveti na samgatam ||205||
 tathābhāsanamujjhītvā na hi kālo ṣti kaścana |
 svātantryāttu tathābhāse kālaśaktirvijṛmbhatām ||206||
 natu paryanuyuktyai sā śive tanmahimoditā |
 nanu śaivī mahāśaktih sambaddhaivātmabhiḥ sthitā |
 satyam sācchādanātmā tu śāntā tveṣā svarūpadṛk ||207||
 kṣobho hi bheda evaikyam praśamastanmayī tataḥ ||208||
 tayā śāntyā tu sambaddhah sthitah śaktisvarūpabhāk |
 tyaktāṇubhāvo bhavati śivastacchaktidārḍhyataḥ ||209||
 tatrāpi tāratamyādivaśācchīghracirādītah |
 dehapāto bhavedasya yadvā kāṣṭhāditulyatā ||210||
 samastavyavahāreṣu parācīnitacetanaḥ |
 tīvratīramahāśaktisamāviṣṭah sa sidhyati ||211||
 evam prāgvīṣayo grantha iyānanyatra tu sphuṭam |
 granthāntaram madhyatīvraśaktipātāmśasūcakam ||212||
 ajñānarūpatā pumsi bodhaḥ saṃkocite hṛdi |
 saṃkoce vinivṛtte tu svasvabhāvah prakāṣate ||213||
 rudraśaktisamāviṣṭa ityanenāsyā varṇyate |
 cihnavargo ya ukto ṭra rudre bhaktih suniścalā ||214||
 mantrasiddhiḥ sarvatattvavaśītvam kṛtyasampadah |

kavitvam sarvaśāstrārthaboddhṛtvamiti tatkramāt ||215||
 svatāratamyayogātsyādeśāṁ vyastasamastatā |
 tatrāpi bhuktau muktau ca prādhānyam carcayedbudhaḥ ||216||
 sa ityanto grantha eṣa dvitīyavivishayaḥ sphuṭaḥ |
 anyastu mandatīvrākhyāsaktipātavidhim̄ prati ||217||
 mandatīvrāccchaktibalādyiyāsāsyopajāyate |
 śivecchāvaśayogena sadgurum̄ prati so ṣi ca ||218||
 atraiva lakṣitaḥ sāstre yaduktam̄ parameṣṭhinā |
 yaḥ punaḥ sarvatattvāni vettvetāni yathārthataḥ ||219||
 sa gururmatsamaḥ prokto mantravīryaprakāśakah |
 drṣṭaḥ sambhāvitāstena sprṣṭāscā prītacetasaḥ ||220||
 narāḥ pāpaiḥ pramucyante saptajanmakṛtairapi |
 ye punardikṣitāstena prāṇinah śivacoditāḥ ||221||
 te yatheṣṭam̄ phalam̄ prāpya padam̄ gacchantyanāmayam |
 kiṁ tattvam̄ tattvavedī ka ityāmarśanayogataḥ ||222||
 pratibhānātsuhṛtsaṅgādgurau jīgamiśurbhavet |
 evam̄ jīgamiśāyogādācāryaḥ prāpyate sa ca ||223||
 tāratamyādiyogena saṃsiddhaḥ saṃskṛto ṣi ca |
 prāghedabhāgī jhaṭiti kramātsāmastyatomśataḥ ||224||
 ityādihedabhinno hi gurorlābha ihoditaḥ |
 tasmāddikṣām̄ sa labhate sadya eva śivapradām ||225||
 jñānarūpām̄ yathā vetti sarvameva yathārthataḥ |
 jīvanmuktaḥ śivībhūtastadaivāsau nigadyate ||226||
 dehasaṃbandhitāpyasya śivatāyai yataḥ sphuṭā |
 asyām̄ bhedo hi kathanātsaṅgamādavalokanāt ||227||
 sāstrātsaṃkramaṇātsāmyacaryāsaṃdarśanāccaroh |
 mantramudrādimāhātmyātsamastavyastabhedataḥ ||228||
 kriyā vāntarākārarūpaprāṇapraveśataḥ |
 tadā ca dehasaṃsthō ṣi sa mukta iti bhaṇyate ||229||
 uktam̄ ca sāstrayoh śrīmadratnamālāgamākhyayoh |
 yasminkāle tu guruṇā nirvikalpaṁ prakāśitam ||230||
 tadaiva kila mukto ūtāyantram tiṣṭhati kevalam |
 prārabdhṛkarmasambandhāddehyasya sukhiduhkhite ||231||
 na viśāṅketa tacca śrīgamaśāstre nirūpitam |
 avidyopāsito deho hyanyajanmasamudbhuvā ||232||
 karmaṇā tena bādhyante jñānino ṣi kalevare |
 jātyāyurbhogadasyaikapraghaṭṭakatayā sthitih ||233||
 uktaikavacanāddhiśca yatastenetisamgatiḥ |
 abhyāsayuktisamkrāntivedhaghāṭṭanarodhataḥ ||234||
 hutervā mantrasāmarthyātpāśacchedaprayogataḥ |
 sadyonirvāṇadām̄ kuryātsadyaḥprāṇaviyojikām ||235||
 tatra tveṣo ṣti niyama āsanne maraṇakṣaṇe |
 tām̄ kuryānnānyathārabdhṛ karma yasmānna śuddhyati ||236||
 uktam̄ ca pūrvamevaitanmaṇtrasāmarthyayogataḥ |
 prāṇairviyojito ḷyeṣa bhunkte śeṣaphalam̄ yataḥ ||237||
 tajjanmašeṣam̄ vividhamativāhya tataḥ sphuṭam |
 karmāntaranirodhena śīghramevāpavṛjyate ||238||
 tasmātprāṇaharīm dīkṣām̄ nājñātvā maraṇakṣaṇam |

vidadhyātparameśājñālaṅghanaikaphalā hi sā ||239||
 ekastriko ḍyam nirṇītaḥ śaktipāte ḍyathāparah |
 tīvramadhye tu dīksāyām kṛtāyām na tathā dr̄dhām ||240||
 svātmano vetti śivatām dehānte tu śivo bhavet |
 uktam ca niśisamcārayogasamcāraśāstrayoh ||241||
 vikalpāttu tanau sthitvā dahānte śivatām vrajet |
 madhyamadhye śaktipāte śivalābhotsuko ṛi san ||242||
 bubhukṣuryatra yuktastadbhuktvā dehakṣaye śivah |
 mandamadhye tu tatraiva tattve kvāpi niyojitaḥ ||243||
 dehānte tattvagam bhogam bhuktvā paścācchivam vrajet |
 tatrāpi tāratamyasya saṁbhavācciraśighratā ||244||
 bahvalpabhogayogaśca dehabhūmālpatākramah |
 tīvramande madhyamande mandamande bubhuksutā ||245||
 kramānmukhyātimātreṇa vidhinaityantataḥ śivam |
 anye yiśasurityādigrantham prāggranthasamgatam ||246||
 kurvanti madhyatīvrākhyāśaktisampātagocaram |
 yadā pratibhayāviṣṭo ḍyeṣa samvādayojanām ||247||
 icchanyiyāsurbhavati tadā nīyeta sadgurum |
 na sarvah pratibhāviṣṭah śaktyā nīyeta sadgurum ||248||
 iti brūte yiśasutvam vaktavyam nānyathā dhruvam |
 rudraśaktisamāviṣṭo nīyete sadgurum prati ||249||
 tena prāptavivekothajñānasampūrṇamānasah |
 dārdhyasamvādarūḍhyāderyiyāsurbhavati sphuṭam ||250||
 uktam nandiśikhātantra prācyasatke maheśinā |
 abhilāṣah śive deve paśūnām bhavate tadā ||251||
 yadā śaivābhīmānenā yuktā vai paramāṇavah |
 tadaiva te vimuktāstu dīkṣitā guruṇā yataḥ ||252||
 prāptimātrācca te siddhasādhyā iti hi gamyate |
 tamārādhyeti tu grantho mandatīvraikagocaraḥ ||253||
 navadhā śaktipāto ḍyam śam̄bhunāthena varnitah |
 idam sāramiha jñeyam paripūrṇacidātmanah ||254||
 prakāśah paramah śaktipāto vacchedavarjitah |
 tathāvidho ṛi bhogāṁśāvacchedenopalakṣitah ||255||
 aparah śaktipāto sau paryante śivatāpradah |
 ubhayatrāpi karmādermāyāntarvartino yataḥ ||256||
 nāsti vyāpāra ityevam nirapekṣah sa sarvataḥ |
 tena māyāntarāle ye rudrā ye ca tadūrdhvataḥ ||257||
 svādhikārakṣaye taistairbhairavībhūyate haṭhāt |
 ye māyayā hyanākrāntāste karmādyanaapekṣīṇah ||258||
 śaktipātavaśādeva tām tām siddhimupāśritah |
 nanu pūjājapadhyānaśamkarāsevanādibhiḥ ||259||
 te mantrādityvamāpannāḥ kathaṁ karmānaapekṣīṇah |
 maivam tathāvidhottīrṇaśivadvadhyānajapādiṣu ||260||
 pravṛttireva prathamameśām kasmādvivicyatām |
 karmatatsāmyavairāgyamalapākādi dūṣitam ||261||
 īśvarecchā nimittam cecchaktipātaikahetutā |
 japādikā kriyāśaktirevettham natu karma tat ||262||
 karma tallokarūḍham hi yadbhogamavaram dadat |

tirodhatte bhoktrrūpam samjñāyā tu na no bharaḥ ||263||
 teṣāṁ bhogotkatā kasmāditi ceddattamuttaram |
 citrākāraprakāśo ḍam svatantraḥ parameśvaraḥ ||264||
 svātantryāttu tirobhāvabandho bhoge ḫya bhoktṛtām |
 puṣṇansvam rūpameva syānmalakarmādivarjitam ||265||
 uktam seyam kriyāśaktih śivasya paśuvartinī |
 bandhayitṛiti tatkarma kathyate rūpalopakṛt ||266||
 jñātā sā ca kriyāśaktih sadyaḥ siddhyupapādikā |
 avicchinnasvātmamasamvitprathā siddhirihocyate ||267||
 sā bhogamokṣasvātantryamahālakṣmīrhākṣayā |
 viṣṇvādirūpatā deve yā kācitsā nijātmanā ||268||
 bhedayogavaśānmāyāpadamadhyavyavasthitā |
 tena tadrūpatāyogačchaktipātaḥ sthito ḡi san ||269||
 tāvantam bhogamādhatte paryante śivatām natu |
 yathā svātantryato rājāpyanugṛhṇāti kaṁcana ||270||
 iśaśaktisamāveśāttathā viṣṇvādayo ḡyalam |
 māyāgarbhādhikāriyāśaktipātavaśāttataḥ ||271||
 ko ḡi pradhānapuruṣavivekī prakṛtergataḥ |
 utkr̄ṣṭāttata evāsu ko ḡi buddhā vivekitām ||272||
 kṣaṇātpumṣaḥ kalāyāśca pum्मāyāntaravedakaḥ |
 kalāśrayasyāpyatyantam karmaṇo vinivartanāt ||273||
 jñānākalaḥ prāktanastu karmī tasyāśrayasthiteḥ |
 sa param prakṛterbudhne sr̄ṣṭim nāyāti jātucit ||274||
 māyādhare tu s̄r̄yetānanteśena pracodanāt |
 vijñānākalatām prāptah kevalādadhičārataḥ ||275||
 malānmantratadīśādibhāvameti sadā śivāt |
 patyuḥ parasmādyastveṣa śaktipātaḥ sa vai malāt ||276||
 ajñānākhyādviyokteti śivabhāvaprakāśakaḥ |
 nānyena śivabhāvo hi kenacitsamprakāśate ||277||
 svacchandaśāstre tenoktam vādinām tu śatatravam |
 triṣaṣṭyabhyadhikam bhrāntam vaiṣṇavādyam niśāntare ||278||
 śivajñānam kevalam ca śivatāpattidāyakam |
 śivatāpattiparyantaḥ śaktipātaśca carcyate ||279||
 anyathā kiṁ hi tatsyādyacchaivyā śaktyānadhiṣṭhitam |
 teneha vaiṣṇavādīnām nādhikāraḥ kathaṁcana ||280||
 te hi bhedaikavṛttityādabhede dūrvavarjitāḥ |
 svātantryāttu maheśasya te ḡi cecchivatonmukhāḥ ||281||
 dviguṇā samskriyāstyēṣāṁ liṅgoddhṛtyātha dīkṣayā |
 duṣṭādhivāsavagime puṣpaiḥ kumbho ḫhivāsyate ||282||
 dviguṇo ḫya sa samskāro nettham śuddhe ghaṭe vidhiḥ |
 ittham śrīśaktipāto ḍam nirapekṣa ihoditaḥ ||283||
 anayaiva diśā neyam mataṅgakiranādikam |
 granthagauravabhītyā tu tallikhitvā na yojitam ||284||
 purāṇe ḡi ca tasyaiva prasādādbhaktiriṣyate |
 yayā yānti parām siddhim tadbhāvagatamānasāḥ ||285||
 evakāreṇa karmādisāpekṣatvam niśidhyate |
 prasādo nirmalībhāvastena sampūrṇarūpatā ||286||
 ātmanā tena hi śivah svayam pūrṇaḥ prakāśate |

śivībhāvamahāsiddhisparśavandhye tu kutracit ||287||
 vaiṣṇavādau hi yā bhaktirnāsau kevalataḥ śivāt |
 śivo bhavati tatraiṣa kāraṇam na tu kevalaḥ ||288||
 nirmalaścāpi tu prāptāvacchitkarmādyapekṣakah |
 yayā yānti parām siddhimityasyedam tu jīvitam ||289||
 śrīmānutpaladevaścāpyasmākam paramo guruḥ |
 śaktipātasamaye vicāraṇam prāptamīśa na karoṣi karhicit ||290||
 adya mām prati kimāgataṁ yataḥ svaprakāśanavidhau vilambase |
 karhicitprāptaśabdābhyaṁmanapekṣitvamūcivān ||291||
 durlabhatvamarāgitvam śaktipātavidhau vibhoḥ |
 aparārdhena tasyaiva śaktipātasya citratām ||292||
 vyavadhānacirakṣiprabhedādyairupavarṇitaiḥ |
 śrīmatāpyaniruddhena śaktimunmīlinīṁ vibhoḥ ||293||
 vyācakṣāṇena mātaṅge varṇitā nirapekṣatā |
 sthāvarānte ṣpi devasya svarūponmīlanātmikā ||294||
 Śaktih patantū sāpekṣā na kvāpīti suvistarāt |
 evam vicitre ṣyetasmiñchaktipātē sthite sati ||295||
 tāratamyādibhirbhedaiḥ samayyādivicitratā |
 kaścidrudrāśatāmātrāpādanāttatprasādataḥ ||296||
 śivatvam kramaśo gacchet samayī yo nirūpyate |
 kaścicchuddhādhvabandhaḥ san putrakah śīghramakramāt ||297||
 bhogavyavadhinā ko ṣpi sādhakaściraśīghrataḥ |
 kaścitsampūrṇakartavyaḥ kṛtyapañcakabhāgini ||298||
 rūpe sthito guruḥ so ṣpi bhogamokṣādibhedabhāk |
 samayyādicatuṣkasya samāsavyāsayogataḥ ||299||
 kramākramādibhirbhedaiḥ śaktipātasya citratā |
 kramikah śaktipātaśca siddhānte vāmake tataḥ ||300||
 dakṣe mate kule kaule ṣaḍardhe hṛdaye tataḥ |
 ullaṅghanavaśādvāpi jhaṭītyakramameva vā ||301||
 uktam śrībhairavakule pañcadīkṣāsusamskrtah |
 gururullaṅhitādhaḥsthasrotā vai trikaśāstragah ||302||
 jñānācārādibhedenā hyuttarādharatā vibhuḥ |
 śāstreśvadīdrśacchrīmatsarvācārahṛdādiṣu ||303||
 vāmamārgābhiṣiktastu daiśikah paratattvavit |
 tathāpi bhairave tantrē punaḥ saṃskāramarhati ||304||
 ūivavaimalasiddhāntā ārhatāḥ kārukāśca ye |
 sarve te paśavo jñeyā bhairave māṭrmaṇdale ||305||
 kulakālīvidhau coktam vaiṣṇavānā višeṣataḥ |
 bhasmaniṣṭhāprapannānāmyādau naiva yogyatā ||306||
 svacchandaśāstre samkṣepāduktam ca śrīmaheśinā |
 anyāśāstrarato yastu nāsau siddhiphalapradah ||307||
 samayyādikramāllabdhābhiṣeko hi gururmataḥ |
 sa ca śaktivāśādittham vaiṣṇavādiṣu ko ḥvayaḥ ||308||
 chadmāpaśravaṇādyaiṣtu tajjñānam gr̄hṇato bhavet |
 prāyaścittamatastādṛgadhiκāryatra kiṁ bhavet ||309||
 phalākāṇkṣāyutah śisyastadekāyattasiddhikah |
 dhruvam pacyeta narake prāyaścittupasevanāt ||310||
 tirobhāvaprakāro ḍam yattādṛsi niyojitaḥ |

gurau śivena tadbhaktih śaktipāto ḥya nocyate ||311||
 yadātu vaicitryavaśājjānīyāttasya tādrśam |
 viparītapravṛttatvam jñānam tasmādupāharet ||312||
 tam ca tyajetpāpavṛttim bhavettu jñānatatparah |
 yathā caurādgṛhitvārtham tam nigṛhṇāti bhūpatih ||313||
 vaiśnavādestathā śaivam jñānamāhṛtya sanmatih |
 sa hi bhedaikavṛttitvam śivajñāne śrute ḥyalam ||314||
 nojhatīti dṛḍham vāmādhiṣṭhitastatpaśūttamah |
 śivenaiva tirobhāvyā sthāpito niyaterbalāt ||315||
 kathaṅkāram patipadam prayātu paratantritah |
 svacchandaśāstre proktam ca vaiśnavādiṣu ye ratāḥ ||316||
 bhramayatyeva tānmāyā hyamokṣe mokṣalipsayā |
 vaiśnavādih śaivaśāstram melayannijaśāsane ||317||
 dhruvam samśayamāpanna ubhayabhraṣṭatām vrajet |
 svadr̄ṣṭau paradr̄ṣṭau ca samayollaṅghanādasau ||318||
 pratyavāyam yato bhyeti caretannedr̄śam kramam |
 uktam śrīmadgahvare ca parameśena tādrśam ||319||
 nānyaśāstrābhiyuktaśū śivajñānam prakāśate |
 tanna saiddhāntiko vāme nāsau dakṣe sa no mate ||320||
 kulakaule trike nāsau pūrvah pūrvah paratra tu |
 avacchinno havacchedam no vettyānanyasamsthithah ||321||
 sarvamṣahastato ḫahstha ūrdhvastho ḫhikṛto guruḥ |
 svātmīyādharasamsparsātprāṇayannadharāḥ kriyāḥ ||322||
 saphalikurute yattadūrdhvastho gururuttamah |
 adhahṣthadr̄kstho ḥyetādṛggurusevi bhavetsa yaḥ ||323||
 tādr̄ksaktinipāteddhoh yo drāgūrdhvamimam nayet |
 tattadgirinadīprāyāvacchinne kṣetrapīthake ||324||
 uttarottaravijñāne nādhikāryadharo ḫharaḥ |
 uttarottaramācāryam vidannapyadharo ḫharaḥ ||325||
 kurvannadhibhīyām śāstralalaṅghī nigrahabhājanam |
 śaktipātabalādeva jñānayogavicitratā ||326||
 śrautam cintāmayam dvyātma bhāvanāmayameva ca |
 jñānam taduttaram jyāyo yato mokṣaikakāraṇam ||327||
 tattvebhyā uddhṛtim kvāpi yojanam sakale kale |
 katham kuryādvīnā jñānam bhāvanāmayamuttamam ||328||
 yogī tu prāptatatttvasiddhirupyuttame pade |
 sadāśivādye svabhystajñānitvādeva yojakah ||329||
 adhareṣu ca tattveṣu yā siddhibhīyogaśaya sā |
 vimocanāyām nopāyah sthitāpi dhanadāravat ||330||
 yastūtpannasamastādhvasiddhiḥ sahi sadāśivah |
 sākṣādeṣa katham martyānmocayedgurutām vrajan ||331||
 tenoktam mālinītantra vicārya jñānayogite |
 yataśca mokṣadah proktah svabhystajñānavānbudhaiḥ ||332||
 tasmātsvabhystavijñānataivaikam gurulakṣaṇam |
 vibhāgastvesa me proktah śambhunāthena darśyate ||333||
 mokṣajñānaparah kuryādgurum svabhystavedanam |
 anyam tyajetprāptamapi tathācoktam śivena tat ||334||
 āmodārthī yathā bhṛngah puṣpātpuṣpāntaram vrajet |

vijñānārthī tathā śiṣyo gurorgurvantaram vrajet ||335||
 śaktihinam guruṇ prāpya mokṣajñāne katham śrayet |
 naṣṭamūle drume devi kutaḥ puṣpaphalādikam ||336||
 uttarottaramutkarṣalakṣmīm paśyannapi sthitah |
 adhame yaḥ pade tasmātko ḥyah syāddavadaradhadhakah ||337||
 yastu bhogam ca mokṣam ca vāñchedvijñānameva ca |
 svabhyastajñānam yogasiddham sa gurumāśrayet ||338||
 tadabhāve tu vijñānamokṣayorjñānam śrayet |
 bhuktyamse yoginam yastatphalam dātum bhavetkṣamaḥ ||339||
 phaladānākṣame yoginyapāyaikopadesini |
 varam jñānī yo bhyupāyam diśedapica mocayet ||340||
 jñānī na pūrṇa evaiko yadi hyamśāṁśikākramāt |
 jñānānyādāya vijñānam kurvitākhaṇḍamandalam ||341||
 tenāsaṁkhyāngurūnkuryātpūraṇāya svasaṁvidah |
 dhanyastu pūrṇavijñānam jñānārthī labhate gurum ||342||
 nānāgurvāgamasrotahpratibhāmātramiśritam |
 kṛtvā jñānārṇavam svābhivipruṇgiḥ plāvayenna kim ||343||
 ā tapanānmoṭakāntam yasya me ṣti gurukramāḥ |
 tasya me sarvaśiṣyasya nopadeśadaridratā ||344||
 śrimatā kallaṭeneththam guruṇā tu nyarūpyata |
 ahāmapyata evādhahśāstradrṣṭikutūhalāt ||345||
 tārkikaśrautabaudhārhadvaiṣṇavādīnnaseviṣi |
 lokādhyātmātimārgādikarmayogavidhānataḥ ||346||
 saṁbodhotkarṣabāhulyātkramotkṛṣṭānvibhāvayet |
 śrīpurvaśāstre praṣṭāro munayo nāradādayah ||347||
 prāgvaiṣṇavāḥ saugatāśca siddhāntādividastataḥ |
 kramāttriķarthavijñānacandrotsukitadrṣṭayah ||348||
 tasmānna gurubhūyastve viśāṅketa kadācana |
 gurvantararate mūḍhe āgamāntarasevake ||349||
 pratyavāyo ya āmnātah sa ithamiti grhyatām |
 yo yatra śāstre ḫhikṛtaḥ sa tatra gururucyate ||350||
 tatrānadhiκrto yastu tadgurvantaramucyate |
 yathā tanmaṇḍalāśīno maṇḍalāntarabhūpatim ||351||
 svamaṇḍalajigīṣuh sansevamāno vinaśyati |
 tathottarottarajñānasiddhiprepsuh samāśrayan ||352||
 adharādharamācāryam vināśamadhigacchati |
 evamevordhvavartiṣnorāgamātsiddhivāñchakah ||353||
 māyīyaśāstranirato vināśam pratipadyate |
 uktam ca śrimadānande karma samśritya bhāvataḥ ||354||
 jugupsate tattasmīmśca viphale ḥyatsamāśrayet |
 dināddinam hrasamstvevam pacyate rauravādiṣu ||355||
 yastūrdhvordhvapathaprepSURadharam gurumāgamac |
 jihāsecchaktipātena sa dhanyaḥ pronmukhīkṛtaḥ ||356||
 ata eveha śāstreśu śaiveśveva nirūpyate |
 śāstrāntarārthānāśvastānprati samskārako vidhiḥ ||357||
 ataścāpyuttamam śaivam yo ḥyatra patitah sahi |
 ihānugrāhya ūrdhvordhvam netastu patitah kvacit ||358||
 ata eva hi sarvajñairbrahmaviṣṇvādibhirnije |

na śāsane samāmnātāṁ liṅgoddhārādi kiṁcana ||359||
ittham viṣṇvādayah śaivaparamārthaikavedinah |
kāṁśicitprati tathādikṣuste mohādvimatiṁ śritāḥ ||360||
tathāvidhāmeva matiṁ satyasamsparśanākṣamām |
drṣṭvaiśāṁ brahmaviṣṇvādyairbuddhairapi tathoditam ||361||
ityeṣa yuktyāgamataḥ śaktipāto vivecitah ||

atha śrītantrāloke caturdaśamāhnikam

tirobhāvasvarūpam tu kathyamānam vivicyatām |
svabhāvāt parameśāno niyatyaniyatikramam ||1||
sprśanprakāśate yena tataḥ svacchanda ucyate |
niyatim karmaphalayorāśrityaiṣa maheśvaraḥ ||2||
srṣṭisamsthitisamḥārānvidhatte vāntarasthitīn |
mahāsarge punah srṣṭisamḥārānentyāśālini ||3||
ekaḥ sa devo viśvātmā niyatityāgataḥ prabhuḥ |
avāntare yā ca srṣṭih sthiścātrāpyayantritam ||4||
nojjhatyeṣa vapustyaktaniyatiśca sthito tra tat |
niyatyaiva yadā caīṣa svarūpācchādanakramāt ||5||
bhunkte duḥkhavimohādi tadā karmaphalakramah |
tyaktvā tu niyamam kārmam duḥkhamohaparītatām ||6||
bibhāsayiṣurāste ḡam tirodhāne ḡapekṣakah |
yathā prakāśasvātantryāt pratibuddho ḡyabuddhavat ||7||
āste tadvadanuttīrṇo ḡyuttīrṇa iva ceṣṭate |
yathā ca buddhastām mūḍhaceṣṭām kurvannapi dviṣan ||8||
hṛdyāste mūḍha evam hi prabuddhānām viceṣṭitam |
śrīvidyādhipatiścāha mānastotre tadīdrśam ||9||
ye yauṣmāke śāsanamārge kṛtadīkṣāḥ samgacchanto mohavaśādvipratipattim |
nūnam teṣā nāsti bhavadbhānuniyogaḥ saṅkocah kim sūryakaraistāmarasānām ||10||
jñātajñeyā dhātṛpadasthā api santo ye tvanmārgātāpathagāste ḡi na samyaka |
prāyasteṣām laiṅgikabuddhyādisamuttho mithyābodhaḥ sarpavasādīpajakalpaḥ ||11||
yasmādviddham sūtakamukhyena nu tāmraṁ tadyadbhūyah svām prakṛtim no samupeyāt
|
no taiḥ pītam bhūtalasamsthairamṛtam tadyeṣām trīṭkṣudduḥkhavibādhāḥ punarasmin
||12||
tataḥ prabuddhaceṣṭāsau mantracaryārcanādikā |
dveṣeddhāntardahatyenam dāhah śaṅkaiva sā yataḥ ||13||
na cāsyā karmamahimā tādṛgyenetthamāsta saḥ |
kim hi tatkarma kasmādvā pūrvenātra samo vidhiḥ ||14||
tasmātsā parameśecchā yayāyaṁ mohitastathā |
anantakālasamvedyayaduḥkhapātrtvamīhate ||15||
tatrāpi cecchāvaicitryādihāmutrobhayātmakah |
duḥkhasyāpi vibhedo ḡti ciraśaighryakṛtastathā ||16||
kālakāmāndhakādīnām paulastyapuravāsinām |
tathānyeṣām tirobhāvastāvadduḥkho hyamutra ca ||17||
anyo ḡi ca tirobhāvah samayollaṅghanātmakah |
yaduktam parameśena śrimadānandagahvare ||18||
samayollaṅghanāddevi kravyādatvam śataṁ samāḥ |
tatrāpi mandatīvrādibhedādbahuvidhah kramah ||19||
svātantryācca maheśasya tirobhūto ḡyasau svayam |
paradvāreṇa vābhyleti bhūyo ḡugrahamaṇyalam ||20||
bhūyo ḡugrahataḥ prāyaścittādyācarane sati |
anusāreṇa dīkṣādau kṛte syācchivatāmayah ||21||
tirobhūtaḥ pareṭasurapi bandhusuhṛdgurūn |
ālambya śaktipātena dīkṣādyairanugṛhyate ||22||

tatrāpi kālaśīghratvaciratvādivibhedatām |
 tathaiti śaktipāto ū sau yenāyāti śivātmatām ||23||
 ittham sr̄ṣṭisthitidhvamsatirobhāvamanugrahaḥ |
 iti pañcasu kartṛtvam śivatvam saṃvidātmanah ||24||
 pañcakṛtyasvatantratvasampūrṇasvātmamāninaḥ |
 yogino ṛcājapadhyānayogāḥ saṃsyuḥ sadoditāḥ ||25||
 aindrajālikavṛttānte na rajyeta kadācana |
 sādāśivo ṣo yo bhogo bandhaḥ so ṣyucitātmanām ||26||
 jñātṛtvameva śivatā svātantryam tadihocaye |
 kulālavattu kartṛtvam na mukhyam tadaḍhiṣṭhiteḥ ||27||
 iti jñātvā grahītavyā naiva jātvapi khaṇḍanā |
 śivo haṁ cenmadicchānuvarti kiṁ na jagattviti ||28||
 mamecchāmanuvartantāmityatrāhamvidi sphuret |
 śivo vā parameśāno dehādiratha nirmitāḥ ||29||
 śivasya tāvadastyetaddehastveṣa tathā tvayā |
 kṛtaḥ kānyā dehatāsyā tatkiṁ syādvācyatāpadam ||30||
 uktam ca siddhasantānaśrīmadūrmimahākule |
 pavanabhramaṇaprāṇavikṣepādikṛtaśramāḥ ||31||
 kuhakādiṣu ye bhrāntāste bhrāntāḥ parame pade |
 sarvatra bahumānena yāpyutkrāntirvimuktaye ||32||
 proktā sā sāraśāstreṣu bhogopāyatayoditā |
 yadi sarvagatā devo vadotkramya kva yāsyati ||33||
 athāsarvagatastarhi ghaṭatulyastadā bhavet |
 utkrāntividhiyogo ḍamekadeśena kathyate ||34||
 niramše śivatattve tu kathamutkrāntisamgaṭih |
 yathā dharādau vāyante bhṛgvambvagnyupavāsakaiḥ ||35||
 ātmano yojanam vyomni tadvatkrāntivartanā |
 tasmānnottkramayejjīvam paratattvasamīhayā ||36||
 śrīpūrvaśāstre tūktam yadutkrānterlakṣaṇam na tat |
 muktyupāyatayā kiṁtu bhogahānyai tathaiṣanāt ||37||
 japadhyānādisamsiddhaḥ svātantryācchaktipātataḥ |
 bhogaṁ prati viraktaśceditthaṁ deham tyajediti ||38||
 svacchandamṛtyorapi yad bhīsmādeh śrūyate kila |
 bhogavairasyasamprāptau jīvitāntopasarpanam ||39||
 yogamantrāṁṛtadravyavarādyaiḥ siddhibhāktanuḥ |
 hātum nahyanyathā śakyā vinoktakramayogataḥ ||40||
 uktam ca mālinītatre parameśena tādṛśam |
 sarvamapyathavā bhogaṁ manyamāno virūpakam ||41||
 ityādi vadatā sarvairalakṣyāntaḥsatattvakam |
 evam sr̄ṣṭyādikartavyasvasvātantryopadeśanam ||42||
 yatsaiva mukhyadikṣā syācchiṣyasya śivadāyinī |
 uktam śrīniśicāre ca bhairavīyenā tejasā ||43||
 vyāptam viśvam prapaśyanti vikalpojhitacetasaḥ |
 vikalpayuktacittastu piṇḍapātācchivam vrajet ||44||
 bāhyadīksādiyogena caryāsamayakalpanaiḥ |
 avikalpastathādyaiva jīvanmukto na samśayah ||45||
 saṃsārajīrnatarumūlakalāpakalpasamkalpasāntaratayā paramārthavahneḥ |
 survisphuliṅgakanikā api cettadante dedipyate vimalabodhahutāśarāśih ||46||

ittham dīkṣopakramo ḍam darśitah śāstrasammataḥ ||

atha śrītantrāloke pañcadaśamāhnikam

athaitadupayogāya yāgastāvannirūpyate |
tatra dīkṣaiva bhoge ca muktau cāyātyupāyatām ||1||
svayam saṃskārayogādvā tadaṅgam tatpradarśyate |
yo yatrābhilaśedbhogān sa tatraiva niyojitaḥ ||2||
siddhibhāṇmantraśaktyeti śīmatsvāyambhuve vibhuḥ |
yogyatāvaśato yatra vāsanā yasya tatra saḥ ||3||
yojyo na cyavate tasmāditi śīmālinīmate |
vadanbhogādyupāyatvam dīkṣāyāḥ prāha no guruḥ ||4||
na cādhikāritā dīkṣām vinā yoge ṣti śāṅkare |
na ca yogādhikāritvamekamevānayā bhavet ||5||
api mantrādhikāritvam muktisca śivadīkṣayā |
ityasminmālinīvākye sākṣānmokṣābhupāyatā ||6||
dīkṣāyāḥ kathitā prācyagranthena punarucyate |
pāramparyenā saṃskṛtyā mokṣabhogābhupāyatā ||7||
yeśāmadhyavasāyo ṣti na vidyām pratyāśaktitah |
sukhopāyamidam teṣām vidhānamuditam guroḥ ||8||
iti śīmanmatāṅgākhye hyuktā mokṣābhupāyatā |
samyaग्नीनासव्हावा hi vidyā sākṣādvimocikā ||9||
uktam tatraiva tattvānām kāryakāraṇabhāvataḥ |
heyādeyatvakathane vidyāpāda iti sphuṭam ||10||
tatrāśaktāstu ye teṣām dīkṣācaryāsamādhayah |
te vidyāpūrvakā yasmāttasmājjñānyuttamottamah ||11||
jñānam ca sāstrāttaccāpi śrāvyo nādīksito yataḥ |
ato ṣya saṃskriyāmātropayogo dīkṣayā kṛtaḥ ||12||
yatra tatrāstu guruṇā yojito ṣau phalam punaḥ |
svavijñānocitam yāti jñānīyuktam purā kila ||13||
yasya tvīśprasādena divyā kācana yogyatā |
guroḥ śiśośca tau naiva prati dīkṣopayogitā ||14||
jñānameva tadā dīkṣā śītraiśikanirūpaṇāt |
sarvaśāstrārthavettṛtvamakasmāccāsyā jāyate ||15||
iti śīmālinītyā yah sāmsiddhikasamvidah |
sa uttamādhikārī syājjñānavānhi gururmataḥ ||16||
ātmane vā parebhyo vā hitārthī cetayedidam |
ityuktyā mālinīśāstre tatsarvam prakatikṛtam ||17||
jñānayogyāstathā keciccaryāyogyāstathāpare |
dīkṣāyogyā yogayogyā iti śīkairane vidhau ||18||
tatrōktalakṣaṇaḥ karmayogaज्ञानाविशरदः |
uttarottaratābhūmyutkr̄ṣṭo gururudīritah ||19||
sa ca prāguktaśaktyanyatamapātapavitritam |
parīkṣya pr̄ṣṭvā vā śiṣyam dīkṣākarma samācaret ||20||
uktam svacchandaśāstre ca śiṣyam pṛcchedguruḥ svayam |
phalam prārthayase yādṛktādṛksādhanamārabhe ||21||
vāsanābhedataḥ sādhyaprāptīmantrapracoditā |
mantramudrādhvadravyāñām home sādhāraṇā sthitih ||22||
vāsanābhedata bhinnam śiṣyāñām ca guroḥ phalam |
sādhako dvividhaḥ śaivadharmā lokojjhitasthitih ||23||

lokadharmī phalākāmkṣī śubhasthaścāśubhojjhitah |
 dvidhā mumukṣurnirbijah samayādivivarjitaḥ ||24||
 bālabāliśavṛddhastrībhogabhugvyādhitādikah |
 anyah sabijo yasyettham dīkṣoktā sīvaśāsane ||25||
 vidvaddvandvasahānām tu sabijā samayātmikā |
 dīkṣānugrāhikā pālyā višeśasamayāstu taiḥ ||26||
 abhāvam bhāvayetsamyakkarmaṇām prācyabhāvinām |
 mumukṣornirapekṣasya prārabdhrekaṁ na sādhayed ||27||
 sādhakasya tu bhūtyarthamitthameva viśodhayet |
 śivadharminyasyau dīkṣā lokadharmāpahāriṇī ||28||
 adharmarūpiṇāmeva na śubhānām tu śodhanam |
 lokadharminyasyau dīkṣā mantrārādhanavarjitā ||29||
 prārabdhadehabhede tu bhūnkte sāvanimādikam |
 bhuktvordhvam yāti yatraiṣa yukto tha sakale kale ||30||
 samayācārapāśam tu nirbijāyām viśodhayet |
 dīkṣāmātreṇa muktiḥ syādbhaktyā deve gurau sadā ||31||
 sadyonirvāṇadā seyam nirbijā yeti bhaṇyate |
 atītānāgatārabdhapāśatrayaviyojikā ||32||
 dīkṣāvasāne śuddhasya dehatyāge param padam |
 dehatyāge sabijāyām karmābhāvādvipadyate ||33||
 samayācārapāśam tu dīkṣitah pālayetsadā |
 evam prṣṭvā parijñāya vicārya ca guruḥ svayam ||34||
 uciṭām samvidhitsustām vāsanām tādrśīm śrayet |
 āyataśaktipātasya dīkṣām prati na daiśikah ||35||
 avajñām vidadhīteti śambhunājñānā nirūpitā |
 svadhanena daridrasya kuryāddīkṣām guruḥ svayam ||36||
 api dūrvāmbubhiryadvā dīkṣāyai bhikṣate śisuh |
 bhikṣopāttam nijaṁ vātha dhanam prāggurave śisuh ||37||
 dadyādyena viśuddham tadyāgayogyatvamaśnute |
 tatrādau śivatāpattisvātantryāveśa eva yaḥ ||38||
 sa eva hi guruḥ kāryastato śau dīkṣaṇe kṣamah |
 śivatāveśitā cāsyā bahūpāyā pradarśitā ||39||
 kramikā bāhyarūpā tu snānanyāsārcanādibhiḥ |
 bahvīṣu tāsu tāsvesa kriyāsu śivatām hr̥di ||40||
 samḍadhadṛḍhamabhyeti śivabhāvam prasannadhbih |
 śivībhūto yadyadicchettattkartum samīhate ||41||
 śivābhīmānitopāyo bāhyo heturna mokṣadah |
 śivo ṣam śiva evāsmītyevamācāryaśisyayoh ||42||
 hetutadvattayā dārdhyābhīmāno mocako hyaṇoh |
 nādhyātmena vinā bāhyam nādhyātmam bāhyavarjitam ||43||
 siddhyejjñānakriyābhyām taddvitīyam samprakāṣate |
 śrībrahmayāmale deva iti tena nyarūpayat ||44||
 śrīmadānandaśāstre ca nāśuddhiḥ syādvipaścitah |
 kintu snānam suvastratvam tuṣṭisamjananam bhavet ||45||
 tatra prasiddhadēhādimātrnirmalatākramāt |
 ayatnato ḡtarantah syānnairmalya snāyatām tataḥ ||46||
 snānam ca devadevasya yanmūrtyaṣṭakamucyate |
 tatraivam mantradipṭe ḡtarmaladāhe nimajjanam ||47||

tatrestamantrahṛdayo gorajo ḫtaḥ padatrayam |
 gatvāgatyā bhajetsnānam pārthivam dhṛtidāyakam ||48||
 astramanritamṛddhūtamalah pañcāṅgamantritaiḥ |
 jalairmūrdhādipāntam kramādākṣālayettataḥ ||49||
 nimajjetsāṅgamūlākhyam japannā tanmayatvataḥ |
 utthāyāśeṣasajjyotirdevatāgarbhamambare ||50||
 sūryam jalena mālinyā tarpayedviśvatarpakam |
 devānpitṛnmunīnyakṣān rakṣāṁsyanyacca bhautikam ||51||
 sarvam samtarpayetprāṇo vīryātmā sa ca bhāskaraḥ |
 tato japeṭparāmekāṁ prāguktoccārayogataḥ ||52||
 ā tanmayatvasaṁvitterjalasnānamidam matam |
 agnyuttham bhasma śastreṇa japtvā malanivarhaṇam ||53||
 kavaktrahṛdguhyapade pañcāṅgairbhasma mantritam |
 bhasmamuṣṭīṁ sāṅgamūlajaptāṁ mūrdhni kṣipettataḥ ||54||
 hastapādau jalenaiva prakṣālyācamanādikam |
 tarpaṇam japa ityevam bhasmasnānam hi taijasam ||55||
 gorajovatyanudrikte vāyau hlādini mantravāk |
 gatyāgatiprayoge vā vāyavyam snānamācaret ||56||
 amale gagane vyāpinyekāgrībhūtadṛṣṭikah |
 smaranmantram yadāsīta kānyā nirmalatā tataḥ ||57||
 yadi vā nirmalādvymonah patatā vāriṇā tanum |
 sparśayenmantrajapayuṇ nābhasam snānamīdrśam ||58||
 evam somārkatejahṣu śivabhāvena bhāvanāt |
 nimajjandhautamālinyah kva vā yogyo na jāyate ||59||
 ātmaiva parameśāno nirācāramahāhradaḥ |
 viśvam nimajja tatraiva tiṣṭhecchuddhaśca śodhakah ||60||
 iti snānāṣṭakam śuddhāvuttarottaramuttamam |
 sarvatra paścāttam mantramekībhūtamupāharet ||61||
 ghṛtyāpyāyamalaploṣavīryavyāptimṛjisthitih |
 abhedam ca kramādeti snānāṣṭakaparo munih ||62||
 etā hyanugrahātmāno mūrtayo ṣṭau śivātmikāḥ |
 svarūpaśivarūpābhyaṁ dhyānāttattatphalapradāḥ ||63||
 anena vidhinārcāyām kandādhārādiyojanām |
 kurvanvyāsasamāsābhyaṁ dharādestatphalam bhajet ||64||
 tathāhi yogasamcāre mantrāḥ syurbhuvi pārthivāḥ |
 āpye āpyā yāvadamī śive śivamayā iti ||65||
 śrīnirmaryādaśāstre ṣṭi tadiṭtham sunirūpitam |
 dharādeśca višeṣo ṣṭi vīrasādhakasam̄mataḥ ||66||
 raṇareṇurvīrajalam vīrabhasma mahāmarut |
 śmaśānāraṇyagaganaṁ candrārkau tadupāhitau ||67||
 ātmā nirdhūtaniḥśeṣavikalpātāṅkasusthitāḥ |
 snānārcādāvityupāsyam vīrānām vīgrahāṣṭakam ||68||
 śrīmantriśirasi proktam madyaśīdhusurādinā |
 susvādunā prasannena tanunā susugandhinā ||69||
 kandalādigatenāntarbahiḥ sāṃskārapañcakam |
 kṛtvā nirikṣanam proksya tāḍanāpyāyagunṭhanam ||70||
 mantracakrasya tanmadhye pūjām vīpruṭpratarpaṇam |
 tenātmasekah kalaśamudrayā cābhiseṭanam ||71||

devatātarpanam̄ dehaprāṇobhayapathāśritam |
 sarvatīrthatapoyajñadānādi phalamaśnute ||72||
 madyasnāne sādhakendro mumukṣuḥ kevalībhavet |
 yataḥ śivamayam̄ madyam̄ sarve mantrāḥ śivodbhvavāḥ ||73||
 śivaśaktyorna bhedo ṣṭi śaktyutthāstu marīcayah |
 tāsāmānandajanakam̄ madyam̄ śivamayam̄ tataḥ ||74||
 prabuddhe saṃvidah pūrṇe rūpe ḍhikṛtibhājanam |
 mantradhyānasamādhānabhedātsnānam tu yanna tat ||75||
 yuktam̄ snānam yato nyāsakarmādau yogyatāvaham |
 asya snānāṣṭakasyāsti bāhyāntaratayā dvitā ||76||
 āntaram tadyathordhvendudhārāṁṛtapariplavaḥ |
 yato randhrordhvagāḥ sārdhamāṅgulam vyāpya samsthitāḥ ||77||
 mūrtayo ṣṭāvapi proktāḥ pratyekam dvādaśāntataḥ |
 eśāmekatamam̄ snānam kuryāddvitryādiśo ṛivā ||78||
 iti snānavidhiḥ prokto bhairavenāmalīkṛtau |
 snānānantarakartavyamathedamupadiṣyate ||79||
 bhāvam prasannamālocya vrajedyāgagrhaḥ tataḥ |
 parvatāgranadītīraikaliṅgādi yaducyate ||80||
 tadbāhyamiha tatsiddhivīśeṣāya na muktaye |
 ābhyanṭaram nagāgrādi dehāntaḥ prāṇayojanam ||81||
 sādhakānāmupāyah syātsiddhaye natu muktaye |
 pīthasthānam sadā yāgayogyam̄ śāstreṣu bhaṇyate ||82||
 tacca bāhyāntarādrūpādbahirdehe ca susphuṭam |
 yataḥ śrīnaiśasañcāre parameśo nyarūpayat ||83||
 tasyecchā pīthamādhāro yatrasthaṁ sacarācaram |
 agryam̄ tatkāmarūpam syādbindunādadvyam̄ tataḥ ||84||
 nādapītham pūrṇagirirdakṣine vāmataḥ punaḥ |
 pīthamuḍdayanam bindurmukhyaṁ pīthatrayam tvidam ||85||
 jñeyam̄ samkalpanārūpamardhapīthamataḥ param |
 śāktam kundalinī vedakalam ca tryupapīthakam ||86||
 devīkoṭṭojjayinyau dve tathā kulagirih paraḥ |
 lālanaṁ baindavam vyāptiriti samdoḥakatrayam ||87||
 puṇḍravardhanavārendre tathaikāmramidaṁ bahiḥ |
 navadhā kathitam pīthamantarbāhyakramena tat ||88||
 kṣetrāṣṭakam kṣetravido hṛdambhojadalāṣṭakam |
 prayāgo varāṇa paścādatṭhāśo jayantikā ||89||
 vārāṇasī ca kāliṅgam kulūtā lāhulā tathā |
 upakṣetrāṣṭakam prāhurhṛtpadmāgradalāṣṭakam ||90||
 virajairuḍikā hālā elā pūḥ kṣīrikā purī |
 māyākhyā marudeśaśca bāhyābhyanṭararūpataḥ ||91||
 hṛtpadmadalasandhīnāmupasamdoḥakāṣṭatā |
 jālandharam ca naipālam kaśmīrā gargikā haraḥ ||92||
 mlecchadigdvāravṛttiśca kurukṣetram ca khetakam |
 dvipatham dvayasamghaṭṭātripatham trayamelakāt ||93||
 catuṣpatham śaktimato layāttatraiva manvate |
 nāsāntatālurandhrāntametaddehe vyavasthitam ||94||
 bhrūmadhyakanṭhahṛtsamjñam̄ madhyamam̄ tadudāhṛtam |
 nābhikandamahānandadhāma tatkaulikam̄ trayam |95|

parvatāgram nadītīramekaliṅgam tadeva ca |
 kiṁ vātibahunā sarvam samvittau prāṇagam tataḥ ||96||
 tato dehasthitam tasmāddehāyatanaṁ bhavet |
 bāhye tu tādrśāntahṣṭhayogamārgaviśāradāḥ ||97||
 devyāḥ svabhāvājjāyante pīṭham tadvāhyamucyate |
 yathā svabhāvato mlecchā adharma pathavartinaḥ ||98||
 tatra deśe niyatyettham jñānayoga u sthitau kvacit |
 yathācātanmaya ṣyeti pāpitām taiḥ samāgamāt ||99||
 tathā pīṭhasthito ṣyeti jñānayoga dīpātratām |
 mukhyatvena śārīre ḥtaḥ prāṇe samvidi paśyataḥ ||100||
 viśvametatkimanyaiḥ syādbahirbhramaṇaḍambaraiḥ |
 ityevam antarbāhye ca tattaccakraphalārthinām ||101||
 sthānabhedo vicitraśca sa sāstre samkhyayojjhitāḥ |
 śrīvīrāvalihṛdaye sapta sthānāni śaktikamalayugam ||102||
 surapatha catuṣpathākhyaśmaśānamekāntaśūnyavṛkṣau ca |
 iti nirvacanaguṇaṣṭhityupacāradṛśā vibodha evoktaḥ ||103||
 tadadhiṣṭhite ca cakre śārīre bahiratho bhavedyāgah |
 muktaye tanna yāgasya sthānabhedaḥ prakalpyate ||104||
 deśopāyā na sā yasmātsā hi bhāvaprasādataḥ |
 uktam ca śrīniśācāre siddhisādhanakāṅkiṇīām ||105||
 sthānam mumukṣuṇā tyājyam sarpakañcukavattvidam |
 muktirna sthānajanitā yadā śrotrapatham gatam ||106||
 gurostattvam tadā muktistaddārdhyāya tu pūjanam |
 yatra yatra hṛdambhojaṁ vikāsaṁ pratipadyate ||107||
 tatraiva dhāmni bāhye ḥtaryāgaśrīḥ pratitiṣṭhati |
 nānyatragatyā mokṣo ṣti so jñānagrānthikartanāt ||108||
 tacca samvidvikāsenā śrīmadvīrāvalīpade |
 guravastu vimuktau vā siddhau vā vimalā matiḥ ||109||
 heturityubhayatrāpi yāgauko yanmanoramam |
 niyatiprāṇatāyogaśāmagrītastu yadyapi ||110||
 siddhayo bhāvavaimalyam tathāpi nikhilottamam |
 vimalībhūtahṛdayo yattatra pratibimbayet ||111||
 sādhyam tadasya dārdhyena saphalatvāya kalpate |
 uktam śrīsāraśāstre ca nirikalpo hi sidhyati ||112||
 kliṣyante savikalpāstu kalpokte pi krte sati |
 tadākramya balaṁ mantrā ayamevodayaḥ sphuṭaḥ ||113||
 ityādibhiḥ spandavākyairetadeva nirūpitam |
 tasmātsiddhyai vimuktyai vā pūjājapasamādhisu ||114||
 tatsthānam yatra viśrāntisundaram hṛdayam bhavet |
 yāgaukah prāpya śuddhātmā bahireva vyavasthitāḥ ||115||
 nyāsam sāmānyataḥ kuryādbahiryāgaprasiddhaye |
 mātrkām mālinīm vātha dvitayam vā kramākramāt ||116||
 sr̄ṣṭyapayadvayaiḥ kuryādekaikam samghaśo dviśah |
 lalāṭavakte dr̄kkarṇanāsāgaṇḍaradauṣṭhage ||117||
 dvaye dvaye sikhājihve visargāntāstu ṣodaśa |
 dakṣānyayoh skandhabāhukarāṅgulinakhe kacau ||118||
 vargau ṣatau kramātkātyāmūrvādiṣu niyojayet |
 pavargam pārśvayoh pr̄ṣṭhe jāthare hṛdyatho nava ||119||

tvagraktamāṁśasūtrāsthivasāśukrapurogamān |
 ityeṣā māṭrakānyāso mālinyāstu nirūpyate ||120||
 na śikhā ṛ ṛ ! !! ca śiromālā tha mastakam |
 netrāṇi cordhve dho ḥye ī ghrāṇam mudre ṣu ṣu śrutī ||121||
 bakavargaiā vaktradantajihvāgiri kramāt |
 vabhayāḥ kanṭhadakṣādiskandhayorbhujayordāḍhau ||122||
 tho hastayorjhañau śākhā jratau śūlakapālakē |
 pa hṛcchalaū stanau kṣīramā sa jīvo visargayuk ||123||
 prāṇo havarnāḥ kathitāḥ śakṣāvudaranābhigau |
 maśāntā kaṭiguhyoruyugmagā jānunī tathā ||124||
 eaikārau tatparau tu jaṅge caraṇagau daphau |
 ityeṣā mālinī devī śaktimatkṣobhitā yataḥ ||125||
 krtyāveśāttataḥ śāktī tanuḥ sā paramārthataḥ |
 anyonyam bījayonīnām kṣobhādvaisargikodayāt ||126||
 kām kām siddhim na vitaretkim vā nyūnam na pūrayet |
 yonibījārṇasāṁkaryam bahudhā yadyapi sthitam ||127||
 tathāpi nādiphānto ḍam kramo mukhyāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
 phakārādisamuccārānnakārānte ḍhvamaṇḍalam ||128||
 samṝtya samvidyā pūrnā sā śabdairvarṇyate katham |
 ataḥ sāstreuḥ bahudhā kulaputtalikādibhiḥ ||129||
 bhedaīrgītā hi mukhyeyam nādiphānteti mālinī |
 śabdaraśerbhairavasya yānucchūnatayāntarī ||130||
 sā māteva bhaviṣyattvāttenāsau māṭrkoditā |
 mālinī mālitā rudrairdhārikā siddhimokṣayoh ||131||
 phaleṣu puṣpitā pūjyā samṝradhvaniṣatpadī |
 samṝradānādānādiśaktiyuktā yato ralau ||132||
 ekaṭvena smarantī śam̄bhunātho nirūcivān |
 śabdaraśirmālinī ca śivaśaktyātmakam tvidam ||133||
 ekaikatrāpi pūrṇatvācchivaśaktisvabhāvatā |
 tena bhrāṣṭe vidhau vīrye svarūpe vānayā param ||134||
 mantrā nyastāḥ punarnyāsātpūryante tatphalapradāḥ |
 uktam śrīpūrvatantre ca viśeṣavidhihīnite ||135||
 nyasyecchāktaśārīrartham bhinnayoni tu mālinīm |
 viśeṣanāmidam hetau hetvarthaśca nirūpitāḥ ||136||
 yatheṣṭaphalasiddhyai cetyatraivedamabhaṣata |
 sāñjanā api ye mantrā gārudādyā na te param ||137||
 mālinyā pūritāḥ sidhhyai balādeva tu muktaye |
 tasmātphalepsurapyanya mantrām nyasyātra mālinīm ||138||
 nyasyejjaptvāpica japedayatnādapavrktaye |
 ityevaṁ māṭrakām nyasyenmālinīm vā kramāddvayam ||139||
 siddhimuktyanusārādvā varṇānvā yugapaddvayoh |
 akṣahṛīm naphahrīmetau piṇḍau samṝhāvihānayoh ||140||
 vācakau nyāsa etābhyaṁ kṛte nyāse thavaikakah |
 eṣa cāṅgatanubrahmayukto vā tadviparyayah ||141||
 sāmudāyikavinyāse pr̄thak piṇḍāvimaū kramāt |
 akramādathavā nyasyedekamevātha yojayet ||142||
 kriyāḥ siddhikāmo yaḥ sa kriyāḥ bhūyasīm caret |
 anīpsurapi yastasmai bhūyase svaphalāya sā ||143||

yastu dhyānajapābhyaśaiḥ siddhīpsuh sa kriyām param |
 saṃskṛtyai svechhayā kuryāt prāṇnayenātha bhūyasim ||144||
 mumukṣuratha tasmai vā yathābhīṣṭam samācaret |
 śivatāpattirevārtho hyeśām nyāśādikarmaṇām ||145||
 evam nyāsam vidhāyārghapātre vidhimupācaret |
 uktanītyaiva tatpaścāt pūjayennyastavācakaiḥ ||146||
 yataḥ samastabhāvānām śivātsiddhimayādatho |
 pūrṇādavyatirekitvam kārakāṇāmihārcayā ||147||
 samastaṁ kārakavrātam śivābhinnam pradarśitam |
 pūjodāharane sarvam vyasnute gamanādyapi ||148||
 yathāhi vāhakaṭakabhramasvātantryamāgataḥ |
 aśvah samgrāmarūḍho pi tām śikṣām nātivartate ||149||
 tathārcanakriyābhyaśaśivībhāvitakārakah |
 gacchamstīṣṭhannapi dvaitam kārakāṇām vyapojjhati ||150||
 tathaikyābhyaśaniṣṭhasyākramādviśvamidam haṭhāt |
 sampūrṇaśivatākṣobhanarīnartadiva sphuret ||151||
 uvāca pūjanastotre hyasmākaṁ paramo guruḥ |
 aho svādurasaḥ ko pi śivapūjāmayotsavaḥ ||152||
 ṣaṭtrimśato pi tattvānām kṣobho yatrollasatyalam |
 tadetādṛkpūrṇaśivaviśvāvesāya ye ḥcanam ||153||
 kurvanti te śivā eva tānpūrṇānprati kiṁ phalam |
 vināpi jñānayogābhyaṁ kriyā nyāśārcanādikā ||154||
 itthamaikyasamāpattidānātparaphalapradā |
 sādhakasyāpi tatsadvipradamantraikatām gatam ||155||
 viśvam vrajadavighnatvam svām siddhim śīghramāvahet |
 uktam ca parameśena na vidhirnārcanakramah ||156||
 kevalam smaraṇātsiddhirvāñchiteti matādiṣu |
 tadevam tanmayībhāvadāyinyarcākriyā yataḥ ||157||
 samastakārakaikātmyam tenāsyāḥ paramaṁ vapuh |
 yaṣṭrādhārasya tādātmyam sthānaśuddhividhikramāt ||158||
 yaṣṭryājyatadādhārakaraṇādānasampradāḥ |
 nyāśakramena śivatādātmyamadhiśerate ||159||
 arghapātramapādānam tasmādādīyate yataḥ |
 yacca tatsthām jalādyetatkaranaṁ śodhane ḥcane ||160||
 arghapātrāmbuvipruḍbhiḥ sprṣṭam sarvam hi śudhyati |
 śivākkarasamsparsātākānyā śuddhirbhaviṣyati ||161||
 ūce śīpūrvaśāstre tadarghapātravidhau vibhuḥ |
 na cāsaṁśodhitam vastu kiṁcidapyupakalpayet ||162||
 tena śuddham tu sarvam yadaśuddhamapi tacchuci |
 aśuddhatā ca vijñeyā paśutacchāsanāśayāt ||163||
 svatādavasthyātpūrvasmādathavāpyupakalpitāt |
 tena yadyadihāsannam saṃvidaścidanugrahāt ||164||
 kiyato pi tadaṭyantam yogyam yāge tra jīvavat |
 anena nayayogena yadāsattividūrate ||165||
 saṃvideti tadā tatra yogyāyogyatvamādiśet |
 vīrāṇāmata eveha mithaḥ svapratimāmṛtam ||166||
 tattadyāgavidhāviṣṭam gurubhirbhāvitātmabhiḥ |
 unmajjayati nirmagnām saṃvidam yattu suṣṭhu tat ||167||

arcāyai yogyamānando yasmādunmagnatā citah |
tenācidrūpadēhādiprādhānyavinimajjakam ||168||
ānandajanānam pūjāyogyam hṛdayahāri yat |
ataḥ kulakramottīrṇatrikasāramatādiṣu ||169||
madyakādambarīśidhudravyādermahimā param |
lokasthitīm racayitum madyādeḥ paśuśāsane ||170||
proktā hyaśuddhistatraiva tasya kvāpi viśuddhatā |
pañcagavye pavitravam somacarṇanapātrayoh ||171||
vidhiścāvabhṛthasnānam haste kṛṣṇavīṣāṇitā |
na patnyā ca vinā yāgaḥ sarvadaivatatyatā ||172||
surāhutirbrahmasatre vapāntrahṛdayāhutiḥ |
pāśaveśvapi śāstreṣu tadarśi maheśinā ||173||
ghorāndhyahaimananiśāmadhyagāciradīptivat |
bhakṣyo haṁso na bhakṣyo śāviti ripratipattiṣu ||174||
smārtīṣu vijayatyeko yaḥ śivābhedaśuddhikah |
ajñatvavedādarśitvarāgadveṣādayo hyamī ||175||
munīnām vacasi svasminprāmāṇyonmūlanakṣamāḥ |
vede ṣpi yadabhakṣyam tadbhakṣyamityupadiṣyate ||176||
na vidhipratiṣedhākhyadharmarekamāspadam |
atha tatra na tadbhakṣyam tadā tena tathā tataḥ ||177||
evam viśayabhedānno śivokterbādhikā śrutih |
kvacidviśayatulyatvādbādhyabādhakatā yadi ||178||
tadbādhyā śrutireveti prāgevaitannirūpitam |
prakṛtam brūmahe kṛtvā nyāsam dehārghapātrayoh ||179||
sāmānyamarghapātrāmbhovipruḍbhiḥ prokṣya cākhilam |
yāgopakaraṇam paścādbāhyayāgam samācaret ||180||
prabhāmaṇḍalake khe vā suliptāyām ca vā bhuvi |
triśūlārkavṛṣāndikasthā mātarah kṣetrapam yajet ||181||
yoginiśca pṛthaṇmantrairomnamonāmayojitaiḥ |
ekoccāreṇa vā bāhyaparivāretiśabdītāḥ ||182||
tāro nāma caturthyantam namaścetyarcane manuh |
evam bahiḥ pūjayitvā dvāram prokṣya prapūjayet ||183||
triśirahśāsanādau ca sa drsto vidhirucyate |
ganeśalakṣmyau dvārordhvē dakṣe vāme tayoḥ punaḥ ||184||
madhye vāgīśvarīm diṇḍimahodarayugam tathā |
kramātsvadakṣavāmasthanam tathaitena krameṇa ca ||185||
ekaikam pūjayetsamyaṇ nandikālau trimārgagām |
kālindīm chāgameśāsyau svadakṣāddvāḥsthaśākhayoh ||186||
adhodehalyananteśādhāraśaktīśca pūjayet |
dvāramadhye sarasvatyā mahāstram pūjayedamī ||187||
padmādhāragatāḥ sarve ṣyuditā vighnanāśakāḥ |
pūjane pūrvavanmantro dīpakadvayakalpitāḥ ||188||
arghapuṣpasamālambhadhūpanaivedyavandanaiḥ |
pūjām kuryādihārghāscāpyuttamadravyayojitāḥ ||189||
ekoccāreṇa vā kuryāddvāḥsthadaivatapūjanam |
rahasyapūjām cetkuryāttadbāhyaparivārakam ||190||
dvāḥsthāmśca pūjayedantardevāgre kalpanākramāt |
ksiptvāstrajaptam kusumam jvaladveśmani vghnanut ||191||

praviśya śivaraśmīddhadrśā veśmāvalokayet |
 diśo ṣtreṇa ca badhnīyācchādayedvarmaṇākhilāḥ ||192||
 tatrottarāśābhimukho mumukṣustādṛśāya vā |
 viśettathā hyaghorāgnih pāśānpluṣyati bandhakān ||193||
 yadyapyasti na diññāma kācitpūrvāparādikā |
 pratyayo hi na tasyāḥ syādekasyā anupāhiteḥ ||194||
 upādhiḥ pūrvatādiṣṭa iti cettatkṛtam diśā |
 upādhimātram tu tathā vaicitryāya kathaṁ bhavet ||195||
 tasmātsamvitprakāśo ḍyam mūrtyābhāsanabhāgataḥ |
 pūrvādīdigvibhāgākhyavaicitryollekhadurmadaḥ ||196||
 tatra yadyatprakāśena sadā svīkarane kṣamam |
 tadevordhvam prakāśātma sparśāyogyamadhaḥ punaḥ ||197||
 kiṃcitprakāśatā madhyam tato vai diksamudbhavaḥ |
 kiṃcitprakāśayogyasya saṃmukham prasaratpurāḥ ||198||
 parānmukham tu tatpaścāditi digdvayamāgatam |
 prakāśah saṃmukham vastu gr̥hītvodriktaraśmikāḥ ||199||
 yatra tiṣṭhoddakṣinām tatprakāśasyānukūlyataḥ |
 dakṣināsyā puraḥsaṃsthām vāmamityupadiṣyate ||200||
 tatprakāśitameyendusparśasaumyam tadeva hi |
 evamāśācatuṣke ḍminmadhyaviśrāntiyogataḥ ||201||
 catuṣkamanyattenāṣṭau diśastattadadhiṣṭhitāḥ |
 evam prakāśamātre ḍminvaraḍe paramē śive ||202||
 digvibhāgaḥ sthito loke śāstre ṣpica tathocyate |
 kramātsadāśivādhīśah pañcamantratanuryataḥ ||203||
 īśanraghoravāmākhyasadyo ḍhobhedato diśāḥ |
 īśa ūrdhvam prakāśatvātpūrvam vaktraṁ prasāri yat ||204||
 puruṣo dakṣinācanḍo vāmā vāmastu saumyakah |
 parānmukhatayā sadyaḥ paścimā paribhāṣyate ||205||
 pāṭalavaktramatadharmaaprakāśatayā sthiteḥ |
 khamarudvahnijalabhūkhāni vaktrānyamuṣya hi ||206||
 mukhyatvena khamevordhvam prakāśamayamucyate |
 tadeva mukhyato ḍhastādaprakāśam yataḥ sphuṭam ||207||
 madhye tu yatprakāśam tanna prakāśyam na cetarat |
 prakāśatvāddiṣyamānamato ḍmindikcatuṣṭayam ||208||
 pañcamantratanurnātha ittham viśvadigīśvaraḥ |
 tato ṣpīastathā rudro viṣṇurbrahmā tathā sthitāḥ ||209||
 ūrdhvābhivyaktyayogyatvāviṣṇordhātuṣca pañcamam |
 na vaktraṁ tau bhedamayau srṣṭisthitiprabhū yataḥ ||210||
 digvibhāgastu tajjo ḍti vadānānām catuṣṭayāt |
 pañcamasya yujitve tau parityaktanjātmakau ||211||
 tato brahmāṇḍamadhye ṣpi jñānaśaktirvibho raviḥ |
 diśām vibhāgam kurute prakāśaghanavrttimān ||212||
 tathāhi viśuvadyoge yataḥ pūrvam pradr̥ṣyate |
 tatpūrva yatra tacchāyā tatpaścimamudāhṛtam ||213||
 tasmiṇjigamisorasya yatsavyam tattu dakṣinām |
 tatraiṣa canḍatejobhirbhāti jājvalyamānavat ||214||
 tatpurovarti vāmam tu tadbhāsā khacitam manāk |
 tata eva hi somyam tannacāpi hyaprakāśakam ||215||

yatrāśāvastamabhyeti tatpaścimamiti sthitih |
 tatraiva paścime yeśām prākprakāśāvalokanam ||216||
 tadeva pūrvameteśām yathādhvani nirūpitam |
 sā sā dikca tathā tasya phaladāpi viparyaye ||217||
 vicitre phalasampattih prakāśādhīnikā yataḥ |
 ittham sūryāśrayā diksyaśtsā vicitrāpi tādrśī ||218||
 adhiṣṭhitā maheśena citratadrūpadhāriṇā |
 kim vātibahunā yo śau yaṣṭā tatsaṁmukhāditah ||219||
 diśo ṣpi pravibhajyante prāksavyottarapaścimāḥ |
 svānusārakṛtam tam ca digvibhāgam sadā śivah ||220||
 adhitīṣṭhatyarkamiva sa vicitravapuryataḥ |
 svotthā api diśah sveśāḥ śakrādyā hyadhiśerate ||221||
 te hi prakāśāśaktyamśāḥ prakāśānuvidhāyinah |
 prakāśasya yadaiśvaryam sa indro yattu tanmahaḥ ||222||
 so ḡniryantṛtvabhīmatve yamo rakṣastadūnimā |
 prakāśyam varuṇastacca cāñcalyādvāyurucyate ||223||
 bhāvasañcayayogena vitteśastatksaye vibhuḥ |
 adṛṣṭavigraho hanto brahmordhvē vr̥mhako vibhuḥ ||224||
 prakāśasyaiva śaktyamśā lokapāstena kīrtitāḥ |
 ittham svādhīnarūpāpi diksaurī tūpadiśyate ||225||
 tatra sarvo hi niśkampam prakāśatvam prapadyate |
 sarvago ḷyanilo yadvadvajjanenopavijitah ||226||
 prabuddhaḥ svām kriyām kuryāddharmanirṇodanādikām |
 tadvatṣarvagatāḥ sarvā aindyādyāḥ śaktayah sphuṭam ||227||
 sādhakāśvāsasambuddhāstattatsveṣṭaphalapradāḥ |
 evam saurī digiśānabrahmaviṣṇviśasauśivaiḥ ||228||
 adhiṣṭhitā samāśvāsadārḍhyāttattatphalapradā |
 sādhako yacca vā kṣetram maṇḍalam veśma vā bhajet ||229||
 sthitastadanusāreṇa madhyībhavati śamkaraḥ |
 sa hi sarvamadhiṣṭhātā mādhyasthyeneti tasya yah ||230||
 sauraḥ prakāśastatpūrvamittham syāddigvyavasthitih |
 tanmadhyasthitānāthasya grahītum dakṣiṇam mahaḥ ||231||
 udaṁmukhaḥ syāt pāścātyam grahītum pūrvatomukhaḥ |
 upaviśya nijasthāne dehaśuddhim samācaret ||232||
 aṅguṣṭhāgrātkālavahnijvālābhāsvaramutthitam |
 astram dhyātvā tacchikhābhirbahirantardahettanum ||233||
 dāhaśca dhvamṣa evokto dhvamṣakam mantrasamjñitam |
 tejastathābhilāpākhyasvavikalparasombhitam ||234||
 tena mantrāgninā dāho dehe puryaṣṭake tathā |
 dehapuryaṣṭakāhantāvidhvamṣādeva jāyate ||235||
 nahi sadbhāvamātreṇa deho śāvanyadehavat |
 ahantāyām hi dehatvam sā dhvastā taddaheddhruvam ||236||
 taddehasaṁskārabharo bhasmatvenātha yah sthitah |
 tam varmavāyunādhūya tiṣṭheccuddhacīdātmani ||237||
 tasmindhruve nistarānge samāpattimupāgataḥ |
 saṁvidah srṣṭidharmītvādādyāmeti taraṇgitām ||238||
 saiva mūrtiriti khyātā tārasadbindhuhātmikā |
 tato navātmadevena nyāsastattvodayātmakah ||239||

aṅgavaktrāṇi tasyaiva svasthāneṣu niyojayet |
 atha māṭrakāyā prāgvattattattvasphuṭatātmakah ||240||
 tritattvanyāsatā cāsyā prṣṭhe kakṣyātrayāgate |
 tato ḡhorāṣṭakanyāsaḥ śirastaccaraṇātmakam ||241||
 tato ṣpi śivasadbhāvanyāsaḥ svāṁgasya samyutah |
 ittha kṛte pañcāke ḫminyattanmukhyatayā bhavet ||242||
 upāsyamarcyam tatsāṅgam saṁthe nyāse niyojayet |
 tenātra nyāsayogyo ṣau bhagavānratīsekharah ||243||
 ūrdhve nyāsyo navākhyasya mukhyatve hyonyadhāmatā |
 evam bhairavasadbhāvanātthe mukhyatayā yadi ||244||
 upāsyatā tattatsthāna prāṇnyāsyo ratīsekharah |
 ittham śrīpūrvaśāstre me sampradāyam nyarūpayat ||245||
 śambhunātho nyāsaviddhau devo hi kathamanyathā |
 nyāsa vivarjyate muṣminnaṅgānyapyasya santi hi ||246||
 mūrtih sr̄ṣṭisritattvam cetyaṣṭau mūrtyaṅgasamyutah |
 Śivah sāṅgaśca vijñeyo nyāsaḥ ṣodhā prakīrtitah ||247||
 asyopari tataḥ sāktam nyāsam kuryācca ṣaḍvidham |
 parāparām savaktrām prāktataḥ prāgiti mālinīm ||248||
 paścātparādītritayam śikhāhṛtpādagam kramāt |
 tataḥ kavaktrakanṭheṣu hṛnnābhīguhya-ūrutah ||249||
 jānupāde ḫyaghoryādyam tato vidyāṅgapañcakam |
 tatastvāvāhayecchaktim mātrsadbhāvarūpiṇīm ||250||
 yogeśvarīm parām pūrṇām kālasamkarṣṇīm dhruvām |
 aṅgavaktraparīvāraśaktidvādaśakādhikām ||251||
 sādhyānuṣṭhānabhedena nyāsakāle smaredguruḥ |
 paraiva devītritayamadhye yābhedinī sthitā ||252||
 sānavacchedacinmātrasadbhāveyam prakīrtitā |
 sāraśāstre yāmale ca devyāstena prakīrtitah ||253||
 mūrtih savaktrā śaktiśca śaktitrayamathāṣṭakam |
 pañcāṅgāni parā śaktirnyāsaḥ śākto ṣpi ṣaḍvidhah ||254||
 yāmalo ṣam mahānyāsaḥ siddhimuktiphalapradah |
 muktyekārthī punah pūrvam sāktam nyāsam samācaret ||255||
 guravastvāhurittham yannyāsadvayamudāhrtam |
 mumukṣuṇā tu pādādi tatkāryam samhṛtikramāt ||256||
 yāvantah kīrtitā bhedāḥ śambhuśaktyaṇuvācakāḥ |
 tāvatsvapyeṣu mantreṣu nyāsaḥ ṣodhaiva kīrtitah ||257||
 kiṁtvāvāhyastu yo mantrah sa tatrāṅgasamanvitah |
 saṣṭhah syāditi sarvatra ṣodhaivāyamudāhṛtaḥ ||258||
 mudrāpradarśanam paścātkāyena manasā girā |
 pañcāvasthā jāgradādyāḥ saṣṭhyanuttaranāmikā ||259||
 saṭkāraṇaṣadātmavatṣaṭtrimśattattvayojanam |
 evam ṣodhāmahānyāse kṛte viśvamidam hathāt ||260||
 dehe tādātmyamāpannam śuddhām sr̄ṣṭim prakāśayet |
 mūrtinyāsātsamārabhya yā sr̄ṣṭih prasṛtātra sā ||261||
 abhedamāniya kṛtā śuddhā nyāsabalakramāt |
 tena ye ḫodayanmūḍhāḥ pāśadāhavidhūnane ||262||
 kṛte sānte śive rūḍhah punah kimavarohati |
 iti te dūrato dhvastāḥ paramārtham hi śāmbhavam ||263||

na vidusta svasamvittisphurattāsāravarjitāḥ |
 na khalveṣa śivah śānto nāma kaścidvibhedavān ||264||
 sarvetarādhvavyāvṛtto ghaṭatulyo ṣti kutracit |
 mahāprakāśarūpā hi yeṣam samvidvijṛmbhate ||265||
 sa śivah śivataivāsyā vaiśvarūpyāvabhāsitā |
 tathābhāsanayogo ṭaḥ svarasenāsyā jṛmbhate ||266||
 bhāsyamāno ṭra cābhedah svātmano bheda eva ca |
 bhede vijṛmbhite māyā māyāmāturvijṛmbhate ||267||
 abhede jṛmbhate ḫyaiva māyāmātuḥ śivātmatā |
 māyāpramātā tadrūpavikalpābhyaśapāṭavāt ||268||
 śiva eva tadabhyāsapahalāṁ nyāsādi kīrtitam |
 yathāhi duṣṭakarmāsmītyevam bhāvayatastathā ||269||
 tathā śivo ham nānyo smītyevam bhāvayatastathā |
 etadevocye dārḍhyām vimarśahṛdayaṅgamam ||270||
 śivaikātmyavikalpaughadvārikā nirvikalpatā |
 anyathā tasya śuddhasya vimarśaprāṇavartinah ||271||
 katham nāmāvimirṣṭam syādrūpam bhāsanadharmanah |
 tenātidurghaṭaṭasvatantrecchāvaśādayam ||272||
 bhānapi prāṇabuddhyādih svam tathā na vikalpayet |
 pratyutātisvatantrātmaviparītasvadhamatām ||273||
 vināśyanīśāyattatvarūpām niścitya majjati |
 tataḥ saṃsārabhāgīyatathāniścayaśātinīm ||274||
 nityādiniścayadvārāmavikalpām sthitim śrayet |
 ye tu tīvratamodriktaśaktinirmalatājuṣah ||275||
 na te dīkṣāmanunyāsakāriṇaśceti varṇitam |
 evam viśvaśarīraḥ sanviśvātmatvam gataḥ sphuṭam ||276||
 nyāsamātrāt tathābhūtam deham puṣpādinārcayet |
 pr̥thaṇmantraivistareṇa samkṣepānmūlamantrataḥ ||277||
 dhūpanaivedyatr̥ptyādyāistathā vyāsasamāsataḥ |
 saṃsārvāmācāratvātsarvam vāmakareṇa tu ||278||
 kuryāttarpaṇayogam ca daiśikastadanāmayā |
 vāmaśabdena guhyam śrīmataṅgādāvapīritam ||279||
 vāmācāraparo mantrī yāgam kuryāditi sphuṭam |
 śrīmadbhargaśikhāśāstre tathā śrīgamaśāsane ||280||
 sarvatīrtheṣu yatpuṇyam sarvayajñeṣu yatphalam |
 tatphalam koṭiguṇitamanāmātarpaṇātpriye ||281||
 śrīmannandiśikhāyām ca śrīmadānandaśāsane |
 taduktam̄ srukca pūrnāyām̄ sruvaśvājyāhutau bhavet ||282||
 śeṣam vāmakareṇaiva pūjāhomajapādikam |
 evamānandasampūrṇam̄ sarvaunmukhyavivarjitam ||283||
 yāgena deham miśpādya bhāvayeta śivātmakam |
 galite viṣayaunmukhye pārimitye vilāpite ||284||
 dehe kimavaśiṣyeta śivānandarasādṛte |
 śivānandarasāpūrṇam̄ ṣaṭtrimśattattvanirbharam ||285||
 deham divāniśam̄ paṣyannarcayansyācchivātmakah |
 viśvātmadehavīśrāntitr̥ptastallīṅganiṣṭhitah ||286||
 bāhyam liṅgavratakṣetracaryādi nahi vāñchatī |
 tāvanmātrāttvaviśrānteh samvidah kathitāḥ kriyāḥ ||287||

uttarā bāhyayāgāntāḥ sādhyā tvatra śivātmatā |
 tato ṛghapātram kartavyam śivābhedamayam param ||288||
 ānandarasasampūrṇam viśvadaivatatarpaṇam |
 yathaiva dehe dāhādipūjāntam tadvadeva hi ||289||
 arghapātre ḥi kartavyam samāsavyāsayogataḥ |
 kāni dravyāṇi yāgāya ko nvargha iti noditam ||290||
 siddhikāmasya tatsiddhau sādhanaiva hi kāraṇam |
 muktikāmasya no kiṁcinniśiddham vihitam ca no ||291||
 yadeva hr̄dyam tadyogyam śivasamvidabhedane |
 kṛtvārghapātram tadviprūṭprokṣitam kusumādikam ||292||
 kṛtvā ca tena svātmānam pūjayetparamam śivam |
 arghapātrārcanādattapuṣpasamkīrṇatābhayāt ||293||
 nārghapātre tra kusumam kuryāddevārcanākrte |
 arghapātre tadamṛtiḥūtamambveva pūjitam ||294||
 mantrāṇām trptaye yāgadravyaśuddhyai ca kevalam |
 evam deham pūjayitvā prāṇadhiśūnyavigraphān ||295||
 anyonyatanmayibhūtān pūjayecchivatādrśe |
 tatra prāṇāśraye nayāse buddhyā viracite sati ||296||
 śūnyādhiṣṭhānataḥ sarvamekayatnena pūjyate |
 nyasyedādhāraśaktim tu nābhyadhaścaturaṅgulām ||297||
 dharām surodam tejaśca meyapārapratiṣṭhitih |
 potarūpam marutkandasvabhāvam viśvasūtraṇāt ||298||
 pratyekamaṅgulam nyasyeccatuṣkam vyomagarbhakam |
 īṣatsamantādamalamāmalasārakam ||299||
 tato daṇḍamanantākhyam kalpayellambikāvadhi |
 tanmātrādikalāntam tadūrdhve granthirniśātmakah ||300||
 tatra māyāmaye granthau dharmādharmādyamaṣṭakam |
 vahniprāgādi māyā hi tatsūtirvibhavastu dhīḥ ||301||
 māyāgrantherūrdhvabhūmau triśūlādhaścatuṣkikām |
 śuddhavidyātmikām dhyāyecchadanadvayasamyutām ||302||
 tacca tattvam sthitam bhāvyam lambikābrahmarandhrayoḥ |
 prakāśayogo hyatraivam dṛkṣrotrarasanādikah ||303||
 dakṣānyāvartato nyasyecchaktinām navakadvayam |
 vidyāpadme tra taccoktamapi prāgdarśyate punah ||304||
 vāmā jyeṣṭhā raudrī kālī kalabalavikarike balamathānī |
 bhūtadamanī ca manonmanikā śāntā śakracāparuciratra syāt ||305||
 vibhī jñaptikṛtīcchā vāgīśi jvālinī tathā vāmā |
 jyeṣṭhā raudrītyetāḥ prāgdalataḥ kāladahanavatsarvāḥ ||306||
 dalakesaramadhyeṣu sūryendudahanatrayam |
 nijādhipairbrahmaviṣṇuhariścādhiṣṭhitam smaret ||307||
 māyottīrṇam hi yadrūpam brahmādīnām puroditam |
 āsanam tvetadeva syānnatu māyāñjanāñjitam ||308||
 rudrordhve ceśvaraṁ devam tadūrdhve ca sadāśivam |
 nyasyetsa ca mahāpreta iti śāstreu bhaṇyate ||309||
 samastatattvavyāptṛtvānmahāpretaḥ prabodhataḥ |
 prakarṣagamanāccaiṣa līno yannādharām vrajet ||310||
 vidyāvidyēśināḥ sarve hyuttarottaratām gatāḥ |
 sadāśivibhūya tataḥ param śivamupāśritāḥ ||311||

ataḥ sadāśivo nityamūrdhvadrgbhāśvarātmakah |
 kṛṣṇo meyatvadaurbalyātpreto ṭṭahasanāditaḥ ||312||
 tasya nābhuyutthitam mūrdharandhratrayavinirgatam |
 nādāntātma smarecchaktivyāpiṇīśamanojjvalam ||313||
 arātrayam dvīṣatkāntam tatrāpyaunmanasam trayam |
 paṅkajānām sitam saptatriṁśadātmedamāsanam ||314||
 atra sarvāṇi tattvāni bhedaprāṇāni yattataḥ |
 āsanatvena bhinnaṁ hi saṁvido viṣayaḥ smṛtaḥ ||315||
 etānyeva tu tattvāni līnāni parabhairave |
 tādātmyenātha sr̄ṣṭāni bhidevārcyatvayojane ||316||
 śrīmadbhairavabodhaikyābhāsvātantryavanti tu |
 etānyeva tu tattvāni pūjakatvam prayāntyalam ||317||
 pūjakah̄ paratattvātmā pūjyam tattvam parāparam |
 sr̄ṣṭatvādaparam tattvajālamāsanatāspadam ||318||
 vidyākalāntam siddhānte vāmadakṣiṇāśāstrayoh |
 sadāśivāntam samanāparyantam matayāmale ||319||
 unmanāntamihākhyātāmityetatparamāsanam |
 arcayitvāsanam pūjyā gurupañktistu bhāvivat ||320||
 tatrāsane purā mūrtibhūtām sārdhākṣarām dvayīm |
 nyasyedvyāpr̄tayetyuktam siddhayogīśvarīmate ||321||
 sadāśivam mahāpretam mūrtim sārdhākṣarām yajet |
 paratvena parāmūrdhve gandhapuṣpādibhistviti ||322||
 vidyāmūrtimathātmākhyām dvitīyām parikalpayet |
 madhye bhairavasadbhāvaṁ dakṣiṇe ratiśekharam ||323||
 navātmānaṁ vāmatastaddevīvadbhairavatrayam |
 madhye parām pūrṇacandrapratimām dakṣiṇe punah ||324||
 parāparām raktavarṇām kiṁcidagrām na bhīṣṇām |
 aparām vāmaśr̄nge tu bhīṣṇām kṛṣṇapiṅgalām ||325||
 prāgvaddvidhātra ṣodhaiva nyāso dehe yathā kṛtaḥ |
 tataḥ sāṁkalpikam yuktam vapurāsām vicintayet ||326||
 kṛtyabhedānusāreṇa dvicatuḥṣadbhujādikam |
 kapālaśūlakhaṭvāṅgavarābhayaghaṭādikam ||327||
 vāmadakṣiṇasamsthānacitratvātparikalpayet |
 vastuto viśvarūpāstā devyo bodhātmikā yataḥ ||328||
 anavacchinnaṁśinmātrasārāḥ syurapavṛktaye |
 sarvam tato ḥgavaktrādi lokapālāstrapaścimam ||329||
 madhye devyabhidhā pūjyā trayam bhavati pūjitam |
 tato madhyagatāttasmādbodharāśeh̄ sadaivatāt ||330||
 aṅgādi niḥṣṛtam pūjyam visphuliṅgātmakam pṛthak |
 madhyagā kila yā devī saiva sadbhāvarūpiṇī ||331||
 kālasamkarṣinī ghorā śāntā miśrā ca sarvataḥ |
 siddhāntre ca saikārṇā parā devīti kīrtitā ||332||
 parā tu māṭrākā devī mālinī madhyagoditā |
 madhye nyasyetsūryaruciṁ sarvākṣaramayīm parām ||333||
 tasyāḥ śikhāgre tvaikārṇām tasyāścāṅgādikam tviti |
 tato viśvam viniṣkrāntam pūjitat̄ dakṣiṇottare ||334||
 syādeva pūjitat̄ tena sakṛṇmadhye prapūjayet |
 śrīdevyāyāmale coktam yāge dāmarasamjñite ||335||

nāsāgre trividham kālam kālasamkarṣinī sadā |
 mukhasthā śvāsanihśvāsakalanī hṛdi karṣati ||336||
 pūrakaiḥ kumbhakairdhatte grasate recakena tu |
 kālam samgrasate sarvam recakenothitā kṣaṇat ||337||
 icchāśaktiḥ parā nāmnā śaktitritayabodhinī |
 yājyā karṣati yatsarvam kālādhāraprabhañjanam ||338||
 iha kila dr̄kkarmecchāḥ śiva uktāstāstu vedyakhaṇḍanake |
 sthūle sūkṣme kramaśah sakalapralayākalau bhavataḥ ||339||
 śuddhā eva tu suptā jñānākalatām gatāḥ prabuddhāstu |
 pravibhinnakatipayātmakavedyavido mantra ucyante ||340||
 bhinne tvakhile vedye mantreśāstanmaheśāstu |
 bhinnābhinne tadiyān suśivānto ḍhvoditaḥ prete ||341||
 tā eva galati bhedaprasare kramaśo vikāsamāyāntyah |
 anyonyāsaṁkīrṇāstvarātrayam galitabhediṅkāstu tataḥ ||342||
 padmatravyaunmanasi tadidam syādāsanatvena |
 tā evānyonyātmakabhedāvacchedanājihāsutayā ||343||
 kila śaktitadvadādiprabhidā pūjyatvamāyātāḥ |
 bhedagalānādyakoṭerārabhya yato nijam nijam rūpam ||344||
 bibhrati tāstu trityam tāsām sphuṭameva lakṣyeta |
 saṁbhāvyavedyakāluṣayayogato ḥyonyalabdhasaṁkarataḥ ||345||
 prāk prasphuṭam tribhāvam nāgacchannatra tu tathā na |
 anyonyātmakabhedāvacchedanakalanasamgrasiṣṇutayā |
 svātantryamātrasārā saṁvitsā kālakarṣinī kathitā ||346||
 saiva ca bhūyah svasmātsaṁkarṣati kālamiha bahiṣkurute |
 saṁkarṣinīti kathitā māṭṛsveteṣu sadbhāvah ||347||
 tattvam sattā prāptirmāṭru meyo hayā saṁśca |
 viśvajananīṣu śaktiṣu paramārtho hi svatantratāmātram ||348||
 eṣaṇavidikriyātmakametatpūjyam yato havacchinnam |
 yasminsaṁvāvacchedadiśo ṣpi syuḥ samākṣiptāḥ ||349||
 avikalpamīha na yāti hi pūjyatvam naca vikalpa ekatra |
 bahavo dharmāstasmād yo dharmastāvato dharmān ||350||
 ākṣipati tatra rūḍhaḥ sarvotkṛṣṭo ḍharasthitāstvanye |
 iti bhairavaparapūjātattvam śrīdāmare mahāyāge ||351||
 svayameva suprasannah śrīmān śaṁbhurmamādikṣat |
 bāhyayāge tu padmānām tritye ṣpi prapūjayed ||352||
 astrāntam parivāraughamiti no daiśikāgamah |
 agnīśarakṣovāyvantadikṣu vidyāṅgapāñcakam ||353||
 śaktyāṅgāni śivāṅgāni tathaivātra punardvaye |
 astram nyasyeccaturdikkam madhye locanasamjñakam ||354||
 patrāṣṭake ṣṭakayugamaghorādeḥ svayāmalam |
 tathā dvādaśakam ṣaṭkam catuṣkam miśritam dviśah ||355||
 sarvaśo dviguṇādītthamāvṛtitvena pūjayed |
 lokapālāṁstataḥ sāstrānsvadikṣu daśasu kramāt ||356||
 ittham triśūlaparyantadevītādātmyavṛttitāḥ |
 tiṣṭhanatrārpayanviśvam tarpayeddevatāgaṇam ||357||
 tato japaṁ prakurvīta pratimantram dvipañcadhā |
 ekaikasya tryātmakatvādabhedāccāpi sarvaśah ||358||
 nābhihṛtkaṇṭhatālūrdhvakuṇḍe jvalanavatsmaran |

mantracakram tatra viśvam jyahvansampādayeddhetim ||359||
 dīksākarmaṇi kartavye dīksām yenādhvanā guruḥ |
 cikīrṣurdeha evādau bhūyastam mukhyato ṛpayet ||360||
 dvādaśāntamidam prāgram triśūlam mūlataḥ smaran |
 devīcakrāragam tyaktakramaḥ khecaratām vrajet ||361||
 mūlādhārāddviṣṭakāntavyomāgrāpūraṇātmikā |
 khecarīyam khasaṁcārasthitibhyām khāmṛtāśanāt ||362||
 amuṣmācchāmbhavācchūlāddhrāsayeccaturaṅgulam |
 śakte tato ḥyānave tattriśūlatritayam sthitam ||363||
 tattriśūlatrayordhvordhvadevīcakrārpitātmakah |
 kim̄ kim̄ na jāyate kim̄ vā na vetti na karoti vā ||364||
 ekaikāmathavā devīm̄ mantram vā padmagam̄ yajet |
 yāmalaikyāṅgavaktrādisadasattāvikalpataḥ ||365||
 ittham̄ prāṇādvyo mapadaparyantam̄ cetanam̄ nijam |
 śivībhāvyārcanāyogāttato bāhyam̄ vidhim̄ caret ||366||
 bahiryāgasya mukhyatve siddhyādiparikalpite |
 antaryāgaḥ samskriyāyai hyanyathārcayitā paśuh ||367||
 yastu siddhyādivimukhaḥ sa bahiryajati prabhūm |
 antarmahāyāgarūḍhyai tayaivāsau kṛtārthakah ||368||
 kṛtvāntaryāgamādāya dhānyādyastreṇa mantritam |
 dikṣu kṣipedvighnanude samhṛtyaiśīm diśam nayet ||369||
 nirikṣanam̄ prokṣanam̄ ca tāḍanāpyāyane tathā |
 viguṇthanam̄ ca samskārāḥ sādhārāstriśiromate ||370||
 gomūtragomayadadhikṣirājyam̄ mantrayenmukhaiḥ |
 ūrdhvāntairāṅgaśatkena kuśāmbvetena cokṣayet ||371||
 bhūmīm̄ śeṣam̄ ca śiṣyārtham̄ sthāpayetpañcagavyakam |
 pañca gavyāni yatrāsminkuśāmbuni taducyate ||372||
 pañcagavyam̄ jalām̄ śāstre bāhyāśuddhivimardakam |
 laukikyāmaviśuddhau hi mr̄ditāyāmathāntarīm ||373||
 aśuddhim̄ dagdhumāstheyam̄ mantrādi yadalaukikam |
 phādināntam̄ smareddevīm̄ pr̄thivyādiśivāntagām ||374||
 puṣpāñjalim̄ kṣipenmadhye dhūpagandhāsavādi ca |
 tathaiva dadyādyāgaukomadhye tenāśu vigraham ||375||
 samastam̄ devatācakramadhiṣṭhāt̄ prakalpyate |
 anantanāle dharmādipatre sadvaidyakarṇike ||376||
 ṣaḍutthe gandhapuṣpādyairgaṇeśam̄ hyaiśagam̄ yajet |
 atthitam̄ vighnasamśāntyai pūjayitvā visarjayet ||377||
 (...) |
 tataḥ kumbham̄ parāmodidravadravyaprapūritam ||378||
 pūjitat̄ carcitam̄ mūlamanunā mantrayecchatam |
 asinā karkarīm̄ pūrvamastrayāgo na cetkṛtaḥ ||379||
 tamaiśānyām̄ yajetkumbham̄ vāmasthakalaśānvitam |
 tataḥ sauradigāśrityā sāstrāmllokeśvarānyajet ||380||
 gandhapuṣpopahārādyairvidhinā mantrapūrvakam |
 tataḥ śiṣyo śikalaśīhasto dhārām̄ prapātayan ||381||
 guruṇā kumbhahastenānuvrājyo vadatā tvidam |
 bho bhoḥ śakra tvayā svasyām̄ diśi vighnapraśāntaye ||382||
 sāvadhānenā karmāntam̄ bhavitavyam̄ śivājñayā |

tryaksare nirṛtiprāye nāmni bhoḥśabdamekakam ||383||
apāsayedyato mantraśchandobaddho ḍamīritah |
tata aiśyāṁ diśi sthāpyah sa kumbho vikiropari ||384||
dakṣine cāstravārdhānī sthāpyā kumbhasya sāṁpratam |
kumbhasthāmbusamāpattivṛṁhitam mantravṛndakam ||385||
tejomātrātmanā dhyātām sarvamāpyāyayedvidhim |
ataḥ kumbhe mantragaṇam sarvam sampūjayedguruḥ ||386||
pūrveṇa vidhināstram ca karkaryāṁ vighnanudyajet |
madhye gr̥ham tato gandhamāṇdale pūjayedguruḥ ||387||
trikam yāmalataikyābhyaṁekam vā mantradaivatam |
agnikāryavidhānāya tataḥ kundam prakalpayet ||388||
śuddhamantrādisamjalpasamkalpotthamapūrvakam |
śivasya yā kriyāśaktistatkundamiti bhāvanāt ||389||
paramah khalu saṁskāro vināpyanyaiḥ kriyākramaiḥ |
evam dehe sthaṇḍile vā liṅge pātre jale hale ||390||
puṣpādiṣu śisau mukhyaiḥ saṁskārah śivatādrše |
uktam śriyogasamcāre tathāhi parameśinā ||391||
caturdaśavidhe bhūte puṣpe dhūpe nivedane |
dīpe jape tathā home sarvatraivātra caṇḍikā ||392||
juhoti japati preddhe pūjayedvihasedvrajet |
āhāre maithune saiva dehasthā karmakāriṇī ||393||
tādṛśim ye tu no rūḍhām samvittimadhiśerate |
akramāttatprasiddhyartham kramiko vidhirucyate ||394||
aham śivo mantramayah saṁkalpā me tadātmakāḥ |
tajjam ca kundavahnyādi śivātmeti sphuṭam smaret ||395||
ata eva hi tatrāpi dārḍhyādārḍhyāvalokanāt |
kriyamāne krte vāpi saṁskriyālpetarāpivā ||396||
yathāhi kaścitpratibhādaridro bhyāsapāṭavāt |
vākyam gr̥hṇāti ko ṣyādau tathātrāpyavabudhyatām ||397||
ullekhasekakutṭanalepacaturmārgamakṣavṛtiparikalanam |
staraparidhivıştarasthitisamskārā daśāstrataḥ kundagatāḥ ||398||
madhyagrahaṇam darbhadvayena kuśasamvṛtiśca bhittinām |
prāṇmukharekhātritayordhvarekhikāḥ kuśasamāvṛtiśca bahiḥ ||399||
śastalatāścaturaśram daśalokeśārcanāsanavidhiśca |
sadṁādanamastrāgnitejasā rakṣaṇam ca kundasya ||400||
bhūmeḥ śivāgnidhṛtyai śaktivighnāpasāraṇam cārthāḥ |
tatstu pūjite kuṇḍe kriyāśaktitayā sphuṭam ||401||
māṭrkāṁ mālinīṁ vāpi nyasyetsaṁkalparūpiṇīṁ |
saṁkalpadevyā yatsṛṣṭidhāma tryaśram kriyātmakam ||402||
jñānaśukrakaṇam tatra triḥ prakṣobhya vinikṣipet |
icchātaḥ kṣubhitam jñānam vimarśātmakriyāpade ||403||
rūḍham jñatvādipañcāṅgavispastam jājvalītyalam |
tenāṅgapañcakaireva hutīm dadyātsakṛtsakṛt ||404||
janmādyakhilasamskāraśuddho ḡnistāvatā bhavet |
pañcāṅgameva prthvyādirūpam kathinatādikāḥ ||405||
śaktīrdadhadvahnigatāḥ kuryādgargarbhādikāḥ kriyāḥ |
tato khilādhvasaddevicakragarbhām parāparām ||406||
smaranpūrnāhutivaśātpūrayedagnisamskriyāḥ |

tathā mantreśayuksatyasamkalpamahasā jvalan ||407||
 vahnistacchivasamkalpatādātmyācchivatātmakah |
 ityetatsaṃskriyātattvam̄ śrīśambhurme nyarūpayat ||408||
 mayāpi darśitam̄ śuddhabuddhayaḥ praviviñcatām |
 tenātra ye codayanti yathā bālasya saṃskriyā ||409||
 bahnau vahnestathānyatretyanavasthaiva saṃskṛteḥ |
 te nirutthānavihatā naye śmingurudarśane ||410||
 jāte ḡnau saṃskṛte śaive śabdarāśim̄ ca mālinīm |
 pitarau pūjayitvā svam̄ śuddham̄ dhāma visarjayet ||411||
 śuddhāgnerbhāgamādāya carvartham̄ sthāpayetpr̄thak |
 athavāgneḥ śikhām̄ vāmaprāṇenādāya hr̄juṣā ||412||
 cidagninaikyamāniya kṣipeddakṣeṇa saṃskṛtām |
 śiva ityabhimānenā dr̄dhena hi vilokanam ||413||
 sarvasya saṃskriyā tattvam̄ tattasmī yadyato ṛmalam |
 navāhutiratho dadyānnavātmasahitena tu ||414||
 Śivāgnaye tārapūrvam̄ svāhāntam̄ saṃskriyā bhavet |
 śivacaitanyasāmānyavyoparūpe ḥale tataḥ ||415||
 prāgvadādhāramādheyam̄ devīcakram̄ ca yojayed |
 sruvam̄ srucam̄ ca saṃpaśyedadhovaktrau kramādguruḥ ||416||
 śivaśaktitayābhycyau tathettham̄ saṃskriyānayoḥ |
 tattvasaṃdarśanānnānyatsaṃskārasyāsti jīvitam ||417||
 iti vaktum̄ sruvādīśah̄ śrīpūrve na samaskarot |
 tatastilairmṛgīm̄ madhyānāmāṅguṣṭhavaśādguruḥ ||418||
 kṛtvā mūlam̄ tarpayet śatenājyasruvaistathā |
 aṅgavaktram̄ ṣaḍam̄śena śeṣāmścāpi daśāmśataḥ ||419||
 sahasrādikahomo ḥi tṛptyai vittānusārataḥ |
 sati vitte ḥi lobhādigrasto bāhyapradhānatām ||420||
 prathayaṁścidguṇībhāvācchaktipātam̄ na vindati |
 uktam̄ svacchandatantre taddīkṣito ḥi na mokṣabhāk ||421||
 nanu yattasya dīksāyām̄ kṛtam̄ karmāsyā kiṁ phalam |
 tatrāhurgamaśāstrajñā vāmāśaktimayāstadā ||422||
 mantrā badhnanti tam̄ samyagbhavakārāmahāgrhe |
 yā tvanugrāhikā śaktiśām̄ sā gurudīpitā ||423||
 śodhayeta svaśāstrasthaniṣkāmollaṅghanakriyām |
 tata ūrdhvādharanyāsādanyonyaunmukhyasundaram ||424||
 sruksruvam̄ śivaśaktyātmādāyājyāmr̄tapūritam̄ |
 samacittaprāṇatanuraikātmyavidhiyogataḥ ||425||
 vāmam̄ srugdāṇḍagam̄ hastam̄ dakṣinam̄ sopayāmakam |
 kanṭhādhogam̄ vinikṣipyā dr̄dhamāpīḍya yatnavān ||426||
 adhah̄ kuryātsrucam̄ prāṇamūrdhvordhvam̄ saṃniyojayan |
 yāvaddviṣatkaparyante bodhāgnau candracakrataḥ ||427||
 sruagrātparamam̄ hlādi patedamṛtamuttamam |
 tāvadvahnau mantramukhe vauṣadantām̄ hutim̄ kṣipet ||428||
 ya ūrdhve kila saṃbodhaḥ kунđe sa pratibimbitaḥ |
 vahnih̄ prāṇah̄ sruksruvau ca snehah̄ saṃkalpacidrasah̄ ||429||
 ittham̄ jñātvāditah̄ kунđasruksruvājyamanūnbhṛśam |
 dvādaśāntavibodhāgnau ruddhvā pūrṇāhutim̄ kṣipet ||430||
 yathā yathā hi gaganamutpatetkalahāmsakah |

jale binbam bruḍatyasya tathetyatrāpyayam vidhiḥ ||431||
 svābhāvikam̄ sthiram̄ caiva dravam̄ diptam̄ calam̄ nabhaḥ |
 māyā bindustathaivātmā nādah śaktih śivastathā ||432||
 ittham vyāpyavyāpakato vibhedyābhyanṭarāntam |
 tadadhaḥsthāni pr̄thvyādimūlāntāni tathā pumān ||433||
 avidyārāganiyatikālamāyākalāstathā |
 anurvidyā tadiśeśau sādākhyam̄ śaktikuṇḍalī ||434||
 vyāpiṇī samanaunmanyam̄ tato hāmani yojayet |
 recakastho madhyanādīsandhividgururityadaḥ ||435||
 proktam̄ traīṣirase tanṭre parayojanavarṇane |
 tataḥ prāksthāpitānyastamantrasamṣkr̄tavahninā ||436||
 caruh sādhyo ṭhavā śiṣyairhomena samakālakah |
 carau ca vīradravyāṇi laukikānyathavecchayā ||437||
 carusiddhau samastāśca kriyā hṝṇmantrayogataḥ |
 tataścarum̄ samādāya gururājyena pūritām ||438||
 sručam̄ sruvam̄ vā kṝtvaiva bhuktimuktyanusārataḥ |
 devānāmatha śaktinām̄ yantrāṇām̄ tu trayam̄ trayam̄ ||439||
 saptamam̄ māṭrsadbhāvam̄ kramādekaikaśah paṭhan |
 svā ityamṛtavarṇena vahnau hutvājyašeṣakam ||440||
 carau hetyagnirūpeṇa juhuyāttatpunaḥ punaḥ |
 bhojyabhojakacarvagnyoritthamekānusandhitah ||441||
 svāhāpratyavamarśātsyaśātsamantrādadvayam̄ param |
 eṣa sampātasamṣkāraścarorbhoktā hyadhiṣṭhitah ||442||
 bhogyasya paramam̄ sāraṁ bhogyaṁ narnarti yatnataḥ |
 samamekānusandhānātpātato bhoktrbhogyayoh ||443||
 anyo hyatra ca sampātātsaṃgamāccetthamucyate |
 sthaṇḍile kubhbhakarkaryorbhāgam̄ bhāgam̄ nivedayet ||444||
 bhāgenāgnau mantratrptirdvayam̄ śiṣyātmanoratha |
 ittham vihitakartavyo vijñāpyeśam̄ tadīritaḥ ||445||
 śaktipātakramācchiṣyānsaṃskartum̄ niḥsaredbahih |
 tatraiṣām̄ pañcagavyam̄ ca carum̄ daśanamārjanam ||446||
 tasya pātaḥ śubhaḥ prācīsaumyaiśāpyordhvadiggataḥ |
 aśubho hyatra tatrāstrahomo ḥyastaśatam bhavet ||447||
 netramanritasadvastrabaddhanetrānacañcalān |
 ananyahṛdayībhūtānbalādittham nirodhataḥ ||448||
 muktāratnādikusumasampūrṇāñjalikānguruḥ |
 praveśya sthaṇḍilopāgra upaveśyaiva jānubhiḥ ||449||
 prakṣepayedañjalim tam̄ taiḥ śiṣyairbhāvitātmabhiḥ |
 añjali punarāpūrya teṣām̄ lāghavataḥ paṭam̄ ||450||
 dr̄śornivārayetso ṣpi śiṣyo jhatīti paśyati |
 jhaṭityālokite māntraprabhāvollāsite sthale ||451||
 tadāveśavaśācchiṣyastanmayatvam̄ prapadyate |
 yathā hi raktaḥṛdayastām̄stānkāntāguṇānsvayam ||452||
 paśyatyevam̄ śaktipātasamṣkṛto mantrasannidhim |
 cakṣurādīndriyāṇām̄ hi sahakāriṇi tādr̄ṣe ||453||
 satyatyantamadr̄ṣte prāgapi jāyeta yogyatā |
 kṝtaprajñā hi vinyastamantram deham jalām sthalam ||454||
 pratimādi ca paśyanto viduh samnidhyasamnidhī |

nyastamantrāṁśusubhagātkimcidbhūtādimudritāḥ ||455||
 trasyantīveti tattaccidakṣaistatsahakāribhiḥ |
 tataḥ sa dakṣiṇe haste dīptam sarvādhvapūritam ||456||
 mantracakram yajedvāmapāñinā pāśadāhakam |
 tam śiṣyasya karam mūrdhni dehanyastādhvasamtateḥ ||457||
 nyasyetkrameṇa sarvāṁṅgam tenaivāsyā ca sāṁspṛśet |
 uktam dīkṣottare caitajjvālāsaṁpātāśobhinā ||458||
 dattena śivahastena samayī sa vidhīyate |
 sāyujyamīsvare tattve jīvato ḍhītiyogyatā ||459||
 śrīdevyāthāmale tūktamaṣṭārāntastrīsūlake |
 cakre bhairavasannābhāvaghorādyāṣṭakārake ||460||
 bāhyāpare parānemau madhyaśūlaparāpare |
 jvālākule ṛuṇe bhrāmyanmātrprāṇavabhīṣane ||461||
 cintite tu bahirhaste samdṛṣṭe samayī bhavet |
 pāśastobhādyastu sadya uccikramiṣurasya tam ||462||
 prāṇairviyojakam mūrdhni kṣipetsaṁpūjya tadbahih |
 anena śivahastena samayī bhavati sphuṭam ||463||
 tasyaiva bhāvividhvattattvapāśaviyojane |
 putrakatvam sa ca pare tattve yojyastu daiśikaiḥ ||464||
 sa eva mantrajātijño japahomāditattvavit |
 nirvāṇakalaśenādau tata īvaraśamjñinā ||465||
 abhiṣiktaḥ sādhakah syādbhogānte śya pare layaḥ |
 etairguṇaiḥ samāyukto dīkṣitaḥ śivaśāsane ||466||
 catuṣpātsaṁhitābhijñastaṁtrāṣṭādaśatataṁparah |
 daśatantrātimārgajña ācāryaḥ sa vidhīyate ||467||
 pr̥thivīmāditah kṛtvā nirvāṇānte śya yojanām |
 abhiṣekavidhau kuryādācāryasya gurūttamah ||468||
 etairvākyairidam coktam samayī rājaputraṁ |
 sarvatraivādhikārī syātputrakādiपadatrāye ||469||
 putrako daiśikatve tu tulyayojaniko bhavet |
 adhikārī sa na punaḥ sādhane bhinnayojane ||470||
 etattantre samayyādikramādāptottarakriyāḥ |
 ācāryo na punarbauddhavaiṣṇavādīḥ kadācana ||471||
 evam̄ prasaṅgānnirṇitam̄ prakṛtam tu nirūpyate |
 śivahastavidhim̄ kṛtvā tena saṁpluṣṭapāśakam ||472||
 śiṣyam̄ vidhāya viśrāntiparyantam̄ dhyānayogataḥ |
 tataḥ kumbhe ḫtrakalaśe vahnau svātmani tam̄ śiśum ||473||
 prāṇāmam̄ kārayetpaścādbhūtātmātṛbalim̄ kṣipet |
 tataḥ śāmkaramabhyarcya śayyāmastrābhimantritām ||474||
 kṛtvāśyām̄ śiṣyamāropya nyastamantram̄ vidhāya ca |
 śiṣyahṛccakravīśrāntim̄ kṛtvā taddvādaśāntagaḥ ||475||
 bhavetkṣīṇakalājālah svaradvādaśakodayāt |
 tataḥ praveśaprācitakalāśoḍākojjvalaḥ ||476||
 saṁpūrṇasvātmaciccandro viśrāmyeddhṛdaye śiśoh |
 svayam̄ vyutthānaparyantam̄ dvādaśāntam̄ tato vrajet ||477||
 punarviśecca ḫrcakramittham̄ nidrāvidhikramah |
 āyātanidraḥ śiṣyo śau nirmalau śāśibhāskarau ||478||
 ḫrcacakre pratisaṁdhatte balātpūrṇakṛśātmakau |

haṭhanirmalacandrārkaprakāśah satyamīkṣate ||479||
 svapnam bhāviśubhānyatvasphuṭibhāvanakovidam |
 uktam ca pūrṇām ca kṛśām dhyātvā dvādaśagocare ||480||
 praviśya hṛdaye dhyāye tṣuptaḥ svācchandyamāpnuyāt |
 āyātanidre ca śīśau gururabhyarcya śaṅkaram ||481||
 carum bhuñjīta sasakhā tato ḍyāddantadhāvanam |
 svap्यācca mantraraśmīddhahṛccakrārpitamānasah ||482||
 prātarguruḥ kṛtāśeṣanityo bhyarcitaśamkarah |
 śiṣyātmanoh svapnadrṣṭāvarthau vitte balābalāt ||483||
 svadrṣṭam balavannānyatsambodhodrekayogataḥ |
 bodhasāmye punaḥ svapnasāmyam syādguruśiṣyayoh ||484||
 devāgnigurutatpūjākāraṇopaskarādikam |
 hr̥dyā strī madyapānam cāpyāmamāṁsasya bhakṣaṇam ||485||
 raktapānam śiraśchedo raktaviṇmūtralepanam |
 parvatāśvagajaprāyahṛdayugyādhirohaṇam ||486||
 yatprītyai syādapi prāyastattacchubhamudāhṛtam |
 tam khyāpayettuṣṭivṛddhyai hlādo hi paramam phalam ||487||
 ato hyadaśubham tatra homo ṣṭaśatako ṣtrataḥ |
 aśubham nāśubhamiti śiṣyebhyo kathayedguruḥ ||488||
 rūḍhām hi śaṅkām vicchettum yatnaḥ samghaṭate mahān |
 yeśām tu śaṅkāvilayasteśām svapnavaśotthitam ||489||
 śubhāśubham na kiṁcitsyāt syuścettham citratāvaśāt |
 sphuṭam paśyati sattvātmā rājaso liṅgamātrataḥ ||490||
 na kiṁcittāmasastasya sukhaduḥkhācchubhāśubham |
 nanvatra tāmaso nāma katham yogyo vidhau bhavet ||491||
 maiva mā vigrahām kaścitkvacitkasyāpi vai gunaḥ |
 sarvasāttvikaceṣṭo pi bhojane yadi tāmasah ||492||
 kim tataḥ so ḍhamah kivāpyutkrṣṭastadviparyayah |
 āyātaśaktipāto pi dīksito pi guṇasthiteḥ ||493||
 vicitrātmā bhavedeva mukhye tvarthe samāhitah |
 tato guruḥ śisormantrapūrvakam devatārcanam ||494||
 deśayetsa ca tatkuryātsaṁskuryāttam tato guruḥ |
 hr̥dādicakraṣṭakasthānbrahmādīn ṣaṭ samāhitah ||495||
 sprśecchiśoh prāṇavṛttyā pratyekam cāṣṭa saṁskriyāḥ |
 hr̥dayādīdvīṣṭakāntam bodhasparśapavitritah ||496||
 āhārabījabhāvādidoṣadhvamīsādbhaveddvijah |
 vasuvedākhyasamāskārapūrṇa itthām dvijaḥ sthitah ||497||
 garbhādhānam pumśavanam sīmanto jātakarma ca |
 nāma niṣkrāmaṇam cānnapraśaścūḍā tathāṣṭamī ||498||
 vratabandhaiṣṭike maujjībhautike saumikam kramāt |
 godānamiti vedendusamāskriyā brahmacyataḥ ||499||
 pratyudvāhah pañcadaśah sapta pākamakhāstvataḥ |
 aṣṭakāḥ pārvaṇī śrāddham śrāvanyaagrāyaṇīdvayam ||500||
 caitrī cāsvayujī paścāt saptaiva tu havirmakhāḥ |
 ādheyamagnihotram ca paurnamāsaḥ sadarśakah ||501||
 cāturmāsyam paśūdbandhaḥ sautrāmaṇyā saha tvamī |
 agniṣṭomo tipūrvo tha sokyyaḥ ṣoḍāśivājapau ||502||
 āptoryāmātirātrau ca saptaitāḥ somasamsthitāḥ |

hiranyapādādimakhah sahasreṇa samāvṛtaḥ ||503||
aṣṭatrimśastvaśvamedho gārhasthyamiyatā bhavet |
vānasthyapārivrājye ca catvārimśadamī matāḥ ||504||
dayā kṣamānasūyā ca śuddhiḥ satkṛtimaṅgale |
akārpaṇyāspṛhe cātmaguṇāṣṭakamidam smṛtam ||505||
mekhalā daṇḍamajinatrīyāyuṣe vahnypāsanam |
saṃdhyā bhikṣeti saṃskārāḥ sapta sapta vratāni ca ||506||
bhauṭeśapāśupatyē dve gāṇeśam gāṇapatyakam |
unmattakāsidhārākhyaghṛteśāni caturdaśā ||507||
ete tu vratabandhasya saṃskārā aṅgināḥ smṛtāḥ |
pārivrājyasya garbhe syādantyeṣṭiriti saṃskṛtaḥ ||508||
dvijo bhavettato yogyo rudrāṁśāpādanāya sah |
etānprāṇakramenaiva saṃskārānyojayedguruḥ ||509||
athavāhutiyogena tilādyairmantrapūrvakaiḥ |
praṇavo hṛdayam nāma śodhayāmyagnivallabhā ||510||
evamī krameṇa mūrdhādyairāṅgairatatpunah punah |
yataściddharma evāsau śāntyādyātmā dvijanmatā ||511||
tena rudratayā saṃvittatkramenaiva jāyate |
yathā hemādīdhātūnām pāke kramavaśādbhavet ||512||
rajatādi tathā saṃvitsaṃskāre dvijatāntare |
yonirna kāraṇam tatra śāntātmā dvija ucyate ||513||
muninā mokṣadharmaḍāvetacca pravivecitam |
mukutādiśu śāstreṣu devenāpi nirūpitam ||514||
saṃvido dehasambhedātsadṛśātsadrśodayāt |
bhūmābhiprāyataḥ smārte dvijanmā dvijayoḥ sutah ||515||
antyajātīyadīvādījananījanmalābhataḥ |
utkr̥ṣṭacittā ḥsayah kim brāhmaṇyena bhājanam ||516||
ata evārthaśattattvadeśinyasminna diśyate |
rahasyaśāstre jātyādisamācāro hi śāmbhave ||517||
pāśavāni tu śāstrāṇi vāmaśaktyātmakānyalam |
sr̥ṣṭyāmīcīddhaye śāmbhoḥ śāṅkātatphalaklptaye ||518||
āpāditadvijatvasya dvādaśānte nijaikyataḥ |
sparśamātrānna viśrāntyā jhaṭityevāvarohataḥ ||519||
rudrāṁśāpādanam yena samayī saṃskṛto bhavet |
adhītau śravaṇe nityam pūjāyām gurusevane ||520||
samayyadhikṛto hyatra guruṇā vibhumarcayet |
tamāpāditarudrāṁśam samayān śrāvayedguruḥ ||521||
aṣṭāṣṭakātmakāndevyāyāmalādau nirūpitān |
avādo karaṇam gūḍhiḥ pūjā tarpaṇabhāvane ||522||
hananam mohanam ceti samayāṣṭakamaṣṭadhā |
svabhāvam mantratantrāṇam samayācāramelakam ||523||
asatpralāpam paruṣamanṛtam nāṣṭadhā vadet |
aphalam ceṣṭitam himsām paradārābhimarśanam ||524||
garvam dambham bhūtaviṣavyādhitrantram nacācaret |
svam mantramakṣasūtram ca vidyām jñānasvarūpakam ||525||
samācārānguṇāṅkleśānsiddhiliṅgāni gūhayet |
gurum śāstram devavahnī jñānavṛddhāṁstriyo vratam ||526||
guruvargam yathāśaktyā pūjayedaṣṭakam tvidam |

dīnānklistānpitṛnksetrapālānprāṇigaṇān khagān ||527||
 śmāśānikam bhūtaganām dehadeviśca tarpayet |
 śivam śaktim tathātmānam mudrām mantrasvarūpakam ||528||
 saṃsārabhuktimuktisca guruvaktrāttu bhāvayet |
 rāgam dveśamasūyām ca samkoceryābhīmānitāḥ ||529||
 samayapratibhettīmstadañācārāmśca ghātayet |
 paśumārgasthitānkrūrāndveśīnah piśunāñjaḍān ||530||
 rājñaścānucarānpānvighnakartīmśca mohayet |
 śākinyah pūjanīyāśca tāścetthām śrīgamoditāḥ ||531||
 sāhasam dviguṇam yāsām kāmaścaiva caturguṇah |
 lobhaścāṣṭaguṇastāsām śāṅkyam śākinya ityālam ||532||
 kulāmnāyasthitā vīradravyabāhyāstu ye na taiḥ |
 paśubhiḥ saha vastavyamiti śrīmādhavē kule ||533||
 devatācakragurvagnīśāstram sāmyātsadārcayet |
 aniveditametebhyo na kiṃcidapi bhakṣayet ||534||
 etaddravyam nāpaharedguruvargam prapūjayet |
 sa ca tadbhrātṛbhāryātukprāyo vidyākṛto bhavet ||535||
 na yonisambandhakṛto laukikah sa paśuryataḥ |
 tasyābhiśvaṅgabhūmistu gurvārādhanasiddhaye ||536||
 arcyo na svamahimnā tu tadvargo guruvatpunah |
 gurornindām na kurvīta tasyai hetum nacācaret ||537||
 naca tām śrūpyānnainam kopayennāgrato ṣya ca |
 vinājñayā prakurvīta kiṃcittatsevanādṛte ||538||
 laukikālaukikam kṛtyam krodham kṛidām tapo japam |
 gurūpabhuktam yatkīmccchayyāvastrāsanādikam ||539||
 nopabhuñjīta tatpadbhyām na spr̄setkimtu vandayet |
 śrīmattraisirase ḥyuktam kṛcchracāndrāyaṇādibhiḥ ||540||
 aranye kāṣṭhavattīṣṭhedaśidhārāvrato ṣpi san |
 niyamastho yamastho ṣpi tatpadaṁ nāśnute param ||541||
 gurvārādhanasaktastu manasā karmaṇā girā |
 prāpnoti gurutastuṣṭat pūrṇam śreyo mahādbhutam ||542||
 himapātairyathā bhūmiśchāditā sā samantataḥ |
 mārutaśleśasamyogādaśmavattiṣṭhate sadā ||543||
 yamādau niścale tadvadbhāva ekstu gr̄hyate |
 gurostvārādhitātpūrṇam prasarajjñānamāpyate ||544||
 sarvato ḫasthitam cittvam jñeyastham yasya tatkathā |
 sadya eva nayedūrdhvam tasmādārādhayedgurum ||545||
 śrīsāre ḥyasya saṃbhāṣātpātakam naśyati kṣaṇāt |
 tasmātparīkṣya yatnena sāstroktyā jñānalakṣaṇaiḥ ||546||
 sāstrācāreṇa varteta tena saṅgam tathā kuru |
 snehājjātu vadejjñānam lobhānna hriyate hi saḥ ||547||
 tena tuṣṭena tr̄pyanti devāḥ pitara evaca |
 uttīrya narakādyānti sadyah śivapuram mahat ||548||
 bhuñkte tiṣṭhedyatra gr̄he vrajecchivapuram tu saḥ |
 iti jñātvā sadā pitrye śrāddhe svam gurumarcayet ||549||
 bhuñjīta sa svayam cānyānādiśettatkṛte guruḥ |
 yo dīkṣitastu śrāddhādau svatantram vidhimācaret ||550||
 tasya tanniṣphalam sarvam samayena ca laṅghyate |

saiddhāntikārpitam caṇḍīyogyam dravyam vivarjayet ||551||
śākinīvācakam śabdam na kadācitsamuccaret |
striyah pūjyā virūpāstu vrddhāḥ śilpopajīvikāḥ ||552||
antyā vikāritāṅgaśca veṣyāḥ svacchandaceṣṭitāḥ |
tathāca śrīgame proktam pūjanīyāḥ prayatnataḥ ||553||
nirācārāḥ sarvabhakṣyā dharmādharmavivarjitāḥ |
svacchandagāḥ palāśinyo lampatā devatā iva ||554||
veṣyāḥ pūjyāstadgr̥ham ca prayāgo tra yajetkramam |
strīsu tannācaretkicidyena tābhyo jugupsate ||555||
ato na nagnāstāḥ paśyennacāpi prakaṭastanīḥ |
vrddhāyāḥ samsthitāyā vā na jugupseta mudrikām ||556||
vaikṛtyam tatra saurūpyam melakam na prakāśayet |
devamūrtim śūnyatanum pūjyettripathādiṣu ||557||
sarvaparvasu sāmānyaviśeṣeṣu viśeṣataḥ |
pūjā guroranadhyāyo melake lobhavarjanam ||558||
na jugupseta madyādi vīradravyam kadācana |
na nindedatha vandeta nityam tajjoṣiṇastathā ||559||
upadeśāya na doṣā hṛdayam cenna vidviṣet |
vijātiyavikalpāṁśotpum̄sanāya yateta ca ||560||
guroḥ śāstrasya devīnām nāma mantre yatastataḥ |
arcāto hyatra noccāryamāhūtam tarpayettataḥ ||561||
āgatasya ca mantrasya na kuryāttarpaṇam yadi |
haratyardhaśarīram tadityuce bhagavānyataḥ ||562||
śrīmadūrmāu ca devīnām vīrāṇām ceṣṭitam na vai |
prathayenna jugupseta vadennādravyapāṇikah ||563||
śrīpūrvam nāma vaktavyam gurordravyakareṇa ca |
gurvādīnām na laṅghyā ca chāyā na tairthikaiḥ saha ||564||
jalpam kurvansvaśāstrārtham vadennāpica sūcayet |
nityādvīśeṣapūjām ca kuryānnaimittike vidhau ||565||
tato ṣi madhye varṣasya tato ṣi hi pavitrake |
anyastamantro nāśīta sevyam śāstrāntaram ca no ||566||
aprarūḍham hi vijñānam kampetetarabhāvanāt |
grhopaskaraṇāstrāṇi davatāyāgayogataḥ ||567||
arcyānīti na padbhyām vai sprśennāpi vilaṅghyet |
guruvarge gr̥hāyāte viśeṣam kaṃcidācaret ||568||
dīkṣitānām na nindādi kuryādvidveṣapūrvakam |
upadeśāya no doṣāḥ sa hyavidveṣapūrvakah ||569||
na vaṣṇavādikādhāḥsthadṛṣṭibhiḥ samvasedalam |
sahabhojanāsāyyādyarnaiṣām prakatayetsthitim ||570||
uktam śrīmmādhavakule śāsanāntarasaṁsthitān |
vedoktīm vaisṇavoktīm ca tairuktam varjayetsadā ||571||
akulīneṣu samparkāttatkulātpatanādbhayam |
ekapātre kulāmnāye tasmāttānparivarjayet ||572||
pramādācca kṛte sakhye goṣṭhyām cakram tu pūjyet |
śrīmadūrmāu ca kathitamāgamāntarasevake ||573||
gurvantararate mūḍhe devadravyopajīvake |
śaktihimsākare duṣṭe samparkam naiva kārayet ||574||
na vikalpena dīkṣādau vrajedāyatanādikam |

uktāsthāśithilatve yannimittam naiva taccaret ||575||
 śāsanasthānpurājātyā na paśyennāpyudīrayet |
 naca vyavaharetsarvāñchivābhedenā kevalam ||576||
 sadvidyaiḥ sākamāśīta jñānadīptyai yateta ca |
 nāśamśkr̄tām vrajettajjam viphalatvam nacānayet ||577||
 melakārdhaniśācaryā janavarjam ca tannahi |
 māṁśādīdāhagandham ca jighreddevīpriyo hyasau ||578||
 gurvājñām pālayansarvam tyajenmantramayo bhavet |
 śāstrapūjājapadhyānavivekatadupakriyāḥ ||579||
 akurvanniśphalām naiva ceṣṭeta trividhām kriyām |
 mantratantrairna vādam ca kuryānno bhakṣayedviśam ||580||
 samayānām vilope ca gurum pr̄cchedasannidhau |
 tadvargam nijasantānamanyam tasyāpyasamnidhau ||581||
 tenoktamanutiṣṭhecca nirvikalpam prayatnataḥ |
 yataḥ śāstrādisam̄bodhatanmayīkṛtamānasah ||582||
 Śīva eva gururnāsyā vāgasatyā vinihsaret |
 śivasya svātmasamśkr̄tyai prahvībhāvo guroh punah ||583||
 hlādāyetyubhayārthāya tattuṣṭih phaladā śisoh |
 gurvāyattaikasiddhirhisamayyapi vibodhabhāk ||584||
 tadbodhabahumānena vidyādgurutamam gurum |
 ataḥ samprāpya vijñānam yo gurau bāhyamānavān ||585||
 nāsau vijñānaviśvasto nāsatyam bhraṣṭa eva saḥ |
 jñānānāśvastacittam tam vacomātrena śāstritam ||586||
 bhaktam ca nārcayejjātu hr̄dā vijñānadūṣakam |
 tādr̄k ca na guruḥ kāryastam kṛtvāpi parityajet ||587||
 mukhyabuddhyā na sampaśyedvaiśṇavādigatāngurūn |
 tathāca śrīmadūrmyākhye guroruktam višeṣānam ||588||
 gurvājñā prāṇasamdehe nopekṣyā no vikalpyate |
 kauladīkṣā kaulaśāstraṁ tattvajñānam prakāśitam ||589||
 yenāsau gururityukto hyanye vai nāmadhārinah |
 śrīmadānandaśāstre ca tathaivoktam višeṣānam ||590||
 yasmāddīkṣā mantraśāstraṁ tattvajñānam sa vai guruḥ |
 tiṣṭhedavyaktaliṅgaśca na liṅgam dhārayet kvacit ||591||
 na liṅgibhiḥ samam kaiścitkuryādācāramelanam |
 kevalam liṅginah pālyā na bībhatsyā virūpakāḥ ||592||
 śrīmadrātrikule coktam mokṣah śaṅkāpahānitah |
 aśuddhavāsasnayaīśā mokṣavārtāpi durlabhā ||593||
 na likhenmantrahṛdayam śrīmanmāloditaṁ kila |
 tadaṅgāduddharenmantram natu lekhe vilekhayet ||594||
 atattve bhiniveśam ca na kuryātpakṣapātataḥ |
 jātividyākulācāradehadeśaguṇārthajān ||595||
 grahāṅgrahānivāṣṭau drāktyajedgahvararśitān |
 tathā śrīniśicārādau hayatvenopadarśitān ||596||
 brāhmaṇo ham mayā vedaśāstroktādaparam katham |
 anuṣṭheyamayam jātigrahah paranirodhakah ||597||
 evamanye ṣyudāhāryāḥ kulagahvaravartmanā |
 atatsvabhāve tādrūpyam darśayannavaśe ḥi yaḥ ||598||
 svarūpācchādakah so tra graho graha ivoditah |

saṁvitsvabhāve no jātiprabhṛtiḥ kāpi kalpanā ||599||
rūpaṁ sā tvasvarūpeṇa tadrūpaṁ chādayatyalam |
yā kācitkalpanā saṁvittattvasyākhaṇḍitātmanah ||600||
saṁkocakāriṇī sarvaḥ sa grahastāṁ parityajet |
śrīmadānandaśāstre ca kathitam parameṣṭhinā ||601||
nirapekṣah prabhurvāmo na śuddhyā tatra kāraṇam |
devītrptirmakhe raktamāṁsairno śaucayojanāt ||602||
dvijāntyajaiḥ samaṁ kāryā carcānte ṣpi marīcayah |
avikārakṛtastena vikalpānnirayo bhavet ||603||
sarvadevamayaḥ kāyaḥ sarvaprāṇiṣviti sphuṭam |
śrīmadbhirkuleśādyairapyetatsunirūpitam ||604||
śarīramevāyatanaṁ nānyadāyatanaṁ vrajet |
tīrthamekaṁ smarenmantramanyatīrthāni varjayet ||605||
vidhimenaṁ sukhāṁ jñātvā vidhijālaṁ parityajet |
samādhirniścayām muktvā na cānyenopalabhyate ||606||
iti matvā vidhānajñāḥ saṁmohām parivarjayet |
mantrasya hṛdayām muktvā na cānyatparamām kvacit ||607||
iti matvā vidhānajñō mantrajālaṁ parityajet |
naivedyām prāśayennadyāstaccheṣām ca jale kṣipet ||608||
taibhukte na bhaveddoṣo jalajaiḥ pūrvadīksitaiḥ |
avayaśpālanīyatvātparattvena samgamaṁ ||609||
jñānaprāptyabhyupāyatvātsamayāste prakīrtitāḥ |
evam saṁsrāvyā samayāndevam sampūjya daiśikāḥ ||610||
visarjayetsvacidvyomni śānte mūrtivilāpanāt |
yadi putrakadīkṣāya na kāryā samanantaram ||611||
tadābhiṣiñcetsāstreṇa śivakumbhena tam śiśum |
ātmānam ca tato yasmājjalamūrtirmaheśvaraḥ ||612||
mantrayuṇnikhilāpyāyī kāryām tadabhiṣecanam |
iti samayadīkṣaṇamidaṁ prakāśitam vistarācca saṁkṣepāt ||613||

atha śrītantrāloke ṣoḍaśamāhnikam

atha putrakatvasiddhyai nirūpyate śivanirūpito ṭra vidhiḥ |
yadā tu samayasthasya putrakatve niyojanam |
gurutve sādhakatve vā kartumicchatī daiśikah ||1||
tadādhivāsam kṛtvāhni dvitīye maṇḍalam likhet |
sāmudāyikayāge tha tathānyatra yathoditam ||2||
ṣaḍaṣṭataddviguṇitacaturviṁśatisamkhyayā |
cakrapañcakamākhyātam sāstre śrīpūrvasamjñite ||3||
dvātrīṁśattaddviguṇitam śrīmattraisirase mate |
asamkhyacakrasaṁbandhaḥ śrīsiddhādau nirūpitaḥ ||4||
tasmādyathātathā yāgam yāvaccakreṇa saṁmitam |
pūjayedyena tenātra triśūlatrayamālikhet ||5||
triśūlatritaye devītrayam paryāvṛttitah |
madhyasavyānyabhedenā pūrṇam sampūjitat bhavet ||6||
vartanā maṇḍalasyāgre samkṣepādupadekṣyate |
ālikhya maṇḍalam gandhavastrenaivāya mārjanam ||7||
kṛtvā snāto guruḥ prāgvanmaṇḍalāgre ṭra devatāḥ |
bāhyagāḥ pūjayeddvāradeśe ca dvāradevatāḥ ||8||
maṇḍalasya purobhāge tadaīśānadiśaḥ kramāt |
āgneyyantam gaṇeśādīn kṣetrapāntānprapūjayet ||9||
gaṇapatiguruparamākhyāḥ parameṣṭhī pūrvasiddhavākkṣetrapatiḥ |
iti saptakamākhyātam gurupañktividhau prapūjyamasmadgurubhiḥ ||10||
tata ājñām gr̥hītvā tu puṣpadhūpādipūjitam |
pūjyamādhārāśaktyādi sūlamūlātprabhṛtyalam ||11||
śivāntam sitapadmānte triśūlānām traye kramāt |
madhyaśūle madhyagaḥ syātsadbhāvaḥ parayā saha ||12||
vāme cāparayā sākam navātmā dakṣagam param |
triśūle dakṣine madhyāśṛṅgastro ratiśekharāḥ ||13||
syātparāparayā sākam dakṣe bhairavasatpare |
vāme triśūle madhyastro navātmāparayā saha ||14||
syātpare parayā sākam vāmāre samśca bhairavaḥ |
ittham sarvagatative śrīparādevyāḥ sthite sati ||15||
yāgo bhavetsusampūrnastadarhiṣṭhānamātrataḥ |
ekaśūle ḡyato yāge cintayettadarhiṣṭhitam ||16||
avidhijño vidhānajña ityevam triśikoditam |
tato madhye tathā dakṣe vāme śṛṅge ca sarvataḥ ||17||
lokapālāstraparyantamekātmatvena pūjayed |
paratvena ca sarvāsām devatānām prapūjayed ||18||
śrīmantam māṭrsadbhāvabhaṭṭārakamanāmayam |
tato ḡi bhogayāgena vidyāṅgam bhairavāṣṭakam ||19||
yāmalam cakraDEVīśca svasthāne pūjayedbahih |
lokapālānastrayutāngandhapuṣpāsavādibhiḥ ||20||
pūjayedparayā bhaktyā vittaśāthyavivarjitaḥ |
tataḥ kumbhāstrakalaśīmaṇḍalasthānalātmanām ||21||
pañcānāmanusandhānam kuryādadvayabhāvanāt |
ye tu tāmadvayavyāptim na vindanti śivātmikām ||22||
mantranādīprayogenā te viśantyadvaye pathi |

svadakṣiṇena niḥṣṛtya maṇḍalasthasya vāmataḥ ||23||
 praviśyānyena niḥṣṛtya kumbhasthe karkarīgate |
 vahnisthe ca kramenettham yāvatsvasminsvavāmataḥ ||24||
 mūlānusandhānabalātprāṇatantūmbhane sati |
 itthamaikyaphurattātmā vyāptisamvitprakāśate ||25||
 tato višeṣapūjāṁ ca kuryādadvayabhāvitām |
 yacchivādvayapīyūṣasamsiktam paramam hi tat ||26||
 tenārghapuṣpagandhāderāsavasya paśoratha |
 yā śivādvayatādrṣṭih sā śuddhiḥ paramīkṛtiḥ ||27||
 nivedayedvibhoragre jīvāndhātūṁstadutthitān |
 siddhānasiddhānvāmiśrānyadvā kiṁciccarācaram ||28||
 drṣṭaprokṣitasamdraṣṭprālabdhopāttayojitaḥ |
 nirvāpito vīrapaśuh so ṣṭadhottaratottamah ||29||
 yathottaram na dātavyamayogyebhyah kadācana |
 śivopayuktam hi havirna sarvo bhoktumarhati ||30||
 yastu dīksāvihīno ṣpi śivecchāvidhicoditaḥ |
 bhaktyāśnāti sa sampūrṇaḥ samayī syātsubhāvitaḥ ||31||
 drṣṭo ḫvalokitaścaiva kiraṇeddhadr̥garpaṇāt |
 prokṣitaḥ kevalam hyarghapātravipruḍbhirkṣitaḥ ||32||
 samdraṣṭā darśitāśeṣasamyakpūjitaṁḍalaḥ |
 prālabdha uktatritayasaṁskṛtaḥ so ṣpi dhūnayet ||33||
 kampeta prasravetstabdhah pralīno vā yathottaram |
 upātto yāgasānnidhye śamitah śastramārutaiḥ ||34||
 yojitaḥ kāraṇatyāgakrameṇa śivayojanāt |
 nirvāpitaḥ kṛtābhyaśaguruprāṇamanorpaṇāt ||35||
 dakṣiṇenāgninā saumyakalājālavilāpanāt |
 tathāhyādau param rūpamekībhāvena samśrayet ||36||
 tasmādāgneyacāreṇa jvālāmālāmucāviśet |
 paśorvāmena candrāmśujālam tāpena gālayet ||37||
 nābhicakre tha viśrāmyetprāṇaraśmigaṇaiḥ saha |
 paro bhūtvā svaśaktyātra jīvam jīvena veṣṭayet ||38||
 svacitsūryeṇa samtāpya drāvayet kalām kalām |
 tato drutam kalājālam prāpayyaikatvamātmani ||39||
 samastatattvasampūrṇamāpyāyanavidhāyinam |
 unmūlayeta samṛambhāt karmabaddhamamum rasāt ||40||
 tata unmūlanodveṣṭayogādvāmaḥ paribhraman |
 kuṇḍalyamṛtasampūrṇasvakaprāṇaprasevakah ||41||
 vāmāvartakramopāttahṛtpadmāmṛtaksesarah |
 hṛtkarṇikārūḍhilābhādojodhātum vilāpitam ||42||
 śuddhasomātmakaṁ sāramiṣallohitapītalam |
 ādāya karihastāgrasadrśe prāṇavigrahe ||43||
 niḥṣṛtya jhaṭiti svātmavāmamārgena samviśet |
 āpyāyayannapānākhyacandrācakrahṛdambuje ||44||
 sthitam taddevatācakram tena sāreṇa taripayet |
 anena vidhinā sarvānrasaraktādikāmīstathā ||45||
 dhātūnsamāharetsamghakramādekaikaśo thavā |
 kevalam tvathavāgninduravisamghaṭtamadhyagam ||46||
 jyotirūpamatha prāṇaśaktyākhyam jīvamāharet |

jīvam samarasīkuryāddevīcakreṇa bhāvanāt ||47||
 tadeva tarpaṇam mukhyam bhogyabhoktrātmataiva sā |
 agnisamputaphullārṇatryaśrakālātmako mahān ||48||
 piṇḍo raktādisāraughacālanākarṣaṇādiṣu |
 ittham viśrāntiyogena ghaṭikārdhakrame sati ||49||
 āvṛttiśatayogena paśornirvāpaṇam bhavet |
 kṛtvā katipayaṁ kālaṁ tatrābhyaśamananyadhīḥ ||50||
 yathā cintāmaṇau proktam tena rūpeṇa yogavit |
 niḥśaṅkaḥ siddhimāpnoti gopyam tatprāṇavatsphuṭam ||51||
 parokṣe ṣpi paśāvevam vidhiḥ syādyojanam prati |
 praveśito yāgabhuvi hastastatraiva sādhitaḥ ||52||
 cakrajuṣṭaśca tatraiva sa vīrapaśurucyate |
 yastvanyatrāpi nihataḥ sāmastyenāṁśato pivā ||53||
 devāya vinivedyeta sa vai bāhyapaśurmataḥ |
 rājyam lābho ṣtha tatsthairyam śive bhaktistadātmatā ||54||
 Śivajīḥānam mantralokaprāptistaṭparivāratā |
 tatsāyuṣyam paśoh sāmyādbāhyādervīradharmaṇah ||55||
 puṣpādayo ṣpi tallābhahbhāginaḥ śivapūjayā |
 ekopāyena deveśo viśvānugrahaṇātmakah ||56||
 yāgenaivānugṛhṇāti kiṁ kiṁ yanna carācaram |
 tenāvīro ṣpi śaṅkādiyuktaḥ kāruṇiko ṣpica ||57||
 na himsābuddhimādadhyātpaśukarmanī jātucit |
 paśormahopakāro ḷam tadātve ḷyapriyam bhavet ||58||
 vyādhicchedauṣadhatapoyojanātra nidarśanam |
 śrīmanmr̄tyuñjaye proktam pāśacchede kṛte paśoh ||59||
 malatrayaviyogena śarīram na prarohati |
 dharmādharmaughavicchedāccharīram cyacate kila ||60||
 tenaitanmāraṇam noktam dīkṣeyam citrarūpiṇī |
 rūḍhapāśasya yaḥ prāṇairviyogo māraṇam hi tat ||61||
 iyam tu yojanaiwa syātpaśordevāya tarpane |
 tasmāddevoktimāśritya paśūndadyādbahūniti ||62||
 niveditaḥ punaḥprāptadeho bhūyoniveditaḥ |
 ṣatkr̄ta ittham yaḥ so ṣtra ṣadjanmā paśuruttamah ||63||
 yathā pākakramācchuddham hema tadvatsa kīrtitah |
 kām siddhim naiva vitaretsvayam kiṁvā na mucyate ||64||
 uktam tvānandaśāstre yo mantrasamskāravāṁstyajet |
 samayāṅkutsayeddevīrdadyānmantrānvinā nayāt ||65||
 dīkṣāmantrādikām prāpya tyajetputrādimohitaḥ |
 tato manusyatāmetya punarevam karotyapi ||66||
 itthamekādisaptāntajanmāsau dvividho dvipāt |
 catuṣpādvā paśurdevīcarukārtham prajāyate ||67||
 dātrarpito ṣau taddvārā yāti sāyujyataḥ śivam |
 iti saṁbhāvyā citram tatpaśūnām praviceṣṭitam ||68||
 bhogīcikīrṣitam naiva kuryādanyatra tam paśum |
 nāpi naiṣa bhavedyoga iti buddhvāpasārayet ||69||
 tam paśum kiṁtu kāṅkṣā cedvišeṣe tam tu ḷhaukayet |
 tāvatastānpaśūndadyāttathācoktam maheśinā ||70||
 paśorvapāmedasī ca gālite vahnimadhyataḥ |

arpayecchakticakrāya paramam tarpaṇam matam ||71||
 hṛdantramundāṁsayakṛtpradhānam vinivedayet |
 karṇikākuṇḍalīmajjaparśu mukhyataram ca vā ||72||
 tato ḡnau tarpaṇam kuryānmantracakrasya daiśikah |
 tannivedya ca devāya tato vijñāpayetprabhūm ||73||
 gurutvena tvayaivāhamājñātaḥ paramēśvara |
 sākṣātsvapnopadeśādyairjapaairgurumukhena vā ||74||
 anugrāhyāstvayā śiṣyāḥ śivaśaktipracoditāḥ |
 tadete tadvidhāḥ prāptāstvamebhyaḥ kurvanugraham ||75||
 samāveśaya māṁ svātmaraśmibhiryadahaṁ śivāḥ |
 evam bhavatviti tataḥ śivoktimabhinandayet ||76||
 śivābhinnamathātmānam pañcakṛtyakaram smaret |
 svātmānah karaṇam mantrānmūrtim cānujighṛksayā ||77||
 tato baddhvā sitoṣṇīṣam hastaylorarcayetkramāt |
 anyonyam pāśadāhāya śuddhatattvavisṛṣṭaye ||78||
 tejorūpeṇa mantrāṁśca śivahaste samarcayet |
 garbhāvaraṇagānaṅgaparivārāsanojjhitān ||79||
 ātmānam bhāvayetpaścādekkām jalacandravat |
 kṛtyopādhivaśādbhinnam ṣoḍhābhinnam tu vastutah ||80||
 maṇḍalastho hamevāyam sākṣī cākhilakarmaṇām |
 śuddhā hi draṣṭṛtā śambhormaṇdale kalpitā mayā ||81||
 homādhikaraṇatvena vahnāvahamavasthitah |
 yadātmateddhā mantrāḥ syuḥ pāśaploṣavidhāvalam ||82||
 sāmānyatejorūpāntarāhūtā bhuvaneśvarāḥ |
 tarpitāḥ śrāvitāścāṇornādhikāraṁ pratavate ||83||
 ā yāgāntamahām kumbhe saṁsthito vighnaśāntaye |
 sāmānyarūpatā yena viśeṣāpyāyakāriṇī ||84||
 śiṣyadehe ca tatpāśāśiθilatvaprasiddhaye |
 sa hi svechhāvaśātpāśānvidhunvanniva vartate ||85||
 sākṣātsvadehasaṁsthō haṁ kartānugrahakarmaṇām |
 jñānakriyāsvatantravāddīksākarmaṇi peśalah ||86||
 bhinnakāryākṛtivrātendriyacakrānusandhimān |
 eko yathāham vahnyādiṣadrūpo śmi tathā sphuṭam ||87||
 evamālocya yenaiṣo ḍhvanā dīkṣām cikīṛṣati |
 anusamhitaye śiṣyavarjam pañcasu tam yajet ||88||
 anusandhibalānte ca samāsavyāsabhedataḥ |
 kuryādatyantamabhyastamanyāntarbhāvapūritam ||89||
 tato ḡpi cintyā bhūyo ḡusandadhyācchivātmatām |
 ahameva param tattvam naca paddhaṭavat kvacit ||90||
 mahāprakāśastattena mayi sarvamidam jagat |
 naca tatkenacidbāhyapratinibimbavadarpitam ||91||
 kartāhamasya tannānyādhīnam ca madadhiṣṭhitam |
 itthāmbhūtamahāvyāptisaṁvedanapavitraḥ ||92||
 matsamatvam gato janturmukta ityabhidhīyate |
 tāpanirgharṣasekādipāramparyeṇa vahnitām ||93||
 yathāyogolako yāti gururevam śivātmatām |
 tataḥ puraḥṣthitam yadvā purobhāvitavigrahām ||94||
 parokṣadīkṣāne yadvā darbhādyaiḥ kalpite mrte |

śisye vīksyārcya puṣpādyairnyasedadhvānamasya tam ||95||
 yenādhvanā mukhyatayā dīksāmicchatī daiśikah |
 tam dehe nyasya tatrāntarbhāvyamanyaditi sthitih ||96||
 śodhyādhvani ca vinyaste tatraiva pariśodhakam |
 nyasedyathepsitam mantram śodhyaucityānusārataḥ ||97||
 kvacicchodhyam tvavinyasya śodhakanyāsamātrataḥ |
 svayam śuddhyati samśodhyam śodhakasya prabhāvataḥ ||98||
 aparam parāparam ca param ca vidhimicchayā |
 tadyojanānusāreṇa śritvā nyāsaḥ ṣaḍadhvanaḥ ||99||
 lalāṭāntam vedavasau randhrāntam rasarandhrake |
 vasukhendau dvādaśāntamityeṣa trividho vidhiḥ ||100||
 krameṇa kathyate drṣṭaḥ sāstre śripūrvasamjñite |
 tatra tattvesu vinyāso gulphānte caturaṅgule ||101||
 dharā jalādimūlāntam pratyekam dvyaṅgulam kramāt |
 rasaśrutyāṅgulam nābherūrdhvamittham ṣaḍaṅgule ||102||
 pumṣaḥ kalāntam ṣaṭtattvīm pratyekam tryaṅgule kṣipet |
 aṣṭādaśāṅgulam tvevaṁ kanṭhakūpāvasānakam ||103||
 sadāśivāntam māyādicatuṣkam caturaṅgule |
 pratyekamityabdhivasusamkhyamālikadeśataḥ ||104||
 śivatattvam tataḥ paścāttejorūpamanākulam |
 sarveśāṁ vyāpakatvena sabāhyābhvantaram smaret ||105||
 jalāddhyantam sārdhayugmaṁ mūlam tryaṅgulamityataḥ |
 dvādaśāṅgulatādhikyādvidhireṣa parāparah ||106||
 jalāddhyantam tryaṅgule cedavyaktam tu catuṣtaye |
 taccaturvīṁśatīyādhikyātparo ḡyaṣṭaśate vidhiḥ ||107||
 trividhonmānakam vyaktam vasudigbhyo ravikṣayāt |
 mayatantra tathācoktam tattatsvaphalavāñchayā ||108||
 navapañcacatustryekatattvanyāse svayam dhiyā |
 nyāsam prakalpayettāvattattvāntarbhāvacintanāt ||109||
 kalāpañcakavedāñdanyāso ḫenaiva lakṣitah |
 uktam ca triśirastantre svādhārastham yathāsthitham ||110||
 dvādaśāṅgulamutthānam dehātītam samam tataḥ |
 dvāsaptatirdaśa dve ca dehastham śiraso ḫtataḥ ||111||
 pādādārabhya suśroni anāhatapadāvadhi |
 dehātīte pi viśrāntyā samvitteḥ kalpanāvaśāt ||112||
 dehatvamiti tasmātsyādutthānam dvādaśāṅgulam |
 iti nirṇetum traitaduktamaṣṭottaram śatam ||113||
 puranyāso tha gulphāntam bhūḥ purānyatra ṣoḍaśa |
 tasmādekaṅgulavyāptyā pratyekam lakulāditah ||114||
 dvirāṇḍāntam tryaṅgulam tu cchagalāñḍamathābdhiṣu |
 devayogāṣṭake dve hi pratyekāṅgulapādataḥ ||115||
 iti pradhānaparyantam ṣaṭcatvāriṁśadaṅgulam |
 ṣaṭpañcāśatpurāñīttham prāgdharāyām tu ṣoḍaśa ||116||
 tato ḡyārdhāṅgulavyāptyā ṣaṭpurāṇyaṅgulatraye |
 catvāri yugma ekasminnekam ca puramaṅgule ||117||
 sarāge pumspurāñīśasamkhyānīttham ṣaḍaṅgule |
 krodheśapuramekasmindvaye cāñḍamiyam ca vit ||118||
 samvartajyotiṣorevam kalātattvagayoh kramāt |

śūrapañcāntapurayorniyatau caikayugmatā ||119||
 śrīpūrvaśāstre taccoktam parameśena śambhunā |
 uttarādikramādadvyekabhedo vidyādike traye ||120||
 asāratvātkramasyādau niyatih parataḥ kalā |
 athavānyonyasamjñābhyaṁ tattvayorvyapadeśyatā ||121||
 ekavīraśikheśaśrīkanṭhāḥ kāle trayastraye |
 kālasya pūrvam vinyāso niyaterabhidhīyate ||122||
 athavānyonyasamjñābhirvyapadeśo hi dṛṣyate |
 evam pumādisaṭtattvī vinyastāṣṭādaśāṅgule ||123||
 tato ṣyaṅguṣṭhamātrāntam māyātattvasthamāṣṭakam |
 pratyekamardhāṅgulataḥ syādaṅgulacatuṣṭaye ||124||
 ittham dvyakṣṇi purāṇyaṣṭāvīmśatiḥ puruṣānniśi |
 puratrayam dvayostryamśanyūnāṅgulamiti kramāt ||125||
 dvayordvayam pañcapurī vaidyīye caturaṅgule |
 tata aiśapurāṇyaṣṭau catuṣke ḥdhāṅgulakramāt ||126||
 tatastrīṇi dvaye dve ca dvayorittham catuṣṭaye |
 sādāśivam pañcakam syādittham vasvekakam ravau ||127||
 ṣoḍāśakam rasaviśikham vasudvikam vasuśāśti puravargāḥ |
 vedā rasābdhi yugmākṣi ca ravayastatra cāṅgulāḥ kramaśāḥ ||128||
 aṣṭādaśādhikaśatam purāṇi dehe ṭra caturaśītimitre |
 vinyastāni tadiittham śeṣe tu vyāpakam śivam tattvam ||129||
 iti vidhiraparah kathitah parāparākhyo rasaśrutisthāne |
 aṣṭāśaram samkhyānam khamunikṛtam tatpare vidhau jñeyam ||130||
 lakulāderyogāṣṭakaparyantasyātra bhuvanapūgasya |
 adhikīryādgāṇāvāśena bhāgam vidhidvaye kramaśāḥ ||131||
 aparādīvidhitraitādatha nyāsaḥ padādhvanah |
 pūrvam daśāpadī coktā svatantrā nyasyate yadā ||132||
 tayaiva dīksā kāryā cettadeyam nyāsakalpanā |
 tattvādimukhyatāyogaḍdīksāyām tu padāvalī ||133||
 tattattvādyanusāreṇa tatrāntarbhāvyate tathā |
 svapradhānatvayoge tu dīksāyām padapaddhatim ||134||
 nyasyetkrameṇa tattvādivadanānavalokinīm |
 caturśvastāsu cāṣṭāsu daśasvatha daśasvatha ||135||
 daśasvatho pañcadaśasvatha vedaśarenduśu |
 dharāpadānnavapadīm māṭṛkāmālinīgatām ||136||
 yojayedvyāptr̄ daśamaṁ padam tu śivasamjñitam |
 dharāpadam varjayitvā pañca yāni padāni tu ||137||
 vidhidvayam syānnikṣipyā dvādaśa dvādaśāṅgulān |
 mantrādhvano ṣyeṣa eva vidhirvinyāsayojane ||138||
 vyāptimātram hi bhidyetetyuktam prāgeva tattathā |
 varṇādhvano ṭha vinyāsaḥ kathyate ṭra vidhitraye ||139||
 ekam caturṣu pratyekam dvayoraṅgulayoḥ kramāt |
 trayovimśatīvarṇī syāt ṣaḍvarṇye kaikaśaṣṭriṣu ||140||
 pratyekamatha catvāraścaturṣviti vilomataḥ |
 mālinīmāṭṛkārnāḥ syurvyāptr̄ śaivam rasendutah ||141||
 varjayitvādyavarṇam tu tattvavatsyādravīnnavīn |
 tām trayovimśatau varṇeṣvapyaṇyatsyādvidhidvayam ||142||
 śrīpūrvaśāstre tenādau tattvesūktam vidhitrayam |

atidiṣṭam tu tadbhinnābhinnavarṇadvaye samam ||143||
dvividho ṣi hi varṇānāṁ ṣaḍvidho bheda ucyate |
tattvamārgavidhānenā jñātavyaḥ paramārthataḥ ||144||
upadeśātideśābhyāṁ yaduktam̄ tatpadādiṣu |
bhūyo ṭidiṣṭam̄ tatraiva śāstre śmaddhṛdayeśvare ||145||
padamantrakalādīnāṁ pūrvasūtrānusārataḥ |
tritayatvam̄ prakurvīta tattvavarṇoktavartmanā ||146||
uktam̄ tatpadamantreṣu kalāsvatha nirūpyate |
catusṣu rasavede dvāvīṁśatau dvādaśasvatha ||147||
nivṛtyādyāścatasrah syurvyāpṭī syācchāntyatītikā |
dvitīyasyāṁ kalāyāṁ tu dvādaśa dvādaśāṅgulān ||148||
kramātksiptvā vidhidvaitam̄ parāparaparātmakam |
caturāṇḍavidhistvādiśabdeneha pragṛhyate ||149||
kalācatuṣkavattena tasminvācyam̄ vidhitrayam |
evam̄ ṣaḍvidhamadhvānam̄ śodhyaśisyatanau purā ||150||
nyasyaikatamamukhyatvānnyasyecchodhakasammatam|
adhvanyāsanamantraughaḥ śodhako hyeka āditah ||151||
śabdarāśirmālinī ca samastavyastato dvidhā |
ekavīratayā yadvā ṣaṭkam̄ yāmalayogataḥ ||152||
pañcavaktrī śaktitadvadbhedātśodhā punardvidhā |
ekākiyāmalatvenetyevam̄ sā dvādaśātmikā ||153||
śaḍāṅgī sakalānyatvāddvividhā vaktravatpunah |
dvādaśatvena guṇītā caturvīṁśatibhedikā ||154||
aghorādyāṣṭake dve ca trīyāṁ yāmalodayāt |
māṭrsadbhāvamantraśca kevalaḥ śrutiacakragaḥ ||155||
ekadvitricaturbhedāttrayodaśabhidātmakah |
ekavīratayā so ḍyam̄ caturdaśatayā sthitah ||156||
anāmasaṁhṛtisthairyasṛṣṭicakram caturvidham |
devatābhīrnijābhīstanmāṭrsadbhāvavṛṇhitam ||157||
ittham̄ śodhakavargo ḍyam̄ mantrāṇāṁ saptatiḥ smṛtā |
śaḍardhaśāstreṣu śrīmatsāraśāstre ca kathyate ||158||
aghorādyāṣṭakeneha śodhanīyam̄ vipaścītā |
athavaikākṣarāmantrairathavā māṭrkākramāt ||159||
bhairavīyahṛdā vāpi khecarīhṛdayena vā |
bhairaveṇa mahādevi tvatha vaktrāṅgapāñcakaiḥ ||160||
yena yena hi mantrēṇa tantrē śminnuḍbhavah krtaḥ |
tenaiva dīkṣayenmantrī ityājñā pārameśvarī ||161||
evam̄ śodhakabhedena saptatiḥ kīrtitā bhidah |
śodhyanyāsam̄ vinā mantrairetairdīksā yadā bhavet ||162||
tadā saptatidhā jñeyā jananādivivarjītā |
śodhyabhedo tha vaktavyaḥ samkṣepātso ṣi kathyate ||163||
ekatripañcaṣaṭtrimśadbhedāttāttvaścaturvidhah |
pañcaikabhedāccādhvānastathaivāṇḍacatuṣṭayam ||164||
evam̄ daśavidham̄ śodhyāṁ trimśaddhā tadvidhitrayāt |
śodhyāśodhakabhedena śatāni tvekavīṁśatiḥ ||165||
atrāpi nyāsayogena śodhye ḍhvani tathākṛteḥ |
śataikavīṁśatibhidā jananādyujjhītā bhavet ||166||
jananādimayī tāvatyevam̄ śatadrīśi śrutiḥ |

syātsaptatyadhikā sāpi dravyavijñānabhedataḥ ||167||
 dvidheti pañcāśītih syācchatānyadhikakhābdhikā |
 bhogamokṣānusandhānāddvividhā sā prakīrtitā ||168||
 aśubhasyaiva samśuddhyā śubhasyāpyatha śodhanāt |
 dvidhā bhogaḥ śubhe śuddhiḥ kālatrayavibhediḥ ||169||
 ekadvisāmastyavaśātsaptadhetyaṣṭadhā bhujih |
 guruśiyakramātso ṣpi dvidhetyevam vibhidye ||170||
 pratyakṣadīkṣaṇe yasmāddvayorekānusandhitah |
 tādṛgdīksāphalam pūrṇam visamvāde tu viplavaḥ ||171||
 parokṣamṛtadīksādau gururevānusandhimān |
 kriyājñānamahimnā tam śiṣyam dhāmnīpsite nayet ||172||
 avibhinne kriyājñāne karmaśuddhau tathaiva te |
 anusandhiḥ punarbhinnah karma yasmāttadātmakam ||173||
 śrīmatsvacchandaśāstre ca vāsanābhedataḥ phalam |
 śiṣyānām ca guroścoktamabhinne ṣpi kriyādike ||174||
 bhogasya śodhakāccchodhyādanusandheśca tādṛśāt |
 vaicitryamasti bhedasya vaicitryaprāṇatā yataḥ ||175||
 tathāhi vaktrairyasyādhvā śuddhastaireva yojitah |
 bhoktumiṣte kvacittattve sa bhuktā tadbalānvitah ||176||
 śubhānām karmaṇām cātra sadbhāve bhogacitratā |
 tādṛgeva bhavetkarmaśuddhau tvanyaiva citratā ||177||
 bhogaśca sadya utkrāntyā dehenavātha samgataḥ |
 tadaivābhyaśato vāpi dehānte vetyasau catuh ||178||
 prāktanāṣṭabhidā yogāddvātrimśadbheda ucyate |
 mokṣa eko ṣpi bijasya samayākhyasya tādṛśam ||179||
 bālādikam jñātaśīghramaranām śaktivarjitam |
 vṛddham voddiṣya śaktam vā śodhanāśodhanāddvidhā ||180||
 sadya utkrāntitastraidham sā cāsannamṛtau guroḥ |
 kāryetyājñā maheśasya śrīmadgahvarabhāṣitā ||181||
 drṣṭvā śiṣyam jarāgrastam vyādhinā paripīditam |
 utkramayya tatastvenam paratattve niyojayet ||182||
 pañcatrimśadamī bhedā gurorvā guruśiyayoh |
 uktadvaividhyakalanātsaptatiḥ parikīrtitāḥ ||183||
 etairbhedaiḥ puroktāṁstānbhedāndīksāgatānguruḥ |
 hatvā vadetprasāmkhyānam svabhyastajñānasiddhaye ||184||
 pañcāśītiśatī yā catvārimśatsamuttarā kathitā |
 tām saptatyā bhittvā dīksābhedānsvayaṁ kalayet ||185||
 pañcakamiha lakṣāṇām ca saptanavatiḥ sahasraparisamkhyā |
 aṣṭau śatāni dīksābhedo ḍyam mālinītatre ||186||
 saptatidhā śoddhṛgaṇastrimśaddhā śodhya ekatattvādiḥ |
 sāṅḍah ṣaḍadhvarūpastathetikartavyatā caturbhedā ||187||
 dravyajñānamayī sā jananādivivarjitātha tadyuktā |
 pañcatrimśaddhā punareṣā bhogāpavargasandhānāt ||188||
 yasmāddvātrimśaddhā bhogaḥ śubhaśuddhyaśuddhikālabhidā |
 mokṣastredhā dvigunā saptatiritikāryatābhedāḥ ||189||
 śodhanaśodhyavibhedaṁdītikartavyatvabhedasamkalanāt |
 dīksā bahudhā bhinnā śodhyavihīnā tu saptatidhā ||190||
 mantrāṇām sakalatasāṅganiraṅgādibhedasamkalanāt |

śyodhyasya ca tattvādeḥ pañcadaśādyuktahedaparigaṇanāt ||191||
 bhedānām parigaṇanā na śakyate kartumityasamkīrnāḥ |
 bhedāḥ samkīrnāḥ punaranye bhūyastvakāriṇo bahudhā ||192||
 śodhakaśodhyādīnām dvitrādivibhedaśadbhāvāt |
 bhoge sādhye yadyadbahu kartavyam tadāśrayenmatimān ||193||
 kāraṇabhūyastvam kila phalabhūyastvāya kim citram |
 apavarge natu bhedastenāsminvāsanādr̥hatvajusā ||194||
 alpāpyāśrayaṇīyā kriyātha vijñānamātre vā |
 abhinavaguptaguruḥ punarāha hi sati vittadeśakālādau ||195||
 apavarge ṣpi hi vistīrṇakarmavijñānasamgrahaḥ kāryaḥ |
 cidvṛttervaicitryāccāñcalye ṣpi kramena sandhānāt ||196||
 tasmīmstasminvastuni rūḍhiravaśyam śivātmikā bhavati |
 tattvamidametadātmakametaśmātproddhṛto mayā śisyah ||197||
 ittham kramasaṁvittau mūḍho ṣpi śivātmako bhavati |
 kramikatathāvidhaśivatānugrahasubhagam ca daiśikam paśyan ||198||
 śīsurapi tadabhedadr̥ṣā bhaktibalāccābhupyaiti śivabhāvam |
 yadyapi vikalpavṛtterapi mokṣam dīksayaiva dehānte ||199||
 śāstre provāca vibhustathāpi dr̥dhavāsanā yuktā |
 mokṣe ḷyasti viśeṣaḥ kriyālpabhūyastvajaḥ salokādiḥ ||200||
 iti kecittadayuktam sa vicitro bhoga eva kathitah syāt |
 samskāraśeṣavartanajīvitamadhye ṣya samayalopādyam ||201||
 nāyāti vighnajālam kriyābahutvam mumukṣostat |
 yasmāt sabījadīksāsamksṛtapuruṣasya samayalopādye ||202||
 bhukte bhogānmokṣo naivam nirbījadīksāyām |
 iti kecinmanyante yuktaṁ taccāpi yatsmṛtam śāstre ||203||
 samayollaṅghanāddevi kravyādatvam śatam samāḥ ||204||
 tasmāduruśiṣyamatau śivabhāvanirūḍhivitarāṇasamartham |
 kramikam tattvoddharaṇādi karma mokṣe ṣpi yuktamativitatam ||205||
 yastu sadā bhāvanayā svabhastajñānavānguruḥ sa śīṣoh |
 apavargāya yatheccham yam kaṁcidupāyamanutiṣṭhet ||206||
 evam śīṣyatanau śodhyam nyasyādhvānam yathesitam |
 śodhakam mantramupari nyasyettattvānusārataḥ ||207||
 dvayormāṭrkayostattvasthityā varṇakramaḥ purā |
 kathitastam tathā nyasyettattattvaviśuddhaye ||208||
 varṇādhvā yadyapi proktah śodhyah pāśātmakastu saḥ |
 māyīyah śodhakastvanyaḥ śivātmā paravāṇmayaḥ ||209||
 uvāca sadyojyotiśca vṛttau svāyambhuvasya tat |
 bāḍhameko hi pāśātmā śabdo ḷyaśca śivātmakah ||210||
 tasmāttasyaiva varṇasya yuktā śodhakaśodhyatā |
 śrīpūrvaśāstre cāpyuktaṁ te tairāliṅgitā iti ||211||
 sadyojātādivaktrāṇi hṛdādyaṅgāni pañca ca |
 ṣatkr̥tvo nyasya ṣatṭrimśannyāsaṁ kuryāddharāditah ||212||
 parāparāyā vailomyāddharāyām syātpadatrayam |
 tato jalādahaṇkāre pañcāṣṭakasamāśrayāt ||213||
 padāni pañca dhīmūlapumṛāgākhye traye trayam |
 ekam tvaśuddhavitkāladvaye caikam niyāmake ||214||
 kalāmāyādvaye caikam padamuktamiha kramāt |
 vidyeśvarasadāśaktiśiveṣu padapañcakam ||215||

ekonavimśatih seyam padānām syātparāparā |
 sārdham caikam caikam sārdham dve dve śaśi dṛgatha yugmam ||216||
 trāṇi dṛgabdhīscandraḥ śrutiḥ śaśi pañca vidhumahaścandrāḥ |
 ekānnavimśatau syādakṣarasamkhyā padeśviyam devyāḥ ||217||
 haldvayayutavasucitraguparisamkhyātatasvavarṇāyāḥ |
 mūlāntam sārdhavarnam syānmāyāntam varṇamekakam ||218||
 śaktyantamekamaparānyāse vidhirudīritah |
 māyāntam haltataḥ śaktiparyante svara ucyate ||219||
 niśkale śivatattve vai paro nyāsaḥ paroditaḥ |
 parāparāpadānyeva hyaghoryādyāṣṭakadvaye ||220||
 mantrāstadanusāreṇa tattvetaddvayam kṣipet |
 piṇḍākṣarāṇām sarvesām varṇasamkhyā vibhedataḥ ||221||
 avyaktāntam svare nyasyā śesam śesetu yojet |
 bijāni sarvatattveṣu vyāptṛtvena prakalpayet ||222||
 piṇḍānām bijavannyāsamanye tu pratipedire |
 akṛte vātha śodhyasya nyāse vastubalāt sthiteḥ ||223||
 śodhakanyāsamātreṇa sarvam śodhyam viśudhyati |
 śrīmanmṛtyuñjayādau ca kathitam parameṣṭhinā ||224||
 adhunā nyāsamātreṇa bhūtaśuddhiḥ prajāyate |
 dehaśuddhyarthamapyetattulyametena vastutah ||225||
 anyaprakaraṇoktam yadyuktam prakaraṇāntare |
 jñāpakatvena sākṣādvā tatkīm nānyatra gṛhyate ||226||
 mālinīmāṭrkāṅgasya nyāso yo ṛcāvidhau purā |
 proktah kevalasamśoddhṛmantranyāse sa eva tu ||227||
 tripadī dvayordvayoh syātpatyekamathāṣṭasu śrutipadāni |
 dikcandracandrarasaraviśāraśadarḍṛgṛṇmrgāṅkaśaśigāṇane ||228||
 aṅgulamāne devyā aṣṭādaśa vaibhavena padamanyat |
 aparam mānamidaṁ syāt kevalāśodhakamanunyāse ||229||
 turyapadātpadaṣṭake mānadvitayaṁ parāparaparākhyam |
 dvādaśakam dvādaśakam tattvopari pūrvavattvanyat ||230||
 kevalāśodhakamantranyāsābhīprāyato mahādevaḥ |
 tattvakramoditamapi nyāsam punarāha tadviruddhamapi ||231||
 niśkale padamekārṇam yāvatrīṇi tu pārthive |
 ityādinā tattvagatakramanyāsa udīritah ||232||
 punaśca mālinītatre vargavidyāvibhedataḥ |
 dvidhā padānītyuktvākhyannyāsamanyādṛśam vibhuh ||233||
 ekaikam dvyaṅgulam jñeyam tatra pūrvam padatrayam |
 aṣṭāṅgulāni catvāri daśāṅgulamataḥ param ||234||
 dvyaṅgule dve pade cānye ṣaḍaṅgulamataḥ param |
 dvādaśāṅgulamanyacca dve ḥye pañcāṅgule pṛthak ||235||
 padadvayam catuṣparva tathānye dve dviparvanī |
 evam parāparādevyāḥ svatantra nyāsa ucyate ||236||
 vidyādvayam śiṣyatanau vyāptṛtvenaiva yojet |
 iti darśayitum nāsyā pṛthaṇnyāsam nyarūpayat ||237||
 evam śodhakamantrasya nyāse tadraśmiyogataḥ |
 pāśajālam vilīyeta taddhyānabalato guroḥ ||238||
 śodhyatattve samastānām yonīnām tulyakālataḥ |
 janānādbhogataḥ karmaksaye syādapavṛktatā ||239||

dehaistāvadbhirasyānościtram bhokturapi sphuṭam |
 mano ḥusandhirno viśvasaṁyogapratibhāgavat ||240||
 niyatā manaso dehamātre vṛttistataḥ param |
 nānusandhā yataḥ saikasvāntayuktākṣakalpitā ||241||
 pradeśavṛtti ca jñānamātmanastatra tatra tat |
 bhogya jñānam nānyadeheśvanusandhānamarhati ||242||
 yadā tu manasastasya dehavṛtterapi dhruvam |
 yogamantrakriyādeḥ syādvaimalyaṁ tadvidā tadā ||243||
 yathāmalam mano dūrasthitam apyāsu paśyati |
 tathā pratyayadīkṣāyām tattadbhuvanadarśanam ||244||
 jananādiviyuktām tu yadā dīkṣām cikīṛṣati |
 tadāsmāduddharāmīti yuktamūhaprakalpanam ||245||
 yadā śodhyam vinā śoddhṛnyāsastatrāpi mantrataḥ |
 jananādikramam kuryāttattvasaṁleśavarjitam ||246||
 ekākiśoddhṛnyāse ca jananādivivarjane |
 tacchoddhṛsamputam nāma kevalam parikalpayet ||247||
 dravyayogena dīkṣāyām tilājyākṣatataṇḍulam |
 tattanmantreṇa juhuyājjanmayogaviyogayoh ||248||
 yadā vijñānadīkṣām tu kuryācchiṣyam tadā bhṛśam |
 tanmantrasaṁjalpabalaṭ paśyedā cāvikalpakāt ||249||
 vikalpaḥ kila samjalpamayo yatsa vimarśakah |
 mantrātmāsau vimarśāśca śuddho pāśavatātmakah ||250||
 nityaścānādivaradaśivābhedorakalpitah |
 tadyogāddaiśikasyāpi vikalpaḥ śivatām vrajet ||251||
 śrīsāraśāstre tadiḍam parameśena bhāṣitam |
 arthasya pratipattiryā grāhyagrāhakarūpiṇī ||252||
 sā eva mantraśaktistu vitatā mantrasantatau |
 parāmarśasvabhāvettham mantraśaktirudāhṛtā ||253||
 parāmarśo dvidhā śuddhāśuddhatvānmantrabhedakah |
 uktam śrīpauṣkare ḥye ca brahmaviṣṇvādayo ḥdagāḥ ||254||
 prādhānikāḥ sāñjanāste sāttvarājasatāmasāḥ |
 tairaśuddhaporāmarśāttanmayībhāvito guruḥ ||255||
 vaisnavādiḥ paśuh proko na yogyah patiśāsane |
 ye mantrāḥ śuddhamārgasthāḥ śivabhaṭṭārakādayah ||256||
 śrīmanmataṅgādidiśā tanmaya hi guruḥ śivah |
 nanu svatantrasaṁjalpayogādastu vimarśitā ||257||
 prākkutaḥ sa vimarśāccetkutaḥ so ḥi nirūpaṇe |
 ādyastathāvikalpatvapradaḥ syādupadeṣṭṛtaḥ ||258||
 yaḥ saṃkrānto bhijalpaḥ syāttasyāpyanyopadeṣṭṛtaḥ |
 pūrvapūrvakramādittham ya evādiguroḥ purā ||259||
 saṃjalpo hyabhisamkrāntaḥ so ḥyāpyastīti grhyatām |
 yastathāvidhasaṃjalpabalaṭko ḥi svatantrakah ||260||
 vimarśaḥ kalpyate so ḥi tadātmaiva suniścitaḥ |
 ghaṭakumbha itīttham vā yadi bhedo nirūpyate ||261||
 so ḥyanyakalpanādāyi hyanādrtyaḥ prayatnataḥ |
 pañāyate karotīti vikalpasyocitau sphuṭam ||262||
 karapāṇyabhijalpau tau saṃkīryetām katham kila |
 ūabdācchabdaṇṭare tena vyutpattirvyavadhānataḥ ||263||

vyavahārāttu sā sāksāccitropākhyāvimarśinī |
 tadvimarśodayah prācyasvavimarśamayah sphuret ||264||
 yāvadbālasya saṃvittirakṛtrimavimarśane |
 tena tanmantraśabdārthaviśeṣotham vikalpanam ||265||
 śabdāntarotthādbhedena paśyatā mantra ādṛtaḥ |
 yaccāpi bījapiṇḍāderuktam prāgbodharūpakam ||266||
 tattasyaiva kuto ḥyasya tatkasmādanyakalpanā |
 etadartham guroryatnāllakṣaṇe tatra tat ||267||
 lakṣaṇam kathitaṁ hyeṣa mantratantraviśāradah |
 tena mantrārthasam̄bodhe mantravārtikamādarāt ||268||
 ūhāpohaprayogam vā sarvathā gururācaret |
 mantrārthavidabhāve tu sarvathā mantratanmayam ||269||
 gurum kuryāt tadabhyāsāttatsam̄kalpamayo hyasau |
 tatsamānābhisisam̄jalpo yadā mantrārthabhāvanāt ||270||
 gurorbhavettadā sarvasāmye ko bheda ucyatām |
 am̄senāpyatha vaiṣamye na tato ḫthakriyā hi sā ||271||
 gomayātkītataḥ kīṭa ityevam nyāyato yadā |
 samjalpāntarato ḫyarthakriyām tāmeva paśyati ||272||
 tadaisa satyasam̄jalpaḥ śiva eveti kathyate |
 sa yadvakti tadeva syānmantro bhogāpavargadaḥ ||273||
 naiṣo bhinnavaguptasya pakṣo mantrārpitātmanah |
 yo ḫthakriyāmāha bhinnām kīṭaylorapi tādṛśoh ||274||
 mantrārpitamanāḥ kiṃcidvadanyattu viṣam haret |
 tanmantra eva śabdah sa param tatra ghaṭādivat ||275||
 kāntāsaṃbhogasam̄jalpasundaraḥ kāmukah sadā |
 tatsam̄skṛto ḫanyadeṣa kurvansvātmani trpyati ||276||
 tathā tanmantrasam̄jalpabhbhāvito ḥyadapi bruvan |
 anicchurapi tadrūpastathā kāryakaro dhruvam ||277||
 vikalpayannapye kārtham yato ḥyadapi paśyati |
 visāpahārimantrādītyuktam śrīpūrvaśāsane ||278||
 yadi vā viṣanāśe pi hetubhedādvicitratā |
 dhātvāpyāyādikānantakāryabhedādbhaviṣyati ||279||
 tadevam mantrasam̄jalpavikalpābhyaśayogataḥ |
 bhāvavastusphuṭibhāvah samjalpahrāsayogataḥ ||280||
 vastveva bhāvayatyesa na samjalpamimam punah |
 gr̄hṇāti bhāsanopāyam bhāte tatra tu tena kim ||281||
 evam samjalpanirhrāse suparisphuṭatātmakam |
 akṛtrimavimarśātma sphuredvastvavikalpam ||282||
 nirvikalpā ca sā saṃvidyadyathā paśyati sphuṭam |
 tattathaiva tathātmatvādvastuno pi bahiḥsthiteḥ ||283||
 viṣesatastvamāyīyaśivatābhedaśālinah |
 mokṣe bhyupāyah samjalpo bandhamokṣau tataḥ kila ||284||
 vikalpe pi guroḥ samyagabhinnaśivatājuṣah |
 avikalpaparyantapratīkṣā nopayujyate ||285||
 tadvimarśasvabhāvā hi sā vācyā mantradevatā |
 mahāsaṃvitsamāsannetyuktam śrīgamaśāsane ||286||
 nikāṭasthā yathā rājñāmanyeṣām sādhayantyalam |
 siddhim rājopagām śīghramevam mantrādayah parām ||287||

uktābhiprāyaagarbham taduktam śrīmālinīmate |
 mantrāṇāṁ lakṣaṇāṁ kasmādityukte munibhiḥ kila ||288||
 yogamekatvamicchanti vastuno ḥyena vastunā |
 tadvastu jñeyamityuktam heyatvādiprasiddhaye ||289||
 tatprasiddhyai śivenoktam jñānam yadupavarṇitam |
 sabījayogasam̄siddhyai mantralakṣaṇamapyalam ||290||
 na cādhikāritā dīkṣām vinā yoge ṣti śāṅkare |
 kriyājñānavibhedenā sā ca dvedhā nigadyate ||291||
 dvividhā sā prakartavyā tena caitadudāhṛtam |
 naca yogādhikāritvamekamevānayā bhavet ||292||
 api mantrādhikāritvam muktiśca śivadīkṣayā |
 anenaitadapi proktam yogī tattvaikyasiddhaye ||293||
 mantramevāśrayenmūlam nirvikalpāntamādṛtah |
 mantrābhyaśena bhogam vā mokṣam vāpi prasādhayan ||294||
 tatrādhikāritālabdhayai dīkṣām gṛhṇīta daiśikāt |
 tena mantrajñānayogabalādyadyatprasādhayed ||295||
 tatsyādasyānyatattve ṣpi yuktasya guruṇā śisoh |
 dīkṣā hyasyopayujyeta saṃskriyāyām sa saṃskṛtah ||296||
 svabalaṇaiva bhogam vā mokṣam vā labhate budhah |
 tena vijñānayogādibalī prāk samayī bhavan ||297||
 putrako vā na tāvānsyādapitu svabaloctah |
 yastu vijñānayogādivandhyah so ḥdho yathā pathi ||298||
 daiśikāyatta eva syādbhoge muktau ca sarvathā |
 dīkṣā ca kevalā jñānam vināpi nijamāntaram ||299||
 mocikaiveti kathitam yuktyā cāgamataḥ purā |
 yastu dīkṣākṛtāmevāpekṣya yojanikām śisuh ||300||
 sphuṭibhūtyai taducitam jñānam yogamathāśritah |
 so ṣpi yatraiva yuktaḥ syāttanmayatvam prapadyate ||301||
 gurudīkṣāmantraśāstrādhīnasarvasthitistataḥ |
 duṣṭānāmeva sarvesām bhūtabhavyabhaviyatām ||302||
 karmanām śodhanām kāryam bubhuksorna śubhātmanām |
 yaḥ punarlaukikam bhogam rājyasvargādikam śisuh ||303||
 tyaktvā lokottaram bhogamipsustasya śubheśvapi |
 tatra dravyamayīm dīksām kurvannājyatilādikaiḥ ||304||
 karmāsyā śodhayāmīti juhuyāddaiśikottamah |
 jñānamayyām tu dīkṣāyām tadviśuddhyati sandhitah ||305||
 guroḥ svasaṃvidrūḍhasya balāttatprakṣayo bhavet |
 yadāsyāśubhakarmāṇi śuddhāni syustadā śubham ||306||
 svatāratamyāśrayaṇādadhvamadhye prasūtidam |
 śubhapākramopāttaphalabhogasamāptitah ||307||
 yatraiṣa yojitastatsthō bhāvikarmakṣaye kṛte |
 bhāvinām cādyadehasthadehāntaravibhedinām ||308||
 aśubhāmśaviśuddhau syādbhogasyaivānupakṣayah |
 bhuñjānasyāsyā satataṁ bhogānmāyālayāntataḥ ||309||
 na duḥkhaphaladam dehādyadhvamadhye ṣpi kiṁcana |
 tato māyālaye bhuktasamastasukhabhogakah ||310||
 niṣkale sakale vaiti layam yojanikābalāt |
 iti prameyam kathitam dīkṣā kāle guroryathā ||311||

atha śrītantrāloke saptadaśamāhnikam

atha bhairavatādātmyadāyinīm prakriyām bruve |
evam maṇḍalakumbhāgniśisyasvātmasu pañcasu ||1||
grhītvā vyāptimaikyena nyasyādhvānam ca śisyagam |
karmamāyānumalinalatrayam bāhau gale tathā ||2||
śikhāyām ca kṣipetsūtragrānthyogena daiśikah |
tasyātadrūpatābhānam malo granthih sa kīrtyate ||3||
iti pratītidārḍhyārtham bahirgrānthyupakalpanam |
bāhū karmāspadam viṣṇurmāyātmā galasamśritah ||4||
adhovahā śikhāṇutvam tenettham kalpanā kṛtā |
naraśaktisivākhyasya trayasya bahubhedatām ||5||
vaktum̄ tristriṇam̄ sūtram̄ granthaye parikalpayet |
tejojalānnatritayam tredhā pratyekamapyadah ||6||
śrutyante ke ḡyataḥ śuklakṛṣṇaraktam̄ prapedire |
tato ḡnau tarpitāśeṣamantre cidvyomamātrake ||7||
sāmānyarūpe tattvānām kramācchuddhim̄ samācaret |
tatra svamantrayogena dharāmāvāhayetpurā ||8||
iṣṭvā puṣpādibhiḥ sarpistilādyairatha tarpayet |
tattattvavyāpikām paścānmāyātattvādhidevatām ||9||
māyāśaktim̄ svamantrenāvāhyābhyarcya pratarpayet |
āvāhane māṭkārṇam̄ mālinyarṇam̄ ca pūjane ||10||
kuryāditi guruḥ prāha svarūpāpyāyanadvayāt |
tāro varṇo ṣha sambuddhipadam tvāmityataḥ param ||11||
uttamaikayutam̄ karmapadam dīpakamapyataḥ |
tabhyam nāma caturthyantam̄ tato ḡyucitadīpakam ||12||
ityūhamantrayogena tattatkarma pravartayet |
āvāhanānantaram̄ hi karma sarvam nigadyate ||13||
āvāhanām̄ ca sambodhaḥ svasvabhāvavyavasthiteḥ |
bhāvasyāhammayasvātmatādātmyāveśyamānatā ||14||
śāktī bhūmiśca saivoktā yasyām mukhyāsti pūjyatā |
abhātātāvādabhedācca nahyasau nr̄śivātmanoh ||15||
jaḍābhāsesu tattveṣu samvitsthityai tato guruḥ |
āvāhanavibhaktim̄ prāk kṛtvā turyavibhaktitah ||16||
namaskārāntatāyogaṭpūrṇām sattām̄ prakalpayet |
tataḥ pūrṇasvabhāvatvam̄ tadrūpodrekayogataḥ ||17||
dhyeyodreko bhaveddhyāṭprahvībhāvavaśādyataḥ |
āvāhyeṣṭvā pratarpyeti śīśvacchande nirūpitam ||18||
anenaiva pathāneyamityasmadguravo jaguḥ |
paratvena tu yatpūjyam̄ tatsvatantracidātmakam ||19||
anavacchitprakāśatvānna prakāśyam tu kutracit |
tasya hyetatprapūjyatvadhyeyatvādi yadullaset ||20||
tasyaiva tatsvatantratvam̄ yātidurghaṭakāritā |
sambodharūpe tattasmin katham̄ sambodhanā bhavet ||21||
prakāśanāyām na syāṭprakāśasya prakāśatā |
sambodhanavibhaktyaiva vinā karmādiśaktitām ||22||
svātantryāttam̄ darśayitum̄ tatrohamimamācaret |
devamāvāhayāmīti tato devāya dīpakam ||23||

prāgyuktyā pūrṇatādāyi namaḥsvāhādikam bhavet |
 nutih pūrṇatvamagnindusamṛghatāpyāyatā param ||24||
 āpyāyakam ca procchālam vauṣadādi pradīpayet |
 tatra bāhye pi tādātmyaprasiddham karma codyate ||25||
 yadi karmapadaṁ tanno gururabhyūhayetkvacit |
 anābhāsitataadvastubhāsanāya niyujyate ||26||
 mantraḥ kiṁ tena tatra syātsphuṭam yatrāvabhāsi tat |
 tena prokṣaṇasamsekajapādividhiṣu dhruvam ||27||
 tatkarmābhūhanam kuryātpratyuta vyavadhātṛtām |
 bahistathātmatābhāve kāryam karmapadohanam ||28||
 trptāvāhutihutabhukpāśaploṣacchidādiṣu |
 yatrodīṣte vidhau paścāttadanantaiḥ kriyātmakaiḥ ||29||
 amśaiḥ sādhyam na tatroho dīkṣaṇādividhiṣviva |
 tataḥ śisyasya tattattvasthāne ṣtreṇa pratādanam ||30||
 kṛtvātha śivahastena hṛdayam parimarśayet |
 tataḥ svanādīmārgenā hṛdayam prāpya vai śisoh ||31||
 śisyātmanā sahaikatvam gatvādāya ca tam hṛdā |
 puṭitam haṁsarūpākhyam tatra samḥāramudrayā ||32||
 kuryādātmīyahṛdayasthitamapavyavabhāsakam |
 śisyadehasya tejobhī raśmimātrāviyogataḥ ||33||
 svabandhasthānacalanāt svatantrasthānalābhataḥ |
 svakarmāparatantravātsarvatrotptimarthati ||34||
 tenātmahṛdayānītam prākkṛtvā pudgalam tataḥ |
 māyāyām taddharātattvaśarīrānyasya saṃsṛjet ||35||
 tatrāsyā garbhādhānam ca yuktam pumṣavanādibhiḥ |
 garbhaniṣkrāmaparyantairekām kurvīta saṃskriyām ||36||
 janānam bhogabhoktrtvam militvaikātha saṃskriyā |
 tato ṣya teṣu bhogeṣu kuryāttanmayatām layam ||37||
 tatastattattvapāśānām vicchedam samupācaret |
 saṃskārāṇām catuṣke ḫminnaparām ca parāparām ||38||
 mantrāṇām pañcadaśakam parām vā yojayedkramāt |
 pivanyādyāṣṭakam śastrādikam ṣaṭkam parā tathā ||39||
 iti pañcadaśaite syuḥ kramāllīnatvasaṃskṛtau |
 aparāmantramuktvā prāgamukātmana ityatha ||40||
 garbhādhānam karomīti punarmantram tameva ca |
 svāhāntamuccarandadyādāhutitritayam guruḥ ||41||
 param parāparāmantramamukātmana ityatha |
 jātasyā bhogabhoktrtvam karomyatha parāparām ||42||
 ante svāheti proccārya vitarettisra āhutih |
 uccārya pivanīmantramamukātmana ityatha ||43||
 bhoge layam karomīti punarmantram tameva ca |
 svāhāntamāhutīstisro dadyādājyatilādibhiḥ ||44||
 eṣa eva vamanyādau vidhiḥ pañcadaśāntake |
 pūrvam parātmakam mantramamukātmana ityatha ||45||
 pāśācchedam karomīti parāmantraḥ punastataḥ |
 hum svāhā phaṭ samuccārya dadyāttisro ḫyathāhutih ||46||
 saṃskārāṇām catuṣke ḫminye mantrāḥ kathitā mayā |
 teṣu karmapadātpūrvam dharātattvapadam vadet ||47||

tato dharātattvapatimāmantryeṣṭvā pratarpya ca |
 śivābhīmānasamṛabdho gururevam̄ samādiśet ||48||
 tattveśvara tvayā nāsyā putrakasya śivājñayā |
 pratibandhaḥ prakartavyo yātuḥ padamanāmayam ||49||
 tato yadi samīheta dharātattvāntarālagam |
 pṛthak śodhayitum̄ mantri bhuvanādyadhvapañcakam ||50||
 aparāmantrataḥ prāgvattisrastisrastadāhutih |
 dadyātpuram̄ śodhayāmītyūhayuktam̄ prasannadhiḥ ||51||
 evam̄ kalāmantrapadavarneśvapi vicakṣaṇah |
 tisrastisro hutīrdadyāt pṛthak sāmastyato pivā ||52||
 tataḥ pūrnāhutim̄ dattvā parayā vauṣadantayā |
 aparāmantrataḥ śisyamuddhṛtyātmahṛdam̄ nayet ||53||
 yadā tvekena śuddhena tadantarbhāvacintanāt |
 na pṛthak śodhayettattvanāthasamṛsravaṇātparam ||54||
 tadā pūrnām̄ vitīryānumutkṣipyātmānī yojayet |
 tātsthyaṭmasamsthayayogāya tayaivāparayāhutih ||55||
 sakarmapadayā dadyāditi kecittu manvate |
 anye tu guravah pṛāhurbhāvanāmayamīdrśam ||56||
 nātra bāhyāhutirdeyā daiśikasya pṛthak punah |
 dadyādvā yadi no doṣah syādupāyah sa bhāvane ||57||
 evam̄ prāktanatātsthyaṭmasamsthathve yojayedguruḥ |
 tataḥ śisyahṛdam̄ neyah sa ātmā tāvato dhvanaḥ ||58||
 śuddhastaddārdhyasiddhyai ca pūrnā syātparayā punah |
 mahāpāśupataṁ pūrvam̄ vilomasya viśuddhaye ||59||
 juhomī punarastreṇa vauṣadanta iti kṣipet |
 punah pūrnām̄ tato māyāmabhyarcyātha visarjayet ||60||
 dharātattvam̄ viśuddham̄ sajjalena śuddharūpiṇā |
 bhāvayenmiśritam̄ vāri śuddhiyogyam̄ tato bhavet ||61||
 tathā tattatpurātattvamiśraṇāduttarottaram |
 sarvā śivībhavettattvāvalī śuddhānyathā pṛthak ||62||
 pṛthaktvam̄ ca malo māyābhidhānastasya sambhave |
 karmakṣaye ṣpi no muktirbhavedvidyeśvarādivat ||63||
 tato ṣpi jalatattvasya vahnau vyomni cidātmake |
 āhvānādyakhilam̄ yāvattejasyasya vimaśraṇam ||64||
 evam̄ kramātkalātattve śudhe pāśam̄ bhujāśritam |
 chindyātkalā hi sā kimcitkartṛtvonmīlanātmikā ||65||
 karmākhyamalajṛmbhātmā tam̄ ca granthim̄ srugragram |
 pūrnāhutyā samam̄ vahnimantratejasi nirdahet ||66||
 mantro hi viśvarūpah sannupāśrayavaśāttathā |
 vyaktarūpastato vahnau pāśaploṣavidhāyakah ||67||
 pluṣṭo līnasvabhāvo sau pāśastam̄ prati śambhuvat |
 parameśamahātejaḥśesamātratvamaśnute ||68||
 karmapāśe tra hotavye pūrnayāsyā śubhāśubham |
 aśubham̄ vā bhavadbhūtam̄ bhāvi vātha samastakam ||69||
 dahāmi phaṭtrayam̄ vauṣaditi pūrnām̄ vinikṣipet |
 evam̄ māyāntasamśuddhau kanṭhapāśam̄ ca homayet ||70||
 pūrnasya tasya māyākhyam̄ pāśabhedaprathātmakam |
 dahāmi phaṭtrayam̄ vauṣaditi pūrnām̄ kṣipedguruḥ ||71||

nirbijā yadi kāryā tu tadātraivāparām kṣipet |
 pūrṇām samayapāśākhyabijadāhapadānvitām ||72||
 gurau deve tathā śāstre bhaktih kāryāsyā nahyasau |
 samayah śaktipātasya svabhāvo hyeṣa no prthak ||73||
 māyānte śuddhimāyāte vāgiśī yā purābhavat |
 māyā śaktimayī saiva vidyāśaktitvamaśnute ||74||
 tacchuddhavidyāmāhūya vidyāśaktim niyojayed |
 evam krameṇa samśuddhe sadāśivapade ṣyalam ||75||
 śikhām granthiyutām chittvā malamānavakam dahet |
 yato ḍhikārabhogākhyau dvau pāśau tu sadāśive ||76||
 ityuktyāṇavapāśo tra māyīyastu niśāvadhiḥ |
 śiṣyo yathocitaṁ snāyādācāmeddaiśikah svayam ||77||
 āṇavākhye vinirdagdhe hyadhovāhiśikhāmale |
 tataḥ prāguktasakalaprameyam paricintayan ||78||
 śiṣyadehādimātmīyadehaprāṇādiyojitaṁ |
 kṛtvātmadehaprāṇāderviśvamantaranusmaret ||79||
 uktaprakriyā caivam dṛḍhabuddhirananyadhiḥ |
 prāṇasthaṁ deśakālādhvayugam prāṇam ca śaktigam ||80||
 tām ca samvidgatām śuddhām samvidam śivarūpiṇīm |
 śiṣyasamvidabhinnaṁ ca mantravahnyādyabhedinīm ||81||
 dhyāyan prāgvatprayogeṇa śivam sakalaniṣkalam |
 dvyātmakam vā kṣipetpūrṇām praśāntakaranena tu ||82||
 uktam traīsirase tanṭre sarvasampūraṇātmakam |
 mūlādudayagatyā tu śivenduparisamplutam ||83||
 janmāntamadhyakuharamūlasrotaḥsamutthitam |
 śivārkaraśmibhistīvraiḥ kṣubdhām jñānāmṛtam tu yat ||84||
 tena samtarpayetsamyak praśāntakaraṇena tu |
 śūnyadhāmābjamadhyasthaprabhākiraṇabhāsvaraḥ ||85||
 ādheyādhāraniḥspandabodhaśāstraparigrahaḥ |
 janmādheyaprāpañcaikasphoṭasamghaṭṭaghattanah ||86||
 mūlasthānātsamārabhya kṛtvā someśamantagam |
 khamivātiṣṭhate yāvatprāśāntam tāvaducyate ||87||
 uktam śrīpūrvaśāstre ca srucamāpūrya sarpisā |
 kṛtvā śiṣyam tathātmasthaṁ mūlamantramanusmaran ||88||
 śivam śaktim tathātmānam śiṣyam sarpistathānalām |
 ekīkurvañchanairgaccheddvādaśāntamananyadhiḥ ||89||
 tatra kumbhakamāsthāya dhyāyansakalaniṣkalam |
 tiṣṭhettāvadanudvigno yāvadājyakṣayo bhvet ||90||
 evam yuktaḥ pare tattve guruṇā śivamūrtinā |
 na bhūyah paśutāmeti dagdhamāyānibandhanaḥ ||91||
 dehapāte punaḥ prepsedyadi tattveṣu kutracit |
 bhogān samastavyastatvabhedairante param padam ||92||
 tadā tattattvabhūmau tu tatsamkhyāyāmananyadhiḥ |
 punaryojanikām kuryātpūrṇāhutyantareṇa tu ||93||
 muktipradā bhogamokṣapradā vā yā prakīrtitā |
 dīkṣā sā syātsabījatvanirbijātmatayā dvidhā ||94||
 bāle nirjñātamaraṇe tvaśakte vā jarādibhiḥ |
 kāryā nirbijikā dīkṣā śaktipātabalodaye ||95||

nirbijāyām sāmayāmstu pāśānapi viśodhayet |
 kṛtanirbijadikṣastu devāgnigurubhaktibhāk ||96||
 iyataiva śivam yāyat sadyo bhogān vibhuja vā |
 śrīmaddikṣottare coktaṁ cāre ṣatṭrimśadaṅgule ||97||
 tattvānyāpādamūrdhāntaṁ bhuvanāni tyajetkramāt |
 tuṭimātraṁ niṣkalam tadadeham tadahamparam ||98||
 śaktyā tatra kṣipāmyenamiti dhyāyamstu dīkṣayet |
 sabijāyām tu dīkṣāyām samayānna viśodhayet ||99||
 viśeṣastvayametasyām yāvajjīvam śisorguruḥ |
 śeṣavṛttiyai śuddhatattvasṛṣṭiṁ kurvīta pūrṇayā ||100||
 abhinnācchivasambodhajaladheryugapatsphurat |
 pūrṇām kṣipamstattvajālaṁ dhyāyedbhārūpakaṁ sṛtam ||101||
 viśuddhatattvasṛṣṭiṁ vā kuryātkumbhābhiṣecanāt |
 tathā dhyānabalādeva yadvā pūrṇābhiṣecanaiḥ ||102||
 prthivī sthirarūpāsyā śivarūpeṇa bhāvitā |
 sthīrikaroti tāmeva bhāvanāmiti śuddhyati ||103||
 jalāmāpyāyatyenām tejo bhāsvaratām nayet |
 marudānandasamsparsām vyoma vaitatyamāvahet ||104||
 evam tanmātravargo pi śivatāmaya iṣyate |
 parānandamahāvyāptiraśeṣamalavicyutiḥ ||105||
 śive ganṭtvamādānamupādeyaśivastutih |
 śivāmodabharāsvādadaraśanasparśanānyalam ||106||
 tadākarṇanamityevamindriyāṇām viśuddhatā |
 saṃkalpādhyavasāmānāḥ prakāśo raktisamsthitiḥ ||107||
 śivātmatvena yatseyam śuddhatā mānasādike |
 niyamo rañjanam kartṛbhāvah kalanayā saha ||108||
 vedanam̄ heyavastvamśaviṣaye suptakalpatā |
 ittham śivaikyaruḍhasya ṣaṭkañcukagaṇo ḥayam ||109||
 śuddha eva pumān prāptaśivabhāvo viśuddhyati |
 vidyeśādiṣu tattveṣu naiva kācidaśuddhatā ||110||
 ityevam̄ śuddhatattvānām sṛṣṭyā śiṣyo pi tanmayaḥ |
 bhaveddhyetatsūcitam̄ śrīmālinīvijayottare ||111||
 bandhamoksāvubhāvetāvindriyāni jagurbudhāḥ |
 nigṛhitāni bandhāya vimuktāni vimuktaye ||112||
 etāni vyāpake bhāve yadā syurmanasā saha |
 muktāni kvāpi viṣaye rodhādbandhāya tāni tu ||113||
 ityevam̄ dvividho bhāvah śuddhāśuddhaprabhedataḥ |
 indriyāṇām samākhyātaḥ siddhayogīsvare mate ||114||
 śrīmān vidyāgurustvāha pramāṇastutidarśane |
 samastamantrairdikṣāyām niyamastveṣa kathyate ||115||
 māyāntaśuddhau sarvāḥ syuḥ kriyā hyaparayā sadā |
 dvyātmayā sakalānte tu niṣkale parayaiva tu ||116||
 īśānte ca pivanyādi sakalānte ḥgapāñcakam |
 ityevaṁvidhimālocya karma kuryādgurūttamaḥ ||117||
 purādhvani hutīnām yā samākhyeyam tattvavarṇayoh |
 tāmeva dviguṇīkuryātpadādhvani caturguṇām ||118||
 kramānmantrakalāmārge dviguṇā dviguṇā kramāt |
 yāvatritattvasamśuddhau syādvimśatiguṇā tataḥ ||119||

pratikarma bhavetṣaṣṭirāhutīnāṁ tritattvake |
ekatattve śataṁ prāhurāhutīnāṁ tu sāṣṭakam ||120||
vilomakarmanā sākam yāḥ pūrṇāhutayah smṛtāḥ |
tāsāṁ sarvādhvasamśuddhau saṃkhyānyatvam na kiṃcana ||121||
ityeṣā kathitā dīksā jananādisamanvitā ||122||

atha śrītantrāloke aṣṭādaśamāhnikam

atha saṃkṣiptadīkṣeyam śivatāpattidocyate |
na rajo nādhivāso ṭra na bhūkṣetraparigrahah |
yatra tatra pradeśe tu pūjayitvā guruḥ śivam ||1||
adhvānam manasā dhyātvā dīkṣayettattvapāragah |
jananādivihīnām tu yena yenādhvanā guruḥ ||2||
kuryātsa ekatattvāntām śivabhāvaikabhāvitah |
parāmantrastato syeti tattvam samśodhayāmyatha ||3||
svāheti pratitattvam syācchuddhe pūrṇāhutim kṣipet |
evam mantrāntaraiḥ kuryātsamastairathavoktavat ||4||
parāsamputitam nāma svāhāntam prathamāntakam |
śatam sahasram sāstam vā tena śaktyaiva homayet ||5||
tataḥ pūrṇeti samśodhyahīnamuttamamīdrśam |
dīkṣākarmoditam tatra tatra sāstre maheśinā ||6||
pratyekam mātrkāyugmavarhaistattvāni śodhayet |
yadi vā piṇḍamantrena sarvamantreśvayam vidhiḥ ||7||
yathā yathā ca svabhyastajñānastanmayatātmakah |
gurustathā tathā kuryāt samkṣiptam karma nānyathā ||8||
śrībrahmayāmale coktam samkṣipte ṣpi hi bhāvayet |
vyāptim sarvādhvasāmānyām kiṁtu yāge na vistarah |
atanmayībhūtamiti vikṣiptam karma sandadhat |
kramāttādātmyametīti vikṣiptam vidhimācaret ||10||
saṃkṣipto vidhirukto ḍam kṛpayā yaḥ śivoditah |
dīkṣottare kairane ca tatra tatrāpi śāsane ||11||

atha śrītantrāloke ekānnavimśamāhnikam

atha sadyaḥsamutkrāntipradā dīkṣā nirūpyate |
tatkṣaṇāccopabhogādvā dehapāte śivam vrajet |
ityuktyā mālinīśāstre sūcītāsau maheśinā ||1||
dehapāte samīpasthe śaktipātasphuṭatvataḥ |
āśādya śāṁkarīm dīkṣām tasmāddikṣākṣaṇātparam ||2||
śivam vrajedityartho ṭra pūrvāparavivecanāt |
vyākhyātaḥ śrīmatāsmākam guruṇā śambhumūrtinā ||3||
yadā hyāsannamarane śaktipātaḥ prajāyate |
tatra mande ṭha gurvādisevayāyuḥ kṣayam vrajet ||4||
athavā bandhumitrādīdvārā sāsyā vibhoḥ patet |
pūrvam vā samayī naiva parām dīkṣāmavāptavān ||5||
āptadikṣo ṣpi vā prāṇāñjihāsuḥ kleśavarjitam |
antyāngurustadā kuryātsadya+utkrāntidikṣaṇam ||6||
natvapakvamale nāpi śeṣakārmikavigrahe |
kuryādutkramaṇam śrīmadgahvare ca nirūpitam ||7||
drṣṭvā śiṣyam jarāgrastam vyādhinā paripīḍitam |
utkramayya tatastvenam paratattve niyojayet ||8||
višeṣaṇavišeṣyatve kāmacāravidhānataḥ |
pūrvoktamarthajātam śrīśambhunātra nirūpitam ||9||
vidhim pūrvoditam sarvam kṛtvā samayaśuddhitah |
kṣurikāmasya vinyasyejjvalantīm marmakartarīm ||10||
kṛtvā pūrvoditam nyāsaṁ kālānalasamaprabham |
saṁhṝtikramataḥ sārdham sr̄chindiyugalena tu ||11||
āgneyīm dhāraṇām kṛtvā sarvamarmaṭāpanīm |
pūrayedvāyunā dehamāṅguṣṭhānmaṣṭakāntakam ||12||
tamutkr̄ṣya tato ḥguṣṭhādūrdhvāntam vakṣyamāṇayā |
kṛntenmarmāṇi randhrāntāt kālārātryā visarjayet ||13||
anena kramayogena yojito hutivarjitaḥ |
samayyapyeti tām dīkṣāmiti śrīmālinīmate ||14||
śoḍāśadhāraṣaṭcakralakṣyatrāyakhapañcakāt |
kvacidanyataratrātha prāguktāpaśukarmavat ||15||
praviṣya mūlam kandādeśchindannaikyavibhāvanāt |
pūrṇāhutiprayogenā sveṣṭe dhāmni niyojayet ||16||
jñānatriśūlam saṁdīptam dīptacakratrārayojjvalam |
cintayitvāmunā tasya vedanām bodhanaṁ bhramam ||17||
dīpanām tāḍanām todām calanām ca punaḥ punaḥ |
kandādicakragam kuryādvišeṣena hr̄dambuje ||18||
dvādaśānte tataḥ kṛtvā binduyugmagate kṣipet |
nirlakṣye vā pare dhāmni samyuktaḥ parameśvaraḥ ||19||
na tasya kuryātsamśkāram kaṁcidityāha gahvare |
devaḥ kimasya pūrṇasya śrāddhādyairiti bhāvitah ||20||
śrīmaddikṣottare tveṣa vidhirvahnipuṭikṛtaḥ |
hamṣaḥ pumānadhaſtasya rudrabindusamanvitah ||21||
śiṣyadehe niyojyaitadanudvagnah śatam jāpet |
utkramyordhvaniṁṣeṇa śiṣya itthām param vrajet ||22||
eṣa eva vidhiḥ śrīmatsiddhayogīśvarīmate |

iyamutkrāmanī dīksā kartavyā yogino guroḥ ||23||
 anabhyastaprāṇacāraḥ kathamenāṁ kariṣyati |
 vakṣyamāṇāṁ brahmavidyāṁ sakalāṁ niṣkalombhitām ||24||
 karne śya vā paṭhedbhūyo bhūyo vāpyatha pāṭhayet |
 svayam ca karma kurvīta tattvaśuddhyādikam guruḥ ||25||
 mantrakriyābalātpūrnāhutyettham yojayetpare |
 yogābhyāsamakṛtvāpi sadya-utkrāntidām guruḥ ||26||
 jñānamantrakriyādhyānabalātkartum bhavetprabhuh |
 anayotkramyate śisyo balādevaikakam kṣaṇam ||27||
 kālasyollaṅghya bhogo hi kṣaṇiko śyāstu kiṁ tataḥ |
 sadya utkrāntidā cānyā yasyāṁ pūrnāhutim tadā ||28||
 dadyādyadāsyā prāṇāḥ syurdhruvam niṣkramaṇecchavah |
 vināpi kriyābhāvibrāhmaṇīdīguruḥ ||29||
 karṇajāpaprayogenā tattvakañcukajālataḥ |
 niḥsārayanyathābhīṣṭe sakale niṣkale dvaye ||30||
 tattve vā yatra kutrāpi yojayedpudgalam kramāt |
 samayī putrako vāpi paṭhedvidyāmimāṁ tathā ||31||
 tatpāṭhāttu samayyuktām rudrāṁśāpattimaśnute |
 etau jape cādhyayane yasmādadhiṅktāvubhau ||32||
 nādhyāpanopadeśe vā sa eṣo ḍhyayanādṛte |
 paṭhatostvanayorvastusvabhāvāttasya sā gatiḥ ||33||
 yathā niṣiddhabhūtādikarmā mantram smaransvayam |
 āviṣṭe ṣpi kvacinnaiti lopam kartṛtvavarjanāt ||34||
 yathā ca vācayañśāstram samayī śūnyaveśmani |
 na lupyate tadantahṣthaprāṇivargopakārataḥ ||35||
 tathā svayam paṭhanneṣa vidyāṁ vastusvabhāvataḥ |
 tasminmukte na lupyeta yato kiṁcikaro tra saḥ ||36||
 nanu cādīkṣitāgre sa noccarecchāstrapaddhatim ||37||
 hanta kuḍyāgrato ḷyasya niṣedhastvatha kathyate |
 paryudāsenā yaḥ śrotumavadhārayitum kṣamah ||38||
 sa evātra niṣiddho no kuḍyakīṭapatatriṇah |
 tarhi pāṣāṇatulyo ṣau vilinendriyavṛttikah ||39||
 tasyāgre pathastastasya niṣedhollaṅghanā katham |
 sa tu vastusvabhāvena galitākṣo ṣpi budhyate ||40||
 akṣānapēkṣayaivāntaśicchaktyā svaprakāśayā |
 prāgdeham kila tityakṣurnottaram cādhitaṣṭhivān ||41||
 madhye prabodhakabalāt pratibudhyet pudgalah |
 mantrāḥ śabdamayāḥ śuddhavimarśātmata�ā svayam ||42||
 arthātmanā cāvabhāntastadarthapratibodhakāḥ |
 tenāsyā galitākṣasya prabodho jāyate svayam ||43||
 svacitsamāṇajātīyamantrāmarśanasamnidheḥ |
 yathā hyalpajavo vāyuh sajātīyavimiśritah ||44||
 javī tathātmā saṁsuptāmarśo ḷyevam prabudhyate |
 prabuddhaḥ sa ca samjāto na cādīkṣita ucyate ||45||
 dīksā hi nāma saṁskāro na tvanyatso ṣti cāsya hi |
 ata eva nijam sāstram paṭhati kvāpi sāmaye ||46||
 tacchrutvā ko ṣpi dhanyaścenmucyate nāsyā sā kṣatih |
 sāstranindām maiṣa kārṣīddvayoh pāṭityadāyinīm ||47||

ityevamparameṭannādīksitāgre paṭhediti |
yathā ca samayī kāṣṭhe loṣṭe vā mantrayojanām ||48||
kurvaṁstasmimścalatyeti na lopam tadvadatra hi |
yato ṣya pratyayaprāptiprepsoḥ samayinastathā ||49||
pravṛttasya svabhāvena tasminmukte na vai kṣatiḥ |
sādhakastu sadā sādhye phale niyatyantranāt ||50||
makṣikāśrutamantra ṣpi prāyaścittaucitīm caret |
ittham sadyaḥsamutkrāntiryoktā tāmājñayā guroḥ ||51||
samayyādirapi proktakāle proktārthasiddhaye |
svayam kuryātsamabhyastaprāṇacāragamāgamah ||52||
akṛtādhikṛtirvāpi guruḥ samayaśuddhaye |
adhaṣtanapadāvastho natu jñāneddhacetanah ||53||
itīyam sadya utkrāntih sūcītā mālinīmate |
svayam vā guruṇā vātha kāryatvena maheśinā ||54||
sarvam bhogaṁ virūpaṁ tu matvā deham tyajedyadi |
tadā tena kramenāśu yojitaḥ samayī śivah ||55||
ukteyam sadya-utkrāntiryā gopyā prāṇavadbudhaiḥ ||56||

atha śrītantrāloke viṁśatitamamāhnikam

atha dīksāṁ bruve mūḍhajanāśvāsapradāyinīm ||1||
trikoṇe vahnisadane vahnivarṇojjvale bhītaḥ |
vāyavyapurānirdhūte kare savye sujājvale ||2||
bījam kiṁcidgr̥hītaitattathaiva hṛdayāntare |
kare ca dāhyamānaṁ saccintayettajjapaikayuk ||3||
vahnidīpitaphaṭkāradhorāṇīdāhapīḍitam |
bījam nirbījatāmeti svasūtikaraṇākṣamam ||4||
taptam naitatprarohāya tenaiva pratyayena tu |
malamāyākhyakarmāṇi mantradhyānakriyābalāt ||5||
dagdhāni na svakāryāya nirbījapratyayaṁ tvimam |
sa śrīmānsuprasanno me śāmbhunātho nyarūpayat ||6||
bījasyāpyatra kāryā ca yojanā kṛpayā guroḥ |
yato dīksā sudīptatvātsthāvarāṇyapi mocayet ||7||
yo gururjapahomārcādhyānasiddhatvamātmani |
jñātvā dīksāṁ caretasya dīksā sapratyayā smṛtā ||8||
avadhūte nirācāre tattvajñe natvayam vidhiḥ |
sācāraiḥ kriyate dīksā yā drṣṭapratyayānvitā ||9||
nirācāreṇa dīksāyāṁ pratyayastu na gadyate |
jñānam svapratyayam yasmānna phalāntaramarhati ||10||
dhyānādi tu phalātsādhyamiti siddhāmatoditam |
tulāśuddhiparīkṣām vā kuryātpratyayayoginīm ||11||
yathā śrītantrasadbhāve kathitā parameśinā |
śrīpūrvāśāstre ṣyeṣā ca sūcītā parameśinā ||12||
ānanda udbhavaḥ kampo nidrā ghūrṇīśca pañcamī |
ityevamvadatā śaktitāratamyābhidhāyinā ||13||
udbhavo laghubhāvena dehagrahatirohiteḥ |
deho hi pārthivo mukhyastadā mukhyatvamujjhati ||14||
bhāvilāghavamantrena śiṣyam dhyātvā samutplutam |
karmāṇi tatrāśeṣāṇi pūrvoktānyācaredguruḥ ||15||
uktā seyam tulāśuddhidīksā pratyayadāyinī |

atha śrītantrāloke ekavimśatitamamāhnikam

parokṣasamsthitas�ātha dīkṣākarma nigadyate ||1||
bhuktimuktiprasiddhyartham nīyate sadgurum prati |
ityasminmālinivākye pratiḥ sāmmukhyāvācakah ||2||
sāmmukhyam cāsyā śisyasya tatkrpāspadatātmakam |
tamārādhyeti vacanam krpāhetūpalakṣaṇam ||3||
tatsaṁbandhāttataḥ kaścittatkṣaṇādapavrjyate |
ityasyāyamapi hyartha mālinivākyasanmaṇeh ||4||
tatksaṇāditi nāsyāsti yyāsādikṣaṇāntaram |
kimtvevameva karuṇānighnastam gururuddharet ||5||
gurusevākṣīṇatanordikṣāmaprāpya pañcatām |
gatas�ātha svayam mrtyuksaṇoditatathāruceh ||6||
athavādharatantrādidiķsāsaṁskārabhāginaḥ |
prāptasāmayikasyātha parām dīkṣāmavindataḥ ||7||
dīmbāhatasya yogeśibhaksitasyābhicārataḥ |
mr̥tasya guruṇā yantratantrādinihatasya vā ||8||
bhraṣṭasvasamayasyātha dīkṣām prāptavato ṣyalam |
bandhubhāryāsuhṛputragādhābhyanayogataḥ ||9||
svayam tadviṣayotpannakaruṇābalato ṣpi vā |
vijñātatanmukhāyātaśaktipātāmśadharmaṇah ||10||
gururdikṣām mr̥toddhārīm kurvita śivadāyinīm |
śrīmr̥tyuñjayasiddhādau taduktam paramēśinā ||11||
adīkṣite nr̥patyādāvalase patite mr̥te |
bālāturastrīvṛddhe ca mr̥toddhāram prakalpayet ||12||
vidhiḥ sarvah pūrvamuktaḥ sa tu samkṣipta iṣyate |
gurvādipūjārahito bāhye bhogāya sā yataḥ ||13||
adhibāsacarukṣetram śayyāmaṇḍalakalpane |
nopayogyatra tacchiṣyasaṁskriyāsvapnadṛṣṭaye ||14||
mantrasamnidhisaṁtrptiyogāyātra tu maṇḍalam |
bhūyodine ca devārcā sākṣānnāsyopakāri tat ||15||
kriyopakaraṇasthānamāṇḍalākṛtimantrataḥ |
dhyānayogaikatadbhaktijñānatanmayabhāvataḥ ||16||
tatpravistasya kasyāpi śiṣyānām ca gurostathā |
ekādaśaite kathitāḥ samnidhānāya hetavaḥ ||17||
uttarottaramutkrṣṭastathā vyāmiśraṇāvāśāt |
kriyātibhūyasi puṣpādyuttamam lakṣaṇānvitam ||18||
ekaliṅgādi ca sthānam yatrātmā saṁprasīdati |
maṇḍalam tritrisūlbjacakram yanmantramāṇḍale ||19||
anāhūte ṣpi dr̥ṣṭam satsamayitvaprasādhanam |
taduktam mālinītanre siddham samayamaṇḍalam ||20||
yena saṁdrṣṭamātreti siddhamātrapadadvayāt |
ākṛtirdiptarūpā yā mantrastadvatsudūptikah ||21||
śiṣṭam spaṣṭamato neha kathitam vistarātpunah |
kṛtvā maṇḍalamabhyarcya tatra devam kuśairatha ||22||
gomayenākṛtim kuryācchiṣyavattām nidhāpayet |
tatastasyām śodhyamekamadhvānam vyāptibhāvanāt ||23||
prakṛtyantam viniksipyā punarenam vidhim caret |

mahājālaprayogena sarvasmādadhvamadhyataḥ ||24||
 cittamākṛṣya tatrastham kuryāttadvidhirucyate |
 mūlādhārādudetya prasṛtasuvitatānantanādyadhvadāṇḍam vīryeṇākramya
 nāsāgaganaparigatam vikṣipan vyāptumīṣṭe |
 yāvaddhūmābhīmapracitatarāśikhājālakenādhvacakram samchādyābhīṣṭajīvānayanamiti
 mahājālanāmā prayogaḥ ||25||
 etenācchādanīyam vrajati paravaśam sammukhīnatvamādau pañcādānīyate
 cetsakalamatha tato ḥyadhvamadhyādyatheṣṭam |
 ākr̄ṣṭāvuddhṛtau vā mṛtajanaviṣaye karṣaṇīye ṣha jīve yogah
 śrīśāṁbhunāthāgamaparigamito jālanāmā mayoktaḥ ||26||
 ciravighaṭite senāyugmeyathāmilite punarhayagajanaram svām svām jātim
 rasādabhidhāvati |
 karanapavanairnādīcakraistathaiva samāgatairnijanijarasādekībhāvyam
 svajālavaśīkṛtaḥ ||27||
 mahājālasamākṛṣṭo jīvo vijñānaśālinā |
 svahpretatiryāṇīrayāṁstadaivaiṣa vimuñcati ||28||
 tajjñānamantrayogāptaḥ puruṣaścraiṣa kṛtrimam |
 yogīva sādhyahṛdayāttadā tādātmyamujjhati ||29||
 sthāvarādidaśāścitrāstatsalokasamīpatāḥ |
 tyajeccti na citraṁ sa evaṁ yaḥ karmaṇāpi vā ||30||
 adhikāriśarīratvānmānuṣye tu śārīragaḥ |
 na tadā mucyate dehāddehānte tu śivām vrajet ||31||
 tasmindehe tu kāpyasya jāyate śāṅkarī parā |
 bhaktirūhācca vijñānādācāryādvāpyasevitāt ||32||
 taddehasamsthito ḥyeṣa jīvo jālabalādimam |
 dārbhādideham vyāpnoti svādhiṣṭhityāpyacetayan ||33||
 yogamantrakriyājñānabhūyobalavaśātpunah |
 manuṣyadehamapyeṣa tadaivāśu vimuñcati ||34||
 suptakalpo ḥyadeho ḥi yo jīvah so ḥi jālataḥ |
 ākr̄ṣṭo dārbhamāyāti deham phalamayam ca vā ||35||
 jātiphalādi yatkīm̄cittena vā dehakalpanā |
 antarbahirdvayaucityāttadatrotkṛṣṭamucyate ||36||
 tato jālakramānītaḥ sa jīvah suptavatsthitah |
 manoviśiṣṭadehādisāmagrīprāptyabhāvataḥ ||37||
 na spandate na jānāti na vakti na kilecchatī |
 tādr̄śasyaiva samskārān sarvān prāgvatprakalpayet ||38||
 nirbijādīkṣāyogena sarvam kṛtvā puroditam |
 vidhim yojanikām pūrṇāhutyā sākam kṣipecca tam ||39||
 dārbhādidehe mantrāgnāvarpīte pūrṇayā saha |
 muktapāśah śivam yāti punarāvṛttivarjitaḥ ||40||
 sapratyayā tviyam yatra spandate darbhajā tanuh |
 tatra prāṇamanomantrāpanayogāttathā bhavet ||41||
 sābhyaśasya tadapuyktam balāsvāsi na tatkrte |
 mṛtoddhāroditaireva yathāsambhūti hetubhiḥ ||42||
 jīvatparokṣadīkṣāpi kāryā nirbijikā tu sā |
 tasyām darbhākṛtiprāyakalpane jālayogataḥ ||43||
 samkalpamātrenākarṣo jīvasya mṛtibhītitaḥ |
 śiṣṭam prāgvatkuśādyutthākāraviploṣavarjitam ||44||

pārimityādanaiśvaryātsādhye niyatyantranāt |
 jālākr̄ṣṭirvinābhyaśam rāgadveśānna jāyate ||45||
 parokṣa evātulyābhirdīksābhiryadi dīkṣitah |
 tatrottaram syādbalavatsaṃskārāya tvadhistanam ||46||
 bhuktiyojanikāyām tu bhūyobhirgurubhistathā |
 kṛtāyām bhogavaicitryam hetuvaicitryayogataḥ ||47||
 parokṣadīkṣane māyottirne bhogāya yojayet |
 bhogānīpsā durlabhā hi satī vā bhogahānaye ||48||
 uktam hi svānyasamvittyoḥ svasamvidbalavattarā |
 bādhakatve bādhikāsau sāmyaudāśīnyayostathā ||49||
 śrīmān dharmaśivo ḥyāha pārokṣyām karmapaddhatau |
 parokṣadīkṣane samyak pūrnāhutividhau yadi ||50||
 agniścīcītāśabdam sadhūmam pratimuñcati |
 dhatte nīlāmbudacchāyām muhurjvalati sāmyati ||51||
 vistaro ghorarūpaśca mahīm dhāvati cāpyadhaḥ |
 dhvāṃksādyaśravyaśabdo vā tadā tam lakṣayedguruḥ ||52||
 brahmahatyādibhiḥ pāpaistatsaṅgaiścopapātakaiḥ |
 tadā tasya na kartavyā dīksāsminnakṛte vidhau ||53||
 navātmā phaṭputāntahsthaḥ punaḥ pañcaprahaṇvitah |
 amukasyeti pāpāni dahāmyanu phaḍaṣṭakam ||54||
 iti sāhasriko homaḥ kartavyastilataṇḍulaiḥ |
 ante pūrṇā ca dātavyā tato śmai dīksayā guruḥ ||55||
 parayojanaparyantam kuryāttattvaviśodhanam |
 pratyakṣe ṣi sthitasyāṇoh pāpino bhagavanmayīm ||56||
 śaktim prāptavato jyeṣṭhāmevameva vidhim caret |
 yadi vā daiśikaiḥ samyaṇ na dīptastasya tatpurā ||57||
 prāyaścittaistathā dānaiḥ prāṇāyāmaisca śodhanam |
 kṛtvā vidhimimām cāpi dīksām kuryādaśaṅkitah ||58||
 sarvathā vartamāno ṣi tattvavinmocayetpaśūn |
 icchayaiva śivah sākṣāttasmāttam pūjayetsadā ||59||
 sāṭhyam tatra na kāryam ca tatkr̄tvādho vrajecchiśuh |
 na punaḥ kīrtayettasya pāpam kīrtayitā vrajet ||60||
 nirayam varjayettasmāditi dīksottare vidhiḥ |
 eṣā parokṣadīkṣā dvividhoditā jīvaditarabhedena ||61||

atha śrītantrāloke dvāvimśatitamamāhnikam

liṅgoddhārākhyāmatha vacmaḥ śivaśāsanaikanirdiṣṭām ||1||
uktam śrīmālinītantre kila pārthivadhāraṇām |
uktvā yo yojito yatra sa tasmānna nivartate ||2||
yogyatāvaśasamjātā yasya yatraiva śāsanā |
sa tatraiva niyoktavyo dīksākāle tatastvasau ||3||
phalam sarvam samāsādya śive yukto ḡavṛjyate |
ayukto ḡyūrdhvāsamśuddhim samprāpya bhuvaneśataḥ ||4||
śuddhaḥ śivatvamāyāti dagdhasamśārabandhanaḥ |
uktvā pumdhāraṇām coktametadvaidāntikam mayā ||5||
kapilāya purā proktam prathame paṭale tathā |
anena kramayogena samprāptah paramam padam ||6||
na bhūyah paśutāmeti śuddhe svātmani tiṣṭhati |
ato hi dhvanyate iṭho ḡyām śivatattvādhareśvapi ||7||
tattveṣu yojitasyāsti punaruddharanīyatā |
samastaśāstrakathitavastuvaiviktyadāyinah ||8||
śivāgamasya sarvebhyo ḡyāgamebhyo viśiṣṭatā |
śivajñānenā ca vinā bhūyo ḡi paśutodbhavaḥ ||9||
kramaśca śaktisampāto malahāniryiyāsutā |
dīksā bodho heyahānirupādeyalayātmatā ||10||
bhogyatvapāśavatyāgah patikartṛtvāsamkṣayah |
svātmasthiścetyevam hi darśanāntarasamsthiteḥ ||11||
proktamuddharanīyatvam śivaśaktiritasya hi |
atha vaiśnavabaudhāditantrāntādharavartinām ||12||
yadā śivārkaraśmyoghairvikāsi hrdayāmbujam |
liṅgoddhṛtistadā pūrvam dīksākarma tataḥ param ||13||
prāglierāntarasamsthō ḡi dīksātah śivatām vrajet |
tatropavāsyā tam cānyadine sādhāramantrataḥ ||14||
sthāndile pūjayitveśām śrāvayettasya vartanīm |
eṣa prāgabhavalliṅgī coditastvadhunā tvayā ||15||
prasannena tadetasmai kuru samyaganugraham |
svaliṅgatyāgaśāṅkotham prāyaścittam ca māsyā bhūt ||16||
acirāttvanmayībhūya bhogam mokṣam prapadyatām |
evamastvityathājñām ca gr̥hīrvā vratamasya tat ||17||
apāsyāmbhasi nikṣipya snapayedanurūpataḥ |
snātām samprokṣayedarghapātrāmbhobhiranantaram ||18||
pañcagavyām dantakāṣṭham tatastasmai samarpayet |
tatastām baddhanetram ca praveśya prāṇipātayet ||19||
prāṇavo māṭrākā māyā vyomavyāpī ṣaḍakṣaraḥ |
bahurūpo ḡha netrākhyāḥ sapta sādhāraṇā amī ||20||
teśām madhyādekatamām mantramasmai samarpayet |
so ḡyāhorātramevainam japedalpabhuḍāpyabhuḍ ||21||
mantramasmai samarpypātha sādhāravidhisamśkrte |
vahnau tarpitatanmantra vrataśuddhim samācaret ||22||
pūjitenāva mantreṇā kṛtvā nāmāsyā samputam |
prāyaścittam śodhayāmi phaṭsvāhetyūhayogataḥ ||23||
śatām sahasram vā hutvā punah pūrnāhutim tathā |

prayogādvauṣadantām ca kṣiptvāhūya vrateśvaram ||24||
 tāro vrateśvarāyeti namaścetyenamarcayet |
 śrāvayecca tvayā nāsyā kāryam kiṃcicchivājñayā ||25||
 tato vrateśvarastarpyaḥ svāhāntena tataśca saḥ |
 kṣamayitvā visṛjyāḥ syāttato ḡneśca visarjanam ||26||
 tacchrāvaṇam ca devāya kṣamasveti visarjanam |
 tatastrīyadi�ase prāgvatsarvo vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ ||27||
 adhvāsādikah sveṣṭadikṣākarmāvasānakah |
 prāglinīnām mokṣadikṣā sādhikāravivarjitā ||28||
 sādhakācāryatāmārge na yogyāste punarbhuvah |
 punarbhovo ṣpi jñāneddhā bhavanti gurutāspadam ||29||
 mokṣāyaiva na bhogāya bhogāyāpyabhyupāyataḥ |
 ityuktavānsvapaddhatyāmīśānaśivadaiśikah ||30||
 śrīdevyā yāmalīyoktitattvasamyakpravedakah |
 gurvantsyāpyadhodṛṣṭisāyinah samskriyāmimām ||31||
 kṛtvā rahasyam kathayennānyathā kāmike kila |
 anyatantrābhiṣikte ṣpi rahasyam na prakāśayet ||32||
 svatantrastho ṣpi gurvanto gurumajñamupāśritah |
 tatra paścādanāśvastastatrāpi vidhimācaret ||33||
 ajñācāryamukhāyātam nirvīryam mantrameṣa yat |
 japtavānsa guruścātra nādhikāryuktadūṣaṇāt ||34||
 tato ṣya śuddhim prākkṛtvā tato dīkṣām samācaret |
 adhodarśanasamsthena guruṇā dīkṣitaḥ purā ||35||
 tīvraśaktivaśātpaścādyadā gacchetsa sadgurum |
 tadāpyasya śiṣorevam śuddhim kṛtvā sa sadguruḥ ||36||
 dīkṣādikarma nikhilam kuryāduktavidhānataḥ |
 prāpto ṣpi sadgururyogyabhāvamasya na vetti cet ||37||
 vijñānadāne tacchiṣyo yogyatām darśayennijām |
 sarvathā tvabruvanneṣa bruvāṇo vā viparyayam ||38||
 ajño vastuta eveti tattyaktvettham vidhim caret |
 na tirobhāvaśāṅkātra kartavyā buddhiśālinā ||39||
 adhahsprktvam tirobhūtirnordhvopāyavivecanam |
 siddhānte dīkṣitāstantre daśāstādaśabhedini ||40||
 bhairavīye catuhṣaṣṭau tānpaśūndīkṣayettrike |
 siddhavīrāvalīsāre bhaieravīye kule ṣpi ca ||41||
 pañcadikṣākramopāttā dīkṣānuttarasamjñitā |
 tena sarvo dharastho ṣpi liṅgoddhṛtyānugṛhyate ||42||
 yo ṣpi hṛtsthamaheśānacodanātaḥ suvistṛtam |
 śāstrajñānam samanicchetso ṣpi yāyādbahūngurūn ||43||
 taddīkṣāscāpi gr̄hṇīyādabhiṣecanapaścimāḥ |
 jñānopodbalikāstā hi tattajjñānavatā kṛtāḥ ||44||
 uktam ca śrīmate śāstre tatra tatra ca bhūyasā |
 āmodārthī yathā bhṛṅgah puṣpātpuṣpāntaram vrajet ||45||
 vijñānarthī tathā śiṣyo gurorgurvāntaram tviti |
 gurūṇām bhūyasām madhye yato vijñānamuttamam ||46||
 prāptam so ṣya gururdikṣā nātra mukhyā hi samvidi |
 sarvajñānanidhānam tu gurum samprāpya susthitah ||47||
 tamevārādhayeddhīmāṁstattajjījñāsanonmukhah |

iti dīksāvidhiḥ prokto liṅgoddharanapaścimah ||48||

atha śrītantrāloke trayoviṁśatitamamāhnikam

athābhisekasya vidhiḥ kathyate pārameśvarah ||1||
yaiṣā putrakadikṣoktā gurusādhakayorapi |
saivādhikāriṇī bhogyatattvayuktimatī kramāt ||2||
svabhyastajñāninām santām bubhūsumatha bhāvinam |
yogyaṁ jñātvā svādhikāram gurustasmai samarpayet ||3||
yo naivam̄ veda naivāsāvabhiṣikto ḥ pi daiśikah |
samayyādikrameṇeti śīmatkāmika ucyate ||4||
yo na vedādhvasandhānam̄ ṣodhā bāhyāntarasthitam |
sa gururmocayenneti siddhayogīśvarīmate ||5||
sarvalakṣaṇahīno ḥ pi jñānavān̄ gururiṣyate |
jñānaprādhānyamevoktamiti śīkacabhārgave ||6||
padavākyapramāṇajñāḥ śivabhaktekatatparah |
samastaśivaśāstrārthaboddhā kāruṇiko guruḥ ||7||
na svayambhūstasya coktaṁ lakṣaṇam̄ paramēśinā |
abhakto jīvitadhiyā kurvanniśānadhiṣṭhitah ||8||
paścātmanā svayambhūṣṇurnādhikāri sa kutracit |
bhasmāṇkuro vratisuto duḥślātanayastathā ||9||
kuṇḍo golaśca te duṣṭā uktam̄ devyākhyayāmale |
punarbhūscānyaliṅgo yaḥ punah̄ śaive pratiṣṭhitah ||10||
śīpūrvāśāstre na tveṣa niyamah̄ ko ḥ pi coditah |
yathārthatattvasamghajñastathā śiṣye prakāśakah ||11||
yaḥ punah̄ sarvatattvāni vettītyādi ca lakṣaṇam |
yogacāre ca yadyatra tanre coditamācaret ||12||
tathaiva siddhaye seyamājñeti kila varṇitam |
yastu karmitayācāryastatra kāṇādivarjanam ||13||
yataḥ kārakasāmagryātkarmaṇo nādhikah kvacit |
devyā yāmalaśāstre ca kāñcyādiparivarjanam ||14||
taddrṣṭadoṣātatkrodhādeḥ samyakjñātaryasau kutah̄ |
guravastu svayambhvādi varjyam̄ yadyāmalādiṣu ||15||
karmyabhiprāyataḥ sarvam̄ taditi vyācacakṣire |
ato deśakulācāradehalakṣaṇakalpanām ||16||
anādr̄tyaiva sampūrṇajñānam̄ kuryādgurgurum |
prāgvatsampūjya hutvā ca śrāvayitvā cikīrṣitam ||17||
tato bhiṣīñcettam̄ śiṣyam̄ catuhṣaṣṭyā tataḥ sakṛt |
tanmantrarasatoyena pūrvoktavidhinā guruḥ ||18||
vibhavena suvistīṇam̄ tatatasmai vadetsvakam |
sarvam̄ kartavyasāram̄ yacchāstrāṇām̄ paramam̄ rahaḥ ||19||
anugrāhyāstvayā śiṣyāḥ śīvaśaktipracoditāḥ |
uktam̄ jñānottare caitadbrāhmaṇāḥ ksatriyā viśāḥ ||20||
napumsakāḥ striyah̄ sūdrā ye cānye ḥ pi tadarthinah̄ |
te dīkṣāyām̄ na mīmāṁsyā jñānakāle vicārayet ||21||
jñānamūlo guruḥ proktah̄ saptasatrīm̄ pravartayet |
dīkṣā vyākhyā kṛpā maitrī śāstracintā śīvaikatā ||22||
annādīdānamityetatpālayetsaptasatrakam |
abhiṣekavidhau cāsmai karaṇīkhaṭikādikam ||23||
sarvopakaranāvṛtamarpanīyam̄ vipaścite |

so bhiṣikto gurum paścāddakṣinābhīḥ prapūjayet ||24||
 jñānahīno guruḥ karmī svādhikāram samarpaṇa no |
 dīksādyadhikṛtim kuryādvinā tasyājñayā punaḥ ||25||
 ityevam̄ śrāvayetso ṣṭi namaskṛtyābhinandayet |
 tataḥ prabhṛtyasau pūrvo gurustyaktādhikārakah ||26||
 yathēcchāṁ vicaredvyākhyādīkṣādau yantranoojjhitah |
 kurvanna bādhyate yasmāddīpāddīpavādīdrśah ||27||
 santāno nādhikārasya cyavo kurvanna bādhyate |
 prāk ca kurvanvihanyeta siddhātāntre taducyate ||28||
 yathārthamupadeśam tu kurvannācārya ucyate |
 na cāvajñā kriyākāle saṃsāroddharanām̄ prati ||29||
 na dīkṣeta guruḥ śiṣyam̄ tattvayuktastu garvataḥ |
 yo ṣya syānnarake vāsa iha ca vyādhito bhavet ||30||
 prāptābhīṣekah sa guruḥ ṣaṇmāsānmantrapaddhatim |
 sarvām̄ tantroditām̄ dhyāyejjapeccātanmayatvataḥ ||31||
 yadaiva tanmayībhūtastadā vīryamupāgataḥ |
 chindiyātpāśāmstato yatnaṁ kuryāttanmayatāsthitaū ||32||
 hṛccakrādutthitā sūkṣmā śāśisphaṭikasāmnibhā |
 lekhākārā nādarūpā praśāntā cakrapāṇktigā ||33||
 dvādaśānte nirūḍhā sā sauṣumne tripathāntare |
 tatra hṛccakramāpūrya jaṇenmantram̄ jvalatprabham ||34||
 cakṣurlomādirandhraughavahajjvālaurvasāmnibham |
 yāvacchāntaśikhākīrṇam̄ viśvājyapravilāpakam ||35||
 tadājyadhārāsamṛptamānābhikuharāntaram |
 evam̄ mantrā mokṣadāḥ syurdīptā buddhāḥ sunirmalāḥ ||36||
 mūlakandanabhonābhīhṛtkanṭhālikatālugam |
 ardhendurodhikānādatadantavyāpiśaktigam ||37||
 samanonmanaśuddhātmaparacrasamāśritam |
 yatra yatra japecckakre samastavyastabhedanāt ||38||
 tatra tatra mahāmantra iti devyākhyayāmale |
 vidyāvratamidaṁ proktam̄ mantravīryaprasiddhaye ||39||
 tacca tādātmyameveti yaduktam̄ spandaśāsane |
 tadākramya balam̄ mantrāḥ sarvajñabalaśālinah ||40||
 pravartante ḍhikārāya karaṇānīva dehinām |
 kṛtavidyāvrataḥ paścāddīkṣāvākhyādi sarvataḥ ||41||
 kuryādyogyeṣu śiṣyeṣu nāyogyeṣu kadācana |
 rahasye yojayedvipram̄ parīkṣya viparītataḥ ||42||
 ācārācchaktimapyeva nānyathetyūrmiśāsane |
 nityādyalpālpakam̄ kuryādyaduktam̄ brahmayāmale ||43||
 cīrṇavidyāvrataḥ sarvam̄ manasā vā smaretpriye |
 dehasambandhasaṁchannasārvajñyo dambhabhājanam ||44||
 avidandīkṣamāṇo ṣṭi na duṣyeddaīṣikah kvacit |
 jñātvā tvayogyatām̄ nainam̄ dīkṣeta pratyavāyitām ||45||
 buddhvā jñāne śāstrasiddhigurutvādau ca tam̄ punaḥ |
 bhūya eva parīkṣeta tattadaucityaśālinam ||46||
 tatra tatra niyuñjīta natu jātu viparyayāt |
 nanu tadvastvayogyasya tatrecchā jāyate kutah ||47||
 tadiśādhiṣṭhitecchaiva yogyatāmasya sūcayet |

satyam kāpi prabuddhāśāvicchā rūḍhim na gacchatī ||48||
 vidyudvatpāpaśīlasya yathā pāpāpavarjane |
 rūḍhyarūḍhī tadicchāyā api śāmbhuprasādataḥ ||49||
 aprarūḍhatathecchākastata eva na bhājanam |
 yaḥ samyagjñānamādāya guruviśvāsavarjitaḥ ||50||
 lokam viplāvayennāsmiñjñāte vijñānamarpayet |
 ajñāte ṣi punarjñāte vijñānaharaṇam caret ||51||
 punahpunaryadā jñāto viśvāsaparivarjitaḥ |
 tadā tamagrato dhyāyetsphurantam candrasūryavat ||52||
 tato nijahṛdambhojabodhāmbarataloditām |
 svarbhānumalinaṁ dhyāyedvāmāṁ śaktim vimohanīm ||53||
 vāmācārakramenaināṁ nihsṛtāṁ sādhyagāminīm |
 cintayitvā tayā grastaprakāśam tam vicintayet ||54||
 anena kramayogena mūḍhabuddherdurātmanah |
 vijñānamantravidyādyāḥ prakurvanyapakāritām ||55||
 nanu vijñānamātmastham katham hartum kṣamam bhavet |
 ato vijñānaharaṇam katham śrīpūrva ucyate ||56||
 ucyate nāsyā śisyasya vijñānam rūḍhimāgatam |
 tathātve haraṇam kasmātpūrnayogyatvaśālinah ||57||
 kimतveṣā vāmayā śaktyā mūḍho gāḍham vibhoḥ kṛtaḥ |
 svabhāvādeva tenāsyā vidiyādyamapakārakam ||58||
 guruḥ punah śivābhinnah sanyah pañcavidhām kṛtim |
 kuryādyadi tataḥ pūrṇamadhiकāritvamasya tat ||59||
 ato yathā śuddhatattvasṛṣṭisthityormalātyaye |
 yojanānugrahe kāryacatuṣke ḍhikṛto guruḥ ||60||
 śivābhedenā tatkuryāttadvatpañcamamapyayam |
 tirobhāvābhidham kṛtyam tathāsau śivatātmakah ||61||
 ata eva śive śāstre jñāne cāśvāsabhajanam |
 guormūḍhatayā kopadhāmāpi na tirohitah ||62||
 gururhi kupito yasya sa tirohita ucyate |
 saṃsārī satu devo hi gurna ca mr̄ṣāvidah ||63||
 tata eva ca śāstrādīdūṣako yadyapi krudhā |
 na dāhyate śau guruṇā tathāpyesa tirohitah ||64||
 asmadgurvāgamastveṣa tirobhūte svayam śisau |
 na kupyenna śapeddhīmān sa hyanugrāhakah sadā ||65||
 īsecchācoditah pāśam yadi kanṭhe nipīdayet |
 kimācāryeṇa tatrāsyā kāryā syātsahakāritā ||66||
 śivābhinnō ṣi hi gururanugrahamayīm vibhoḥ |
 mukhyām śaktimupāśino ḥugṛhṇīyātsa sarvathā ||67||
 svātantryamātrajñaptyai tu kathitam śāstra īdrśam |
 na kāryam patatām hastālambah sahyo na pātanam ||68||
 ata eva svatantratvādicchāyāḥ punarunmukham |
 prāyaścittairviśodhyainam dīkṣeta kṛpayā guruḥ ||69||
 ūrdhvadrṣṭau prapannah sannanāśvastastataḥ param |
 adhahśāstram prapadyāpi na śreyahpātratāmiyāt ||70||
 adhodṛṣṭau prapannastu tadanāśvastamānasah |
 ūrdhvaśāsanabhāk pāpam taccojjhecca śivībhavet ||71||
 rājñe druhyanamātyāṅgabhūto ṣi hi vihanyate |

viparyayastu netyevamūrdhvām dr̄ṣṭim samāśrayet ||72||
 śrīpūrvāśāstre tenoktam yāvattenaiva noddhṛtaḥ |
 atra hyartho ḍyametāvatpūrvoktajñānavṛṁhitah ||73||
 gurustāvatsa evātra tacchabdenāvamṛṣyate |
 tādṛksvabhyastavijñānabhājordhvapadaśalinā ||74||
 anuddhṛtasya na śreya etadanyagurūddhṛteḥ |
 ata evāmbujanmārkadr̄ṣṭānto tra nirūpitah ||75||
 trijagajjyotiṣo hyanyattejo hyacca niśākṛtaḥ |
 jñānamanyattrikaguroranyattvadharavartinām ||76||
 ata eva purābhūtagurvabhāvo yadā tadā |
 tadanyam lakṣaṇopetamāśrayetpunarunmukhaḥ ||77||
 sati tasmiṁstūnmukhaḥ sankasmājjahyādyadi sphuṭam |
 syādanyatarago doṣo yo ḍhikārāpaghātakah ||78||
 doṣaśceha na lokastho doṣatvena nirūpyate |
 ajñānakhyāpanāyuktakhyāpanātmā tvāsau mataḥ ||79||
 Śisyasyāpi tathābhūtajñānānāsvastarūpatā |
 mukhyo doṣastadanye hi doṣāstatprabhavā yataḥ ||80||
 na dhvastavyādhikah ko hi bhiṣajam bahu manyate |
 asūyurnūnamadhvastavyādhīḥ svasthāyate balāt ||81||
 evam jñānasamāsvastah kiṁ kiṁ na gurave caret |
 no cennūnamaviśvasto iva tiṣṭhati ||82||
 ajñānādaya evaite doṣā na laukikā guroḥ |
 iti khyāpayitum proktam mālinīvijayottare ||83||
 na tasyānveṣayedvṛttam śubham vā yadi vāśubham |
 sa eva tadvijānāti yuktam cāyuktameva vā ||84||
 akāryeṣu yadā saktah prāṇadravyāpahāriṣu |
 tadā nivāraṇīyo śau praṇatena vipaścītā ||85||
 višeṣaṇamakāryāṇāmuktābhiprāyameva yat |
 tenātivāryamāṇo ṣpi yadyasau na nivartate ||86||
 tadānyatra kvacidgatvā śivamevānucintayet |
 na hyasya sa gurutve syāddoṣo yenosare kr̄ṣim ||87||
 kuryādvrajenniśāyām vā sa tvarthaprāṇahārakah |
 tadīyāpriyahīrustu param tādr̄śamācaret ||88||
 yatastadapriyam naiṣa śr̄ṇuyāditi bhāsitam |
 śrīmātaṅge taduktam ca nādhītam bhūmabhītitah ||89||
 yaccaitaduktametāvatkartavyamiti taddhruvam |
 tīvraśaktigṛhītānām svayameva hṛdi sphuret ||90||
 upadeśastvayam mandamadhyāśakternijām kramāt |
 śaktim jvalayitum proktah sā hyevam jājvalītyalam ||91||
 dṛḍhānurāgasubhagasamṛambhābhogabhāginaḥ |
 svollāsi smarasarvasyam dārdhyāyānyatra dr̄ṣyate ||92||
 nanveṣa kasmāddr̄ṣṭāntah kimetenāśubham kṛtam |
 citspandah sarvago bhinnādupādheḥ sa tathā tathā ||93||
 bhavetko ṣpi tirobhūtaḥ punarunmukhito ṣpi san |
 vināpi daiśikātprāgvatsvayameva vimucyate ||94||
 prakārastveṣa nātroktah śaktipātabalādgataḥ |
 asambhāvyatayā cātra dṛḍhakopaprasādavat ||95||
 ityeṣa yo guroḥ prokto vidhistam pālayedguruḥ |

anyathā na śivam yāyācchrīmatsāre ca varṇitam ||96||
anyāyam ye prakurvanti śāstrārthaṁ varjayantyalam |
te ḫdhanārīśapuragā guravah samayacyutāḥ ||97||
anyatrāpyadhikāram ca neyādvidyēśatāṁ vrajet |
anyatra samayatyāgātkravyādatvam̄ śataṁ samāḥ ||98||
iyattatratyatātparyam̄ siddhāntagururunnayah |
bhavetpiśācavidyeśah śuddha eva tu tāntrikah ||99||
ṣaḍardhadaiśikaścārdhanārīśabhuvaṇasthitih |
eṣā karmapradhānānāṁ gurūṇāṁ gatirucyate ||100||
jñānināṁ caisa no bandha iti sarvatra varṇitam |
sādhakasyābhiseke ṣi sarvo ṍam̄ kathyate vidhiḥ ||101||
adhikārārpaṇam̄ nātra naca vidyāvrataṁ kila |
sādhyamantrārpaṇam̄ tvatra svopayogikriyākrame ||102||
samaste ṣyupadeśah syānnijopakaraṇārpaṇam̄ |
abhiṣekavidhirnirūpitaḥ parameśena yathā nirūpitaḥ ||103||

atha śrītantrāloke caturvimśatitamamāhnikam

atha śāmbhavaśāsanoditāṁ sarahasyāṁ śṛṇutāntyasamaskriyām ||1||
sarveśāmadharasthānāṁ gurvantañāmapi sphuṭam |
śaktipātpurāproktātkuryādantyeṣṭidīkṣaṇam ||2||
ūrdhvāśāsanagānāṁ ca samayopahatātmanām |
antyeṣṭidīkṣā kartavyā gurunā tattvavedinā ||3||
samayācāradoṣeṣu pramādātskhalitasya hi |
antyeṣṭidīkṣā kāryeti śrīdīkṣottaraśāsane ||4||
yatkiṁcikathitā pūrvam mṛtoddhārābhidhe vidhau |
pratimāyāṁ tadevātra sarvam śavatanau caret ||5||
śrīsiddhātantrakathito vidhireṣa nirūpyate |
antimām yadbhavetpūrvam tatkr̄tvāntimamādimam ||6||
saṁhṛtyaikaikamīṣṭiryā sāntyeṣṭīrdvitayī matā |
pūjādhyānajapāpluṣṭasamaye natu sādhake ||7||
piṇḍapātādayam muktaḥ khecaro vā bhavetpriye |
ācārye tattvasampanne yatra tatra mṛte sati ||8||
antyeṣṭirnaiva vidyeta śuddhacetasyamūrdhani |
mantrayogādibhirye ca māritā narake tu te ||9||
kāryā teṣāmihāntyēṣṭīrguruṇātikṛpālunā |
na maṇḍalādikām tvatra bhavecchamāśānike vidhau ||10||
kecittadapi kartavyamūcire pretasadmani |
pūjayitvā vibhūmī sarvam nyāsām pūrvavadācaret ||11||
saṁhārakramayogena caraṇānmūrdhapaścimam |
tathaiva bodhayedenām kriyājñānasamādhībhiḥ ||12||
bindunā rodhayettattvam śaktibijena vedhayet |
ghaṭṭayennādadeśe tu triśūlena tu tādayet ||13||
suṣumnāntargatenaiva visargeṇa punaḥ punaḥ |
tādayeta kalāḥ sarvāḥ kampate śau tataḥ paśuḥ ||14||
utkṣipedvāmahastam vā tatastam yojayedpare |
pratyayena vinā mokṣo hyaśraddheyo vimohitaiḥ ||15||
tadarthametaduditām natu mokṣopayogyadaḥ |
ityuce parameśaḥ śrīkulagahvaraśāsane ||16||
sādhyo humeyo moksādiḥ pratyayairyadatīndriyah |
dīkṣottare ca puryaṣṭavargārpanamihoditam ||17||
tadvidhiḥ śrutipatre bje madhye devam sadāśivam |
īśarudraharibrahmacatuṣkam prāgdigāditaḥ ||18||
pūjayitvā śrutisparśau rasam gandham vapurdvayam |
dhyahamkṛtī manaśceti brahmādiṣvarpayetkramāt ||19||
eteśām tarpaṇām kṛtvā śatahomena daiśikah |
eṣā sāmnyāsikī dīkṣā puryaṣṭakaviśodhanī ||20||
puryaṣṭakasyābhāve ca na svarganarakādayah |
tathā kṛtvā na kartavyam laukikam kimcanāpi hi ||21||
uktam śrīmādhavakule śāsanastho mṛteṣvapi |
piṇḍapātakāsrvādi laukikam parivarjayet ||22||
śivam sampūjya cakrārcām yathāśakti samācaret |
kramāttridaśamatrīmśatrimśavatsaravāsare ||23||
ityukto htyeṣṭiyāgo ḍam parameśvarabhāṣitah ||24||

atha śrītantrāloke pañcavimśatitamamāhnikam

atha śrāddhavidhiḥ śrīmatṣaḍardhokto nigadyate ||1||
siddhāntatre sūcito sau mūrtiyāganirūpaṇe |
antyeṣṭyā suviśuddhānāmaśuddhānām ca tadvidhiḥ ||2||
tryahe turye hni daśame māsi māsyādyavatsare |
varṣe varṣe sarvakālam kāryastatsvaiḥ sa pūrvavat ||3||
tatra prāgvadyajeddevam homayedanale tathā |
tato naivedyameva prāggṛhītvā hastagocare ||4||
gururannamayīṁ śaktim vṛṇhikāṁ vīryarūpiṇīṁ |
dhyātvā tayā samāviṣṭam tam sādhyam cintayetsudhīḥ ||5||
tato ṣya yaḥ pāśavom̄ ū bhogyarūpastamarpayet |
bhoktaryekātmabhāvena śiṣya ittham̄ śivībhavet ||6||
bhogyatānyā tanurdeha iti pāśātmakā matāḥ |
śrāddhe mṛtoddhṛtāvantayāge teṣāṁ śivīkṛtih ||7||
ekenaiva vidhānena yadyapi syātkṛtārthatā |
tathāpi tanmayībhāvasiddhyai sarvam̄ vidhim̄ caret ||8||
bubhukṣostu kriyābhyaśabhbūmānau phalabhbūmani |
hetu tato mṛtoddhāraśrāddhādyasmai samācaret ||9||
tattvajñānārkavidhvastadhvāntasya tu na ko ḡayam |
antyeṣṭīrāddhavidhyādirupayogī kadācana ||10||
teṣāṁ tu guru tadvargavargyasabrahmacāriṇīm̄ |
tatsantānajuṣāmaikyadinam̄ parvadinam̄ bhavet ||11||
yadāhi bodhasyodrekastadā parvāha pūraṇāt |
janmaikyadivasau tena parvaṇī bodhasiddhitah ||12||
putrako ḡi yadā kasmaicana syādupakārakah |
tadā mātuḥ pituḥ śaktervāmadakṣāntarālagāḥ ||13||
nāḍīḥ pravāhayeddevāyārpayeta niveditam |
śrīmadbharuṇatantre ca tacchivena nirūpitam ||14||
tadvāhakālāpeksā ca kāryā tadrūpasiddhaye |
svācchandyenātha tatsiddhim̄ vidhinā bhāvinā caret ||15||
yasya kasyāpi vā śrāddhe gurudevāgnitarpanam |
sacakreṣṭi bhavecchrauto natu syātpāśavo vidhiḥ ||16||
śrīmaukuṭe tathā coktaṁ śivaśāstre sthito ḡi yaḥ |
pratyeti vaidike bhagnaghāṇṭāvanna sa kiṃcana ||17||
tathoktadevapūjādicakrayāgāntakarmaṇā |
rudratvametyasau janturbhogāndivyānsamaśnute ||18||
atha vacmaḥ sphuṭam̄ śrīmatsiddhaye nāḍicāraṇam |
yā vāhayitumiṣyeta nāḍī tāmeva bhāvayet ||19||
bhāvanātanmayībhāve sā nāḍī vahati sphuṭam |
yadvā vāhayitum̄ yeṣṭā tadaṅgam̄ tena pāṇinā ||20||
āpīḍya kuksim̄ namayetsā vahennāḍikā kṣaṇāt |
evam̄ śrāddhamukhenāpi bhogamokṣobhayasthitim ||21||
kuryāditi śivenoktaṁ tatra tatra kṛpālunā |
śaktipātdaye jantoryenopāyena daiśikah ||22||
karotyuddharaṇam̄ tattannirvāṇāyāsyā kalpate |
uddhartā devadevo hi sa cācintyaprabhāvakah ||23||
upāyam̄ gurudikṣādidvāramātreṇa samśrayet |

uktam śrīmanmataṅgākhye munipraśnādanantaram ||24||
muktirvivekāttattvānāṁ dīkṣāto yogato yadi |
caryāmātrātkathāṁ sā syādityataḥ samamuttaram ||25||
prahasyoce vibhuḥ kasmādbhrāntiste parameśituḥ |
sarvānugrāhakatvāṁ hi saṁsiddhaṁ dr̥syatāṁ kila ||26||
prāptamṛtyorviśavyādhiśastrādi kila kāraṇam |
alpaṁ vā bahu vā tadvadanudhyā muktikāraṇam ||27||
muktyarthamupacaryante bāhyaliṅgānyamūni tu |
iti jñātvā na sandeha ittham kāryo vipaścitā ||28||
iyataiva kathāṁ muktiriti bhaktim̄ parāṁ śrayet |
uktaḥ śrāddhavidhirbhrāntigarātaṅkavimardanah ||29||

atha śrītantrāloke ṣadvimśamāhnikam

athocyate śeṣavṛttirjīvatāmupayoginī ||1||
dīkṣā bahuprakāreyam śrāddhāntā yā prakīrtitā |
sā saṃskriyāyi moksāya bhogāyāpi dvayāya vā ||2||
tatra saṃskārasiddhyai yā dīkṣā sākṣānna mocanī |
anusaṃḍhivaśādyā ca sākṣānmoktrī sabījikā ||3||
tayobhayyā dīkṣitā ye teṣāmājīvavartanam |
vaktavyam putrakādinām tanmayatvaprasiddhaye ||4||
bubhukṣorvā mumukṣorvā svasaṃvidguruśāstrataḥ |
pramāṇādyā saṃskriyāyi dīkṣā hi guruṇā kṛtā ||5||
tataḥ sa saṃskṛtam yogyam jñātvātmānam svaśāsane |
taduktavastvanuṣṭhānam bhuktyai muktyai ca sevate ||6||
ācāryapratyayādeva yo pi syādbhuktimuktibhāk |
tatpratyūhodayadhvastyai brūyāttasyāpi vartanam ||7||
svasaṃvidgurusamvityostulyapratyayabhāgapi |
śeṣavṛttyā samādeśyastadvighnādipraśāntaye ||8||
yah sarvathā parāpeksāmujjhītvā tu sthito nijāt |
pratyayādyo pi cācāryapratyayādeva kevalāt ||9||
tau sāṃsiddhikanrbijau ko vadeccheṣavṛttaye |
kramāttanmayatopāyagurvarcanaratau tu tau ||10||
tatraiśām śeṣavṛttyarthām nityanaimittike dhruve |
kāmyavarjam yataḥ kāmāścitrāścitrābhupāyakāḥ ||11||
tatra nityo vidhiḥ sandhyānuṣṭhānam devatāvraje |
gurvagniśāstrasahite pūjā bhūtadayetyayam ||12||
naimittikastu sarveśām parvanām pūjanām japaḥ |
višeṣavaśataḥ kiṃca pavitrakavidhikramah ||13||
ācāryasya ca dīkṣeyam bahubhedā vivecitā |
vyākhyādikam ca tattasyādhikam naimittikam dhruvam ||14||
tatrādau śisave vrūyādgururnityavidhim sphutam |
tadyogyatām samālokya vitatāvitatātmanām ||15||
mukhyetarādimantrānām vīryavyāptyādiyogyatām |
drṣṭvā śisye tamevāsmai mūlamantram samarpayet ||16||
tacchāstradīkṣito hyeṣa niryāntrācāraśāṅkitah |
na mukhye yogya ityanyasevataḥ syāttu yogyatā ||17||
sādhakasya bubhukṣostu sādhakībhāvino piṇvā |
puṣpapātavaśātsiddho mantra ṛpyaḥ sādhyasiddhaye ||18||
vitate guṇabhūte vā vidhau diṣṭe punarguruḥ |
jñātvāsmai yogyatām sāram saṃkṣiptam vidhimācaret ||19||
tatraiṣa niyamo yadyanmāntram rūpam na tadguruḥ |
likhitvā prathayecchiṣye višeṣādūrdhvaśāsane ||20||
mantrā varṇātmakāste ca parāmarśātmakāḥ saca |
gurusamvīdabhinnāśvetsaṃkrāmetsā tataḥ śisau ||21||
lipisthitastu yo mantra nirvīryaḥ so tra kalpitah |
saṃketabhalato nāsyā pustakātprathate mahah ||22||
pustakādhītavidyāścetyuktam siddhāmate tataḥ |
ye tu pustakalabdhe pi mantre vīryam prajānate ||23||
te bhairavīyasamāskārāḥ proktāḥ sāṃsiddhikā iti |

iti jñātvā guruḥ samyak paramānandaghūrṇitah ||24||
 tādṛśe tādṛśe dhāmni pūjayitvā vidhim caret |
 yathānyaśiṣyānuṣṭhānam nānyaśiṣyeṇa budhyate ||25||
 tathā kuryādgurguptihānirdoṣavatī yataḥ |
 devīnām tritayam śuddham yadvā yāmalayogataḥ ||26||
 devīmekāmatho śuddhām vadedvā yāmalātmikām |
 tatra mantram sphuṭam vaktrādguruṇopāṁśu coditam ||27||
 avadhāryā pravṛttestamabhyasyenmanasā svayam |
 tataḥ suśikṣitām sthānadehāntahśodhanatrayīm ||28||
 nyāsam dhyānam japam mudrām pūjām kuryātpreyatnataḥ |
 tatra prabhāte saṁbudhya sveṣṭām prāgdevatām smaret ||29||
 kṛtāvāsyakakartavyah śuddho bhūtvā tato gṛham |
 āśrityottaradigvaktrah sthānadehāntaratrave ||30||
 śuddhim vidhāya mantrānām yathāsthānam niveśanam |
 mudrāpradarśanam dhyānam bhedābhedaśvarūpataḥ ||31||
 dehāsudhīvyomabhūsu manasā tatra cārcanam |
 japam cātra yathāśakti devāyaitannivedanam ||32||
 tanmayībhāvasiddhyartham pratisandhyam samācaret |
 anye tu prāgudakpaścāddaśadikṣu catuṣṭayīm ||33||
 sandhyānāmāhuretacca tāntrikiyam na no matam |
 yāsau kālādhikāre prāk sandhyā proktā catuṣṭayī ||34||
 tāmevāntah samādhāya sāndhyam vidhimupācaren |
 sandhyācatuṣṭayīkṛtyamekasyāmathavā śisuh ||35||
 kuryātsvādhyāyavijñānagurukṛtyāditatparah |
 sandhyādhyānōditānantatanmayībhāvayuktitaḥ ||36||
 tatsaṁskāravaśātsarvam kālam syāttanmaya hyasau |
 tato yatheṣṭakāle śau pūjām puṣpāsavādibhiḥ ||37||
 sthaṇḍilādau śisuh kuryādvibhavādyanurūpataḥ |
 suśuddhaḥ sanvidhim sarvam kṛtvāntarajapāntakam ||38||
 arghapātram purā yadvadvidhāya sveṣṭamantrataḥ |
 tena sthaṇḍilapuṣpādi sarvam samprokṣayedbudhaḥ ||39||
 tatastatraiva saṁkalpya dvārāsanagurukramam |
 pūjayecchivatāvistah svadehārcāpuraḥsaram ||40||
 tatastatsthaṇḍilam vīdhravyomasphaṭikanirmalam |
 bodhātmakam samālokya tatra svam̄ devatāgaṇam ||41||
 pratibimbatayā paśyedbimbatvena ca bodhataḥ |
 etadāvāhanam mukhyam vyajanānmarutāmiva ||42||
 sarvago ṣpi marudyadvadvyajanenopajīvitah |
 arthakṛtsarvagam̄ mantracakram̄ rūḍhestathā bhavet ||43||
 catuṣkapañcāśikayā tadetattattvamucyate |
 śrīnirmaryādaśāstre ca tadetadvibhunoditam ||44||
 devah̄ sarvagato deva nirmaryādaḥ katham̄ śivah̄ |
 āvāhyate kṣamyate vetyevampr̄ṣṭo bravīdvibhuḥ ||45||
 vāsanāvāhyate devi vāsanā ca visṛjyate |
 paramārthena devasya nāvāhanavisarjane ||46||
 āvāhito mayā devah̄ sthaṇḍile ca pratiṣṭhitah̄ |
 pūjitaḥ stuta ityevam̄ hr̄ṣṭvā devam̄ visarjayet ||47||
 prāṇināmaprabuddhānām santosajananāya vai |

āvāhanādikam teśām pravṛttih kathamanyathā ||48||
 kālena tu vijānanti pravṛttāḥ patiśāsane |
 anukrameṇa devasya prāptim bhuvanapūrvikām ||49||
 jñānadīpadyutidhvastasamastājñānasañcayāḥ |
 kuto vāniyate devaḥ kutra vā niyate ṣpi saḥ ||50||
 sthūlasūkṣmādibhedena sa hi sarvatra samsthitah |
 āvāhite mantragaṇe puṣpāsavānivedanaiḥ ||51||
 dhūpaiśca tarpaṇam kāryam śraddhābhaktibalocitaiḥ |
 dīptānāṁ śaktinādādimantrāṇāmāsavaiḥ palaiḥ ||52||
 raktaiḥ prāk tarpaṇa paścāt puṣpadhūpādivistaraiḥ |
 āgatasya tu mantrasya na kuryāttarpaṇam yadi ||53||
 haratyardhaśarīram sa ityuktam kila śambhunā |
 yadyadevāsyā manasi vikāsitvam prayacchati ||54||
 tenaiva kuryātpūjāṁ sa iti śambhorviniścayah |
 sādhakānāṁ bubhuksūnāṁ vidhirniyatyantritah ||55||
 mumukṣūnāṁ tattvavidāṁ sa eva tu nirargalah |
 kārye višeśamādhitsurviśiṣṭam kāraṇam sprśet ||56||
 raktakarpāsatūlecchustulyatadbijapuñjavat |
 santi bhoge višeśāśca vicitrāḥ kāraṇeritāḥ ||57||
 deśakālānusandhānaguṇadravyakriyādibhiḥ |
 svalpā kriyā bhūyasī vā hrdayāhlādadāyibhiḥ ||58||
 bāhyaiḥ samkalpajairvāpi kārakaiḥ parikalpitā |
 mumukṣorna višeśāya naiḥśreyasavidhim prati ||59||
 nahi brahmaṇi śamsanti bāhulyālpatvadurdaśāḥ |
 citah svātantryasāratvāt tasyānandaghanatvataḥ ||60||
 kriyā syāttanmayībhūtyai hrdayāhlādadāyibhiḥ |
 śivābhedaḥarādbhāvavargah ścyotati yam rasam ||61||
 tameva parame dhāmni pūjanāyārpayedbudhaḥ |
 stotreṣu bahudhā caitanmayā proktam nijāhnikē ||62||
 adhiśayya pāramārthikabhāvaprasaraprakāśamullasati |
 yā paramāmṛtaḍr̥k tvāṁ tayārcayante rahasyavidah ||63||
 kṛtvādhāradharāṁ camatkṛtirasaproksākṣaṇakṣālitāṁtairmānasataḥ svabhāvakusumaiḥ
 svāmodasandohibhiḥ |
 ānandāmṛtanirbharasvahṛdayānarghārghapātrakramāt tvāṁ devyā saha dehadevasadane
 devārcaye harniśam ||64||
 nānāsvādarasāmimāṁ trijagatīm
 hṛccakrayantrārpitāmūrdhvādhyastavivekagauravabharānniśpīḍya niḥsyanditam |
 yatsaṁvitparamāmṛtam mṛtijarājanmāpahāṁ jṛmbhate tena tvāṁ haviṣā pareṇa parame
 samṛtarpaye harniśam ||65||
 iti ślokatrayopāttamarthamantarvibhāvayan |
 yena kenāpi bhāvena tarpayeddevatāgaṇam ||66||
 mudrāṁ pradarśayetpaścānmanasā vāpi yogataḥ |
 vacasā mantrayogena vapuṣā samniveśataḥ ||67||
 kṛtvā japaṁ tataḥ sarvam̄ devatāyai samarpayet |
 taccoktam̄ kartṛtātattvanirūpanavidhau purā ||68||
 tato visarjanam̄ kāryam̄ bodhaikātmyaprayogataḥ |
 kṛtvā vā vahnigām̄ mantratr̥ptim̄ proktavidhānataḥ ||69||
 dvārapīṭhaguruvrātasamarpitānivedanāt |

rte hyatsvayamaśnīyādagādhe ḫmbhasyatha kṣipet ||70||
prāṇino jalajāḥ pūrvadīkṣitāḥ śambhunā svayam |
vidhinā bhāvinā śrīmanmīnanāthāvatāriṇā ||71||
mārjāramūṣikādyairyadadīkṣaiścāpi bhakṣitam |
tacchaṅkātaṅkadānena vyādhaye narakāya ca ||72||
atastattvavidā dhvastaśaṅkātaṅko ṣpi paṇḍitah |
prakāṭam nedṛśam kuryāllokānugrahavāñchayā ||73||
śrīmanmatamahāśāstre taduktaṁ vibhunā svayam |
svayam tu śaṅkāsaṅkocaniśkāsanaparāyaṇah ||74||
bhavettathā yathānyeṣāṁ śaṅkā no manasi sphuret |
mārjayitvā tataḥ snānam puṣpenātha prapūjayet ||75||
puṣpādi sarvam tatsthām tadagādhāmbhasi nikṣipet |
uktaḥ sthaṇḍilayāgo ḷam nityakarmaṇi śambhunā ||76||

atha śrītantrāloke saptavimśatitamamāhnikam

athocyate liṅgapūjā sūcītā mālinīmate ||1||
eteśāmūrdhvāśāstroktamantrāṇām na pratiṣṭhitam |
bahiṣkuryāttato hyete rahasyatvena siddhidāḥ ||2||
svavīryānandamāhātmyapraveśavaśālinīm |
ye siddhim dadate teśāṁ bāhyatvam rūpavicyutih ||3||
kiṁca coktam samāveśapūrṇo bhoktrātmakah śivah |
bhogalāmpaṭyabhāgbhogavicchede nigrahātmakah ||4||
śāntatvanyakkriyodbhūtajighatsāvṛṇhitam vapuh |
svayam pratiṣṭhitam yena so śyābhoge vinaśyati ||5||
uktam jñānottarāyām ca tadetatparamēśinā |
śivo yāgapriyo yasmādvīśeśānmāṭramadhyagah ||6||
tasmādrahasyāśāstreṣu ye mantrāstānbudho bahiḥ |
na pratiṣṭhāpayejjātu viśeśādvyaκtarūpiṇah ||7||
ata eva mṛtasyārthe pratiṣṭhānyatra yoditā |
sātra sāstreṣu no kāryā kāryā sādhāraṇī punaḥ ||8||
ā tanmayatvasaṁsiddherā cābhīṣṭaphalodayāt |
putrakah sādhako vyaktamavyaktam vā samāśrayet ||9||
putrakairgururabhyarthyah sādhakastu svayam vidan |
yadi tatsthāpayenno cettenāpyarthyo gururbhavet ||10||
guruścātra nirodhākhye kāla ittham vibhau vadet |
jīvatyasminphalāntam tvam tiṣṭherjīvāvadhīti vā ||11||
liṅgam ca bāṇaliṅgam vā ratnajam vātha mauktikam |
pauspamānnamatho vāstram gandhadravyakṛtam ca vā ||12||
natu pāśāṇajam liṅgam śilpyuttham parikalpayet |
dhātūttham ca suvarṇotthavarjamanyadvivarjayet ||13||
na cātra liṅgamānādi kvacidapyupayujyate |
udāravīryairmantrairyadbhāsitam phaladaṁ hi tat ||14||
tasyāpi sthaṇḍilādyuktavidhinā śuddhimācaret |
mantrārpaṇam tathaiva syānnirodhastūktayuktitaḥ ||15||
agnau ca tarpaṇam bhūrvīśeśāddakṣiṇā guroḥ |
dīnādirptirvibhavādyāga ityadhiko vidhiḥ ||16||
sarveśvavyaktaliṅgeṣu pradhānam syādakalpitam |
tathā ca tatra tatroktam lakṣaṇe pārameśvare ||17||
sūtre pātre dhvaje vastre svayambhūbāṇapūjite |
nadīprasravanotthe ca nāhvānam nāpi kalpanā ||18||
pīthaprasādamantrāṁśavelādiniyamo naca |
vyaktam vā citrapustādau devadārusuvarṇajam ||19||
atha dīkṣitasacchilpikṛtam sthāpayate guruḥ |
athavā lakṣaṇopetamūrdhatkarparāśritam ||20||
paṇkticakrakaśūlābjavidhinā tūramāśrayet |
tallakṣaṇam bruve śrīmatpicuśāstre nirūpitam ||21||
tūre yogah sadā śastaḥ siddhido doṣavarjite |
jālakairjarjarai randhrairdantairūnādhikai rujā ||22||
yukte ca tūre hāniḥ syāt taddhīne yāga uttamah |
kāmya eva bhavettūramiti kecitprapedire ||23||
guravastu vidhau kāmye yatnāddosāṁstyajediti |

vyācaksate picuproktam na nitye karmanītyadah ||24||
 śrīsiddhātantra uktam ca tūralakṣaṇamuttamam |
 ekādikacatuśkhaṇde gomukhe pūrṇacandrake ||25||
 padmagorocanāmuktārasphaṭikasamnibhe |
 ekādipañcasadrāndhravidyārehkhānvite śubhe ||26||
 na rūkṣavakraśakaladīrghanimnasabinduke |
 ślakṣṇayā vajrasūcyātra sphuṭam devīgaṇānvitam ||27||
 sarvam samālikhetpūjyam sarvāvayavasundaram |
 etadevānusartavyamarghapātre ḥi lakṣaṇam ||28||
 śrībrahmayāmale ḥyuktam pāṭram gomukhamuttamam |
 gajakūrmatalam kumbhavṛttaśaktikajākṛti ||29||
 akṣasūtramatho kuryāttatraivābhycayetkramam |
 vīradhātujalodbhūtamuktāratnasuvrṇajam ||30||
 akṣasūtram kramotkrṣṭam raudrākṣam vā višeṣataḥ |
 śatam tithyuttaram yadvā sāṣṭam yadvā tadardhakam ||31||
 tadardham vātha pañcāśadyuktaṁ tatparikalpayet |
 vaktrāṇi pañca citspandajñāneccchākṛtisamgateḥ ||32||
 pañcadhādyantagam caikyamityupāntyākṣago vidhiḥ |
 śaktitadvatprabhedenā tatra dvairūpyamucyate ||33||
 tato dviguṇamāne tu dvirūpam nyāsamācaret |
 tato ḥi dvigune sr̄ṣṭisamhṛtidvitayena tam ||34||
 māṭrkām mālinīm vātha nyasyetkhaśarasammitē |
 uttame tu dvayīm nyasyennyasya pūrvam pracoditān ||35||
 dīksāyām mukhyato mantrāmstānpañcadaśa daiśikah |
 yadi vā tattvabhuvanakalāmantrapadārṇajaiḥ ||36||
 saṃkhyābhedaiḥ kṛte sūtre tam tam nyāsam guruścaret |
 kṛtvākṣasūtram tasyāpi sarvam sthaṇḍilavadbhavet ||37||
 pūjitenā ca tenaiva japaṁ kuryādatandritah |
 vidhiruktastvayam śrīmanmālinīvijayottare ||38||
 cakravadbhramayannetadyadvakti sa japo bhavet |
 yadīkṣate juhotyetadbodhāgnau sampraveśanāt ||39||
 athavārghamahāpāṭram kuryāttaccottaram param |
 nārikelamatho bailvam sauvarṇam rājataṁ ca vā ||40||
 tasyāpyeṣa vidhiḥ sarvah pratisthādau prakīrtitah |
 tanniskamparasaiḥ pūrṇam kṛtvāsminpūjayetkramam ||41||
 adhomukham sadā sthāpyam pūjitat pūjane punah |
 tatpāṭramunmukham tacca riktaṁ kuryānna tādṛśam ||42||
 pūjānte tadasāpūrṇamātmānam pravidhāya tat |
 adhomukham ca sampūjya sthāpayet vicakṣaṇah ||43||
 khaṇgam kṛpāṇikām yadvā kartarīm makuram ca vā |
 vimalam tattathā kuryācchrīmatkālīmukhoditam ||44||
 śrībhairavakule ḥyuktam kulaparvaprapūjane |
 sthaṇḍile ḡnau paṭe liṅge pātre padme tha maṇḍale ||45||
 mūrtau ghaṭe ḫrasamghāṭe dhaṭe sūtre tha pūjayed |
 svena svenopacāreṇa saṅkaram varjayediti ||46||
 yathāpsu śāntaye mantrāstadvadastrādiṣu dhruvam |
 śatrucchedādikartārah kāmyo taḥ saṅkarojjhitaḥ ||47||
 akāmasya tu te tattatsthānopādhivaśāddhruvam |

pāśakartanasamśuddhatattvāpyāyādikāriṇah ||48||
athavā pustakam tādṛgrahahśāstrakramombhitam |
suśuddham dīkṣitakṛtam tatrāpyeṣa vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ ||49||
ittham svayampratiṣṭheṣu yāvadyāvatsthitiṁbhavet |
vibhavaistarpanam śuddhistāvadvicchedavarjanam ||50||
ata eva yadā bhūridinam maṇḍalakalpanam |
tadā dine dine kuryādvibhavaistarpanam bahu ||51||
pratiṣṭhāyām ca sarvatra guruḥ pūrvoditam param |
satattvamanusandhāya saṁnidhim sphuṭamācaren ||52||
siddhe tu tanmayībhāve phale putrakasādhakaiḥ |
anyasmai taddvayādanyatarasmai tatsamarpyate ||53||
tasyāpyeṣa vidhiḥ sarvastadalābhe tu sarvathā |
agādhe īmbhasi tatkṣepyam kṣamayitvā visṛjya ca ||54||
ityeṣa svapratiṣṭhānavidhiḥ śivanirūpitah |
parapratīṣṭhite liṅge bāṇīye tha svayaṁbhavi ||55||
sarvamāsanapakṣe prāṇīnyasya saṁpūjayetkramam |
śuddhāśuddhādhvajāḥ sarve mantrāḥ sarvāḥ śivāntakah ||56||
adhvā cehāsane proktastatsarvatrārcayedidam |
āvāhanavisṛṣṭī tu tatra prāgvatsamācaren ||57||
uktam tantre ṣyaghoreṣe svacchande vibhunā tathā |
athavā pratyaham proktamānārdhārdhāniyogataḥ ||58||
kṛtveṣṭam maṇḍalam tatra samastam kramamarcayet |
bahuprakārabhinnasya liṅgasyārcā nirūpitā ||59||

atha śrītantrāloke aṣṭāvimśamāhnikam

iti nityavidhiḥ prokto naimittikamathocyate ||1||
niyatam bhāvi yannityam tadyasminvidhau sthite |
mukhyatvam tanmayībhūtiḥ sarvam naimittikam tataḥ ||2||
dinādikalpanotthe tu naiyatye sarvanityatā |
dinamāsarkṣavarṣādinaiyatyāducyate tadā ||3||
aśaṅkitavyāvaśyantāsattakam jātucidbhavam |
pramātraniyatam prāhurnaimittikamidam budhāḥ ||4||
sandhyādi parvasampūjā pavitrakamidam sadā |
nityam niyatarūpatvātsarvasmin śāsanāśrite ||5||
jñānaśāstragurubhrāṭadvargaprāptayastathā |
tajjanmasamskriyābhedāḥ svajanmotsavasamgatiḥ ||6||
śrāddham vipatpratikāraḥ pramodo ḍbhutadarśanam |
yoginīmelakah svāṁśasantānādyaiśca melanam ||7||
śāstravyākhyāpurāmadhyāvasānāni kramodayah |
devatādarśanam svāpnāmājñā samayaniśkṛtiḥ ||8||
iti naimittikam śrīmattantrasāre nirūpitam |
trayovimśatibhedena viśeśārcānibandhanam ||9||
tatra parvavidhiḥ brūmo dvidhā parva kulākulam |
kulāṣṭakakṛtam pūrvam proktam śrīyogaśamcare ||10||
abdhindu munirityetanmāheśyā brahmaśantateḥ |
pratipatpañcadaśyau dve kaumāryā rasavahniyuk ||11||
abdhirkṣīndu vaiśṇavyā aindryāstvastraṁ trayodaśī |
vārāhyā randhrarudrau dve caṇḍyā vasvakṣiyugmakam ||12||
dve dve titihī tu sarvāśām yogeśyā daśamī punah |
tasyā apyaṣṭamī yasmāddvitithih sā prakīrtitā ||13||
anyāścākulaparvāpi vaiparītyena lakṣitam |
kulaparveti tadbrūmo yathoktaṁ bhairave kule ||14||
haiḍare trikasadbhāve trikakālīkulādike |
yo ṣam prāṇāśritaḥ pūrvam kālah proktaḥ suvistarāt ||15||
sa cakrabhedasamcāre kāmcit sūte svasaṁvidam |
svasaṁvitpūrnatālābhāsamayah parva bhanyate ||16||
parva pūraṇa ityeva yadvā pī pūraṇārthakah |
parvaśabdo niruktaśca parva tatpūraṇāditi ||17||
haiḍare tra ca śabdo ṣam dvidhā nāntetarah śrutah |
taccakracāraniṣṇātā ye kecit pūrṇasamvidah ||18||
tanmelakasamāyuktāste tatpūjāparāḥ sadā |
yo ṣyatanmaya eṣo pi tatkāle svakramārcanāt ||19||
tadyoginīsiddhhasaṅghamelakāt tanmayībhavet |
yathā prekṣaṇake tattaddrāṣṭrasamvidabheditām ||20||
kramoditām sadya eva labhate tatpraveśanāt |
yogābhīṣakramopāttām tathā pūrṇām svasaṁvidam ||21||
labhante sadya evaitatsamvidaikyapraveśanāt |
tatkālam cāpi samvitteḥ pūrṇatvāt kāmadogdhṛtā ||22||
tena tattatphalam tatra kāle sampūjayācirāt |
yathā ciropāttadhanaḥ kurvannutsavamādarāt ||23||
atithim so ḥugṛhṇāti tatkālābhijñamāgatam |

tathā suphalasamsiddhyai yoginīsiddhanāyakāḥ ||24||
yatnavanto ṣpi tatkālābhijñam tamanugṛhṇate |
uktam ca tatra teneha kule sāmānyatetyalam ||25||
yasya yaddhṛdaye devi vartate daiśikājñayā |
mantra yogah kramaścaiva pūjanāt siddhido bhavet ||26||
kulācāreṇa deveśi pūjyaṁ siddhivimuktaye |
ye parvasveṣu deveśi tarpaṇam tu višeṣataḥ ||27||
gurūṇāṁ devatānāṁ ca na kurvanti pramādataḥ |
durācārā hi te duṣṭāḥ paśutulyā varānane ||28||
abhāvānnityapūjāyā avaśyam hyeṣu pūjayet |
aṭanām jñānaśaktyādilābhārtham yatprakīrtitam ||29||
śaktiyāgaśca yaḥ prokto vaśyākarṣaṇamāraṇam |
tatsarvam parvadivasesvayatnenaiva siddhyati ||30||
tatsāmānyavīšeṣābhyaṁ śodhā parva nirūpitam |
māsasyādyam pañcamam ca śridinam paribhāṣyate ||31||
utkr̄ṣṭatvāt parvadinam śrīpūrvatvena bhāṣyate |
samayo hyeṣa yadguptam tannānupapadaṁ vadet ||32||
turyāṣṭamānyabhuwanacaramāṇi dvayorapi |
pakṣayoriha sāmānyasāmānyam parva kīrtitam ||33||
yadeteṣu dineṣveva bhaviṣyadgrahabhātmakah |
ubhayātmā višeṣaḥ syāttatsāmānyavīšeṣatā ||34||
sā caikādaśadhaikasminnekasminvibhunoditā |
sajātiyā tu sotkr̄ṣṭetyevam śambhurnyarūpayat ||35||
kr̄ṣṇayugam vahnisitaṁ śrutikṛṣṇam vahnisitamiti pakṣāḥ |
arkendujīvacandrā budhayugmendvarkakaviguruvidhu syāt ||36||
paraphalguścaitramaghe tiṣyāḥ prākphalgukarṇaśatabhiṣajah |
mūlaprājāpatye viśākhikā śravaṇasamjñayā bhāni ||37||
randhre tithyarkapare vasurandhre śāśivṛṣāṅkarasarandhrayugam |
prathamaniśāmadhyaniśe madhyāhnaśarā dinodayo madhyadinam ||38||
prathamaniśeti ca samayo mārgaśirahprabhṛtimāsesu |
kanyāntyajātha veṣyā rāgavatī tattvavedinī dūtī ||39||
vyāsasamāsāt kramaśaḥ pūjyāścakre ḥuyāgākhye |
sarvatra ca parvadine kuryādanuyāgacakramatiśayataḥ ||40||
guptāguptavidhānādiyāgacaryākramenā sampūrṇam |
anuyāgaḥ kila mukhyāḥ sarvasminneva karmaviniyoge ||41||
anuyāgakālalābhe tasmātprayateta tatparamaḥ |
bhagrasamayavišeṣo nāsvayuje ko ṣpi tena tadvarjam ||42||
velābhagrahakalanā kathitaikādaśasu māsesu |
phālgunamāse śuklam yatproktam dvādaśidinam parva ||43||
agratīthivedhayogo mukhyatamo ūau višeṣo tra |
divasaniśe kila kṛtvā tribhāgaśaḥ prathamamadhyamāparavibhāgaḥ ||44||
pūjākālastatra tribhāgite mukhyatamaḥ kālah |
yadi samṛghaṭeta velā mukhyatamā bhagrahau tathā cakram ||45||
tadyāga ādiyāgastatkāmyam pūjayaiva parvasu siddhyet |
dinavelābhagrahakalpanena tatrāpi saumyaraudratvam ||46||
jñātvā sādhakamukhyastattatkāryam tadā tadā kuryāt |
ukto yo ṛcākālastaṁ cedulaṅghya bhagrahatithih syāt ||47||
tamanādṛtya višeṣam pradhānayetsāmayamiti kecit |

neti tvasmadguravo viśesarūpā hi tithiriha na velā ||48||
 saṃvedyarūpaśadharabhāgah saṃvedakārkakaranikaraiḥ |
 yāvānyāvati pūrṇaḥ sā hi tithirbhagrahaiḥ sphuṭibhavati ||49||
 tasmānmukhyātra tithih sā ca viśeṣyā graharkṣayogena |
 velātra na pradhānam yuktam caitattathāhi parameśaḥ ||50||
 śrītrikabhairavakulaśāstreṣūce na parvadivaseṣu |
 velāyogaṁ kaṃcana tithibhagrahayogato hyanyam ||51||
 tithistu pūjyā pradhānarūpatvāt |
 śvetābhāve kṛṣṇacchāgālambhaṁ hi kathayanti ||52||
 yatpunarūrmiprabhṛtini śāstre veloditāpi tatkāmyam |
 mukhyatayoddīṣya vidhim tathāca tatra pauṣaparvadine ||53||
 kṛtvārcanamardhaniśi dhyātvā japtvā bahirgatasya yathā |
 ādeśaḥ phalati tathā māghe cakrādvacaḥ phalati ||54||
 acirādabhīṣṭasiddhiḥ pañcasu maitri dhanam ca melāpaḥ |
 cakrasthāne krodhāt pāṣāṇasphoṭanena ripunāśaḥ ||55||
 siddhādeśaprāptirmārgāntam kathyate vibhunā |
 bhagrahayogābhāve velām tu titheravaśyamikṣeta ||56||
 sā hi tathā sphuṭarūpā titheḥ svabhāvodayam dadyāt |
 bhagrahatithivelāṁśānuyāyi sarvāṅgasundaram tu dinam ||57||
 yadi labhyeta tadāsminvišeṣatamapūjanam racayet |
 naca kāmyameva kevalametatparivarjane yataḥ kathitah ||58||
 samayavilopaḥ śrimadbhairavakula ūrmīśāstre ca |
 duṣṭā hi durācārāḥ paśutulyāḥ parva ye na viduh ||59||
 naca kāmyasyākarane syājjātu pratyavāyitvam |
 tatrānuyāgasiddhyartham cakrayāgo nirūpyate ||60||
 mūrtiyāga iti prokto yaḥ śrīyogīśvarīmate |
 nityam naimittikam karma yadatrotkam maheśinā ||61||
 sarvatra cakrayāgo tra mukhyah kāmye višeṣataḥ |
 jñānī yogī ca puruṣaḥ strī vāsminmūrtisamjñake ||62||
 yoge prayatnato yojastaddhi pātramanuttaram |
 tatsamparkātpūrṇatā syāditi triśirasādiṣu ||63||
 tena sarvam hutam ceṣṭam trailokyam sacarācaram |
 jñānine yogine vāpi yo dadāti karoti vā ||64||
 dīkṣottare ṣpi ca proktamannam brahmā raso hariḥ |
 bhoktā śiva iti jñānī śvapacānapyathoddhareat ||65||
 sarvatattvamayo bhūtvā yadi bhuṇkte sa sādhakaḥ |
 tena bhojitamātreṇa sakṛtkotistu bhojitā ||66||
 atha tattvavidetasminyadi bhuñjita tat priye |
 parisamkhyā na vidyeta tadāha bhagavāñchivah ||67||
 bhojyam māyātmakam sarvam śivo bhoktā sa cāpyaham |
 evam yo vai vijānāti daiśikastattvapāragaḥ ||68||
 tam dr̥ṣṭvā devamāyāntam krīḍantyoṣadhayo gr̥he |
 nivṛttamadyaivāsmābhiḥ saṃsāragahanārṇavāt ||69||
 yadasya vaktram samprāptā yāsyāmaḥ paramam padam |
 anye ḥānabhujo hyūrdhve prāṇo ḥānastvadhomukhah ||70||
 tasminbhoktari deveśi dātuḥ kulaśatānyapi |
 āśveva parimucyante narakādyātanārṇavāt ||71||
 śrimanniśātane ṣpyuktam kathanānveṣanādapi |

śrotrābhyan tarasamprāpte guruvaktrādvinirgate ||72||
 muktastadaiva kāle tu yantram tiṣṭhati kevalam |
 surāpaḥ steyahārī ca brahmahā gurutalpagah ||73||
 antyajo vā dvijo vātha bālo vṛddho yuvāpi vā |
 paryantavāsī yo jñānī deśasyāpi pavitrakah ||74||
 tatra saṃnihito devah sadevīkah sakiṇkaraḥ |
 tasmātprādhānyataḥ kṛtvā gurum jñānaviśāradam ||75||
 mūrtiyāgam caretasya vidhiveryogīśvarīmate |
 pavitrārohaṇe śrāddhe tathā parvadineśvalam ||76||
 sūryacandroparāgādau laukikesvapi parvasu |
 utsave ca vivāhādau viprāṇām yajñakarmaṇi ||77||
 dīksāyām ca pratiṣṭhāyām samayānām viśodhane |
 kāmanārtham ca kartavyo mūrtiyāgah sa pañcadhā ||78||
 kevalo yāmalo miśraścakrayugvīrasaṅkaraḥ |
 kevalaḥ kevalaireva gurubhirmiśritah punah ||79||
 sādhakādyaiḥ sapatnīkairyāmalah sa dvidhā punah |
 patnīyogāt krayānītaveśyāsamīyogato thavā ||80||
 cakriṇyādyāśca vakṣyante śaktiyogādyathocitāḥ |
 tatsamīyogāccakrayukto yāgah sarvaphalapradah ||81||
 sarvaistu sahitō yāgo vīrasaṅkara ucyate |
 madhye gururbhavetteśam guruvargastadāvṛtiḥ ||82||
 tisra āvṛtayo bāhye samayyantā yathākramam |
 pañktikrameṇa vā sarve madhye teṣām guruḥ sadā ||83||
 tadā tadgandhadhūpasraksamālambhanavāsasā |
 pūjyām cakrānusāreṇa tattaccakramidaṁ tviti ||84||
 ekārake yathā cakre ekavīravidhiṁ smaret |
 dvyare yāmalamanyatra trikamevaṁ ṣaḍasrake ||85||
 ṣaḍyoginīḥ saptakam ca saptāre ṣṭāṣṭake ca vā |
 anyadvā tādṛśam tatra cakre tādr̥ksvarūpiṇi ||86||
 tataḥ pātre lisampūrṇe pūrvam cakram yajetsudhīḥ |
 ādhārayukte nādhārarahitam tarpaṇam kvacit ||87||
 ādhāreṇa vinā bhramiṣo naca tuṣyanti raśmayah |
 pretarūpam bhavetpātram sāktāmṛtamathāsavaḥ ||88||
 bhoktrī tatra tu yā śaktih sa śambhuḥ parameśvarah |
 anuśaktiśivātmettham dhyātvā saṃmilitam trayam ||89||
 tatastu tarpaṇam kāryamāvrterāvṛteḥ kramāt |
 pratisaṁcarayogena punarantaḥ praveśayet ||90||
 yāvadgurvanticam taddhi pūrṇam bhramaṇamucyate |
 tatrādau devatāstarpyāstato vīrā iti kramah ||91||
 vīraśca vīraśaktiścetyevamasmaṅgurukramah |
 tato ḫadamśānvividhān māṃsamatsyādisamyutān ||92||
 agre tatra pravikiret ṛptyantam sādhakottamah |
 pātrābhāve punarbhadrām vellitāsuktiveva ca ||93||
 pātre kurvīta matimāniti siddhāmate kramah |
 dakṣahastena bhadrām syādvellitā śuktirucyate ||94||
 dakṣahastasya kurvīta vāmopari kanīyasīm |
 tarjanyaṅguṣṭhayogena dakṣādho vāmakāṅgulīḥ ||95||
 niḥsandhibandhau dvāvittham vellitā śuktirucyate |

ye tatra pānakāle tu bindavo yānti medinīm ||96||
taistuṣyanti hi vetālaguhyahkādyā gabhastayah |
dhārayā bhairavastuṣyet karapānam param tataḥ ||97||
praveśo tra na dātavyah pūrvameva hi kasyacit |
pramādāttu praviṣṭasya vicāram naiva carcayet ||98||
evam kṛtvā kramādyāgamante dakṣinayā yutam |
samālambhanatāmbūlavastrādyam vitaredbudhah ||99||
rūpakārdhāt param hīnām na dadyāddakṣinām sudhīḥ |
samayibhyah kramāddvidviguṇā gurvantakam bhavet ||100||
eṣa syānmūrtiyāgastu sarvayāgapradhānakah |
kāmye tu samvidhau saptakṛtvah kāryastathāvidhah ||101||
jānanti prathamam geham tatastasya samarthatām |
balābalam tataḥ paścādvismayante tra mātarah ||102||
tato ṣpi saṃnidhiyante priyante varadāstataḥ |
devīnāmatha nāthasya parivārayujo ḡyalam ||103||
vallabho mūrtiyāgo yamataḥ kāryo viṣaṇitā |
rāktau gupte ḡrhe vīrāḥ śaktayo ḡyonyamapyalam ||104||
asam̄ketayujo yojyā devatāśabdakīrtanāt |
alābhe mūrticakrasya kumārieva pūjayet ||105||
kāmyārthe tu na tām vyaṅgām stanapuṣpavatīm tathā |
pratipacchrutisamjñe ca caturthī cottarātraye ||106||
haste ca pañcamī ṣaṣṭhī pūrvāsvatha punarvasau |
saptamī tatparā pitre rohiṇyām navamī tathā ||107||
mūle tu dvādaśī brāhme bhūtāśvinyām ca pūrṇimā |
dhaniṣṭhāyāmāvasyā so yamekādaśātmakah ||108||
arkāditrayaśukrānyatamayukto ḡyaharganah |
yogaparveti vikhyāto rātrau vā dina eva vā ||109||
yogaparvanī kartavyo mūrtiyāgastu sarvathā |
yah sarvānyogaparvākhyān vāsarān pūjayetsudhīḥ ||110||
mūrtiyāgena so ṣpi syāt samayī maṇḍalam vinā |
ityeṣa mūrtiyāgah śrīsiddhayogīśvarīmate ||111||
athocyate śivenoktaḥ pavitrakavidhiḥ sphuṭah |
śrīratnamālātriśiraḥsāstrayoh sūcitaḥ punah ||112||
śrīsiddhāṭanasadbhāvamālinīsāraśāsane |
tatra prādhānyataḥ śrīmanmālokto vidhirucyate ||113||
kṣīrābdhimathanodbhūtavīṣanidrāvīmūrcchitah |
nāgarājaḥ svabhuvane meghakāle sma nāvasat ||114||
kevalam tu pavitro yam vāyubhakṣah samāḥ śatam |
divyam daśaguṇam nātham bhairavam paryapūjyat ||115||
vyajijñapacca tam tuṣṭam nātham varṣāsvaham niye |
pātāle nāsitum śaktah so ḡyenam parameśvaraḥ ||116||
nāgam nijajatājūṭapīṭhagam paryakalpayat |
tataḥ samastadevaughairdhārito śau svamūrdhani ||117||
mahatām mahitānām hi nādbhuta viśvapūjyataḥ |
taṣmānmaheśīturmūrdhni devatānām ca sarvaśah ||118||
ātmanaśca pavitraṁ tam kuryādyāgapuraḥsaram |
daśa kotyo na pūjānām pavitrārohaṇe samāḥ ||119||
vṛthā dīksā vṛthā jñānam gurvārādhanameva ca |

vinā pavitrādyenaitaddharennāgah śivājñayā ||120||
 tasmātsarvaprayatnena sa kāryah kulavedibhiḥ |
 āśādhaśuklānmithunakarkaṭasthe ravau vidhiḥ ||121||
 kartavyah so hirodhena yāvatsā tulapūrṇimā |
 tulopalakṣitasyāntyam kārtikasya dinam matam ||122||
 kulaśabdam paṭhanto ḥye vyākhyābhedaṁ prakurvate |
 nityātantravidah kṛṣṇam kārtikāccaramam dinam ||123||
 kulasya nityācakrasya pūrṇatvam yatra tanmatam |
 māghaśuklāntyadivasah kulaparveti tanmatam ||124||
 pūrṇatvam tatra candraśya sā tithih kulapūrṇimā |
 dakṣinottaragaḥ kālah kulākulatayoditah ||125||
 kulasya tasya carame dine pūrṇatvamucyate |
 dakṣināyanasañmāsa kartavyatvamato vidhau ||126||
 pavitrake prakāśatvasiddhyai kṛṣṇasya vartmanah |
 tadebatdbahuśāstroktam rūpam devo nyarūpayat ||127||
 ekenaiva padena Śīratnamālākulāgame |
 tadatra samaye sarvavidhisampūraṇātmakah ||128||
 pavitrakavidhiḥ kāryah śuklapakṣe tu sarvathā |
 pūraṇam śaktiyogena śaktyātma ca sitam dalam ||129||
 dakṣināyanasājātyāt tena tadvidhirucyate |
 ekadvitricatuhpañcaṣadlataikatamam mahat ||130||
 hemaratnāṅkitagranti kuryānmuktāpavitrakam |
 sauvarṇasūtram triguṇam saikagrantiśatam gurau ||131||
 pare gurau tu tryadhikamadhyabdhi parameṣṭhini |
 prāksiddhācāryayogeśa viṣaye tu rasādhikam ||132||
 aṣṭādhikam śivasyoktam citraratnaprapūritam |
 vidyāpīṭhākṣasūtrādau guruvacchivavat punah ||133||
 vaṭuke kanakābhāve raupyam tu parikalpayet |
 pāṭṭasūtramatha kṣaumam kārpāsam tritritānitam ||134||
 tasmānnavaguṇāt sūtrātriguṇādikramāt kuru |
 caṇḍāmśuguṇaparyantam tato ṣpi triguṇam ca vā ||135||
 tenāṣṭādaśatantūtthamadhamam madhyamam punah |
 aṣṭottaraśatam tasmāt triguṇam tūttamam matam ||136||
 granthayastattvasaṁkhyātāḥ ṣadadhvakalanāvaśāt |
 yadvā vyāsasamāsābhyaṁ citrāḥ sadgandhapūritāḥ ||137||
 višeṣavidhinā pūrvam pūjayitvārpayettataḥ |
 pavitrakam samastādhvapariपūrṇatvabhāvanāt ||138||
 gurvātmanorjānunābhikāṇṭhamūrdhāntagaṁ ca vā |
 tato mahotsavaḥ kāryo gurupūjāpuraḥsarah ||139||
 tarpyāḥ śāsanagāḥ sarve dakṣināvastrabhojanaiḥ |
 mahotsavaḥ prakartavyo gītanṛttātmako mahān ||140||
 cāturmāsyam saptadinam tridinam vāpyalābhataḥ |
 tadante kṣamayeddevam maṇḍalādi visarjayet ||141||
 vahnim ca paścāt kartavyaścakrayāgaḥ puroditah |
 māse māse caturmāse varṣe vāpi pavitrakam ||142||
 sarvathaiva prakartavyam yathāvibhavavistaram |
 vittābhāve punah kāryam kāśairapi kuśombhitaiḥ ||143||
 sati vitte punah śāthyam vyādhaye narakāya ca |

nityapūjāsu pūrṇatvam parvapūjāprapūraṇāt ||144||
 tatrāpi paripūrṇatvam pavitrakasamarcanāt |
 pavitrakavilope tu prāyaścittam japetsudhīḥ ||145||
 suśuddhaḥ sanpunah kuryādityājñā parameśituḥ |
 atha triśirasi prokto likhyate tadvidhīḥ sphuṭaḥ ||146||
 triprameyasya śaivasya pañcapañcātmakasya vā |
 daśāṣṭādaśabhedasya ṣaṭsrotasa ihocaye ||147||
 ye narāḥ samayabhraṣṭā guruśāstrādidūṣakāḥ |
 nityanaimittikādyanyaparvasandhivivarjitāḥ ||148||
 akāmāt kāmato vāpi sūkṣmapāpapravartināḥ |
 teṣāṁ praśamanārthāya pavitraṁ kriyate śive ||149||
 śrāvaṇādau kārtikānte śuklapakṣe śubhaprade |
 natu duḥkhaprade krṣṇe kartr̄āṣṭranṛpādiṣu ||150||
 pāṭṭasūtraṁ tu kauśeyam kārpāsaṁ kṣaumameva ca |
 cāturāśramikāṇāṁ tu subhruvā kartitokṣitam ||151||
 tridhā tu trigunīkṛtya mānasamkhyāṁ tu kārayet |
 aṣṭottaraṁ tantuśataṁ tadardham vā tadardhakam ||152||
 hrāsastu pūrvasamkhyāyā daśabhirdaśabhiḥ kramāt |
 navabhiḥ pañcabhiḥ saptavimśatyā vā śivāditah ||153||
 yādṛśastantuvinyāso granthīnkuryāttu tāvataḥ |
 catuhṣamaviliptāṁstānathavā kuṇkumena tu ||154||
 vyakte jānutaṭāntam syālliṅge pīṭhāvasānakam |
 arcāsu śobhanām mūrghni tritattvaparikalpanāt ||155||
 dvādaśagranthīsaktīnām brahmavaktrārciṣāmapi |
 vidyāpīṭhe cale liṅge sthaṇḍile ca gurorgaṇe ||156||
 ghaṇṭāyām sruksruve śiṣyaliṅgiṣu dvāratorane |
 svadehe vahnipīṭhe ca yathāśobham tadiṣyate ||157||
 prāsāde yāgāgehe ca kārayennavaraṇgikam |
 vidyāpīṭhe tu khaśarāḥ pratimāliṅgapīṭhagam ||158||
 vasuvedam ca ghaṇṭāyām śarākṣyaṣṭādaśa sruve |
 vedākṣi sruci ṣaṭtrimśat prāsāde maṇḍape raviḥ ||159||
 rasendu snānagehe bdhinetre dhyānagrhe gurau |
 sapta sādhakagāḥ pañca putrake sapta sāmeye ||160||
 catvāro thānyaśāstrasthe śisye pañcakamucyate |
 liṅginām kevalo granthistorane daśa kalpayet ||161||
 dvāreṣvaṣṭau granthayaḥ syuḥ kṛtvethaṁ tu pavitrakam |
 pūjayitvā mantrajālam tatsthavātmasthate tataḥ ||162||
 pavitrakāṇām sampādya kuryātsampātasaṁskriyām |
 tataḥ samvatsaram dhyāyedbhairavam chidrasākṣiṇam ||163||
 dattvā pūrṇāhutim devi praṇamenmantrabhairavam |
 om samastakriyādoṣapūraṇeśa vrataṁ prati ||164||
 yatkīmcidakṛtaṁ duṣṭaṁ kṛtaṁ vā māṭrṇandana |
 tatsarvam mama deveśa tvatprasādātprāṇasyatu ||165||
 sarvathā raśmicakreśa namastubhyam prasīda me |
 anena dadyāddevāya nimantranapavitrakam ||166||
 yoginīkṣetramāṭṛṇām balī dadyāttato guruḥ |
 pañcagavyam carum dantakāṣṭham śiṣyaiḥ samantataḥ ||167||
 ācārya nidrām kurvīta prātarutthāya cāhnikam |

tato vidhim pūjayitvā pavitrāṇī samāharet ||168||
 dantakāṣṭham mṛcca dhātrī samrddhātrī sahāmbunā |
 catuhśamam ca taiḥ sārdham bhasma pañcasu yojayed ||169||
 prāgdakṣapaścimordhvasthavāmavaktreṣu vai kramāt |
 pañcaitāni pavitrāṇī sthāpayecceśagocare ||170||
 kuśedhma pañcagavyam ca śarvāgre viniyojayed |
 vāmāmṛtādisamyuktam naivedyam trividham tataḥ ||171||
 dadyādaśṛk tathā madyam pānāni vividhāni ca |
 tato homo mahākṣmājāmāmsaistilayutairatho ||172||
 tilairghṛtayutairyadvā taṇḍulairatha dhānyakaiḥ |
 śarkarākhanḍasamyuktapañcāmṛtāplutaiḥ ||173||
 mūlam sahasram sāṣṭoktam triśaktau brahmavaktrakam |
 arcisāṁ tu śatam sāṣṭam tataḥ pūrṇāhutim kṣipet ||174||
 tato ḡjalau pavitraṁ tu gṛhītvā prapāthetidam |
 akāmādathavā kāmādyanmayā na kṛtam vibho ||175||
 tadacchidram mamāstvīśa pavitreṇa tavājñayā |
 mūlamantraḥ pūrayeti kriyāniyamamityatha ||176||
 vausadāntam pavitraṁ ca dadyādbindvavasānakam |
 nādāntam samanāntam cāpyunmanāntam kramāttrayam ||177||
 evam catuṣṭayaṁ dadyādanulomena bhautikaiḥ |
 naiṣṭhikastu vilomena pavitrakacatuṣṭayam ||178||
 yatkīñcidvividham vastracchatrālaṅkaraṇādikam |
 tannivedyam dīpamālāḥ suvarṇatilabhbājanam ||179||
 vastrayugmayutam sarvasampūraṇanimittataḥ |
 bhojanīyāḥ pūjanīyāḥ śivabhaktāstu śaktitaiḥ ||180||
 catustridvyekamāsādīdinaikāntam mahotsavam |
 kuryāttato na vrajeyuranyasthānam kadācana ||181||
 tatstu daiśikaiḥ pūjyo gāmasmai kṣīriṇīm navām |
 dadyātsuvarṇaratnādirupyavastravibhūṣitām ||182||
 vadedguruśca sampūrṇo vidhistava bhavatviti |
 vaktavyam devadevasya punarāgamanāya ca ||183||
 tato visarjanam kāryam guptamābharaṇādikam |
 naivedyam gururādāya yāgārthe tanniyojayed ||184||
 caturṇāmapi sāmānyam pavitrakamiti smṛtam |
 nāsmādvratam param kiñcit kā vāsyā stutirucyate ||185||
 śeṣam tvagādhe vāryoghe kṣipenna sthāpayetsthiram |
 atha naimittikavidhīryaiḥ purāsūtrito mayā ||186||
 sa bhaṇyate tatra kāryā devasyārcā višeṣataḥ |
 cakrayāgaśca kartavyaiḥ pūrvoktavidhinā budhaiḥ ||187||
 tatra yadyannijābhīṣṭabhogamokṣopakārakam |
 pāramparyena sākṣādvā bhaveccidacidātmakam ||188||
 tatpūjyam tadupāyāśca pūjyāstanmayatāptaye |
 tadupāyo pi sampūjyo mūrtikālakriyādikaiḥ ||189||
 upeyasūtisāmarthyamupāyatvam tadarcanāt |
 tadrūpatanmayībhāvādupeyam śīghramāpnuyāt ||190||
 yathā yathā ca naikātyamupāyeṣu tathā tathā |
 avaśyamābhāvi kāryatvam višeṣāccārcanādike ||191||
 jñānasya kasyacitprāptirbhogamokṣopakārīṇaiḥ |

yadā tanmukhyamevoktam naimittikadinaṁ budhaiḥ ||192||
 tadupāyah śāstramatra vaktāpyaupayiko guruḥ |
 tadvidyo ṣi gurubhrātā saṁvādājjñānadāyakah ||193||
 guruḥ patnī tathā bhrātā putra ityādiko gaṇah |
 na yonisam̄bandhavaśādvidyāsam̄bandhajastu saḥ ||194||
 vīryāruṇaparīṇāmadehāhantāpratiṣṭhitāḥ |
 dehopakārasantānā jñāteye pariniṣṭhitāḥ ||195||
 tathāca smṛtiśāstreṣu santaterdāyahāritā |
 yuktaiva tāvānsa hyukto bhedāddūrāntikatvataḥ ||196||
 ye tu tyaktaśarīrāsthā bodhāhambhāvabhāginah |
 bodhopakārasantānadvayātte bandhutājuṣah ||197||
 tatrettham prāgyadā paśyecchaktyunmilitadṛkkriyāḥ |
 dehastāvadayam pūrvapūrvopādānanirmitaḥ ||198||
 ātmā vikārarahitah śāsvatatvādahetukah |
 svātantryāt punarātmīyādayam channa iva sthitah ||199||
 punaśca prakaṭībhūya bhairavībhāvabhājanam |
 tatrāsyā prakaṭībhāve bhuktimuktyātmake bhr̄sam ||200||
 ya upāyah samucito jñānasantāna eṣa saḥ |
 kramasphuṭībhavattādṛksadṛśajñānadhārayā ||201||
 galadvijātīyatayā prāpyam sīghram hi labhyate |
 evam cānādisaṁsārocitavijñānasantateḥ ||202||
 dhvamṣe lokottaram jñānam santānāntaratām śrayet |
 asaṁsārocitodāratathāvijñānasantateḥ ||203||
 kāraṇam mukhyamādyam tadguruvijñānamātmagam |
 atyantam svaviśeṣānām tatrārpāṇavaśāt sphuṭam ||204||
 upādānam hi tadyuktam dehabhede hi satyapi |
 dehasantatigau bhedābhedaṁ vijñānasantateḥ ||205||
 na tathātvāya yogīcchāviṣṭāśāvaśarīravat |
 yoginah paradehādijivattāpādane nijam ||206||
 dehamatyajato nānājñānopādānatā na kim |
 tena vijñānasantānaprādhānyādyauṇasantateḥ ||207||
 anyonyam gurusantāno yaḥ śivajñānaniṣṭhitah |
 ittham sthite trayam mukhyam kāraṇam sahakāri ca ||208||
 ekakāraṇakāryam ca vastvityeṣa gurorganah |
 guruḥ kāraṇamatroktam tatpatnī sahakāriṇī ||209||
 yato niḥsaktikasyāya na yāge ḍhikṛtirbhavet |
 antahstħodārasaṁvittiśakterbāhyām vināpi tām ||210||
 sāmarthyam yogino yadvadvināpi sahakāriṇam |
 ekajanyā bhrātarāḥ syustatsadrgyastu ko ṣi saḥ ||211||
 punah paramparāyogādguruvargo ṣi bhaṇyate |
 mukhya eṣa tu santānah pūjyo mānyaśca sarvadā ||212||
 gurvādīnām ca sambhūtau dīkṣāyām prāyanē ṣi ca |
 yadahastaddhi vijñānopāyadehādikāraṇam ||213||
 evam svajanmadivaso vijñānopāya ucyate |
 tāḍṛgbhogāpavargādihetordehasya kāraṇam ||214||
 dīkṣādikaśca saṁskārah svātmano yatra cāhni tat |
 bhavejjanmadinam mukhyam jñānasantānajanmataḥ ||215||
 svakam mṛtidinam yattu tadanyeśām bhaviṣyati |

naimittikam mṛto yasmācchivābhinnastadā bhavet ||216||
 tatra prasaṅgānmarañasvarūpam brūmahe sphuṭam |
 vyāpako pi śivah svecchākṛptasaṅkocamudraṇāt ||217||
 vicitraphalakarmaughavaśāttattaccharīrabhāk |
 śarīrabhāktvam caitāvadyattadgarbhastadehagah ||218||
 saṁvitteḥ śūnyarūḍhāyāḥ prathamah prāṇanodayah |
 garbhastadehanirmāne tasyaiveśvaratā punah ||219||
 asaṅkocasya tanvādikartā teneśa ucyate |
 sa vāyvātmā dṛḍhe tasmindehayantre cidātmanā ||220||
 preryamāṇo vicarati bhastrāyantragavāyuvat |
 ataḥ prāggāḍhasaṁsuptotthitavatsa prabuddhyate ||221||
 kramāddehena sākam ca prāṇanā syādbaliyasī |
 tatrāpi karmaniyatibalātsā prāṇanākṣatām ||222||
 gr̥hṇāti śūnyasuśirasamvitsparśādhikatvataḥ |
 evam krameṇa sampuṣṭadehaprāṇabalo bhṛśam ||223||
 bhogāṅkarmakṛtānbhūrkte yonyayonijadehagah |
 uktam ca gahvarābhikhye śāstre śītāṁśumaulinā ||224||
 yathā gr̥ham viniśpādyā gr̥hī samadhitishthati |
 tathā dehī tanum kṛtvā kriyādiguṇavarjitaḥ ||225||
 kiñcitsphuraṇamātrah prāgnīskalaḥ so pi śabdyate |
 sphuṭendriyāditattvastu sakalātmeti bhanaye ||226||
 ityādi śrīgahvaroktam tata eva paṭhedbahu |
 kṣaye tu karmaṇām teṣām dehayantre ḥyathāgate ||227||
 prāṇayantram vighaṭate dehaḥ syātkuḍyavattataḥ |
 nādīcakreṣu saṅkocavikāsau viparītataḥ ||228||
 bhaṅgah śosah klidirvātaśleṣmāgnypacayoccayaiḥ |
 ityevamādi yatkiñcit prāksaṁsthānopamardakam ||229||
 dehayantre vighaṭanam tadevoktam manīṣibhiḥ |
 tasminvighaṭite yantra sā saṁvitprāṇanātmatām ||230||
 gr̥hṇāti yonije ḥyatra vā dehe karmacitrīte |
 sa dehaḥ pratibudhyeta prasuptotthitavattadā ||231||
 tasyāpi bhogataddhānimṛtayah prāgvadeva hi |
 visrstisthitisamhārā ete karmabalādyataḥ ||232||
 ato niyatikālādivaicityānuvidhāyinah |
 anugrahastu yaḥ so ḍyam svasvarūpe vikasvare ||233||
 jñaptiyātmeti kathaṁ karmaniyatādi pratīkṣate /
 karmakālaniyatādi yataḥ saṅkocajīvitam ||234||
 saṅkocahānirūpe śminkathām heturanugrahe |
 anugrahaśca kramikastīvraśceti vibhidhyate ||235||
 prāk caiṣa vistarātprokta iti kiṁ punaruktibhiḥ |
 tena dīkṣāśivajñānadagdhasaṅkocabandhanah ||236||
 dehānte śiva eveti nāsyā dehāntarasthitih |
 ye pi tattvāvatīrṇānām śaṁkarājñānuvartinām ||237||
 svayambhūmunidevarṣimānujādibhuvām gr̥he |
 mṛtāste tatpuram prāpya pureśairdīkṣitāḥ kramāt ||238||
 martye ḫatīrya vā no vā śivam yāntyapunarbhavāḥ |
 tatra svayambhuvo dvedhā ke ḫyanugrahatatparāḥ ||239||
 ke pi svakṛtyāyātāṁśasthānamātropasevinah |

ye ḥugrahārthamājñaptāsteṣu yo mriyate narah ||240||
 so ḥugraham sphuṭam yāti vinā martyāvatārataḥ |
 yastu svakāryam kurvāṇastatsthānam nāmśatastyajet ||241||
 yathā gaurī tapasyantī kaśmīreṣu guhāgatā |
 tatraiva vā yathā dhyānoḍḍāre naraharivibhuḥ ||242||
 vitastām nayato daityāṁstrāsayandrpta utthitah |
 sāligrāme yathā viṣṇuh śivo vā svopabhoginah ||243||
 tapasyantau badaryām ca naranārāyaṇau tathā |
 ityevamādayo devāḥ svakṛtyāṁśasthitāstathā ||244||
 ārādhitāḥ svocitaṁ tacchīghram vidadhate phalam |
 svakṛtyāṁśasthitānām ca dhāmni ye ḫtam vrajanti te ||245||
 tatra bhogāṁstathā bhuktvā martyeṣvavatarantyapi |
 martyāvatīrṇāste tattadāṁśakāstanmayāḥ punah ||246||
 taddīkṣājñānacaryādikramādyānti śivātmatām |
 sthāvarādyāstiryagantāḥ paśavo śmindvaye mītāḥ ||247||
 svakarmasamāskriyāvedhāttalloke citratājuṣah |
 pumṣām ca paśumātrāṇām sālokyamavivekataḥ ||248||
 avivekastadvīśeṣānunmeṣānmaudhyatastathā |
 sthāvarādyāstathābhāvamuttarottaratām ca vā ||249||
 prapadyante na te sākṣādrudratām tām kramātpunah |
 haṁsakāraṇḍavākīrṇe nānātarukulākule ||250||
 ityetadāgameṣūktam tata eva pure pure |
 kṣetramānām bruve śrīmatsarvajñānādiśūditam ||251||
 liṅgāddhastaśataṁ kṣetramācāryasthāpīte sati |
 svayambhūte sahasram tu tadardhamṛsiyojite ||252||
 tattvavitsthāpīte liṅge svayambhūṣadrśam phalam |
 atattvavidyadācāryo liṅgam sthāpayate tadā ||253||
 punarvidhīrbhaveddoṣo hyanyathobhayadūṣakah |
 ahamanyaḥ parātmānyaḥ śivo ḫya iti cenmatih ||254||
 na mocayenna muktaśca sarvamātmamayam yataḥ |
 tasmāttattvavidā yadyatsthāpitam liṅgamuttamam ||255||
 tadevāyatanaṭvena samśrayedbuktimuktaye |
 uktam śrīratnamālāyām jñātvā kālamupasthitam ||256||
 mokṣārthī na bhayaṁ gacchettyajeddehamāśaṅkitah |
 tīrthāyatanaṭpuṇyeṣu kālam vā vañcayetpriye ||257||
 ayogināmayam panthā yogī yוגena vañcayet |
 vañcane tvāsamarthah san kṣetramāyatanaṁ vrajet ||258||
 tīrthe samāśrayāttasya vañcanam tu vijāyate |
 anena ca dharādyeṣu tattveṣvabhyāsayogataḥ ||259||
 tāvatsiddhijuṣo ḫyuktā muktyai kṣetropayogitā |
 samyagjñānini vṛttāntaḥ purastāttūpadeksyate ||260||
 paśūnāmeṣa vṛttānto ye tu tattattvadīkṣitāḥ |
 te tadiśasamīpatvam yānti svaucityayogataḥ ||261||
 yogyatāvaśasamjātā yasya yatraiva vāsanā |
 sa tatraiva niyoktavyah pureśāccordhvaśuddhibhāk ||262||
 iti śrīpūrvakathitam śrīmatsvāyambhuve ḫica |
 yo yatrābhilaṣedbhogānsa tatraiva niyojitaḥ ||263||
 siddhibhāṇmantrasāmarthyādityādyanyatra varṇitam |

ye tu tattattvavijñānamantracaryādivartinah ||264||
mṛtāste tatra tadrudrasayuktvaṁ yānti kovidāḥ |
teṣāṁ sayuktvaṁ yātānāmapi saṃskārato nijāt ||265||
tathā tathā vicitraḥ syādavatārastadamśataḥ |
siddhāntādau purāṇeṣu tathāca śrūyate bahu ||266||
tulye rudrāvatāratve citratvaṁ karmabhogayoh |
anekaśaktikhacitam yato bhāvasya yadvapuh ||267||
śaktibhyo ṛthāntaram naiṣa tatsamūhādṛte bhavet |
tena śaktisamūhākhyāt tasmādrudrādyadamśataḥ ||268||
krtyam taducitam siddhyet som ū̄ ū̄ vatarati sphuṭam |
ye cādharaprāptadīkṣāstadāsthānujjhitāḥ pare ||269||
tattve mṛtāḥ kāṣṭhavatte ḫhare ḫyutkarṣabhaṅginaḥ |
ye tūjjhitatadutkarṣāste taduttarabhaṅginaḥ ||270||
ye ḫyūrdhvataṭvadīkṣāste vinā tāvadvivekataḥ |
prāptādharāntā api taddīkṣāphalasubhaṅginaḥ ||271||
atyaktāsthā hi te tatra dīkṣāyāmapi śāstritāt |
vinā vivekādāsthām te śritā lokaprasiddhitāḥ ||272||
paśumātrasya sālokyam sāmīpyam dīkṣitasya tu |
tatparasya tu sāyujyamityuktam paramēśinā ||273||
yastūrdhvāśāstragastatra tyaktāsthāḥ saṃsayena saḥ |
vrajannāyatanam naiva phalam kiñcitsamaśnute ||274||
uktam tadviṣayam caitaddevadevena yadvṛthā |
dīkṣā jñānam tathā tīrtham tasyetyādi savistaram ||275||
yastu tāvadayogyo ḫi tathāste sa śivālaye |
paścādāsthānibandhena tāvadeva phalam bhajet ||276||
nadīnagahradaprāyam yacca puṇyam na tanmṛtau |
utkṛṣṭam tanmṛtānām tu svargabhogopabhogitā ||277||
ye punaḥ prāptavijñānavivekā marañāntike |
adharāyataneśvāsthām śritāste ḫra tirohitāḥ ||278||
tajjñānadūṣaṇoktam yatteṣāṁ syātkila pātakam |
tattatpureśadīkṣādikramānnaśyediti sthitih ||279||
dīkṣāyatanavijñānadūṣiṇo ye tu cetasā |
ācaranti ca tatte ḫra sarve nirayagāminah ||280||
jñānāyatanadīkṣādāvāsthābandhaparicyutih |
vyāpāravyāhṛtairjñeyā tānyapi dvividhāni ca ||281||
yāni jātucidapyeva svāsthye nodamiṣanpunah |
asvāsthye dhātudoṣotthānyeva tadbhogamātrakam ||282||
dhātudoṣācca saṃsārasaṃskārāste prabodhitāḥ |
chidragā api bhūyiṣṭhajñānadagdhā na rohiṇah ||283||
ye tu kaivalyabhāgīyāḥ svāsthye ḫunmiṣitāḥ sadā |
asvāsthye conmiṣantyete samskārāḥ śaktipātataḥ ||284||
yataḥ sāṃsārikāḥ pūrvagādībhāyāsopasamśkrtaḥ |
ityuce bhujagādīśastacchidreṣviti sūtrataḥ ||285||
ye tu kaivalyabhāgīyāḥ pratyayāste na jātucit |
abhyastāḥ samsṛterbhāvāttenaite śaktipātataḥ ||286||
vyāpāravyāhṛtaistena dhātudoṣaprakopitāḥ |
aprāptaniścayāmarśaiḥ suptamattopamānakaiḥ ||287||
viparītairapi jñānadīkṣāgurvādīdūṣakaiḥ |

tirobhāvo na vijñeyo hrdaye rūdhyabhāvataḥ ||288||
 ata eva prabuddho ṣi karmothānbhogarūpiṇaḥ |
 yamakiṇkarasarpādipratyayāndehago bhajet ||289||
 naitāvatā na mukto śau mṛtirbhogo hi janmavat |
 sthitivacca tato duḥkhasukhābhyaṁ maraṇaṁ dvidhā ||290||
 ato yathā prabuddhasya sukhaduḥkhavicitrataḥ |
 sthitau na ghnanti muktatvam marane ṣi tathaiva tāḥ ||291||
 ye punaryoginaste ṣi yasmīmstattve subhāvitāḥ |
 cittam niveśayantyeva tattattvam yāntyaśāṅkitāḥ ||292||
 śrīsvacchande tataḥ proktam gandhadhāraṇayā mṛtāḥ |
 ityādi mālinīśāstre dhāraṇānāṁ tathā phalam ||293||
 eteśāṁ maraṇābhikhyo bhogo nāsti tu ye tanum |
 dhāraṇābhīṣṭajantyāśu paradehapraveśavat ||294||
 etāvānmṛtibhogo hi marmacchinmūḍhatākṣagā |
 dhvāntābilatvam manasi taccaiteṣu na vidyate ||295||
 tathāhi mānasam yathām tāvatsamadhitiṣṭhati |
 ahamrūḍhyā pare dehe yāvatsyādbuddhisamcarah ||296||
 prāṇacakram tādāyattamapi samcarate pathā |
 tenaivātaḥ prabuddhyeta paradehe kṣacakrakam ||297||
 makṣikā makṣikārājam yathotthitamanūtthitāḥ |
 sthitam cānuviśantyevam cittam sarvākṣavṛttayah ||298||
 ato śya paradehādisamcāre nāsti melanam |
 akṣāṇāṁ madhyagam sūkṣmam syādetaddehavatpunah ||299||
 evam paraśārīrādicāriṇāmiva yoginām |
 tattatttvaśārīrāntaścāriṇām nāsti mūḍhatā ||300||
 te cāpi dvividhā jñeyā laukikā dīkṣitāstathā |
 pūrve śivāḥ syuḥ kramaśah pare tadbhogamātrataḥ ||301||
 dīkṣāpyūrdhvādhārānekabhedayojanikāvāśāt |
 bhidyamānā yoginām syādvicitraphaladāyinī ||302||
 ye tu vijñāninaste tra dvedhā kampreratrvataḥ |
 tatra ye kampravijñānāste dehānted śivāḥ sphuṭam ||303||
 yato vijñānameteśāmutpannaṁ naca susphuṭam |
 vikalpāntarayogena nacāpyunmūlitātmakam ||304||
 ato dehe pramādottho vikalpo dehapātataḥ |
 naśyedavaśyam taccāpi budhyate jñānamuttamam ||305||
 samskārakalpanātiṣṭhadadhvastīkṛtamantarā |
 prāptapākam samvarīturapāye bhāsate hi tat ||306||
 ye tu svabhyastavijñānamayāḥ śivamayāḥ sadā |
 jīvanmuktā hi te naiśām mṛtau kāpi vicāraṇā ||307||
 yathāhi jīvanmuktānāṁ sthitau nāsti vicāraṇā |
 sukhiduḥkhivimūḍhatve mṛtāvapi tathā na sā ||308||
 śrīratnamālāśāstre taduvāca paramēśvaraḥ |
 svaśāstre cāpyahīśāno viśvādhāradhurandharaḥ ||309||
 rathyāntare mūtrapuriṣamadhye caṇḍālagehe niraye śmaśāne |
 sacintako vā gatacintako vā jñānī vimokṣam labhate ṣi cānte ||310||
 apiceti dhvanirjīvanmuktatāmasya bhāṣate |
 sacintācintakatvoktiretāvatsam̄bhavasthitim ||311||
 tīrthe śvapacagrhe vā naṣṭasmṛtirapi parityajeddeham |

jñānasamakālamuktah kaivalyam yāti hataśokah ||312||
anantakārikā caiśā prāhedam bandhakam kila |
sukṛtam duṣkṛtam cāsyā śaṅkyam taccāsyā no bhavet ||313||
apiśabdādaluptasmṛtyā vā sambhāvye kila |
mṛtirnaṣṭasmṛtereva mṛteḥ prāk sāstu kiṁ tayā ||314||
linca sambhāvanāyām syādiyatsamabhāvye kila |
saca kāladhvaniḥ prāha mṛtermuktāvahetutām ||315||
kaivalyamiti cāśaṅkāpadam yāpyabhadvattanuh |
bhedapradatvenaisāpi dhvastā tena viśokatā ||316||
paradehādisambandho yathā nāsyā vibhedakah |
tathā svadehasambandho jīvanmuktasya yadyapi ||317||
ataśca na višeṣo ṣya viśvākṛtinirākṛteḥ |
śivābhinnasya dehe vā tadabhāve pi vā kila ||318||
tathāpi prācyatadbhedasamskārāśaṅkanasthiteḥ |
adhunoktam kevalatvam yadvā mātrantarāśrayāt ||319||
tānyenam na vidurbhinnam taiḥ sa mukto bhidhīyate |
śrīmattraisirase ḷyuktam sūryendupuṭavarjite ||320||
jugupsābhāvabhaṅgasthe sarvataḥ stambhavatsthite |
sarvavyāpattirahite pramāṇapratyayātige ||321||
tasminbodhāntare līnah karmakartāpyanañjanah |
pradhānam ghaṭa ākāśa ātmā maṣṭe ghaṭe pi kham ||322||
na naśyettadvadevāsāvātmā śivamayo bhavet |
svatantrō vāsthitō jñānī prasaretsarvavastuṣu ||323||
tasya bhāvo nacābhāvah samsthānam naca kalpanā |
etadevāntarāgūrya gururgītāsvabhāṣata ||324||
yam yam vāpi smaranbhāvam tyajatyante kalevaram |
tam tamevaiti kaunteya sadā tadbhāvabhāvitah ||325||
tasmātsarveṣu kāleṣu māmanusmara yudhya ca |
yadā sattve vivṛddhe tu pralīnastvūrdhvagastadā ||326||
kramādrajastamolīnah karmayonivimūḍhagah |
tatrendriyāṇām sammohaśvāsāyāsaparītatā ||327||
ityādimṛtibhogo ḷam dehe na tyajanam tanoh |
yastvasau kṣaṇa evaikaścaramah prāṇanātmakah ||328||
yadanantaram evaīsa dehaḥ syātkāṣṭhakuḍyavat |
sā dehatyāgakālāṁśakalā dehaviyoginī ||329||
tata eva hi taddehasukhaduḥkhādikojjhitā |
tasyām yadeva smarati prāksamiskāraprabodhataḥ ||330||
adr̄ṣṭābhyaśabhūyatvaśaktipātādihetukāt |
tadeva rūpamabhyeti sukhiduḥkhivimūḍhakam ||331||
yadvā niḥsukhaduḥkhādi yadi vānandarūpakam |
kasmādeti tadevaiṣa yataḥ smarati saṃvidi ||332||
prāk prasphuredyadadhikam deho ḷau cidadhiṣṭhiteḥ |
yadeva prāgadhiṣṭhānam citā tādātmyavṛttitah ||333||
saivātra līnatā proktā sattve rajasi tāmase |
nīlapitādike jñeye yataḥ prākkalpitām tanum ||334||
adhiṣṭhāyaiva samvittiradhiṣṭhānam karotyalam |
ato ḷhiṣṭheyamātrasya śāriratve pi kuḍyataḥ ||335||
dehasyāsti višeṣo yatsarvādhiṣṭheyapūrvatā |

tādātmyavṛttiranyesām tanna satyapi vedyate ||336||
 vedyānām kintu dehasya nityāvyabhicaritataḥ |
 sā ca tasyaiva dehasya pūrvamṛtyantajanmanā ||337||
 smṛtyā prācyānubhavanakṛtasamśkāracitrayā |
 yuktyānayāsmatsantānaguruṇā kallatena yat ||338||
 dehāviśeṣe prāṇākhyadārdhyam heturudīritam |
 tadyuktamanyathā prāṇadārdhye ko heturekataḥ ||339||
 dehatvasyāviśeṣe pītyeṣa praśno na śāmyati |
 smaranniti śatā hetau tadrūpam pratipadyate ||340||
 prāk smaryate yato dehaḥ prākcitādhīṣṭhitah sphuran |
 ataḥ smaraṇamantyam yattadasarvajñamātṛṣu ||341||
 na jātu gocaro yasmāddehāntaraviniścayah |
 yattu bandhupriyāputrapānādismaraṇam sphuṭam ||342||
 na taddehāntarāsaṅgi na tadantram yato bhavet |
 kasyāpi tu śārīrānte vāsanā yā prabhotsyate ||343||
 dehasattve tadaucityājjāyetānubhavaḥ sphuṭah |
 yathā purāne kathitam mrgapotakatrṣṇayā ||344||
 munih ko ṣpi mrgībhāvamabhyuvāhādhivāsitah |
 tatra so ḥubhavo heturna janmāntarasūtaye ||345||
 tasyaitadvāsanā hetuh kākatāliyavat sa tu |
 nanu kasmāttadevaiṣa smarati ityāha yatsadā ||346||
 tadbhāvabhāvitastena tadevaiṣa smaratyalam |
 evamasmi bhaviṣyāmītyeṣa tadbhāva ucyate ||347||
 bhaviṣyato hi bhavanam bhāvyate na sataḥ kvacit |
 kramātsphuṭatvakaraṇam bhāvanaṁ parikīrt�ate ||348||
 sphuṭasya cānubhavanam na bhāvanamidam sphuṭam |
 tadaharjātabālasya paśoh kīṭasya vā taroḥ ||349||
 mūḍhatve ṣpi tadānīm prāgbhāvanā hyabhadra sphuṭā |
 sā tanmūḍhaśārīrānte samśkārapratibodhanāt ||350||
 smṛtidvāreṇa taddehavaicityaphaladāyinī |
 deśādivyavadhāne ṣpi vāsanānāmudīritat ||351||
 ānantaryaikarūpatvātśmṛtisamśkāratorataḥ |
 tathānubhavanārūḍhyā sphuṭasyāpi tu bhāvitā ||352||
 bhāvyamānā na kiṁ sūte tatsantānasadṛgvapuh |
 tattādr̥ktādr̥śairbandhuputramitrādibhiḥ saha ||353||
 bhāsate ṣpi pare loke svapnavadvāsanākramāt |
 nanu mātrantarairbandhuputraistattathā na kim ||354||
 vedyate ka idam prāha sa tāvadveda vedyatām |
 vyāpāravyāhṛtivrātavedye mātrantaravraje ||355||
 svapne nāsti sa ityeṣā vākpramāṇavivarjitā |
 ya evaite tu dṛṣyante jāgratyete mayekṣitāḥ ||356||
 svapna ityastu mithyaitattatpramāṭrvacobalāt |
 yānapaśyamaham svapne pramāṭṛmste na kecana ||357||
 na śocanti na cekṣante māmityatrāsti kā pramā |
 yataḥ sarvānumānānām svasamvēdananiṣṭhitau ||358||
 pramāṭrantarasadbhāvah samvinniṣṭho na tadgataḥ |
 ghaṭāderastitā samvinniṣṭhitā natu tadgatā ||359||
 tadvanmātrantare ṣpyeṣā samvinniṣṭhā na tadgatā |

tena sthitamidam yadyadbhāvyate tattadeva hi ||360||
 dehānte budhyate no cet syādanyādr̥kprabodhanam |
 tathāhyantyakṣaṇe brahmavidyākarṇanasamṣkrtaḥ ||361||
 mucyate janturyuktam prāksaṁskārabalatvataḥ |
 nipātābhyaṁmantaśabdātsmarañācchaturyataḥ ||362||
 pādācca nikhilādardhaślokācca samanantarāt |
 līnaśabdācca sarvam taduktamarthasatattvakam ||363||
 ajñātvaitattu sarve pi kuśakāśāvalambinaḥ |
 yattadoryatyayam kecitkecidanyādr̥śam kramam ||364||
 bhinnakramau nipātau ca tyajatīti ca saptamīm |
 vyācakṣate tacca sarvam nopayogyuktayojane ||365||
 naca taddarśitam mithyā svāntasammohadāyakam |
 tadiitthamprāyanasyaitattattvam śrīśambhunāthataḥ ||366||
 adhigamyoditam tena mr̥tyorbhītirvinaśyati |
 veditamṛtisatattvāḥ saṁvidambhonidhānādacaṁlahṛdayavīryākarṣaniśpiḍanottham |
 amṛtamiti nigīrṇe kālakūṭe tra devā yadi pivatha tadānīm niścitam vah śivatvam ||367||
 utsavo pi hi yaḥ kaścillaukikāḥ so pi saṁmadam |
 saṁvidabdhitarāṅgābham sūte tadapi parvavat ||368||
 etena ca vipaddhvamsapramodādiṣu parvatā |
 vyākhyātā tena tatrāpi viśeṣāddevatārcanam ||369||
 purakṣobhādyadbhutam yattatsvātantrye svasaṁvidah |
 dārḍhyadāyīti tallābhadrine vaiśeṣikārcanam ||370||
 yoginīmelako dvedhā haṭhataḥ priyatastathā |
 prācyē cchidrāṇi saṁrakṣetkāmacāritvamuttare ||371||
 sa ca dvayo pi mantroddhṛtpṛasāṅge darśayiṣyate |
 yoginīmelakāccaiṣo ḫaśyam jñānam prapadyate ||372||
 tena tatparva tadvacca svasantānādimelanam |
 saṁvitsarvātmikā dehabhedādyā saṅkucettu sā ||373||
 melake ḫyonyasaṅghaṭṭapratibimbādvikasvarā |
 ucchalannijaraśmyoghaḥ saṁvitsu pratibimbitah ||374||
 bahudarpaṇavaddīptaḥ sarvāyetāpyayatnataḥ |
 ata eva gītagītaprabhṛtau bahuparṣadi ||375||
 yaḥ sarvatanmayībhāve hlādo natvekakasya sah |
 ānandanirbharā saṁvitpratyekam sā tathaikatām ||376||
 nr̥ttādau viṣaye prāptā pūrṇānandatvamaśnute |
 īrṣyāsūyādisaṅkocakāraṇābhāvato tra sā ||377||
 vikasvarā niśpratigham saṁvidānandayoginī |
 atanmaye tu kasmiṇścittastrasthe pratihanyate ||378||
 sthapuṭasparśavatsaṁvidvijātīyatayā sthite |
 ataścakrārcanādyeṣu vijātīyamatanmayam ||379||
 naiva praveśayetsaṁvitsaṅkocanibandhanam |
 yāvantyeva śarīrāṇi svāṅgavatsyuḥ sunirbharām ||380||
 ekām saṁvidamāviśya cakre tāvanti pūjayed |
 praviṣṭāścetpramādena saṅkocam na vrajettaḥ ||381||
 prastutam svasamācāram tena sākam samācaret |
 sa tvanugrahaśaktyā cedviddhastattanmayībhavet ||382||
 vāmāviddhastu tannindetpaścāttam ghātayedapi |
 śrimatpicumate coktamādau yatnena rakṣayet ||383||

praveśam sampaviṣṭasya na vicāram tu kārayet |
 lokācārasthito yastu praviṣṭe tādṛśe tu saḥ ||384||
 akṛtvā tam samācāram punaścakram prapūjayed |
 atha vacmi guroḥ śāstravyākhyākramamudāhṛtam ||385||
 devyāyāmalaśāstrādau tuhinābhīśumaulinā |
 kalpavittsamūhajñah śāstravitsamhitārthavit ||386||
 sarvaśāstrārthavicceti gururbhinno ṣadiṣyate |
 yo yatra śāstre svabhyastajñāno vyākhyām caretta saḥ ||387||
 nānyathā tadabhāvaścetsarvathā so ṣyathācaret |
 śrībhairavakule coktam kalpādijñatvamīdrśam ||388||
 gurorlakṣaṇametāvatsampūrṇajñānataiva yā |
 tatrāpi yāsyā cidvṛttikarmibhit sāpyavāntarā ||389||
 devyāyāmala uktam taddvāpañcāśāhva āhnikē |
 deva eva gurutvena tiṣṭhāsurdaśadhā bhavet ||390||
 ucchuṣmaśavaracanḍagumataṅgaghorāntakograhalalahalakāḥ |
 krodhī huluhulurete daśa guravaḥ śivamayāḥ pūrve ||391||
 te svāmīśacittavṛttikrameṇa pauruṣāśāramāsthāya |
 anyonyabhinnasamvitkriyā api jñānaparipūrṇāḥ ||392||
 sarve limāṁsanidhuvanadīksārcanaśāstrasevane niratāḥ |
 abhimānaśamakrodhakṣamādiravāntaro bhedaḥ ||393||
 ittham vijñāya sadā śisyāḥ sampūrṇaśāstraboddhāram |
 vyākhyāyai gurumabhyarthayeta pūjāpuraḥsaram matimān ||394||
 so ṣi svaśāsanīye paraśiṣye ṣivāpi tādṛśam śāstram |
 śrotum yogyē kuryādvyyākhyānam vaiṣṇavādyadhare ||395||
 karuṇārasaparipūrṇo guruḥ punarmarmadhāmaparivarjam |
 adhame ṣi hi vyākuryātsambhāvyā hi śaktipātavaicityam ||396||
 liptāyām bhuvi pīthe caturasre pañkajatrayam kajage |
 kuryādvidyāpīṭham syādrasavahnyaṅgulam tvetat ||397||
 madhye vāgiśānīm dakṣottarayorgurūṅgaṇeśam ca |
 adhare kaje ca kalpeśvaram prapūjyāṛghapusṭatarpaṇakaiḥ ||398||
 sāmānyavidhiniyuktārghapātrayogena cakramatha samyak |
 santarpya vyākhyānam kuryātsambandhapūrvakam matimān ||399||
 sūtrapadavākyapaṭalagranthakramayojanena sambandhāt |
 avyāhatapūrvāparamupavṛhya nayeta vākyāni ||400||
 maṇḍukaplavasiṁhāvalokanādyairyathāyathām nyāyaiḥ |
 avihatapūrvāparakam śāstrārtham yojayedasaṅkīrṇam ||401||
 tantrāvartanabādhaprasaṅgatarkādibhiśca sannyāyaiḥ |
 vastu vadedvākyajño vastvantarato viviktatām vidadhat ||402||
 yadyadvyyākṛtipadavīmāyātī tadeva dṛḍhatarairnyāyaiḥ |
 balavatkuryāddūṣyam yadyapyagre bhaviṣyatsyāt ||403||
 dṛḍharacitapūrvapakṣaproddharaṇapathena vastu yadvācyam |
 śisyamatāvārohati tadāśu samśayaviparyayaivikalam ||404||
 bhāṣā nyāyo vādo layaḥ kramo yadyadeti śisyasya |
 sambodhopāyatvam tathaiva gururāśrayedvyākhyām ||405||
 vācyam vastu samāpya pratarpaṇam pūjanam bhaveccakre |
 punaraparam vastu vadetpaṭalādūrdhvam tu no jalpet ||406||
 vyākhyānte kṣamayitvā visṛjya sarvam kṣipedagādhajale |
 śāstrādimadhyānidhane višeṣataḥ pūjanam kuryāt ||407||

viśeṣapūjanam kuryātsamayebhyaśca niṣkrtau |
 avikalpamaterna syuḥ prāyaścittāni yadyapi ||408||
 tathāpyatattvavidvargānugrahāya tathā caret |
 śrīpicau ca smṛtereva pāpaghnatve katham vibho ||409||
 prāyaścittavidhiḥ procta iti devyā pracodite |
 satyam smaraṇameveha sakṛjjaptam vimocayet ||410||
 sarvasmātkarmaṇo jālātśmṛtitattvakalāvidah |
 tathāpi sthitirakṣarthaṁ kartavyaścodito vidhiḥ ||411||
 atattvavedino ye hi caryāmātraikaniṣṭhitāḥ |
 teṣāṁ dolāyite citte jñānahāniḥ prajāyate ||412||
 taśmādvikalparahitah saṁvṛtyuparato yadi |
 śāstracaryāsadāyattaiḥ saṅkaram tadvivarjayet ||413||
 saṅkaram vā samanvicchetprāyaścittam samācaret |
 yathā teṣāṁ na śāstrārthe dolārūḍhā matirbhavet ||414||
 yatsvayam śivahastākhye vidhau samcoditam purā |
 śatam japtvāsyā cāstrasya mucyate strīvadhādrte ||415||
 śaktināśānmahādoṣo narakam sāsvataṁ priye |
 iti śrīratnamālāyāṁ samayollaṅghane krte ||416||
 kulajānāṁ samākhyātā niṣkṛtirduṣṭakartarī |
 śrīpūrve samayānāṁ tu śodhanāyoditaṁ yathā ||417||
 mālinī māṭrākā vāpi japyā lakṣatrayāntakam |
 pratiṣṭhitasya pūrāderdarśane ḥadhiṅāriṇā ||418||
 prāyaścittam prakartavyamiti śrībrahmayāmale |
 brahmaghno gurutalpastho vīradravyaharastathā ||419||
 devadravyahṛdākāraprahartā liṅgabhedakah |
 nityādilopakṛdbhraṣṭasvakamātrāparicchadah ||420||
 śaktivyaṅgatvakṛdyogijñānhantā vilopakah |
 naimittikānāṁ lakṣādikramāddvidviguṇam jape ||421||
 vratena kenacidyukto mitabhugbrahmaśaryavān |
 dūtiपarigrahe hyatra gataścetkāmamohitah ||422||
 lakṣajāpam tataḥ kuryādityuktam brahmayāmale |
 dīksābhiṣekanaimittavidhyante gurupūjanam ||423||
 aparedyuḥ sadā kāryam siddhayogīśvarimate |
 pūrvoktalakṣaṇopetah kavistrikasatattvavit ||424||
 sa guruḥ sarvadā grāhyastyaktvānyam tatsthitam tvapi |
 mandale svastikam kṛtvā tatra haimādikāsanam ||425||
 kṛtvārcayeta tatrasthamadhvānam sakalāntakam |
 tato vijñapayedbhaktyā tadaḍhiṣṭhitaye gurum ||426||
 sa tatra pūjyah svairmantraiḥ puṣpadhūpārghavistaraiḥ |
 samālambhanasadvastraīraṇaivedyaistarpaṇaiḥ kramāt ||427||
 āśāntam pūjyatvainam daksiṇābhiryajecchiśuh |
 sarvasvamasmai samādadyādātmānamapi bhāvitah ||428||
 atoṣayitvā tu gurum dakṣiṇābhīḥ samantataḥ |
 tattvajño ṛṣṇabandhena tena yātyadhiṅārītām ||429||
 gurupūjāmakurvāṇahāḥ śatam janmāni jāyate |
 adhiṅārī tato muktim yātīti skandayāmale ||430||
 taśmādavaśyam dātavyā gurave dakṣiṇā punah |
 pūrvam hi yāgāṅgatayā proktam tattuṣṭaye tvidam ||431||

tajjustamatha tasyājñām prāpyāśnīyātsvayam śisuh |
tataḥ prapūjayeccakram yathāvibhavasambhavam ||432||
akṛtvā guruyāgam tu kṛtamapyakṛtam yataḥ |
tasmatprayatnataḥ kāryo guruyāgo yathābalam ||433||
atatrastho ṣpi hi guruḥ pūjyah saṃkalpya pūrvavat |
taddravyam devatākṛtye kuryādbhaktajaneśvatha ||434||
parvapavitraprabhṛtiprabhedi naimittikam tvidam karma ||

atha śrītantrāloke ekonatrimśamāhnikam

atha samucitādhikāriṇa uddiṣya rahasya ucyate tra vidhiḥ |
atha sarvāpyupāseyam kulaprakriyayocye ||1||
tathā dhārādhirūḍheṣu guruśiṣyeṣu yocitā |
uktam ca parameśena sāratvam kramapūjane ||2||
siddhakramaniyuktasya māsenaikena yadbhavet |
na tadvarṣasahasraiḥ syānmantraughairvividhairiti ||3||
kulam ca parameśasya śaktih sāmarthyamūrdhvataḥ |
svātantryamojo vīryam ca pindah samviccharīrakam ||4||
tathātvena samastāni bhāvajātāni paśyataḥ |
dhvastaśāṅkāsamūhasya yāgastādr̥śa eva saḥ ||5||
tādrgrūpanirūḍhyartham manovākkāyavartmanā |
yadyatsamācaredvīraḥ kulayāgah sa sa smṛtaḥ ||6||
bahih śaktau yāmale ca dehe prāṇapathe matau |
iti śodhā kulejyā syātpratibhedam vibhedinī ||7||
snānamanḍalakunḍādi śodhānyāsādi yanna tat |
kiñcidatropayujyeta kṛtam vā khaṇḍanāya no ||8||
sañmaṇḍalavinirmuktam sarvāvaraṇavarjitam |
jñānajñeyamayam kaulam proktam traiśirase mate ||9||
atra yāge ca yaddravyam niśiddham śāstrasantatau |
tadeva yojayeddhīmānvāmāmr̥tāpariplutam ||10||
śrībrahmayāmale ḡyuktaṁ surā śivaraso bahih |
tām vinā bhuktimuktī no piṣṭakṣaudraguḍaistu sā ||11||
strīnapumsakapumrūpā tu pūrvāparabhogadā |
drākṣottham tu param tejo bhairavam kalpanojjhitam ||12||
etatsvayam rasah śuddhaḥ prakāśānandacinmayah |
devatānām priyam nityam tasmādetatpivetsadā ||13||
śrīmatkramarahasye ca nyarūpi parameśinā |
arghapātram yāgadhāma dīpa ityucyate trayam ||14||
rahasyam kaulike yāge tatrārgaḥ śaktisamgamāt |
bhūvastrakāyapīṭhākhyam dhāma cotkarṣabhbāk kramāt ||15||
dīpā gṛhotthā gāvo hi bhūcaryo devatāḥ smṛtaḥ |
iti jñātvā traye muṣminyatnavānkauliko bhavet ||16||
tenārghapātraprādhānyam jñātvā dravyāṇi śambhunā |
yānyuktānyaviśāṅko tra bhavecchaṅkā hi dūṣikā ||17||
yāgauko gandhadhūpāḍhyam praviṣya prāgudañmukhaḥ |
parayā vā tha mālinyā vilomāccānulomataḥ ||18||
dāhāpyāyamayīm śuddhim diptasaumyavibhedataḥ |
krameṇa kuryādathavā māṭṣadbhāvamantrataḥ ||19||
dīksām cetpracikīrṣustacchodhyādhvanyāsakalpanam |
tataḥ samśodhyavastūni śaktyaivāmṛtatām nayet ||20||
parāsampaṭagā yadvā māṭṣampaṭagāpyatho |
kevalā mālinī yadvā tāḥ samasteṣu karmasu ||21||
nandahetuphalairdravyairghapātram prapūrayet |
tatroktamantratādātmīyādbhairavātmatvamānayet ||22||
tena nirbharamātmānam bahiścakrānucakragam |
vipruḍbhīrūrdhvādharayorantah pītyā ca tarpayet ||23||

tathā pūrṇasvaraśmyoghaḥ procchaladvṛttitāvāśāt |
 bahistādṛśamātmānam didṛkṣurbahirarcayet ||24||
 arkāṅgule tha taddvitriguṇe raktapaṭe śubhe |
 vyomni sindūrasubhage rājavarttabhṛte ṛhavā ||25||
 nārikelātmake kādye madyapūrṇe tha bhājane |
 yadvā samudite rūpe maṇḍalasthe ca tadṛsi ||26||
 yāgam kurvīta matimāṁstatrāyam krama ucyate |
 diśyudīcyām rudrakonādvāyavyantam gaṇeśvaram ||27||
 vaṭukam trīn gurūnsiddhānyoginīḥ pīṭhamarcayet |
 prācyām diśi gaṇeśādha ārabhyābhycayettataḥ ||28||
 siddhacakram dikcatuṣke gaṇeśādhastanāntakam |
 khagendraḥ sahavijjāmba illāīambayā saha ||29||
 vakaṣṭirvimalo hantamekhalāmbāyutah purā |
 śaktyā maṅgalayā kürma illāīambayā saha ||30||
 jaitro yāmye hyavijitastathā sānandamekhalah |
 kāmamaṅgalayā meṣaḥ kullāīambayā saha ||31||
 vindhyo ḥito ḥyajarayā saha mekhalayā pare |
 macchandah kuṇkuṇāmbā ca ṣaḍyugmam sādhikārakam ||32||
 saumye marutta īśāntam dvītiyā pañktirīdrśī |
 amaravaradevacitrālivindhyaaguḍikā iti kramātṣadāmī ||33||
 sillāī eruṇayā tathā kumārī ca bodhāī |
 samahālaccī cāparamekhalayā śaktayah ṣadimāḥ ||34||
 ete hi sādhikārāḥ pūjyā yeśāmiyam bahuvibhedā |
 santatiranavacchinnā citrā śiṣyapraśiṣyamayī ||35||
 ānandāvalibodhiprabhupādāntātha yogiśabdāntā |
 etā ovallyah syurmudrāṣṭakam kramāttvetat ||36||
 dakṣāṅguṣṭhādikaniṣṭhikāntamatha sā kanīyasi vāmāt |
 dviḍāśāntordhvagakunḍalibaindavahṛṇnābhikandamiti chu mmāḥ ||37||
 śavarāḍabillapaṭṭillāḥ karabillāmbiśarabillāḥ |
 aḍabīḍombīḍakṣiṇabillāḥ kumbhārikākṣarākhyāca ||38||
 devīkoṭṭakulādṛitripurikāmākhyamaṭṭahāsaśca |
 dakṣiṇapīṭham caitatsaṭkam gharapallipīṭhagam kramaśah ||39||
 iti saṅketābhijño bhramate pītheṣu yadi sa siddhīpsuh |
 acirāllabhate tattatprāpyam yadyoginīvadanāt ||40||
 bhaṭṭendravalkalāhīndragajendrāḥ samahīdharāḥ |
 ūrdhvaretasa ete ṣadadhikārapadojjhitāḥ ||41||
 adhikāro hi vīryasya prasaraḥ kulavartmani |
 tadaprasarayogena te proktā ūrdhvaretasah ||42||
 anyāśca gurutatpatnyaḥ śrīmatkālīkuloditāḥ |
 anāttadehāḥ krīḍanti taistairdehairaśaṅkitāḥ ||43||
 prabodhitathecchākaistajje kaulam prakāśate |
 tathārūpatayā tatra gurutvam paribhāṣitam ||44||
 te viśeṣānna sampūjyāḥ smartavyā eva kevalam |
 tato bhyantarato vāyuvahnyormāṭrkayā saha ||45||
 mālinī kramaśah pūjyā tato htarmancrakram |
 mantrasiddhaphrāṇasamvītkaranātmani yā kule ||46||
 cakrātmake citih prabhvī proktā seha kuleśvarī |
 sā madhye śrīparā devī māṭrsadbhāvarūpiṇī ||47||

pūjyātha tatsamāropādāparātha parāparā |
 ekavīrā ca sā pūjyā yadivā sakuleśvarā ||48||
 prasareccchaktirucchūnā sollāso bhairavaḥ punah |
 saṅghatṭānandaviśrāntyā yugmamittham̄ prapūjayet ||49||
 mahāprakāśarūpāyāḥ samvido visphuliṅgavat |
 yo raśmyoghaſtamevātra pūjayeddevatāgaṇam ||50||
 antardvādaśakam̄ pūjyam̄ tato ṣṭāṣṭākameva ca |
 catuṣkam̄ vā yathēccham̄ vā kā saṅkhyā kila raśmiṣu ||51||
 māheśī vairiñcī kaumārī vaiṣṇavī caturdikkam |
 aindrī yāmyā muṇḍā yogeśīriṣatstu koṇeṣu ||52||
 pavanāntamaghorādikamaṣṭakamasminnathāṣṭake kramaśah |
 saṅghatṭānandadṛśā sampūjyam̄ yāmalibhūtam ||53||
 aṣṭāṣṭake ṣpi hi vidhau nānānāmaprapañcīte bahudhā |
 vidhireṣa eva vihitastatsaṅkhyā dīpamālā syāt ||54||
 śrīratnamālāśāstre tu varṇasaṅkhyāḥ pradīpakāḥ |
 varṇāmīśca mukhyapūjyāyā vidyāyā gaṇayetsudhīḥ ||55||
 pīṭhakṣetrādibhiḥ sākam̄ kuryādvā kulapūjanam |
 yathā śrīmādhavakule parameśena bhāṣitam ||56||
 sr̄ṣṭisam̄sthitisam̄hārānāmakramacatuṣṭayam |
 pīṭhaśmaśānasahitam̄ pūjayedbhogamokṣayoh ||57||
 ātmano vāthavā śakteścakrasyātha smaredimam |
 nyasyatvena vidhim dehe pīṭhākhye pārameśvaram ||58||
 aṭṭahāsam̄ śikhāsthāne caritraṁ ca karandhrake |
 śrutyoḥ kaulagirīṁ nāsārandhrayośca jayantikām ||59||
 bhruvorujjainīṁ vakte prayāgaṁ hr̄daye punah |
 vārānasīṁ skandhayuge śrīpīṭham̄ virajam̄ gale ||60||
 eḍābhīmudare hālām̄ nābhau kande tu gośrutim |
 upasthe marukośam̄ ca nagaram̄ pauṇḍravardhanam ||61||
 elāpuram̄ purastīraṁ sakthyūrvordakṣīṇāditah |
 kudyākeśīṁ ca sopānam̄ māyāpūkṣīrake tathā ||62||
 jānujaṅge gulphayugme tvāmrātanṛpasadmanī |
 pādādhāre tu vairiñcīṁ kālāgnyavadhidārikām ||63||
 nāhamasmi nacānyo ṣti kevalāḥ śaktayastvaham |
 ityevamvāsanām̄ kuryātsarvadā smṛtimātrataḥ ||64||
 na tithirna ca nakṣatram̄ nopavāso vidhīyate |
 grāmyadharmaṛataḥ siddhyetsarvadā smaraṇena hi ||65||
 mātaṅgakṛṣṇasaunikaṅkārmukacārmikavikoṣidhātuvibhedāḥ |
 mātsyikacākrikadayitāsteśām̄ patnyo navātra navayāge ||66||
 saṅgamavaruṇākulagiryāṭṭahāsajayantīcaritrakāmrakakotṭam |
 haīmapuram̄ navamam̄ syānmadhye tāsām̄ ca cakriṇī mukhyā ||67||
 bījam̄ sā pīḍayate rasaśalkavibhāgato ṭra kuṇḍalinī |
 adhyuṣṭapīṭhanetrī kandasthā viśvato bhramati ||68||
 iṣṭvā cakrodayaṁ tvittham̄ madhye pūjyā kuleśvarī |
 saṅkarṣinī tadantānte saṁhārāpyāyakāriṇī ||69||
 ekavīrā cakrayuktā cakrayāmalagāpi vā |
 iśendrāgniyamakravyātkavāyūdakṣu hāsataḥ ||70||
 trikam̄ trikam̄ yajedetadbhāvisvatrikasam̄yutam |
 hr̄tkuṇḍalī bhruvormadhyametadeva kramāttrayam ||71||

śmaśānāni kramātksetrabhavam sadyoginīganam |
 vasvaṅgulonnatānūrdhvavartulān kṣāmamadhyakān ||72||
 raktavartīñśrutidṛśo dīpānkurvīta sarpiṣā |
 yatkīñcidathavā madhye svānuṣṭhānam prapūjayet ||73||
 advaitameva na dvaitamityājñā parameśituḥ |
 siddhāntavaiṣṇavādyuktā mantrā malayutāstataḥ ||74||
 tāvattejo ṣahisṇutvānnirjīvāḥ syurihādvaye |
 kalaśāṁ netrabandhādi maṇḍalam sruksruvānalām ||75||
 hitvātra siddhiḥ sanmadye pātre madhye kṛṣām yajet |
 ahorātramimam yāgam kurvataścāpare hani ||76||
 vīrabhojye kṛte ṣaśyām mantrāḥ siddhyantyayatnataḥ |
 pīthastotram paṭhedatra yāge bhāgyāvahāhvaye ||77||
 mūrtīrevāthavā yugmarūpā vīrasvarūpiṇīḥ |
 avadhūtā nirācārāḥ pūjayetkramaśo budhāḥ ||78||
 eka evātha kauleśāḥ svayām bhūtvāpi tāvatīḥ |
 Śaktīryāmalayogena tarpayedviśvarūpavat ||79||
 kramo nāma na kaścitsyātprakāśamayasaṁvidi |
 cidabhāvo hi nāstyeva tenākālam tu tarpanam ||80||
 atra krame bhedataroḥ samūlamunmūlanādāsanapakṣacarcā |
 pṛthaṇa yuktā parameśvaro hi svaśaktidhāmnīva viśamśramīti ||81||
 tato japaḥ prakartavyastrilakṣādivibhedataḥ |
 uktam ūriyogasañcāre sa ca citrasvarūpakah ||82||
 udaye saṅgame śāntau trilakṣo japa ucyate |
 āsyē gamāgame sūtre hamsākhye śaivayugmake ||83||
 pañcalakṣā ime proktā daśāṁśām homamācaret |
 netre gamāgame vakte hamse caivākṣasūtrake ||84||
 śivaśaktisamāyoge ṣaḍlakṣo japa ucyate |
 netre gamāgame karṇe hamse vakte ca bhāmini ||85||
 haste ca yugmake caiva japaḥ saptavidhaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 netre gamāgame karṇāvāsyam guhyām ca guhyakam ||86||
 śatāreṣu ca madhyastham sahasrāreṣu bhāmini |
 japa eṣa rudralakṣo homo ḥyatra daśāṁśataḥ ||87||
 netre gamāgame karṇau mukham brahmabilāntaram |
 stanau hastau ca pādau ca guhyacakre dvirabhyaset ||88||
 yatra yatra gataṁ cakṣuryatra yatra gataṁ manah |
 hamṣastatra dvirabhyasyo vikāsākuñcanātmakah ||89||
 sa ātmā māṭrākā devī śivo dehavyavasthitāḥ |
 anyah so hyo hamityevam vikalpaṁ nācaredyataḥ ||90||
 yo vilpayate tasya siddhimuktī sudūrataḥ |
 atha ṣoḍaśalakṣādiprāṇacāre puroktavat ||91||
 śuddhāśuddhavikalpānām tyāga ekānta ucyate |
 tatrasthāḥ svayamevaīṣa juhoti ca japatyapi ||92||
 japaḥ sañjalpavṛttiśca nādāmarśasvarūpiṇī |
 tadāmr̄ṣṭasya cidvahnau layo homaḥ prakīrtitāḥ ||93||
 āmarśaśca purā prokto devīdvādaśakātmakah |
 dve antye samvidau tatra layarūpāhutikriyā ||94||
 daśānyāstadupāyāyetyevam home daśāṁśatām |
 śrīśambhunātha ādiksattrikārthāmbhodhicandramāḥ ||95||

sākam bāhyasthayā śaktyā yadā tvesa samarcayet |
 tadāyam parameśkto rahasyo bhaṇyate vidhiḥ ||96||
 uktam śrīyogasañcāre brahmacarye sthitim bhajet |
 ānando brahma paramam tacca dehe tridhā sthitam ||97||
 upakāri dvayaṁ tatra phalamanyattadātmakam |
 oṣṭhyāntyatritayāsevī brahmācārī sa ucye ||98||
 tadvarjitā ye paśava ānandaparivarjitāḥ |
 ānandakṛttrimāhārāstadvarjam cakrayājakāḥ ||99||
 dvaye pi niraye yānti raurave bhīṣane tviti |
 śakterlakṣaṇametāvattadvato hyavibheditā ||100||
 tādṛśim tena tām kuryānnatu varṇādyapekṣaṇam |
 laukikālaukikadvyātmasaṅgāttādātmymato ḍhikāt ||101||
 kāryahetusahotthā sā tridhoktā śāsane guroḥ |
 sākṣātparamparāyogaḥtattulyeti tridhā punaḥ ||102||
 śrīsarvācārahṛdaye tadetadupasamṛhtam |
 ṣaḍetāḥ śaktayah proktā bhuktimuktiḥphalapradāḥ ||103||
 dvābhyaṁ tu sr̄ṣṭisamṛhārau tasmānmelakamuttamam |
 tāmāṛhṛtya mitho bhyarcya tarpayitvā parasparam ||104||
 antaraṅgakramenaiva mukhyacakrasya pūjanam |
 yadevānandasandohi saṃvido hyantaraṅgakam ||105||
 tatpradhānam bhavēccakramanucakramato ḫparam |
 vikāsāttrptitāḥ pāśotkartanātkṛtiśaktitāḥ ||106||
 cakram kaseścakeḥ kṛtyā karoteśca kiloditam |
 yāgaśca tarpaṇam bāhye vikāsastacca kīrtyate ||107||
 cakrānucakrāntaragācchaktimatparikalpitāt |
 prāṇagādāpyathānandasyandino bhyavahārataḥ ||108||
 gandhadhūpasragādeśca bāhyāducchalanaṁ citah |
 ittham svocitavastvamśairanucakreṣu tarpaṇam ||109||
 kurvīyātāmihānyonyam mukhyacakrakatākṛte |
 uktam ca triśirastantre vimalāsanagocarah ||110||
 akṣaṣaṭkasya madhye tu rudrasthānam samāviśet |
 nijanijabhogābhogapravikāsinijasvarūpaparimarśe ||111||
 kramaśo hucakradehyaḥ samviccakram hi madhyamam yānti |
 svasthatanoraparasya tu tā dehādhīṣṭhitam vihāya yataḥ ||112||
 āsata iti tadaham्यurno pūrṇo nāpi cocchalati |
 anucakradevatātmakamarīciparipūraṇādhigatavīryam ||113||
 tacchaktiśaktimadyugamanyonyasamunmukham bhavati |
 tadyugalamūrdhvadhbāmapraveśasamsparsajātasaṅkṣobham ||114||
 kṣubhnātyanucakrāṇyapi tāni tadā tanmayāni na pṛthaktu |
 ittham yāmalametadgalitabhidāsaṅkatham yadeva syāt ||115||
 kramatāratamyayogātsaiva hi saṃvidvisargasaṅghaṭṭaḥ |
 taddhruvadhāmānuṭtaramubhayātmakajagadudārasānandam ||116||
 no śāntam nāpyuditam śāntoditasūtikāraṇam param kaulam |
 anavacchinna padepsustām saṃvidamātmasātsadā kuryāt ||117||
 anavacchinna m paramārthato hi rūpaṁ cito devyāḥ |
 īḍrktāḍrkprāyapraśamodayabhāvavilayaparikathayā ||118||
 anavacchinna m dhāma praviśedvaisargikam subhagah |
 śāntoditātmakam dvayamatha yugapadudeti śaktiśaktimatoḥ ||119||

rūpamuditam̄ parasparadhāmagatam̄ sāntamātmagatameva |
 ubhayamapi vastutah kila yāmalamiti tathoditam̄ sāntam ||120||
 śaktistadvaducitām̄ srṣṭim̄ puṣṇāti no tadvān |
 sāntoditātmakobhayarūpaparāmarśasāmyayoge ḥi ||121||
 pravikasvaramadhyapadā śaktih̄ sāstre tataḥ kathitā |
 tasyāmeva kulārtham̄ samyak samcārayedgurustena ||122||
 taddvāreṇa ca kathitakramena samcārayeta nṛṣu |
 svaśārīrādhikasadbhāvabhāvitāmiti tataḥ prāha ||123||
 śrīmatkallaṭanāthaḥ proktasamastārthalabdhaye vākyam |
 tanmukhyacakramuktam̄ maheśinā yoginīvaktram ||124||
 tatraiṣa sampradāyastasmātsamprāpyate jñānam |
 tadidamalekhyam̄ bhaṇitam̄ vaktrādvaktrasthamuktayuktyā ca ||125||
 vaktram̄ pradhānacakram̄ svā samvillikhyatām̄ ca katham |
 atha srṣṭe dvitaye śmin̄ sāntoditadhāmni ye hūṣāmdadhatē ||126||
 prācyām̄ visargasattāmanavacchidi te pade rūḍhāḥ |
 ye siddhimāptukāmāste bhyuditam̄ rūpamāhareyuratho ||127||
 tenaiva pūjayeyuḥ samvinnaikatyāsuddhatamavapusā |
 tadapica mitho hi vaktrātpradhānato vaktragam̄ yato bhaṇitam̄ ||128||
 ajarāmarapadadānapravaṇam̄ kulasamjñitam̄ paramam |
 ye ṣyaprāptavibodhāste bhyuditophullayāgasamrūḍhāḥ ||129||
 tatparikalpitacakrasthadēvatāḥ prāpnuvanti vijñānam |
 te tatra śakticakre tenaivānandarasamayena bahiḥ ||130||
 dikṣu catasṛṣu proktakramena gaṇanāthataḥ prabhṛti sarvam |
 sampūjya madhyamapade kuleśayugmam̄ tvarātraye devīḥ ||131||
 bāhye pratyaramatha kila catuskamiti raśmicakramarkāram |
 aṣṭakamaṣṭāṣṭakamatha vividham̄ sampūjayetkramena munih ||132||
 nijadehagate dhāmani tathaiva pūjyam̄ samabhyasyet |
 yattacchāntam̄ rūpam̄ tenābhystena hṛdayasamvittiyā ||133||
 sāntam̄ śivapadameti hi galitataraṅgārṇavaprakhyam |
 tacchāntapadādhyāsāccakrasto devatāgaṇah sarvah ||134||
 tiṣṭhatyuparatavṛttiḥ śūnyālambī nirānandah |
 yo ṣyanucakradṛgādisvarūpabhāk so ḥi yattadāyattah ||135||
 tenānande magnastiṣṭhatyānandasākāṅksah |
 paratatsvarūpasāṅghaṭtamantareṇaiṣa karāṇaraśmigāṇah ||136||
 āste hi niḥsvarūpah svarūpalābhāya conmukhitah |
 raṇarāṇakarasānnijarasabharitabahirbhāvacarvaṇavaśena ||137||
 viśrāntidhāma kiñcillabdhvā svātmanyathārpayate |
 tannijaviṣayārpaṇataḥ pūrṇasamuccalitasamvidāsārah ||138||
 anucakraDEVATĀGAṇapariṇājātavīryavikṣobhah |
 cakreśvaro ḥi pūrvoktayuktitaḥ procchaledrabhasāt ||139||
 trividho visarga ittham̄ saṅghaṭṭah proditastathā sāntah |
 visṛjati yato vicitraḥ sargo vigataśca yatra sarga iti ||140||
 śrītattvarakṣaṇe śrīnigame triśiromate ca tatproktam |
 kuṇḍam̄ śaktih̄ śivo liṅgam̄ melakam̄ paramam̄ padam ||141||
 dvābhāyām̄ srṣṭih̄ samhṛtistadvaducitām̄ sāmyayoge ||142||
 viśrāmam̄ ca samāveśam̄ suśīṇām̄ marutām̄ tathā |
 gatabhedam̄ ca yantrāṇām̄ sandhīnām̄ marmaṇāmapi ||143||

dvāsaptatipade dehe sahasrāre ca nityaśah |
gatyāgatyantarā vittī saṅghaṭṭayati yacchivah ||144||
tatprayatnātsadā tiṣṭhetsaṅghaṭte bhairave pade |
ubhayostannirākārabhbhāvasamprāptilakṣanam ||145||
mātrāvibhāgarahitam susphuṭarthaṃ prakāśakam |
abhyasyedbhbhāvasamvittim sarvabhāvanivartanāt ||146||
sūryasomau tu samṛudhya layavikṣepamārgataḥ |
evam trividhavimarśāveśasamāpattidhāmni ya udeti ||147||
samvitparimarśātmā dhvanistadeveha mantravīryam syāt |
tatraivoditatādrśaphalalābhasamutsukah svakām mantram ||148||
anusandhāya sadā cedāste mantrodayam sa vai vetti |
atraiva japam kuryādanucakraikatvasamvidāgamane ||149||
yugapallaksavibhedaprāpnañcitam nādavr̥tyaiva |
śriyogasañcare pi mudreyam yoginīpriyā paramā ||150||
konatrayāntarāśritanityonmukhamāṇḍalacchade kamale |
satatāviyutam nālam śodaśadalakamalakalitasanmūlam ||151||
madhyasthanālagumphitasarojayugaghāṭtanakramādagnau |
madhyasthapūrṇasundaraśāśadharadinakarakalaughasaṅghaṭtāt ||152||
tridalārunavīryakalāsaṅgānmadhye ḥkurah sr̥stih |
iti śāśadharavāsarapaticitragusamghāṭamudrayā jhaṭiti ||153||
sr̥styādikramamantah kurvamsturye sthitim labhate |
etatkhecaramudrāvēśe hyonyasya śaktisaktimatoḥ ||154||
pānopabhogaḥ lāhāsādiṣu yo bhavedvimarśamayah |
avyaktadhvanirāvasphoṭaśrutinādāntaiḥ ||155||
avyuccinnānāhatarūpaistanmantravīryam syāt |
iti cakrāṣṭakarūḍhaḥ sahajam japamācaran pare dhāmni ||156||
yadbhairavāṣṭakapadam tallabhate ṣṭakakalābhinnam |
gamanāgamane ṽasitau karne nayane dviliṅgasam̥parke ||157||
tatsam̥melanayoge dehāntākhye ca yāmale cakre |
kucamadhyahṛdayadeśādoṣṭhāntam kanthagam yadavyaktam ||158||
taccakradvayamadhyagamākarnya kṣobhavigamasamaye yat |
nirvānti tatra caivam yo ṣṭavidho nādabhairavaḥ paramaḥ ||159||
jyotirdhvanisamirakṛtaḥ sā māntrī vyāptirucyate paramā |
sakalākaleśaśūnyam kalāḍhyakhamale tathā kṣapaṇakam ca ||160||
antahstham kanṭhyoṣṭhyam candrādvyaṭistathonmanānteyam |
evam karmaṇi karmaṇi yatra kvāpi smaran vyāptim ||161||
satatamalepo jīvanmuktaḥ parabhairavībhavati |
tādṛ̥melakakalikākalitatanuh ko pi yo bhavedgarbhe ||162||
uktah sa yoginībhūḥ svayameva jñānabhājanam rudraḥ |
śrīvīrāvaliśāstre bālo pi ca garbhago hi śivarūpaḥ ||163||
ādīyate yataḥ sāram tasya mukhyasya caiṣa yat |
mukhyaśca yāgastenāyamādiyāga iti smṛtaḥ ||164||
tatra tatra ca śāstre ṣya svarūpam stutavān vibhuḥ |
śrīvīrāvalihārdeśakhamatārṇavavartiṣu ||165||
śrīsiddhotphullamaryādāhīnacaryākulādiṣu |
yugmasyāya prasādena vratayogavivarjitah ||166||
sarvadā smaraṇam kṛtvā ādiyāgaikatatparah |
śaktidehe nije nyasyedvidyām kūṭamanukramāt ||167||

dhyātvā candranibham padmamātmānam bhāskaradyutim |
 vidyāmantrātmakam pīthadvayamatraiva melayet ||168||
 na paṭhyate rahasyatvātspaṭṭaiḥ śabdairmayā punah |
 kutūhalī tuktaśātrasampāṭhādeva lakṣayet ||169||
 yadbhajante sadā sarve yadvān devaśca devatā |
 taccakram paramam devīyāgādau saṃnidhāpakam ||170||
 deha eva param liṅgam sarvatattvātmakam śivam |
 devatācakrasamjuṣṭam pūjādhāma taduttamam ||171||
 tadeva maṇḍalam mukhyam tritriśūlābjacakrakham |
 tatraiva devatācakram bahirantah sadā yajet ||172||
 svasvamantraparāmarśapūrvam tajjanmabhī rasaiḥ |
 ānandabahulaiḥ sr̥ṣṭisamhāravidhinā spr̥set ||173||
 tatsparśarabhasoddbuddhasamviccakram tadiśvarah |
 labhate paramam dhāma tarpitāśeṣadaivataḥ ||174||
 anuyāgoktavidhinā dravyairhṛdayahāribhiḥ |
 tathaiva svasvakāmarśayogādantaḥ pratarpayet ||175||
 kṛtvādhāradharām camatkṛtirasaproksākṣaṇakṣālitāmāttairmānasataḥ svabhāvakusumaiḥ
 svāmodasandohibhiḥ |
 ānandāmṛtanirbharaśvahṛdayānarghārghapātrakramāt tvāṁ devyā saha dehadevasadane
 devārcaye harniśam ||176||
 śrīvīrāvalyamaryādaprabhṛtau śāstrasañcaye |
 sa eṣa paramo yāgah stutah ūtāṁśumaulinā ||177||
 athavā prāṇavṛttistham samastam devatāgaṇam |
 paśyetpūrvoktayuktyaiva tatraivābhycayedguruḥ ||178||
 prāṇāśritānām devīnām brahmaṇāsādibhedibhiḥ |
 karandhrairviśatāpānacāndracakreṇa tarpaṇam ||179||
 evam prāṇakrameṇaiva tarpayeddevatāgaṇam |
 acirāttatprasādena jñānasiddhīrathāśnute ||180||
 samvinmātrasthitam devīcakram vā samvidarpaṇāt |
 viśvābhogaprayogenā tarpaṇīyam vipaścītā ||181||
 yatra sarve layam yānti dahyante tattvasañcayāḥ |
 tām citim paśya kāyasthām kālānalasamaprabhām ||182||
 śūnyarūpe śmaśāne ḫmin yoginīsiddhasevitē |
 krīḍāsthāne mahāraudre sarvāstamitavigrahe ||183||
 svaraśmimaṇḍalākīrṇe dhvamsitadhvāntasantatau |
 sarvairvikalpairnirmukte ānandapadakevale ||184||
 asamkhyacitisampūrṇe śmaśāne citibhīṣane |
 samastadevatādhāre praviṣṭaḥ ko na siddhyati ||185||
 śrīmadvīrāvalīśāstre ittham provāca bhairavī |
 ittham yāgam vidhāyādau tādṛśaucityabhāginam ||186||
 lakṣaikiyam svaśiyam tam dīkṣayettādṛśi krame |
 rudraśaktyā tu tam proksya devābhyaśe niveśayet ||187||
 bhujau tasya samālokya rudraśaktyā pradīpayet |
 tayaivāsyārpayetpuṣpam karayorgandhadigdhayoh ||188||
 nirālambau tu tau tasya sthāpayitvā vicintayet |
 rudraśaktyākrṣyamānau dīptayāṅkuśarūpayā ||189||
 tataḥ sa svayamādāya vastram baddhadṛśirbhavet |
 svayam ca pātayetpuṣpam tatpātāllakṣayetkulam ||190||

tato ṣya mukhamuddhātya pādayoh pranipātayet |
 hastayormūrdhni cāpyasya devīcakram samarcayet ||191||
 ākarṣyākarṣakatvena preryaprerakabhāvataḥ |
 uktam śīratnamālāyām nābhīm daṇḍena sampuṭam ||192||
 vāmabhūṣaṇajaṅghābhīm nitambenāpyalaṅkṛtam |
 śīṣyahaste puṣpabhr̥te codanāstram tu yojayet ||193||
 yāvatsa stobhamāyātaḥ svayaṁ patati mūrdhani |
 śīvahastāḥ svayaṁ so ḷam sadyaḥpratyayakārakaḥ ||194||
 anenaiva prayogeṇa carukam grāhayedguruḥ |
 śīṣyenā dantakāṣṭham ca tatpātaḥ prāgvadeva tu ||195||
 karastobho netrapaṭagrahāt prabhṛti yaḥ kila |
 dantakāṣṭhasamādānaparyantastatra lakṣayet ||196||
 tīvramandādibhedena śaktipātaṁ tathāvidham |
 ityeṣa samayī proktah śīpūrve karakampataḥ ||197||
 samayī tu karastobhāditi śībhogahastake |
 carveva vā gururdadyādvāmāmṛtapariplutam ||198||
 niḥśaṅkam grahaṇāccchaktigotro māyojjhito bhavet |
 sakampastvādadānah syāt samayī vācanādiṣu ||199||
 kālāntare dhvasamśuddhyā pālanātsamayasthiteḥ |
 siddhipātramiti śīmadānandeśvara ucyate ||200||
 yadā tu putrakam kuryāttadā dīksām samācare |
 uktam śīratnamālāyām nādiphāntām jvalatprabhām ||201||
 nyasyecchikhāntam patati tenātredrk kramo bhavet |
 prokṣitasya śīṣornyastaproktāśodhyādhvapaddhateḥ ||202||
 rjudehajuṣaḥ śaktim pādānmūrdhāntamāgatām |
 pāśāndahantīm saṃdīptām cintayettanmaya guruḥ ||203||
 upaviṣya tatastasya mūlaśodhyāt prabhṛtyalam |
 antaśodhyāvasānāntām dahantīm cintayetkramāt ||204||
 evam sarvāṇi śodhyāni tattvādīni puroktavat |
 dagdhvā līnām śive dhyāyenniṣkale sakale thavā ||205||
 yoginā yojitā mārge sajātiyasya poṣaṇam |
 kurute nirdahatyantadbhinnajātikadambakam ||206||
 anayā śodhyamānasya śīṣostīvrādibhedataḥ |
 śaktipātāccitivomaprāṇānāntarbahistanūḥ ||207||
 āviśantī rudraśaktih kramātsūte phalam tvidam |
 ānandamudbhavam kampam nidrām ghūrṇim ca dehagām ||208||
 evam stobhitapāśasya yojitasātmanah śive |
 śeṣabhogāya kurvīta srṣṭim saṃśuddhatattvagām ||209||
 athavā kasyacinnainvamāveśastaddahedimam |
 bahirantaścoktaśaktyā patedittham sa bhūtale ||210||
 yasya tvevamapi syānna tamatropalavattyajet |
 atha sapratyayām dīksām vakṣye tuṣṭena dhīmatā ||211||
 śaṃbhunāthenopadiṣṭām drṣṭām sadbhāvaśāsane |
 sudhāgnimaruto mandaparakālāgnivāyavaḥ ||212||
 vahnisaudhāsukūṭāgnivāyuḥ sarve saṣṭhakāḥ |
 etatpiṇḍatrayam stobhakāri pratyekamucyate ||213||
 śaktibijam smṛtam yacca nyasyetsārvāṅgikam tu tat |
 hṛccakre nyasyate mantra dvādaśasvarabhūṣitah ||214||

japākusumasamkāśam caitanyam tasya madhyataḥ |
 vāyunā preritam cakram vahninā paridīpitam ||215||
 taddhyāyecca jabenmantram nāmāntaritayogataḥ |
 nimeśārdhātū śisyasya bhavetstobho na samśayah ||216||
 ātmānam prekṣate devi tattve tattve niyojitah |
 yāvatprāptaḥ param tattvam tadā tvesa na paśyati ||217||
 anena kramayogena sarvādhvānam sa paśyati |
 athavā sarvaśāstrānyapyudgrāhayati tatkṣaṇāt ||218||
 pr̥thaktattvavidhau dīksām yogyatāvāśavartinaḥ |
 tattvābhyaśavidhānena siddhayogī samācaret ||219||
 iti samdīkṣitasyāsa mumukṣoh śeṣavartane |
 kulakrameṣṭirādeśyā pañcāvasthāsamānvitā ||220||
 jāgradādiṣu samvittiryathā syādanapāyinī |
 kulayāgastathādeśyo yoginīmukhasamsthitaḥ ||221||
 sarvam jāgrati kartavyam svapne pratyekamantragam |
 nivārya supte mūlākhyah svaśaktiparibṛmhitaḥ ||222||
 turye tvekaiva dūtyākhyā tadaṭīte kuleśitā |
 svaśaktiparipūrṇānāmitthaṁ pūjā pravartate ||223||
 piṇḍasthādi ca pūrvoktam̄ sarvātītāvasānakam |
 avasthāpañcakam̄ proktabhedam̄ tasmai nirūpayet ||224||
 sādhakasya bubhukṣostu samyagyogābhisechanam |
 tatreṣṭvā vibhavaирdevam hemādimayamavraṇam ||225||
 dīpāṣṭakam̄ raktavartisarpisāpūrya bodhayet |
 kulāṣṭakena tatpūjyam̄ śāṅkhe cāpi kuleśvarau ||226||
 ānandāmr̥tasampūrṇe śivahastoktavartmanā |
 tenābhišiñcettam̄ paścāt sa kuryānmantrasādhanam ||227||
 ācāryasyābhiseko ḍamadhiकārānvitaḥ sa tu |
 kuryātpiṣṭādibhiścāsyā catuṣṣaṣṭim̄ pradīpakān ||228||
 aṣṭāṣṭakena pūjyāste madhye prāgvat kuleśvarau |
 śivahastoktayuktyaiva gurumapyabhiṣecayet ||229||
 abhiṣiktāvīmāvevam̄ sarvayogigaṇena tu |
 viditau bhavatastatra gurmokṣaprado bhavet ||230||
 tātparyamasya pādasya sa siddhiḥ samprayacchatī |
 gururyah sādhakah prākṣyādanyo mokṣam̄ dadātyalam ||231||
 anayoḥ kathayejjñānam̄ trividham̄ sarvamapyalam |
 svakīyājñām̄ ca vitaret svakriyākaranam̄ prati ||232||
 ṣaṭkam̄ kāraṇasamjñām̄ yattathā yaḥ paramaḥ śivah |
 sākam̄ bhairavanāthena tadaṣṭakamudāhṛtam ||233||
 pratyekam̄ tasya sārvātmyam̄ paśyamstām̄ vṛttimātmagām |
 cakṣurādau samkramayedyatratā yatrendriye guruḥ ||234||
 sa eva pūrnaiḥ kalaśairabhiṣekaḥ paraḥ smṛtaḥ |
 vinā bāhyairapītyuktam̄ śrīvīrāvalibhairave ||235||
 sadya eva tu bhogeṣoryogātsiddhatamo guruḥ |
 kuryātsadyasthābhīṣṭaphaladam̄ vedhadīkṣaṇam ||236||
 vedhadīkṣā ca bahudhā tatra tatra nirūpitā |
 sā cābhyaśavatā kāryā yenordhvordhvapraveśataḥ ||237||
 śisyasya cakrasaṁbhedapratyayo jāyate dhruvah |
 yenānimādikā siddhiḥ śrīmālāyām̄ ca coditā ||238||

ūrdhvacakradaśālābhe piśācāveśa eva sā |
 mantranādabinduśaktibhujaṅgamaparātmikā ||239||
 śoḍhā śīgahvare vedhadīkṣoktā paramēśinā |
 jvālākulam svaśāstroktam cakramāṭārakādikam ||240||
 dhyātvā tenāsyā hṛccakravedhanānmantravedhanam |
 ākāram navadhā dehe nyasya saṃkramayettataḥ ||241||
 nyāsayogena śīśyāya dīpyamānaṁ mahārciṣam |
 pāśastobhāttatatastasya paratattve tu yojanam ||242||
 iti dīkṣottare dr̥ṣṭo vidhirme śambhunoditah |
 nādoccāreṇa nādākhyah sr̥ṣṭikramaniyogataḥ ||243||
 nādena vedhayeccittam nādavedha udīritah |
 bindusthānagataṁ cittam bhrūmadhyapathasamsthitaṁ ||244||
 hr̥llakte vā maheśāni bindum jvālākulaprabham |
 tena saṃbodhayetsādhyam bindvākhyo ḍyam prakīrtitah ||245||
 śāktam śaktimaduccārādgandhoccāreṇa sundari |
 Śr̥īgāṭakāsanasthaṁ tu kuṭilam kundalākṛtim ||246||
 anuccāreṇa coccārya vedhayennikhilaṁ jagat |
 evam bhramaravedhena śāktavedha udāhṛtaḥ ||247||
 sā caiva paramā śaktirānandapravikāsinī |
 janmāsthānātparam yāti phaṇapañcakabhūṣitā ||248||
 kalāstattvāni nandādyā vyomāni ca kulāni ca |
 brahmādikāraṇānyakṣānyeva sā pañcakātmikā ||249||
 evam pañcaprakārā sā brahmāsthānavinirgatā |
 brahmāsthāne viśantī tu taḍillīnā virājate ||250||
 praviṣṭā vedhayetkāyamātmānaṁ pratibhedayet |
 evam bhujaṅgavedhastu kathito bhairavāgame ||251||
 tāvadbhāvayate cittam yāvaccittam kṣayam gatam |
 kṣīne citte sureśāni parānanda udāhṛtaḥ ||252||
 nendriyāṇi na vai prāṇā nāntaḥkaraṇagocaraḥ |
 na mano nāpi mantavyam na mantā na manikriyā ||253||
 sarvabhāvaparikṣīṇah paravedha udāhṛtaḥ |
 manuśaktibhuvanarūpajñāpiṇḍasthānanādiparabhedāt ||254||
 navadhā kalayantyanye vedam guravo rahasyavidah |
 māyāgarbhāgnivarṇaughayukte tryaśriṇi maṇḍale ||255||
 dhyātvā jvālākarālena tena granthīn vibhedayet |
 puṣpairhanyādyojayecca pare mantrābhidho vidhiḥ ||256||
 nādyāviśyānyatarayā caitanyam kandadhāmani |
 piṇḍikṛtya paribhramya pañcāṣṭaśikhayā haṭhāt ||257||
 śaktisūlāragamitam kvāpi cakre niyojayet |
 śaktyeti śākto vedho ḍyam sadyahpratyayakārakah ||258||
 ādhārānnirgatayā śikhayā jyotsnāvadātayā rabhasāt |
 aṅguṣṭhamūlapīṭhakramena śīśyasya līnayā vyomni ||259||
 deham svacchīkṛtya kṣādīnāntān smaranpuroktapuryoghān |
 nijamaṇḍalanirdhyānātpratibimbayate bhuvanavedhaḥ ||260||
 bhrūmadhyoditabaindavadhāmāntah kāmcidākṛtim ruciṛām |
 tādātmyena dhyāyecchiṣyam paścācca tanmayīkuryāt ||261||
 iti rūpavedha uktaḥ sā cehākṛtirupaiti dṛśyatvam |
 ante tatsāyujyam śīśyaścāyāti tanmayībhūtah ||262||

vijñānamastaḥdhā yaddhrāṇādikabuddhisamjñakaraṇāntah |
 tat svasvanādisūtrakrameṇa saṁcārayecchiṣye ||263||
 abhimānadārdhyabandhakrameṇa vijñānasamjñako vedhaḥ |
 hrdayavyomani sadyo divyajñānārkasamudayam dhatte ||264||
 piṇḍah paraḥ kalātmā sūkṣmaḥ puryaṣṭako bahiḥ sthūlah |
 chāyātmā sa parāṇmukha ādarśādau ca saṁmukho jñeyah ||265||
 iti yaḥ piṇḍavibhedastam̄ rabhasāduttarottare śamayed |
 tattadnalane kramaśaḥ paramapadam̄ piṇḍavedhena ||266||
 yadyaddehe cakram̄ tatra śisoretya viśramam̄ kramaśaḥ |
 ujjvalayettaccakram̄ sthānākhyastatphalaprado vedhaḥ ||267||
 nādyah pradhānabhūtāstisro hyāstadgatāstvasaṁkhyeyāḥ |
 ekīkārastābhīrnādīvedho tra tatphalakṛt ||268||
 abhilāṣitanādīvāho mukhyābhiścakṣurādinisthābhiḥ |
 adbodhaprāptih syānnādīvedhe vicitrabahurūpā ||269||
 lāngūlākṛtibalavat svanādisamvoṣṭitāmaparanādīm |
 āsphoṭya siddhamapi bhuvi pātayati haṭhānmahāyogī ||270||
 paravedham̄ samastesu cakreṣvadvaitamāmr̄san |
 param̄ śivam̄ prakurvīta śivatāpattido guruḥ ||271||
 śrimadvīrāvalikule tathā cettham̄ nirūpitam̄ |
 abhedyam̄ sarvathā jñeyam̄ madhyam̄ jñātvā na lipaye ||272||
 tadviṁbhāgakrame siddhaḥ sa gururmocayet paśūn |
 guroragre viśecchiṣyo vaktram̄ vakte tu vedhayet ||273||
 rūpam̄ rūpe tu viṣayairyāvatsamarasibhavet |
 citte samarasibhūte dvayoraunmanasī sthitih ||274||
 ubhayośconmanogatyā tatkāle dīkṣito bhavet |
 śaśibhāskarasamyojye jīvastanmayatām vrajet ||275||
 atra brahmādayo devā muktaye mokṣakāṅkṣīṇah |
 nirudhya raśmicakram̄ svam̄ bhogamokṣāvubhāvapi ||276||
 grasate yadi taddīksā śārvīyam̄ parikīrtitā |
 sa eṣa mokṣaḥ kathito niḥspandah sarvajantuṣu ||277||
 agnīṣomakalāghātasaṅghātāt spandanam̄ haret |
 bāhyam̄ prāṇam̄ bāhyagataḥ timirākārayogataḥ ||278||
 niryātām romakūpaistu bhramantaḥ sarvakāraṇaiḥ |
 madhyam̄ nirlakṣyamāsthāya bhramayedvisrjettataḥ ||279||
 saṁghaṭṭotpāṭayogena vedhayedgranthipañcakam |
 samghaṭṭavṛttiyugalam̄ madhyadhāma vicintayet ||280||
 nātmavyomabahirmantradehasaṁdhānamācaret |
 dīkṣeyam̄ sarvajantūnām̄ śivatāpattidāyikā ||281||
 dīkṣānte dīpakaṁ paktaṁ samastaiḥ sādhakaiḥ saha |
 caruḥ prāsyah kulācāryairmahāpātakanāśanah ||282||
 iti śrīratnamālāyāmūnādhikavidhistu yaḥ |
 sa eva pātakam̄ tasya praśamo ḍam̄ prakīrtitah ||283||
 pare hani guroḥ kāryo yāgastena vinā yataḥ |
 na vidhiḥ pūrṇatām̄ yāti kuryādyatnena tam̄ tataḥ ||284||
 yena yena gurustuṣyettattadasmai nivedayet |
 cakracaryāntarāle ṣyā vidhiḥ saṁcāra ucyāte ||285||
 alipātram̄ susaṁpūrṇam̄ vīrendrakarasamsthitam |
 avalokya param̄ brahma tatpivedājñayā guroḥ ||286||

tarpayitvā tu bhūtāni gurave vinivedayet |
kṛtvā bhuvi gurum natvādāya saṃtarpya khecarīḥ ||287||
svam mantram tacca vanditvā dūtīm gaṇaptim gurūn |
kṣetrapam vīrasaṅghātām gurvādikramaśastataḥ ||288||
vīrasprṣṭam svayam dravyam pivennaivānyathā kvacit |
parabrahmaṇyavettāro ḡamāgamavivarjitāḥ ||289||
lobhamohamadakrodharāgamaṁyājuṣaśca ye |
taiḥ sākaṁ na ca kartavyam etacchreyorthinātmani ||290||
yāgādau yāgamadhye ca yāgānte gurupūjane |
naimittikeṣu prokteṣu śiṣyah kuryādimam vidhim ||291||
iti rahasyavidhiḥ paricarcito gurumukhānubhavaiḥ suparisphuṭaḥ ||

atha śrītantrāloke trimśamāhnikam

atha yathocitamantrakadambakam trikakulakramayogi nirūpyate |
tāvadvimarsānārūḍhadhiyāṁ tātsiddhaye kramāt ||1||
pratibuddhā hi te mantrā vimarśaikasvabhāvakāḥ |
svatantrasyaiva ciddhāmnāḥ svātantryāt kartṛtāmayāḥ || 2||
yamāviśanti cācāryam tam tādātmyanirūḍhitāḥ |
svatantrīkurvate yānti karaṇānyapi kartṛtām ||3||
ādhāraśaktau hrīṁ pr̥thvīprabhṛtau tu catuṣṭaye |
kṣlāṁ kṣvīṁ vam kṣamiti prāhuḥ kramādvāracatuṣṭayam ||4||
ham nāle yam tathā ram lam vam dharmādicatuṣṭayē |
rm̄ rm̄ lm̄ llm̄ catuṣke ca viparītakramādbhavet ||5||
om̄ aum̄ hastrayamityetadvidyāmāyākalātraye |
anusvāravisargau ca vidyeśeśvaratattvayoh ||6||
kādibhāntāḥ kesareṣu prāṇo ṣṭasvarasamāyutāḥ |
sabinduko daleśvaṣṭasvatha svam nāma dīpitam ||7||
śaktinām navakasya syācchaṣasā maṇḍalatraye |
sabindukāḥ kṣmaṇ prete jram̄ śūlaśrīṅgeṣu kalpayet ||8||
pr̥thagāsanapūjāyāṁ kramānmantrā ime smṛtāḥ |
saṃkṣepapūjane tu prāgādyamantyāṁ ca bijakam ||9||
ādāyādhāraśaktyādiśūlaśrīṅgāntamarcayet |
agnimārutapṛthvyambusaṣṭhasvarabindukam ||10||
ratīsekharamantra ṣya vaktrāṅgam̄ hrasvadīrghakaiḥ |
agniprāṇāgnisamḥārakālendrāmbusamīraṇāḥ ||11||
saṣṭhasvarabirndvadhacandrādyāḥ syurnavātmanāḥ |
bindunādādikā vyāptih̄ śrīmattraisirase mate ||12||
kṣepākrānticidudbodhadīpanasthāpanānyatha |
tatsamvittistadāpattiriti samjñābhīṣabdītā ||13||
etāvatī mahāvāptirmūrtitvenātra kīrtitā |
parināmastallayaśca namaskārah sa ucyate ||14||
eṣa tryarṇojjhito ḍhastāddīrghaiḥ ṣadbhiḥ svarairyutāḥ |
ṣaḍāṅgāni hr̥dādīni vaktrāṇyasya ca kalpayet ||15||
kṣayaravalabījaistu dīptairbinduvibhūsitaiḥ |
jhakārasamḥṛtiprāṇāḥ saṣṭhasvarabindukāḥ ||16||
eṣa bhairavasadmāvaścandrārdhādivibhūsitāḥ |
mātrkāmālinīmantrau prāgeva samudāhṛtau ||17||
om̄kāro ḫha caturthyantā samjñā natiriti kramāt |
gaṇeśādiṣu mantrāḥ syādbījāṁ yeṣu na coditam ||18||
nāmādyakṣaramākārabinducandrādīpitam |
sarveṣāmeva bijānām taccaturdaṣaṣṭhayuk ||19||
āmantritānyaghoryādītritayasya kramoditaiḥ |
bijairvisarginī māyā hum̄ hakāro visargavān ||20||
punardevītrayasyāpi kramādāmantranātrayam |
dvitīyasminpade kāra ekārasyeha ca smṛtāḥ ||21||
tataḥ śaktidvayāmantro luptam̄ tatrāṇtyamaksaram |
he ḡnivarnāvubhau pañcasvarayuktai parau pr̥thak ||22||
akārayuktāvastraṭam̄ hum̄ ha visargī punaḥ śarah |
tāreṇa saha vasvagnivarnārdhārṇadvayādhikā ||23||

esā parāparādevyā vidyā śrītrikaśāsane |
 pañcaṣaṭpañcavedākṣivahninetrākṣaram padam ||24||
 aghoryādau saptake syāt pivanyāḥ pariśiṣṭakam |
 pratyekavarnago ḥyuktaḥ siddhayogīśvarīmate ||25||
 devatācakravinyāsaḥ sa bahutvānna lipyate |
 māyā visarginī hum phaṭ ceti mantra ḫarātmakah ||26||
 parāyāstūktasadvyāptirjīvah sahacaturdaśah |
 sānekabhedā triśirahśāstre proktā maheśinā ||27||
 svarūpato vibhinnāpi racanānekasaṅkulā |
 jīvah prāṇastha evātra prāṇo vā jīvasaṁsthitah ||28||
 ādhārādheyabhāvena avinābhāvayogataḥ |
 haṁsam cāmṛtamadhyastham kālarudravibheditam ||29||
 bhuvaneśaśiroyuktamanaṅgadvayayo jitam |
 dīptāddīptatarām jñeyam ṣaṭcakramayojitam ||30||
 prāṇam daṇḍāsanastham tu guhyaśaktīcchayā yutam |
 pareyam vācikoddiṣṭā mahājñānasvarūpataḥ ||31||
 sphuṭam bhairavahrjjñānamidam tvekāksaram param |
 amṛtam kevalam khaṣtham yadvā sāvitrikāyutam ||32||
 śūnyadvayasamopetam parāyā hrdayam param |
 yugmayāge prasiddham tu kartavyam tattvavedibhiḥ ||33||
 anye ḥyekāksarā ye tu ekavīravidhānataḥ |
 guptā guptatarāste tu amgābhijanavarjitāḥ ||34||
 yaṣṭavyāḥ sādhakendraistu kulasthāḥ siddhidāyakāḥ |
 kulakramavidhānenā sūkṣmavijñānayogataḥ ||35||
 anuṣṭheyāḥ sadā devi striyā vā puruṣena vā |
 sakāro dīrghaṣaṭkena yukto ḥgānyānanāni tu ||36||
 syāt sa eva param hrasvapañcasvarakhasaṁyutah |
 omkāraih pañcabhirmantro vidyāṅgahṛdayam bhavet ||37||
 praṇavaścāṁṛte tejomālini svāhayā saha |
 ekādaśākṣaram brahmaśirastanmālinīmate ||38||
 vedavedani hum phaṭca praṇavādiyutā śikhā |
 vajriṇe vajradharāya svāhetiyomkārapūrvakam ||39||
 ekādaśākṣaram varma puruṣṭutamiti smṛtam |
 tāro dvijihvah khaśarasvarayugjīva eva ca ||40||
 netrametatprakāśātma sarvasādhāraṇam smṛtam |
 tārah ślīm paśu hum phat ca tadastram rasavarṇakam ||41||
 laraṭakṣavayaiaṛdīrghaiḥ samayuktaiḥ sabindukaiḥ |
 īndrādayastadastrāṇi hrasvairviṣṇuprajāpatī ||42||
 smṛtau turyadvitīyābhīyām hrasvābhīyām padmacakrake |
 namah svāhā tathā vauṣat hum vaṣat phaṭ ca jātayah ||43||
 aṅgesu kramaśah ṣaṭsu karmasvatha tadātmikāḥ |
 jape home tathāpyāye samuccāte tha sāntike ||44||
 abhicāre ca mantrāṇām namaskārādijātayah |
 akṣiṣaṇmuniveragebhyo dvitīyāḥ saha bindunā ||45||
 yonyarṇena ca mātṛṇām sadmāvah kālakarśinī |
 ādyojjhito vāpyantena varjito vātha saṁmataḥ ||46||
 jīvah prāṇapuṭāntahstah kālānalasamadyutih |
 atidiptastu vāmāmghrirbhūṣito mūrdhni bindunā ||47||

dakṣajānugataścāyam sarvamātrgaṇārcitah |
 anena prāṇitāḥ sarve dādate vāñchitam phalam ||48||
 sadbhāvah paramo hyeṣa māṭṛṇām bhairavasya ca |
 tasmādenam japeṇmantri ya icchetsiddhimuttamām ||49||
 rudraśaktisamāveśo nityamatra pratiṣṭhitah |
 yasmādeṣā parā śaktirbhedenānyena kīrtitā ||50||
 yāvatyah siddhayastantre tāḥ sarvāḥ kurute tviyam |
 aṅgavaktrāṇi cāpyasyāḥ prāgvatsvaraniyogataḥ ||51||
 danḍo jīvastriśūlam ca dakṣāṅgulyaparastanau |
 nābhikāṇṭhau marudrudrau visargah satriśūlakah ||52||
 sarvayoginicakrāṇāmadhipo yamudāhṛtaḥ |
 asyāpyuccāraṇādeva saṃvittih syātpuroditā ||53||
 mahācaṇḍeti tu yogeśvar ityaṣṭavarṇakam |
 navārṇeyam guptatarā sadbhāvah kālakarṣinī ||54||
 śrīdāmāre mahāyāge parātparataroditā |
 sudhācchedakaṣaṇṭhādyairbījām chedakamasvaram ||55||
 adhyardhārṇā kālārātriḥ kṣurikā mālinīmate |
 śatāvartanayā hyasyā jāyate mūrdhni vedanā ||56||
 evam pratyayamālocya mṛtyujiddhyānamāśrayet |
 nainām samuccaredddevi ya iccheddīrghajīvitam ||57||
 dvirdanḍāgnī śūlanabhaḥprāṇāśchettranalau tathā |
 kūṭāgnī savisargāśca pañcāpyete tha pañcasu ||58||
 vyomasviti śivenoktam tantrasadbhāvaśāsane |
 chedinī kṣurikeyam syādyayā yojayate pare ||59||
 bindvindvanalakūṭāgnimarutṣaṭhasvarairyutam |
 āpādatalamūrdhāntam smaredastramidam jvalat ||60||
 kuñcanam cāṅgulīnām tu kartavyam codanam tataḥ |
 jānvādiparacakrāntam cakrāccakram tu kuñcayet ||61||
 kathitam sarahasyam tu sadyonirvāṇakam param |
 athocyate brahmavidyā sadyaḥpratyayadāyinī ||62||
 śivah śrībhūtirājo yāmasmabhyaṁ pratyapādayat |
 sarveśāmeva bhūtānām maraṇe samupasthite ||63||
 yayā pathitayotkramya jīvo yāti nirañjanam |
 yā jñānino pi sampūrnakṛtyasyāpi śrutā satī ||64||
 prāṇādicchedajām mṛtyuvyathām sadyo vyapohati |
 yāmākarṇya mahāmohavivaśo pi kramādgataḥ ||65||
 prabodham vakṭrāmmukhyamabhyeti rabhasātsvayam |
 paramapadāttvamihāgāḥ sanātanastvam jahīhi dehāntam ||66||
 pādāṅguṣṭhādi vibho nibandhanam bandhanam hyugram |
 āryāvākyamidaṁ pūrvam bhuvanākhyaiḥ padairbhavet ||67||
 gulphānte jānugatam jatrustham bandhanam tathā meḍhre |
 jahīhi puramagryamadhyam hr̥tpadmāttvam samuttistha ||68||
 etāvadbhiḥ padairetadāryāvākyam dvitīyakam |
 hamṣa hayagrīva vibho sadāśivastvam paro si jīvākhyah ||69||
 ravisomavahnisaṅghadrbindudeho hahaha samutkrāma |
 tr̥tīyamāryāvākyam prāksamkhyairekādhikaiḥ padaiḥ ||70||
 hamṣamahāmantramayaḥ sanātanastvam śubhāśubhāpekṣī |
 maṇḍalamadhyaniviṣṭah śaktimahāsetukāraṇamahārthaḥ ||71||

kamalobhayavinivistah prabodhamāyāhi devatādeha |
 āryāvākyamidam sārdham rudrasaṁkhyapaderitam ||72||
 niḥsvāse tvapaśabdasya sthāne śtyupa iti dhvaniḥ |
 ajñānāttvam baddhah prabodhitottīṣṭha devāde ||73||
 etatpañcamamāryārdhavākyam syātsaptabhiḥ padaiḥ |
 vraja tālusāhvayāntam hyauḍambaraghāṭṭitam mahādvāram ||74||
 prāpya prayāhi haṁho haṁho vā vāmadevapadam |
 āryyāvākyamidam ṣaṣṭham syāccaturdaśabhiḥ padaiḥ ||75||
 granthīsvara paramātman śānta mahātālurandhramāsādya |
 utkrama he deheśvara nirañjanam śivapadam prayāhyāsu ||76||
 āryāvākyam saptamam syāttaccaturdaśabhiḥ padaiḥ |
 prabhañjanastvamityevam pātho niḥsvāsaśāsane ||77||
 ākramya madhyamārgam prāṇāpānau samāhṛtya |
 dharmādharmau tyaktvā nārāyana yāhi śāntāntam ||78||
 āryāvākyamidam proktamaṣṭamam navabhiḥ padaiḥ |
 he brahman he viṣṇo he rudra śivo si vāsudevastvam ||79||
 agnīsomasanātanamṛtpiṇḍam jahihi he mahākāśa |
 etadbhuvanasamkhyātairāryyāvākyam prakīrtitam ||80||
 sanātma tripiṇḍamiti mahākośamiti sthitam |
 padatrayaṁ tu niḥsvāsamukutottarakādiṣu ||81||
 aṅguṣṭhamātramalamāvaraṇam jahihi he mahāsūkṣma |
 āryyāvākyamidam ṣaḍbhiḥ padairdaśamamucyate ||82||
 alaṁ dviriti sūkṣmam cetyevam śrīmukuṭottare |
 puruṣastvam prakīrtimayairbaddho haṅkāratantunā bandhaiḥ ||83||
 abhavābhava nityodita paramātmāstyaja sarāgamadhvānam |
 etattrayodaśapadaṁ syādāryāvākyamuttamam ||84||
 hrīṁhūṁmantraśarīramavilambamāśu tvamehi dehāntam |
 āryārdhavākyametatsyād dvādaśam ṣaṭpadam param ||85||
 tadidam guṇabhūtamayaṁ tyaja sva ṣotkośikam piṇḍam |
 syāt trayodaśamāryārdham padaiḥ saptabhirīdrśam ||86||
 mā deham bhūtamayaṁ pragṛhyatām śāśvatam mahādeham |
 āryārdhavākyam tāvadbhiḥ padairetaccaturdaśam ||87||
 mandalamamalamantanam tridhā sthitam gaccha bhittvaitat |
 āryārdhavākyamaṣṭābhiḥ padaiḥ pañcadaśam tvidam ||88||
 sakaleyam brahmavidyā syātpañcadaśabhiḥ sphuṭaiḥ |
 vākyaiḥ pañcākṣaraistvasyā niṣkalā parikīrtyate ||89||
 prativākyam yayādyantayojitā paripathyate |
 tāro māyā vedakalo mātrtāro navātmakah ||90||
 iti pañcākṣarāṇi syuḥ proktavyāptyanusārataḥ |
 binduprāṇāṁṛtajalam marutṣaṭhasvarānvitam ||91||
 etena śaktyuccārasthabijenālabhyate paṣuḥ |
 kṛtadīksāvidhiḥ pūrvam brahmaghno ṛi viśuddhyati ||92||
 laghutvena tulāśuddhiḥ sadyaḥpratyayakāriṇī |
 tārah śamarayaiḥ piṇḍo natiśca caturarṇakam ||93||
 śākiṇīstobhanaṁ marma hrdayam jīvitam tvidam |
 ṣaṭhaprāṇātrikūṭordhvabāhuśūlākhyabindubhiḥ ||94||
 anackanāsādhovaktracandrakhanḍaiśca maṇḍitam |
 hrdayam bhairavākhyam tu sarvasaṁhārakārakam ||95||

agnimandalamadhyasthabhairavānalatāpitāḥ |
 vaśamāyānti śākinyah sthānametena ceddahet ||96||
 visarjayettāḥ prathamamanyathā cchidrayanti tāḥ |
 hrīm klīm vlem klem ebhirvarṇairdvādaśasvarabhūṣitaiḥ ||97||
 priyamelāpanam nāma hr̄dayam sampuṭam japeṭ |
 pratyekamathavā dvābhyaṁ sarvairvā vidhiruttamah ||98||
 tulāmelakayogaḥ śrītantrasadbhāvaśāsane |
 ya uktaḥ śambhunāthena sa mayā darśitaḥ kramāt ||99||
 atha vittavihinānām prapannānām ca tattvataḥ |
 deśakālādidoṣena na tathādhyavasāyinām ||100||
 prakartavyā yathā dīKṣā śrīsantatyāgamoditā |
 kathyate hātakeśānapātālādhipacoditā ||101||
 śrīnātha ārya bhagavannetattritayam hi kanda ādhāre |
 varuṇo macchando bhagavatta iti trayamidam hr̄daye ||102||
 dharmādivargasamjñāścatvāraḥ kanṭhadeśagāḥ pūjyāḥ |
 hrīmśrīmpūrvāḥ sarve sambodhajuṣaśca pādaśabdāntāḥ ||103||
 mūrdhatale vidyātrayamuktam bhāvyatha mano bhiyogena |
 kusumairānandaivā bhāvanayā vāpi kevalayā ||104||
 guruṇā tattvavidā kila śiṣyo yadi mokṣamātrakṛtahṛdayaḥ |
 mokṣaikadānacaturā dīkṣā seyam paropaniṣaduktā ||105||
 etaddīkṣādīksita etadvidyātrayam smaran hr̄daye |
 bāhyārcādi vinaiva hi vrajati param dhāma dehānte ||106||
 praṇavo māyā bindurvarṇatrayamāditah kuryāt |
 padapañcakasya sambodhanayuktasyāgnidayitānte ||107||
 siddhasādhani tatpūrvam śabdabrahmasvarūpiṇi |
 samastabandhaśabdena sahitam ca nikṛntani ||108||
 bodhani śivasadbhāvajananyāmantritam ca tat |
 pañcāṣṭārandhratryaṣṭārṇakrameṇa padapañcakam ||109||
 khapañcārṇā parabrahmavidye yam mokṣadā śivā |
 anuttarecche ghāntaśca satrayodaśasusvarah ||110||
 asya varṇatrayasyānte tvantahṛsthānām catuṣṭayam |
 vargādyāśvau tryasrabinduyuk pānto ṛṇatrayādataḥ ||111||
 mahāhāṭakaśabdādyamiśvarītyarṇasaptakam |
 āmantritam kṣamasveti tryarnam pāpāntakāriṇi ||112||
 ṣaḍarṇam pāpaśabdādivimohanipadam tataḥ |
 pāpam hana dhuna dvirdvirdāśārṇam padamīdrśam ||113||
 pañcamyantam ṣaḍarṇam syādrudraśaktivaśāditi |
 tata ekākṣaram yattadvisargabrahma kīrtitam ||114||
 tadanackatakāreṇa sahaikibhāvataḥ paṭhet |
 randhrābdhivarṇā vidyeyam dīkṣāvidyeti kīrtitā ||115||
 māyārṇañca pare brahme caturvidye padatrayam |
 aṣṭārṇamatha pañcārṇam yogadhārinisamjñitam ||116||
 ātmāntarātmaparamātmarūpam ca padatrayam |
 ekārāntam bodhanastham daśārṇam parikīrtitam ||117||
 rudraśaktīti vedārṇam syādrudradayite tha me |
 pāpam dahadahetyeṣā dvādaśārṇā catuṣpadī ||118||
 saumye sadāśive yugmam ṣaṭkam bindviṣusāvahā |
 sārdhavarṇacatuṣkam tadityeṣā samayāpahā ||119||

vidyā sārdhārṇakhaśarasamkhyā sā pārameśvarī |
etadvidyātrayam śrīmadbhūtirājo nyarūpayat ||120||
yah sākṣādabhajacchrīmāñśrīkanṭho mānuṣīṁ tanum |
atra vīryam puraivoktaṁ sarvatrānusaredguruḥ ||121||
arthabījapraveśāntaruccārādyanusārataḥ |
nahi tatkiṁcanāpyasti yatpurā na nirūpitam ||122||
niṣphalā punaruktistu nāsmabhyam jātu rocate |
ityevam mantravidyādisvarūpamupavarnitam ||123||

atha śrītantrāloke ekatrimśamāhnikam

atha maṇḍalasadbhāvah samkṣepenābhidhīyate |
sādhayitvā diśam pūrvām sūtramāspālayetsamam ||1||
tadardhayitvā madhyaprākpratīcīsvāṅkayetpunah |
tato ḥyādhatadharḍhamānataḥ pūrvapāścimau ||2||
aṅkayettāvatā dadyāt sūtreṇa bhramayugmākam |
matsyasandhidvayam tvevam dakṣinottarayorbhavet ||3||
tanmadhye pātayetsūtram dakṣinottarasiddhaye |
yadi vā prākparāktulyasūtrenottaradakṣine ||4||
aṅkayedaparādaṅkāt pūrvādapi tathaiva te |
matsyamadhye kṣipetsūtramāyatam dakṣinottare ||5||
matakṣetrārdhamānena madhyāddikṣvaṅkayettataḥ |
sūtrābhyaṁ digdvayothābhyaṁ matsyah syātpratikonagah ||6||
matsyeṣu vedāḥ sūtrāṇītyevam syāccaturasrakam |
ekasmātprabhṛti proktam śatāntam maṇḍalam yataḥ ||7||
siddhātāntre maṇḍalānām śatam tatpīṭha ucyate |
yattanmadhyagatam mukhyam maṇḍalānām trayam smṛtam ||8||
madhyaśūlam trīśūlam navaśūlamiti sphuṭam |
tatra sūlavidhānam yaduktam bhedairanantakaiḥ ||9||
tadyoni maṇḍalam brūmaḥ sadbhāvakramadarśitam |
vedāśrite caturhaste tribhāgām sarvatastyajet ||10||
bhāgaiḥ śoḍāśabhiḥ sarvam tattatkṣetram vibhājayet |
brahmaśūtradvayasyātha madhyam brahmapadam sphuṭam ||11||
kr̄tvāvadhīm tato laksyam caturthaṁ sūtramādītaḥ |
tatāstiryagvrajet sūtram caturtham tadanantare ||12||
koṣṭhe cendudvayam kuryādbahirbhāgārdhabhāgataḥ |
tayloragnam brahmaśūtrāttṛtīye marmani sthitam ||13||
koṣṭhakārdhe ḥaram ceti yugmamantarmukham bhavet |
brahmaśūtrāddvitīyasmin haste marmani niścalam ||14||
kr̄tvā pūrṇenduyugalam vartayeta vicakṣaṇah |
brahmaśūtragatāt ṣaṣṭhāt tiryagbhāgāttṛtīyake ||15||
kr̄tvārdhakoṣṭhake sūtram pūrṇacandrāgralambitam |
bhramayedunmukham khaṇḍacandrayugvahnibhāgagam ||16||
tiryagbhāgadvayam tyaktvā khaṇḍendoh paścimāttataḥ |
koṇam yāvattathā syācca kuryāt khaṇḍam bhramadvayam ||17||
sutīkṣṇakuṭīlāgram tadekam śrīngam prajāyate |
dvitīyasminnapi proktah śrīṅga eṣa vidhiḥ sphuṭah ||18||
madhyaśrīnge ḥa kartavye ḥtīye ūrdhvakoṣṭhake |
caturthārdhe ca candrārdhadvayamantarmukham bhavet ||19||
tacca pūrṇendumekam prāgvartitaṁ prāpnuyādyathā |
anyonyagrānthiyogena baddhāratvam prajāyate ||20||
evam dvitīyapārśve ḥya khaṇḍendudvayavartanāt |
madhyābhyaṁ gaṇḍikā śliṣṭā parābhyaṁagrato nayet ||21||
sūtram pārśvadvaye yena tīkṣṇam syānmadhyaśrīngagam |
pārśvadvayādhare paścādbrahmaśūtram dvitīyakam ||22||
avadhānena saṃgrāhyamācāryeṇohavedinā |
bhavetpaścānmukho mantri tasmimśca brahmaśūtrake ||23||

madhyaśrīngam varjayitvā sarvah pūrvodito vidhiḥ |
 tato yadunmukham khaṇḍacandrayugmam puroditam ||24||
 tato dvayena kartavyā gaṇḍikāntahsusamgatā |
 dvayenāgragasūtrābhyaṁ madhyaśrīngadvayam bhavet ||25||
 adho bhāgavivṛddhyāsyā padmam vṛttacatuṣṭayam |
 tataścakram ṣoḍasāram dvādaśāram dvidhātha tat ||26||
 madhye kuleśvarīsthānam vyoma vā tilakam ca vā |
 padmam vātha ṣaḍaram vā viyaddvādaśakam ca vā ||27||
 tritriśūle ṭra saptare Śliṣṭamātreṇa madhyataḥ |
 padmānāmatha cakrāṇām vyomnām vā saptakam bhavet ||28||
 miśritam vātha samkīrṇam samāsavāsabhedataḥ |
 tataḥ kṣetrārdhamānenā kṣetram tatrādhikam kṣipet ||29||
 tatra daṇḍah smṛto bhāgah ṣaḍarāmalasārakah |
 sutīkṣṇāgraḥ suraktābhah kṣaṇādāveśakārakah ||30||
 yā sā kuṇḍalinī devī tarāngākhyā mahormiṇī |
 sā ṣaḍaśreṇa kandākhye sthitā ṣaḍdevatātmikā ||31||
 aṣṭabhāgaiśca vistīrṇo dīrghaścāpi tadardhataḥ |
 tato dvārāni kāryāni citravartanayā kramāt ||32||
 vedāśrāyatarūpāṇi yadivā vṛttamātrataḥ |
 spaṣṭaśrīngamatho kuryādyadivā vaiparītyataḥ ||33||
 unmukham candrayugmam vā bhaṇktvā kuryāccatuṣṭayam |
 kuṭilo madhyataḥ spaṣṭo dhomukhah pārśvagah sthitah ||34||
 uttāno ḫdho ḫamaḥ pūrnah śliṣṭo granthigastathā |
 candrasyettham dvādaśadhā vartanā bhramabhedinī ||35||
 antarbahirmukhatvena sā punardvividhā matā |
 tadbhedānmaṇḍalānām syādasaṇkhyo bhedavistarāḥ ||36||
 pīthavīthībahiarbhūmikanṭhakarṇakapolataḥ |
 śobhopaśobhāsamṝbhedādgunaṛekhāvikalpataḥ ||37||
 svastikadvitayādyāṣṭatayāparyantabhedataḥ |
 bhāvābhāvavikalpena maṇḍalānāmanantatā ||38||
 tato rajāmsi deyāni yathāśobhānusārataḥ |
 sindūram rājavartam ca khaṭikā ca sitottamā ||39||
 uttamāni rajāmsīha devatātrayayogataḥ |
 parā candrasamaprkhyā raktā devī parāparā ||40||
 aparā sā parā kālī bhīṣṇā ṣaḍayoginī |
 drṣṭvaitanmaṇḍalam devyah sarvā nṛtyanti sarvadā ||41||
 anarcite ḫyadikṣeṇa drṣṭe dīkṣyeta māṭṛbhiḥ |
 kiṃvātibahunoktena tritriśūlārasaptakāḥ ||42||
 śūlayāgāḥ ṣaṭ sahasrāṇyevam sārdhaśatadvayam |
 yā sā devī parā śaktih prāṇavāhā vyavasthitā ||43||
 viśvāntaḥ kuṇḍalākārā sā sākṣādatra vartitā |
 tattvāni tattvadevyāśca viśvamasminpratiṣṭhitam ||44||
 atrordhve tantumātreṇa tisrah śūlāragāḥ sthitāḥ |
 āsanatvena cecchādyā bhogamokṣaprasādhikāḥ ||45||
 tāstu mokṣaikakāmasya śūlārāviddhhamadhyakāḥ |
 tasmādenam mahāyāgaṁ mahāvibhavavistaraiḥ ||46||
 pūjayedbūtikāmo vā mokṣakāmo ḫivā budhah |
 asya darśanamātreṇa bhūtavetālaguhyahakāḥ ||47||

palāyante daśa diśah śivah sāksātprasīdati |
 mandaśaktibalāviddho ḥyetanmaṇḍalapūjanāt ||48||
 satataṁ māsaṣaṭkena trikajñānam samaśnute |
 yatprāpya heyopādeyaṁ svayameva vicārya sah ||49||
 dehānte syādbhairavātmā siddhikāmo tha siddhyati |
 maṇḍalasyāsyā yo vyāptim̄ devatānyāsameva ca ||50||
 vartanām̄ ca vijānāti sa gurustrikaśāsane |
 tasya pādarajo mūrdhni dhāryam̄ śivasamīhinā ||51||
 atra sr̄stisthitidhvam̄sān kramāt trīnapi pūjayed |
 turyam̄ tu madhyato yadvā sarveṣu paripūrakam ||52||
 catuṣtriśūlam̄ vā guptadaṇḍam̄ yāgam̄ samācaren |
 tatra tat pūjayetsamyak sphuṭam̄ kramacatuṣṭayam ||53||
 ityetatkathitam̄ gupte ṣadardhahṛdaye pare |
 ᷣatke proktam̄ sūcītam̄ śr̄isiddhayogīśvarīmate ||54||
 agrataḥ sūtrayitvā tu maṇḍalam̄ sarvakāmadam |
 mahāśūlasamopetam̄ padmacakrādibhūṣitam ||55||
 dvāre dvāre likhechhūlam̄ varjayitvā tu paścimam |
 koneśvapica vā kāryam̄ mahāśūlam̄ drumānvitam ||56||
 amṛtāmbhobhavārīṇām̄ śūlāgre tu trikam̄ trikam |
 śūla ittham̄ prakartavyamaṣṭadhā tat tridhāpivā ||57||
 evam̄ saṃsūcītam̄ divyam̄ khecarīṇām̄ puram̄ tviti |
 sthānāntare ṣi kathitam̄ śr̄isiddhātantraśāsane ||58||
 kajam̄ madhye tadardhena śūlaśṛṅgāṇi tāni tu |
 śūlāṇkam̄ maṇḍalam̄ kalpyam̄ kamalāṇkam̄ ca pūraṇe ||59||
 atha śūlābjavinyāsaḥ śr̄ipūrve triśiromate |
 siddhāntatre trikakule devyāyāmalamālayoh ||60||
 yathoktaḥ sāraśāstre ca tantrasadbhāvaguhyayoh |
 tathā pradarśyate spaṣṭam̄ yadyapyuktakramādgataḥ ||61||
 vedāśrite trihaste prāk pūrvamardha vibhājayed |
 hastārdham̄ sarvatastyaktvā pūrvodagyāmyadiggatam ||62||
 tryaṇgulaiḥ koṣṭhakairūrdhvaiṣtiryak cāṣṭadvidhātmakaiḥ |
 dvau dvau bhāgau parityajya punardakṣiṇasaumyagau ||63||
 brahmaṇaḥ pārśvayorjīvāccaturthāt pūrvatasthā |
 bhāgārdhabhāgāmānam̄ tu khaṇḍacandradvayam̄ dvayam ||64||
 taylorantaṣṭriye tu dakṣiṇottarapārśvayoh |
 jīve khaṇḍenduyugalam̄ kuryādantarbhramādbudhaḥ ||65||
 tayloraparamarmastham̄ khaṇḍendudvayakoṭīgam |
 bahirmukham̄ bhramam̄ kuryāt khaṇḍacandradvayam̄ dvayam ||66||
 tadvadbrahmaṇi kurvīta bhāgabhāgārdhasaṃmitam |
 tato dvitīyabhāgānte brahmaṇaḥ pārśvayordvayoh ||67||
 dve rekhe pūrvage neye bhāgatryam̄śāśame budhaiḥ |
 ekārdhendūrdhvakoṭīsthām̄ brahmaṣūtrāgrasaṅgatam ||68||
 sūtradvayam̄ prakurvīta madhyaśṛṅgaprasiddhaye |
 tadagrapārśvayorjīvāt sūtramekāntare dhṛtam ||69||
 ādidvitīyakhaṇḍendukoṇāt koṇāntamānayet |
 tayorevāparājjīvāt prathamārdhendukonataḥ ||70||
 tadvadeva nayetsūtram̄ śṛṅgadvitayasiddhaye |
 kṣetrārdhe cāpare danḍo dvikaraśchannapañcakah ||71||

ṣadvistṛtam caturdīrgham tadaḍho ḫamasārakam |
 vedāṅgulaṁ ca tadaḍho mūlaṁ tīkṣṇāgramiṣyate ||72||
 ādikeṭrasya kurvīta diķu dvāracatuṣṭayam |
 hastāyāmaṁ tadardham vā vistārādapi tatsamam ||73||
 dviguṇam bāhyataḥ kuryāttataḥ padmaṁ yathā śṛṇu |
 ekaikabhaṅgamānāni kuryādvṛttāni vedavat ||74||
 diķvaṣṭau punarapyaṣṭau jīvasūtrāṇi ṣoḍaśa |
 dvayordvayoh punarmadhye tatsaṅkhyātāni pātayet ||75||
 eṣām trīyavṛttasthaṁ pārśvajīvasamāṁ bhramam |
 etadantam prakurvīta tato jīvāgramānayet ||76||
 yatraiva kutracitaṅgastatsaṅbandhe sthīrikṛte |
 tatra kṛtvā nayenmantri patrāgrāṇāṁ prasiddhaye ||77||
 ekaikasmindale kuryātkesarāṇāṁ trayam trayam |
 dviguṇāṣṭāṅgulaṁ kāryam tadvacchṛīṅgakajatrayam ||78||
 karṇikā pītavarṇena mūlamadhyāgrahedataḥ |
 sitam raktam tathā pītam kāryam kesarajālakam ||79||
 dalāni śuklavarnāni prativāraṇayā saha |
 pītham tadvaccatuṣkoṇam karṇikārdhasamam bahiḥ ||80||
 sitaraktapītakṛṣṇaistatpādān vahnitah kramāt |
 caturbhīrapi śṛṅgāṇi tribhirmaṇḍalamiṣyate ||81||
 daṇḍaḥ syānnīlaraktena pītamāmalasārakam |
 raktam śūlam prakurvīta yattatpūrvam prakalpitam ||82||
 paścāddvārasya pūrveṇa tyaktvāṅgulacatuṣṭayam |
 dvāram vedāśri vṛttam vā saṅkīrṇam vā vicitritam ||83||
 ekadvitripuram tulyam sāmudgamathavobhayam |
 kapolakaṇṭhaśobhōpaśobhādibahucitritam ||84||
 vicitrākārasaṁsthānam vallīśūkṣmagṛhānvitam |
 śrīdevyāyāmale tūktam kṣetre vedāśrite sati ||85||
 ardham dvādaśadhā kṛtvā tiryagūrdhvam ca tiryajam |
 bhāgamekam svapārśvordhvam guruḥ samavatārayet ||86||
 madhyasthaṁ tam tribhāgaṁ ca tadante bhramayedubhau |
 bhāgamekam parityajya tanmadhye bhramayetpunah ||87||
 trīyāṁśordhvato bhrāmyamūrdhvāṁśam yāvadantataḥ |
 caturthāṁśāttadūrdhvam tu ūrdhvādho yojayetpunah ||88||
 tanmānādūrdhvamābhrāmya caturthena niyojayet |
 ūrdhvādyojayate sūtram brahmaśūtrāvadhi kramāt ||89||
 kramādvaipulyataḥ kṛtvā amśam vai hrāsayet punah |
 ardhabhāgapramāṇastu daṇḍo dviguṇa iṣyate ||90||
 bhāgaṁ bhāgaṁ gr̄hītvā tu ubhavoratha gocarāt |
 bhrāmyam pippalavat patram vartanaiṣā tvadho bhavet ||91||
 ṣoḍaśāṁśe likhetpadmaṁ dvādaśāṅgulalopanāt |
 tadūrdhvam madhyabhāge tu vārijanma samālikhet ||92||
 madhyaśṛṅgāvasāne tu trīyam vilikhettataḥ |
 savyāsavye tathaiveha kaṭiṣṭhābje samālikhet ||93||
 karṇikā pītalā rakta-pītaśuklam ca kesaram |
 dalāni padmabāhyasthā śūklā ca prativāraṇī ||94||
 śūlam kṛṣṇena rajasā brahmarekhā sitā punah |
 śūlāgram jvālayā yuktam śūladandastu pītalah ||95||

śūlamadhye ca yatpadmam tatreśam pūjayetsadā |
 asyordhve tu parām dakṣe hyām vāme cāparām budhah ||96||
 yā sā kālāntakā devī parātītā vyavasthitā |
 grāsate śūlacakram sā tvicchāmātreṇa sarvadā ||97||
 Śāntirūpā kalā hyeṣā vidyārūpā parā bhavet |
 aparā tu pratiṣṭhā syānnivṛttisu parāparā ||98||
 bhairavam daṇḍa ūrdhvastham rūpam sādāśivātmakam |
 catasraḥ śaktayastvasya sthūlāḥ sūkṣmāstvanekadhā ||99||
 esa yāgah samākhyāto dāmarākhyastrīśaktikah |
 atha traīśirase śūlābjavidhirdrṣṭo bhilikhyaṭe ||100||
 vāmāmṛtādibhirmukhyaiḥ pavitraiḥ sumanoramaiḥ |
 bhūmim rajāṁsi karaṇīm khaṭikām mūlato ṛcayet ||101||
 caturaśre caturhaste madhye śūlam karatrayam |
 caṇḍo dvihasta ūrdhvādhahṛpīthayugvipulastvasau ||102||
 vasvaṅgulaḥ prakartavyaḥ sūtratrayasamanvitah |
 dvādaśāṅgulamānena daṇḍamūle tu pīṭhikā ||103||
 dairghyāttūccchrāyāccordhve ca caturaṅgulamānataḥ |
 ūrdhve ḡyuccchrāyato vedāṅgulā dairghyāddasāṅgulā ||104||
 śūlamūlagatam pīṭhīmadhyam khābdhisamāṅgulam |
 kṛtvā daṇḍam triśūlam tu tribhirbhāgaiḥ samantataḥ ||105||
 aṣṭāṅgulapramāṇaiḥ syāddhastamātram samantataḥ |
 śūlāgram śūlamadhyam tacchūlamūlam tu tadbhavet ||106||
 vedī madhye prakartavyā ubhayośca ṣaḍaṅgulam |
 dvādaśāṅguladīrghā tu ubhayoh pārśvayostathā ||107||
 caturaṅgulamucchrāyānmūle vedīm prakalpayet |
 ubhayoh pārśvayoścaivamardhacandrākṛtim tathā ||108||
 bhrāmayet khaṭikāsūtram kaṭīm kuryāddviraṅgulām |
 vaipulyāddairghyato devi caturaṅgulamānataḥ ||109||
 yādrśam daksīne bhāge vāme tadvatprakalpayet |
 madhye śūlāgravaipulyādaṅgulaśca adhordhvataḥ ||110||
 caturaṅgulamānena vaipulyāttu ṣaḍaṅgulā |
 ucchrāyāttu tataḥ kāryā gaṇḍikā tu svarūpataḥ ||111||
 pīṭhordhve tu prakartavyam śūlamūlam tu suvrate |
 śūlāgramaṅgulam kāryam sutīksnam tu ṣaḍaṅgulam ||112||
 arāmadhyam prakartavyamarādhastu ṣaḍaṅgulam |
 caturaṅgulanimnaṁ tu madhyam tu parikalpayet ||113||
 pūrvāparam tadeveha madhye śūlam tu tadbahih |
 kārayeta tribhiḥ sūtrairekaikam vartayeta ca ||114||
 kajatrayam tu śūlāgram vedāṁśairdvādaśāṅgulam |
 kramāddakṣānyamadhyeṣu tryaṣṭadvādaśapatrakam ||115||
 cakratrayam vātapuram padmamaṣṭāṅgulārakam |
 vidyābhikhyam śūlamūle rajah paścātprapātayet ||116||
 triśūlam daṇḍaparyantam rājavartena pūrayet |
 sūtratrayasya prṣṭhe tu śuklam cārātrayam bhavet ||117||
 śuklena rajasā śūlamūle vidyāmbujam bhavet |
 raktam raktāsitam śuklam kramādūrdhvāmbujatrayam ||118||
 śuklena vyomarekhā syāt sā sthaulyādaṅgulam bahih |
 tām tyaktvā vedikā kāryā hastamātram pramāṇataḥ ||119||

vaipulyatrigunam dairghyāt prākāram caturaśrakam |
 samantato ṭha dikṣu syurdvārāṇi karamātrataḥ ||120||
 tridhā vibhajya kramaśo dvādaśāṅgulamānataḥ |
 kaṇṭham kapolam śobhām tu upaśobhām tadantataḥ ||121||
 prākāram caturaśram tu sabhūrekhāsamanvitam |
 sitaraktapītakṛṣṇai rajobhiḥ kārayettataḥ ||122||
 raktai rajobhīmadhyam tu yathāśobhām tu pūrayet |
 asyā vyāptau purā coktam tatraivānusarecca tat ||123||
 arātrayavibhāgastu praveśo nirgamo bhramah |
 anāhatapadavyāptih kundalyā udayah parah ||124||
 hṛdi sthāne gatā devyastriśūlasya sumadhyame |
 nābhishthaḥ sūladaṇḍastu sūlamūlam hṛdi sthitam ||125||
 śaktisthānagataṁ prāntam prānte cakratrayam smaret |
 utkṣipyotkṣipyā kalayā dehamadhyasvarūpataḥ ||126||
 sūladaṇḍāntamadhyasthaśūlamadhyāntagocaram |
 praviśenmūlamadhyāntam prāntānte śaktiveśmani ||127||
 aspandakaranam kṛtvā ekadā spandavartanam |
 mūlamānandamāpīḍya śaktitrayapadaṁ viśet ||128||
 tatra pūjyam prayatnena jāyante sarvasiddhayah |
 samastādhvasamāyogāt śodhādhvavyāptibhāvataḥ ||129||
 samastaṁtracakrādyairevamādiprayatnataḥ |
 ṣaṭṭrimśattattvaracitam triśūlam paribhāvayet ||130||
 viśuvatsthena vinyāso mantrāṇām maṇḍalottame |
 kāryo śmin pūjite yatra sarveśvarapadaṁ bhajet ||131||
 svastikenātha kartavyam yuktam tasyocyte vidhiḥ |
 nāḍikāḥ sthāpayetpūrvam muhūrtam parimāṇataḥ ||132||
 śakravāruṇadiksthāśca yāmyasaumyagatāstathā |
 ekonatrimśadvamśāḥ syurjutiryaggatāstathā ||133||
 aṣṭau marmaśatānyekacatvārimśacca jāyate |
 vamśairviśayasamkhyaiśca padmaṁ yugmendumāṇḍalam ||134||
 rasasamkhyairbhavetpīṭham svastikam sarvakāmadam |
 vasusamkhyairdvāravīthāvevaṁ bhāgaparikramaḥ ||135||
 randhravipraśārāgnīmśca lupyedbāhyāntaram kramāt |
 marmāṇi ca caturdikṣu madhyāddvāreṣu sundari ||136||
 vahnibhūtamunivomabāhyagarbhe puriṣu ca |
 lopayeccaiva marmāṇi antarnāḍivivarjitān ||137||
 dvāraprākārakoṇeṣu netrānalāśarāṇṛtūn |
 nāḍayo brahmavamśasya lopyā netrādrasasthitāḥ ||138||
 vahnernetrānalau lopyau vedānnetrayugam rasāt |
 netram saumyagataṁ lopyam pūrvādvedānalau rasāt ||139||
 lokasthā nāḍikā hitvā netrādvedāgnayah kramāt |
 śarairvahnigataṁ caiva yugam netrāgnayo rasāt ||140||
 netrāt pūrvagatāccaiva sumerurdvārasamjñitāḥ |
 svastikā ca purī ramyā caturdikṣu sthitāvubhau ||141||
 marmanām ca śate dve ca ḫśibhirgurūṇitā diśah |
 netrādikāmśca saṃmārjya mārgamadhyāt suśobhane ||142||
 ḫśitrayakṛte madhye viṣayaiḥ karṇikā bhavet |
 netrīkṛtānvasūn patram netram sakrdvibhājitaṁ ||143||

vahnim vasugatam kṛtvā śaśāṅkasthāmśca lopayet |
 vahnīṣurṣimadhyācca lopyam pīthendukāvadhi ||144||
 brahmaṇo netraviṣayānnetrādvedānalau haret |
 sāgare netrakam lopyam nāḍayah pūrvadiggatāḥ ||145||
 bhūtanetragatānmūrdhnā netrāddvivahnidṛktikāt |
 saumyagāt pīthakoṇeṣu lopayeta caturṣvapi ||146||
 dalāni kāryāṇi sitaiḥ kesaram raktapītalaiḥ |
 karṇikā kanakaprakhyā pallavāntāśca lohitāḥ ||147||
 vyomarekhā tu susitā vartulābjāntanīlabhāḥ |
 pītham rekhātrayopetam sitalohitapītalam ||148||
 svastikāśca caturvarṇā agnerīśānagocarāḥ |
 vīthī vidrumasamkāśā svadikṣvastrāṇī bāhyataḥ ||149||
 indranīlanibham vajram śaktim padmamaṇiprabhām |
 daṇḍam hāṭakasamkāśam vaktram tasyātilohitam ||150||
 nīladyutisamam khaḍgam pāśam vatsakasaprabham |
 dhvajam puṣpaphalopetam pañcaraṅgaiśca śobhitam ||151||
 gadā hemanibhātyugrā nānāratnavibhūṣitā |
 śūlam nīlāmbujasamam jvaladvahnyugraśekharam ||152||
 tasyopari sitam padmamīśatpītāruṇaprabham |
 cakram hemanibham dīptamarā vaiḍūryasamnibhāḥ ||153||
 arāmadhyam supītam ca bāhyam jvālāruṇam bhavet |
 mandiram devadevasya sarvakāmaphalapradam ||154||
 śrīsiddhāyām śūlavidhiḥ prāk kṣetre caturaśrite |
 hastamātram tridhā sūryānnavakhaṇḍam yathā bhavet ||155||
 madhye śūlam ca tretthaṁ madhyabhāgaṁ tridhā bhajet |
 navabhiḥ koṣṭhakairyuktam tato ḍam vidhirucyate ||156||
 madhyabhāgatrayam tyaktvā madhye bhāgadvayasya tu |
 adhastādbhrāmayetsūtram śaśāṅkaśakalākṛti ||157||
 ubhayato bhrāmayettatra yathāgre hākṛtirbhavet |
 koṭyām tatra krtam sūtram nayedrehāṁ tu pūrvikām ||158||
 aparadvārapūrveṇa tyaktvāṅgulacatuṣṭayam |
 rekhāṁ vināśayetprājño yathā śūlākṛtirbhavet ||159||
 śūlāgre tvardhahastena tyaktvā padmāni kārayet |
 adhah śrīngatrayam hastamadhye padmaṁ sakarṇikam ||160||
 mukhāgre dhārayetsūtram tribhirhastaistu pātayet |
 madhye cordhvam tataḥ kuryādadhastādaṅguladvayam ||161||
 rekhādvayam pātayeta yathā śūlam bhavatyapi |
 adhobhāgādibhiścordhvam tatra rekhā prapadyate ||162||
 samīkṛtya tataḥ sūtre ūrdhve dve evameva tu |
 madhyam padmam pratiṣṭhāpyam śūlādhastādyāśasvini ||163||
 ityeṣa maṇḍalavidhiḥ kathitah saṃkṣepayogato mahāgurubhiḥ ||

atha śrītantrāloke dvātriṁśamāhnikam

atha kathaye mudrāṇāṁ gurvāgamagītamatra vidhim |
mudrā ca pratibimbātmā śrīmaddevyākhyayāmale |
uktā bimbodayaśrutyā vācyadvayavivecanāt ||1||
bimbātsamudayo yasyā ityuktā pratibimbatā |
vimbasya yasyā udaya ityuktā tadupāyatā ||2||
mudam svarūpalābhākhyam dehadvāreṇa cātmanām |
rātyarpayati yattena mudrā śāstreṣu varnitā ||3||
tatra pradhānabhūtā śrīkhecarī devatātmikā |
niṣkalatvena vikhyātā sākalyena triśūlinī ||4||
karāṇkiṇī krodhanā ca bhairavī lelihānikā |
mahāpretā yogamudrā jvālinī ksobhinī dhruvā ||5||
ityevam̄bahubhedeyam̄ śrīkhecaryeva gīyate |
anyāstadaṅgabhūtāstu padmādyā mālinīmate ||6||
tāsām̄ bahutvāmukhyatvayogābhyām̄ neha varṇanam |
śrīkhecarīsamāviṣṭo yadyatsthānam̄ samāśrayet ||7||
devīsaṁnidhaye tatsyādalam̄ kiṁ ḍambarairvṛthā |
kāmye karmaṇi tāscā syurmukhyāḥ kasyāpi jātucit ||8||
mudrā caturvidhā kāyakaravākcittabhedataḥ ||9||
tatra pūrṇena rūpeṇa khecarīmeva varṇaye |
baddhvā padmāsanam̄ yogī nābhāvakṣeśvaraṁ kṣipet ||10||
daṇḍākāram̄ tu tam̄ tāvannayedvāvatkakhatrayam |
nigrhya tatra tattūrṇam̄ prerayet khatrayeṇa tu ||11||
etām̄ baddhvā khe gatiḥ syāditi śrīpūrvaśāsane |
dhvanijyotirmārudyuktam̄ cittam̄ viśramya copari ||12||
anenābhyaśayogena śivam̄ bhittvā param̄ vrajet |
jatravadhastātkarau kṛtvā vāmapādām̄ ca dakṣine ||13||
vidāryāsyam̄ kaniṣṭhābhyām̄ madhyamābhyām̄ tu nāsikām |
anāme kuñcayetrprājño bhrūbhāṅgam̄ tarjanīdvayam ||14||
jihvām̄ ca cālayenmantrī hāhākāram̄ ca kārayet |
triśūlena prayogeṇa brahmarandhramupasthitah ||15||
padam̄ santyajya tanmātram̄ sadystyajati medinīm |
śūnyāśūnyalaye kṛtvā ekadande hilānalau ||16||
śaktitritayasambaddhe adhiṣṭhātṛtridaivate |
triśūlam̄ tadvijānīyādyena vyomotpatedbudhah ||17||
ākāśabhāvam̄ santyajya sattāmātramupasthitah |
śūlam̄ samarasam̄ kṛtvā rase rasa iva sthitah ||18||
ekadaṇḍam̄ sa vijñāya triśūlam̄ khacaram̄ priye |
baddhvā tu khecarīm̄ mudrām̄ dhyātvātmānam̄ ca bhairavam ||19||
khecarīcakrasamjuṣṭam̄ sadystyajati medinīm |
tyaktām̄śako nirācāro niḥśāṇko lokavarjitah ||20||
avadhūto nirācāro nāhamasmīti bhāvayam |
mantraikaniṣṭhah sampaśyan dehasthāḥ sarvadevatāḥ ||21||
hlādodvegāśmitākruṣṭanidrāmaithunamatsare |
rūpādau vā karṭkarmakaraṇeṣu ca sarvaśah ||22||
nāhamasmīti manvāna ekibhūtām̄ vicintayan |
karṇākṣimukhanāśādicakrastham̄ devatāgaṇam ||23||

grahitāram sadā paśyan khecaryā siddhyati sphuṭam |
 vidyāśaṅkī malāśaṅkī śāstraśaṅkī na siddhyati ||24||
 śivo raviḥ śivo vahniḥ paktṛtvātsa purohitah |
 tatrasthā devatāḥ sarvā dyotayantyo khilam jagat ||25||
 kaniṣṭhayā vidāryāsyam tarjanibhyām bhruvau tathā |
 anāme madhyame vakte jihvayā tālukam spr̄set ||26||
 eṣā karaṅkiṇī devī jvālinīm śṛṇu sāṁpratam |
 hanurlalāṭagau hastau prasāryāṅgulitaḥ sphuṭau ||27||
 cālayedvāyuvegena kṛtvāntarbhrukuṭīm budhaḥ |
 vidāryāsyam sajihvam ca hāhākāram tu kārayet ||28||
 eṣā jvālinyagnicakre tayā cāṣṭottaram śatam |
 japedyadi tataḥ siddhyettrailokyam sacarācaram ||29||
 paradeheṣu cātmānam param cātmāśarīrataḥ |
 paśyeccarantam hānādādgamāgamapadasthitam ||30||
 navacchidragataṁ caikam nadantam vyāpakam dhruvam |
 anayā hi khacārī śrīyogasañcāra ucyate ||31||
 kulakuṇḍalikām baddhvā aṇorantaravedinīm |
 vāmo yo ḍyam jagatyasmimstasya samharaṇodyatām ||32||
 svasthāne nirvṛtiṁ labdhvā jñānāmṛtarasātmakam |
 vrajetkandapadaṁ madhye rāvam kṛtvā hyarāvakam ||33||
 yāvajjīvam catuskoṇam piṇḍādhāram ca kāmikam |
 tatra tām bodhayitvā tu gatīm buddhvā kramāgatām ||34||
 cakrobhayanibaddhām tu śākhāprāntāvalambinīm |
 mūlasthānādyathā devi tamogranthīm vidārayet ||35||
 vajrākhyām jñānajenaiva tathā śākhobhayāntataḥ |
 konamadhyaviniṣkrāntam liṅgamūlam vibhedyet ||36||
 tatra saṅghaṭītīm cakrayugmamaikyena bhāsate |
 vaiparītyāttu nikṣipyā dvidhābhāvaṁ vrajatyataḥ ||37||
 ūrvādyaṅguṣṭhakālāgniiparyante sā vinikṣipet |
 gamāgamanasañcāre caretsā liṅgaliṅginī ||38||
 tatra tatpadasaṁyogādunmīlanavidhāyinī |
 yo jānāti sa siddhyettu rasādānavisargayoḥ ||39||
 sasaṅgamamidaṁ sthānamūrmiṇyunmīlanam param |
 eṣa kramastato ḥyo ṣpi vyutkramah khecarī parā ||40||
 yonyādhāreti vikhyātā śūlamūleti śabdyate |
 varṇāstatra layam yānti hyavarṇe varṇarūpiṇi ||41||
 nādiphāntam samuccārya kauleśam dehasaṁnibham |
 ākramya prathamam cakram khe yantre pādapīḍitam ||42||
 nādam vai śaktisadgarbham sadgarbhātkaulinīpadam |
 bijapañcakacāreṇa śūlabhedakramena tu ||43||
 hr̄cchūlagranthibhedaīcidrudraśaktim prabodhayet |
 vāyucakrāntanilayam bindvākhyam nābhimaṇḍalam ||44||
 āgacchellambikāsthānam sūtradvādaśanirgatam |
 candracakravilomena praviśedbūtapañjare ||45||
 bhūyastu kurute līlām māyāpañjaravartinīm |
 punah sr̄ṣṭih samhṛtiśca khecaryā kriyate budhaiḥ ||46||
 śrīmadvīrāvaliyoga eṣa syātkhecarīvidhiḥ |
 cumbākāreṇa vakte jihvayā tālukam spr̄set param ||47||

grasamānamidam viśvam candrārkapuṭasampute |
 tenaiva syātkhagāmīti śrimatkāmika ucyate ||48||
 bhavānmuktvā drāvayanti pāśānmudrā hi śaktayah |
 mukhyāsām khecarī sā ca tridhoccāreṇa vācikī ||49||
 triśiromudgaro devi kāyikī paripaṭhyate |
 nāsām netradvayam cāpi hṛtstanadvayameva ca ||50||
 vr̥ṣanadvayaliṅgam ca prāpya kāyam gatā tviyam |
 bhavasthānābhavasthānamuccāreṇāvadhārayet ||51||
 mānasīyamitastvanyāḥ padmādyā aṣṭa mudrikāḥ |
 mātryyūhakule tāḥ syurasyāstu parivāragāḥ ||52||
 śarīram tu samastam yatkūṭākṣarasamākṛti |
 eṣā mudrā mahāmudrā bhairavasyeti gahvare ||53||
 sūpaviṣṭah padmake tu hastāgrāṅguliraśmibhiḥ |
 parāṇmukhairyhaṭityudyadraśmibhiḥ pr̥ṣṭhasaṁsthitaḥ ||54||
 antaḥsthitih khecarīyam saṁkocākhyā śāśānkinī |
 tasmādeva samuttambya bāhū caivāvakuñcitau ||55||
 samyagvyomasu samsthānādvyomākhyā khecarī matā |
 muṣṭidvitayasaṅghaṭāddhṛdi sā hṛdayāhvāyā ||56||
 śāntākhyā sā hastayugmamūrdhvādhāḥ sthitamudgatam |
 samadr̥ṣṭyāvalokyam ca bahiryojitatpāṇikam ||57||
 eṣaiva śaktimudrā cedadhodhāvitapāṇikā |
 daśānāmaṅgulinām tu muṣṭibandhādanantaram ||58||
 drākkṣepātkhecarī devī pañcakuṇḍalinī matā |
 saṁhāramudrā caiṣaiva yadyūrdhvam kṣipyate kila ||59||
 utkrāmaṇī jhagityeva paśūnām pāśakartarī |
 śvabhire sudūre jhaṭiti svātmānam pātayanniva ||60||
 sāhasānupraveśena kuñcitaṁ hastayugmakam |
 adhovīkṣaṇāśīlam ca samyagdr̥ṣṭisamanvitam ||61||
 vīrabhairavasamjñeyam khecarī bodhavardhinī |
 aṣṭadhettham varṇitā śrībhargāstakaśikhākule ||62||
 evam nānāvidhānbhedānāśrityaikaiva yā sthitā |
 śrīkhecarī tayāviṣṭah param bījam prapadyate ||63||
 ekam sr̥ṣtimayam bījam yadviryam sarvamantragam |
 ekā mudrā khecarī ca mudraughah prāṇito yayā ||64||
 tadevam khecarīcakrarūḍhau yadrūpamullaset |
 tadeva mudrā mantavyā śeṣah syāddehavikriyā ||65||
 yāgādau tanmadhye tadavasitau jñānayogaparimarśe |
 vighnapraśame pāśacchede mudrāvidheḥ samayaḥ ||66||
 bodhāveśah sannidhiraikyena visarjanam svarūpagatih |
 śāṅkādalananam cakrodayadīptiriti kramātkṛtyam ||67||
 iti mudrāvidhiḥ proktah sugūḍho yaḥ phalapradah ||

atha śītantrāloke trayastrīmśamāhnikam

athāvasarasamprāpta ekīkāro nigadyate |
yaduktam cakrabhedena sārdham pūjyamiti trikam |
tatraiṣa cakrabhedānāmekīkāro diśānayā ||1||
viśvā tadiśā hāraudrī vīranetryambikā tathā |
gurvīti ṣadare devyah śrīsiddhāhvīradarśitāḥ ||2||
māheśī brāhmaṇī skāndī vaiṣṇavyaindrī yamātmikā |
cāmuṇḍā caiva yogīśītyaṣṭāghoryādayo thavā ||3||
agninirṛtvāyvīśamātrbhīrvādaśānvitāḥ |
nandā bhadrā jayā kālī karālī vikṛtānanā ||4||
kroṣṭukī bhīmamudrā ca vāyuvegā hayānanā |
gambhīrā ghoṣaṇī ceti caturvimśatyare vidhiḥ ||5||
siddhirvṛddhīrudyutirlakṣmīrmedhā kāntih sudhā dhṛtiḥ |
dīptih puṣṭīrmatih kīrtih susthitih sugatih smṛtiḥ ||6||
suprabhā ṣoḍāśī ceti śrīkanṭhādikaśaktayah |
baliśca balinandaśca daśagrīvo haro hayaḥ ||7||
mādhavaḥ ṣadare cakre dvādaśāre tvamī smṛtāḥ |
dakṣaścāṇḍo haraḥ śauṇḍī pramatho bhīmamanmathau ||8||
śakuniḥ sumatiṛnando gopālaśca pitāmahaḥ |
śrīkanṭho ḥantasūkṣmau ca trimūrtih śāmbareśvaraḥ ||9||
arghīśo bhārabhūtiśca sthitih sthāṇurharastathā |
jhanṭhibhautikasadyojānugrahakrūrasainikāḥ ||10||
dvyaṣṭau yadvāmṛtaستena yuktāḥ pūrṇābhataddravāḥ |
oghornisyandanāngāśca vapurudgāravaktrakāḥ ||11||
tanusecanamūrtiśāḥ sarvāmṛtadharo ḡarāḥ |
śrīpāṭhācchaktayaścāitāḥ ṣoḍāśaiva prakīrtitāḥ ||12||
samvartalakulibhṛgusitabakakhaṇgipinākibhujagabalikālāḥ |
dviśchagalāṇḍau śikhiśoṇameśamīnatridaṇḍi sāsāḍhi ||13||
devīkāntatadardhau dārukahalisomanāthaśarmāṇaḥ |
jayavijayajayantājitasujayajayarudrakīrtanāvahakāḥ ||14||
tanmūrtyutsāhadavardhanāśca balasubalabhadradāvahakāḥ |
tadvāndātā ceśo nandanasamabhadratanmūrtih ||15||
śivadasumanaḥsprāṇakā durgo bhadrākhyakālaśca |
ceto ḡugakauśikākālaviśvasuśivāstathāparah kopah ||16||
śrutyagnyare syurete strīpāṭhācchaktayastvetāḥ |
jumkāro ḥāgnipatnī ṣadare ḫāṇthavarjitāḥ ||17||
dvādaśāre tatsahitāḥ ṣoḍāśāre svarāḥ kramāt |
halastaddviguṇe ḫtāre yādyam hāntam tu tattraike ||18||
dvātriṁśadarake sāntam binduḥ sarveṣu mūrdhani |
evamanyānbahūmścakrabhedānasmātprakalpayet ||19||
eka eva cidātmaiṣa viśvāmarśanasārakah |
śaktistadvānato mātā śabdaraśīḥ prakīrtitau ||20||
tayoreva vibhāge tu śaktitadvatprakalpane |
śabdaraśīrmālinī ca kṣobhātma vapurīdṛśam ||21||
tathāntaḥsthasparāmarśabhedane vastutastrikam |
anuttarecchonmeṣākhyam yato viśvam vimarśanam ||22||
ānandeśormiyoge tu tatsatkam samudāhṛtam |

antahsthośmasamāyogaattadastakamudāhṛtam ||23||
tadāmṛtacatuṣkonabhāve dvādaśakam bhavet |
tadyoge ṣoḍāśākhyam syādevam yāvadasamkhyatā ||24||
viśvamekaparāmarśasahatvātprabhṛti sphuṭam |
amśāmśikāparāmarśān paryante sahate yataḥ ||25||
ataḥ pañcāśadaikātmyam svaravyaktivirūpatā |
vargāṣṭakam varṇabhedā ekāśītikalodayaḥ ||26||
iti pradarśitam pūrvam ardhamātrāsahatvataḥ |
svarārdhamapyaasti yataḥ svaritasyārdhamātrakam ||27||
tasyādita udāttam tatkathitam padavedinā |
ittham samvidiyam yājyasvarūpāmarśarūpiṇī ||28||
abhinnam samvidaścaitaccakrāṇām cakravālakam |
svāmyāvaraṇabhedena bahudhā tatprayojayet ||29||
parāparā parā cānyā sr̥ṣṭisthititirodhayah |
māṭrsadbhāvarūpā tu turyā viśrāntirucyate ||30||
tacca prakāśam vaktrasthaṁ sūcitaṁ tu pade pade |
turye viśrāntirādheyā māṭrsadbhāvasāriṇī ||31||
tathāsyā viśvamābhāti svātmatanmayatāṁ gatam |
ityeṣā śāstrārthasyokta ekīkāro gurūditah ||32||

atha śrītantrāloke catuṣtriṁśamāhnikam

ucyate ṣha svasvarūpapraveṣah kramasaṅgataḥ |
yadetadbahudhā proktamāṇavam śivatāptaye |
tatrāntarantarāviṣya viśrāmyetsavidhe pade ||1||
tato ḥyāṇavasamtyāgācchāktīm bhūmimupāśrayet |
tato ḥi śāmbhavīmevaṁ tāratamyakramātsphuṭam ||2||
ittham kramoditavibodhamahāmarīcisampūritaprasarabhairavabhāvabhāgī |
ante bhyupāyanirapekṣatayaiva nityam svātmānamāviśati garbhitavisvarūpam ||3||
kathito ḷam svasvarūpapraveṣah parameṣṭhinā ||

atha śītantrāloke pañcatriṁśamāhnikam

athocyate samastānām śāstrāṇāmiha melanam |
iha tāvatsama sto ḍyam vyavahāraḥ purātanaḥ ||1||
prasiddhimanusandhāya saiva cāgama ucyate |
anvayavyatirekau hi prasiddherupajīvakau ||2||
svāyattatve taylorvyaktipūge kiṁ syāttayorgatiḥ |
pratyakṣamapi netrātmadīpārthādivišeṣajam ||3||
apeksate tatra mūle prasiddhiṁ tām tathātmikām |
abhitāḥsamvrte jāta ekākī kṣudhitah śiṣuh ||4||
kiṁ karotu kiṁdattām kena paśyatu kiṁ vrajet |
nanu vastuśatākīrṇe sthāne ḍyasya yadeva hi ||5||
paśyato jighrato vāpi sprśataḥ samprasīdati |
cetastadevādāya drāk so ḫvayavyatirekabhāk ||6||
hanta cetaḥprasādo ḡi yo śāvarthavišeṣagah |
so ḡi prāgvāsanārūpavimarśaparikalpitah ||7||
na pratyaksānumānādibāhyamānaprasādajah |
prāgvāsanopajīvyetat pratibhāmātrameva na ||8||
na mṛdabhyavahārecchā pumso bālasya jāyate |
prāgvāsanopajīvī cedvimarśah sā ca vāsanā ||9||
prācyā cedāgatā seyam prasiddhiḥ paurvakālikī |
naca cetaḥprasattyaiva sarvo vyavahṛtikramah ||10||
mūlam prasiddhistanmānam sarvatraiveti gṛhyatām |
pūrvapūrvopajīvitvamārgaṇe sā kvacitsvayam ||11||
sarvajñarūpe hyekasminnihśaṅkam bhāsata purā |
vyavahāro hi naikatra samastaḥ ko ḡi mātari ||12||
tenāsarvajñapūrvatvamātreṇaiṣā na siddhyati |
bahusarvajñapūrvatve na mānaṁ cāsti kiṁcana ||13||
bhogāpavargataddhetuprasiddhiśataśobhitah |
tadvimarśasvabhāvo ḫau bhairavaḥ parameśvarah ||14||
tataścāṁśāṁśikāyogaṭsā prasiddhiḥ paramparām |
śāstraṁ vāśritya vitatā lokānsamvyavahārayet ||15||
tayaivāśaiśavātsarve vyavahāradharājusah |
santah samupajīvanti śaivamevādyamāgamacām ||16||
apūrnāstu pare tena na mokṣaphalabhāginaḥ |
upajīvanti yāvattu tāvattatphalabhāginaḥ ||17||
bālyāpāye ḡi yadbhoktumannameṣa pravartate |
tatprasiddhyaiva nādhyakṣānnānumānādasambhavāt ||18||
naca kāpyatra doṣāśāṅkāyāśca nivṛttitah |
prasiddhiścāvīgānotthā pratītiḥ śabdānātmikā ||19||
mātuḥ svabhāvo yattasyām śaṅkate naiṣa jātucit |
svakṛtavavaśādeva sarvavitsa hi śaṅkarah ||20||
yāvattu śivatā nāsyā tāvatsvātmānusāriṇīm |
tāvatīmeva tāmeṣa prasiddhiṁ nābhiśaṅkate ||21||
anyasyāmabhiśaṅkī syādbhūyastām bahu manyate |
evam bhāviśivatvo ḫum prasiddhiṁ manyate dhruvam ||22||
eka evāgamaścāyam vibhunā sarvadarśinā |
darśito yaḥ pravṛtte ca nivṛtte ca pathi sthitah ||23||

dharmārthakāmamoksesu pūrṇāpūrṇādibhedataḥ |
 vicitreṣu phaleśveka upāyah śāmbhavāgamah ||24||
 tasminviṣayavaiviktyādvicitraphaladāyini |
 citropāyopadeśo ṣpi na virodhāvaho bhavet ||25||
 laukikam vaidikam sāṅkhyam yogādi pāñcarātrakam |
 bauddhārhatanyāyaśāstram padārthakramatantraṇam ||26||
 siddhāntatantraśāktādi sarvam brahmodbhavam yataḥ |
 Śrīsvacchandādiṣu proktam sadyojātādibhedataḥ ||27||
 yathaikatrāpi vedādau tattadāśramagāminah |
 saṃskārāntaramatrāpi tathā liṅgoddhṛtādikam ||28||
 yathāca tatra pūrvasminnāśrame nottarāśramāt |
 phalameti tathā pāñcarātrādau na śivātmatām ||29||
 eka evāgamastasmāttatra laukikaśāstrataḥ |
 prabhṛtyāvaiṣṇavādbaudhācchaivātsarvam hi niṣṭhitam ||30||
 tasya yattat param prāpyam dhāma tat trikaśabditam |
 sarvāvibhedānucchedāt tadeva kulamucyate ||31||
 yathordhvādharatābhāksu dehāṅgesu vibhediṣu |
 ekam prāṇitamevam syāt trikam sarveṣu śāstrataḥ ||32||
 Śrīmatkālīkule coktam pañcasrotovivarjitam |
 daśāśṭādaśabhedasya sārametatprakīrtitam ||33||
 puspe gandhastile tailam dehe jīvo jale īrtam |
 yathā tathaiva śāstrāṇām kulamantah pratiṣṭhitam ||34||
 tadeka evāgamo ḷam citraścitre ḫikāriṇi |
 tathaiva sā prasiddhirhi svayūthyaparayūthyagā ||35||
 sāṅkhyam yogam pāñcarātram vedāṁścaiva na nindayet |
 yataḥ śivodbhavāḥ sarva iti svacchandaśāsane ||36||
 ekasmādāgamāccaite khaṇḍakhaṇḍā vyapoddhṛtāḥ |
 loke syurāgamāstaiśca jano bhrāmyati mohitaḥ ||37||
 anekāgamapakṣe ṣpi vācyā viṣayabheditā |
 avaśyamūrdhvādharatāsthityā prāmāṇyasiddhaye ||38||
 anyathā naiva kasyāpi prāmāṇyam siddhyati dhruvam |
 nityatvamavisaṁvāda iti no mānakāraṇam ||39||
 asminnamse ḷyamusyaiva prāmāṇyam syāttathoditeḥ |
 anyathāvākyākṛtau kṛptāvasatyatve prarocane ||40||
 atiprasaṅga sarvasyāpyāgamasyāpabādhakah |
 avaśyopetya ityasmīnmāna āgamanāmani ||41||
 avaśyopetyamevitacchāstraniṣṭhānirūpaṇam |
 pradhāne ḫge kṛto yatnah phalavānvastuto yataḥ ||42||
 ato śmin yatnavān ko ṣpi bhavecchambhupracoditah |
 tatra tatra ca śāstreṣu nyarūpyata maheśinā ||43||
 etāvatyadhibhārī yaḥ sa durlabha iti sphuṭam |
 ittham śrīśambhunāthena mamoktam śāstramelanam ||44||

atha śrītantrāloke ṣaṭṭrimśamāhnikam

āyātiratha sāstrasya kathyate ḫasarāgatā |
śrīsiddhādivinirdiṣṭā gurubhiśca nirūpitā |
bhairavo bhairavī devī svacchando lākulo ḫurāt ||1||
gahaneśo bjajah śakro guruḥ koṭyapakarṣataḥ |
navabhiḥ kramaśo ḫhītam navakotipravistaram ||2||
etaistato guruḥ koṭimātrāt pādaṁ vitīṇavān |
dakṣādibhya ubhau pādau samvartādibhya eva ca ||3||
pādaṁ ca vāmanādibhyah pādārdham bhārgavāya ca |
pādapādaṁ tu balaye pādapādastu yo ḫaraḥ ||4||
simhāyārdham tataḥ śiṣṭāddvau bhāgau vinatābhuve |
pādaṁ vāsukināgāya khaṇḍāḥ saptadaśa tvamī ||5||
svargādardham rāvano tha jahre rāmo ḫhamapayataḥ |
vibhīṣaṇamukhādāpa guruśiyavidhikramāt ||6||
khaṇḍairekānnavimśatyā vibhaktam tadabhūttataḥ |
khaṇḍam khaṇḍam cāṣṭakhaṇḍam proktapādādibhedataḥ ||7||
pādo mūloddhārāvuttaravṛhaduttare tathā kalpaḥ |
sāṁhitakalpaskandāvanuttaram vyāpakam tridhā tisraḥ ||8||
devyo tra nirūpyante kramaśo vistāriṇaiva rūpeṇa |
navame pade tu gaṇanā na kāciduktā vyavacchidāhīne ||9||
rāmācca lakṣmaṇastasmāt siddhāstebhyo ḫi dānavāḥ |
guhyakāscā tatastebhyo yogino nṛvarāstataḥ ||10||
teṣāṁ krameṇa tanmadhye bhraṣṭam kālāntarādyadā |
tadā śrīkaṇṭhanāthājñāvaśāt siddhā avātaram ||11||
tryambakāmardakābhikhyaśrīnāthā advaye dvaye |
dvayādvaye ca nipuṇāḥ krameṇa śivaśāsane ||12||
ādyasya cānvayo jajñe dvitīyo duhitṛkramāt |
sa cārdhatryambakābhikhyah samtānah supratīṣṭhitah ||13||
ataścārdhacatasro tra mathikāḥ samtatkramāt |
śiṣyapraśiṣyairvistīrṇāḥ śataśākham vyavasthitaiḥ ||14||
adhyuṣṭasamtatisrotahsārabhūtarasāhṛtim |
vidhāya tantrāloko ḫam syandate sakalānrasān ||15||
uktāyātirupādeyabhāvo nirṇīyate ḫhunā ||

atha śrītantrāloke saptatrimśamāhnikam

uktanītyaiva sarvatra vyavahāre pravartite |
prasiddhāvupajīvyāyāmavaśyagrāhya āgamah ||1||
yathā laukikadrṣṭyānyaphalabhāk tatprasiddhitah |
samyagvavaharamstadvacchivabhāk tatprasiddhitah ||2||
tadavaśyagrahītavye śāstre svāṁśopadeśini |
manākphale bhyupādeyatamam tadviparītakam ||3||
yathā khageśvarībhāvaniḥśaṅkatvādvīṣam vrajet |
kṣayam karmasthitistadvadaśaṅkādbhairavatvataḥ ||4||
yadārṣe pātahetūktam tadasminvāmaśāsane |
āśusiddhyai yataḥ sarvamārṣam māyodarasthitam ||5||
tacca yatsarvasarvajñadṛṣṭam taccāpi kiṁ bhavet |
yadaśeṣopadeśena sūyate huttaram phalam ||6||
yathādharādharaproktavastutattvānuvādataḥ |
uttaram kathitam samvitsiddham taddhi tathā bhavet ||7||
yaduktādhikasamvittisiddhavastunirūpaṇāt |
apūrṇasarvavitproktirjñāyate ḍharaśāsane ||8||
ūrdhvāśāsanavastvamśe dṛṣṭvāpica samujjhite |
adhah śāstreṣu māyātvam lakṣyate sargarakṣaṇāt ||9||
śrīmadānandaśāstrādau proktam ca parameśinā |
ṛṣivākyam bahukleśamadhruvālpaphalam mitam ||10||
naiva pramāṇayedvidvān śaivamevāgamam śrayet |
tadārṣe pātahetūktam tadasmin vāmaśāsane ||11||
āśusiddhyai yataḥ sarvamārṣam māyodarasthitam |
yathā khageśvarībhāvaniḥśaṅkatvādvīṣam vrajet ||12||
kṣayam karmasthitistadvadaśaṅkādbhairavatvataḥ |
ajñatvānupadeṣṭṛtvāsaṁdaṣṭe ḍharaśāsane ||13||
etadviparyayādgrāhyamavaśyam śivaśāsanam |
dvāvāptau tatra ca śrīmacchrīkaṇṭhalakuleśvaraū ||14||
dvipravāhamidam śāstram mamyaññihśreyasapradam |
prācyasya tu yathābhīṣṭabhogadatvamapi sthitam ||15||
tacca pañcavidham proktam śaktivacitryacitritam |
pañcasrota iti proktam śrīmacchrīkaṇṭhaśāsanam ||16||
daśāṣṭādaśadhā srotahpañcakam yattato ṣyalam |
utkr̄ṣṭam bhairavābhikhyam catuhṣaṣṭivibheditam ||17||
śrīmadānandaśāstrādau proktam bhagavatā kila |
samūhaḥ pīṭhametacca dvividhā dakṣiṇavāmataḥ ||18||
mantra vidyeti tasmācca mudrāmaṇḍalagam dvayam |
mananatrāṇadam yattu mantrākhyam tatra vidyayā ||19||
upobalanamāpyāyah sā hi vedyārthabhāsini |
mantrapratikṛtīmudrā tadāpyāyanakārakam ||20||
maṇḍalam sāramuktam hi maṇḍaśrūtyā śivāhvayam |
evamanyonyasaṁbhedavṛtti pīṭhacatuṣṭayam ||21||
yatastasmādbhavetsarvam pīṭhe pīṭhe ṣi vastutah |
pradhānatvāttasya tasya vastuno bhinnatā punah ||22||
kathitā sādhakendrāṇām tattadvastuprasiddhaye |
pratyekam taccaturdhaivam maṇḍalam mudrikā tathā ||23||

mantra vidyeti ca pīthamutkrṣṭam cottarottam |
 vidyāpīthapradhānam ca siddhayogīvarīmatam ||24||
 tasyāpi paramām sāram mālinīvijayottaram |
 uktam śrīratnamālāyāmetacca parameśinā ||25||
 aśeṣatantrasāram tu vāmadakṣināmāśritam |
 ekatra militam kaulam śrīṣadardhakaśāsane ||26||
 siddhānte karma bahulam malamāyādirūṣitam |
 dakṣinām raudrakarmādhyam vāmam siddhisamākulam ||27||
 svalpapuṇyam bahukleśam svapratītivivarjitam |
 mokṣavidyāvihīnam ca vinayam tyaja dūrataḥ ||28||
 yasminkāle ca guruṇā nirvikalpam prakāśitam |
 muktastenaiva kālena yantram tiṣṭhati kevalam ||29||
 mayaitatsrotasām rūpamanuttarapadāddhruvāt |
 ārabhya vistareṇoktam mālinīślokavārtike ||30||
 jijñāsustata evedamavadhārayitum kṣamah |
 vayam tūktānuvacanamaphalam nādriyāmahe ||31||
 ittham dadadanāyāsājjīvanmuktimahāphalam |
 yathēpsitamahābhogadātr̄tvena vyavasthitam ||32||
 ṣaḍardhasāram sacchāstramupādeyamidam sphuṭam |
 ṣaṭtrimśatā tattvabalena sūtā yadyapyanantā bhuvanāvalīyam |
 brahmāṇḍamatyantamanoharam tu vaicitryavarjam nahi ramyabhāvah ||33||
 bhūrādisaptapurapūṛṇatame ḥi tasmin manye dvitīyahuvanam bhavaṇam sukhasya |
 kvānyatra citragatisūryaśāsāṅkaśobhirātr̄trindivaprasarabhogavibhāgabhuṣā ||34||
 tatrāpica tridivabhogamahārghavarṣadvīpāntarādadhikameva kumārikāhvam |
 yatrādharādharapadātparamām śivāntamāroḍhumapadyadhiκṛtiḥ kṛtināmanarghā ||35||
 prākkarmabhogipaśutocitabhogabhājā kiṁ janmanā nanu sukhaikapade ḥi dhāmni |
 sarvo hi bhāvini param paritoṣameti saṁbhāvite natu nimeṣinī vartamāne ||36||
 kanyāhvaye ḥi bhuvane tra param mahīyān deśah sa yatra kila śāstravarāṇi cakṣuh |
 jātyandhasadmani na janma na ko bhinindedbhinnāñjanāyitaravipramukhaprakāśe ||37||
 niḥśeṣaśāstrasadanam kila madhyadeśastasminnajāyata gunābhyaḍhiko dvijanmā |
 ko ḥyatrigupta iti nāmaniruktagotraḥ śāstrābdhicarvaṇakalodyadagastyagotraḥ ||38||
 tamatha lalitādityo rājā nijam puramānayat praṇayarabhasāt kaśmīrākhyam
 himālayamūrdhagam |
 adhivasati yadgaurīkāntaḥ karairvijayādibhiryugapadakhilam bhogāsāram rasāt
 paricarcitum ||39||
 sthāne sthāne munibhirakhilaiścakrire yannivāsā yaccādhyāste pratipadamidam sa svayam
 candracūḍaḥ |
 tanmanyē haṁ samabhilaṣitāśeṣasiddhernasiddhyai kaśmīrebhyah paramatha puram
 pūrṇavṛtterna tuṣṭyai ||40||
 yatra svayam śāradacandraśubhrā śrīśāradeti prathitā janeṣu |
 śāṇḍilyasevārasasuprasannā sarvam janam svairvibhavairyunakti ||41||
 nāraṅgārunakānti pāṇḍuvikacadbaliāvadātacchavi
 prodbhinnāmalamātuluṅgakanakacchāyābhīrāmaprabham |
 kerīkuntalakandalīpratikṛtiśyāmaprabhābhāsvaram yasmiñśakticatuṣṭayojvalamalam
 madyam mahābhairavam ||42||
 trinayanamahākopajvālāvilīna iha sthito madanaviśikhavrāto madyacchalena vijṛmbhate |
 kathamitarathā rāgam moham madam madanajvaram vidadhodaniśam
 kāmātarākairvaśīkurute jagat ||43||

yatkāntānām̄ praṇayavacasi praudhimānām̄ vidatte yannirvighnam̄ nidhuvanavidhau
 sādhvasam̄ saṃdhunoti |
 yasmin viśvāḥ kalitarucayo devatāścakracaryastanmārdvīkam̄ sapadi tanute yatra
 bhogāpabargau ||44||
 udyadgaurāṅkuravikasitaiḥ śyāmaraktaiḥ palāśairantargādharmaṇaruciſatkesarālīvicitraiḥ |
 ākīrṇā bhūḥ pratipadamasau yatra kāśmīrapuṣpaiḥ
 samyagdevītritayayajanodyānamāviṣkaroti ||45||
 sarvo lokaḥ kaviratha budho yatra śūro ṣi vāgmī candroddyotā maſṛṇagatayaḥ
 pauranāryaśca yatra |
 yatrāṅgārojjivalavikasitānantasauſumṇamārgagrastārkendurgaganavimalo yoginīnām̄ ca
 vargaḥ ||46||
 śrīmatparam̄ pravaranāma puram̄ ca tatra yannirmame pravarasena iti kṣitiſah |
 yaḥ svapratīṣṭhitamaheśvarapūjanānte vyomotpatannudarsjatkila dhūpaghantām ||47||
 āndolanoditamanoharavīranādaiḥ sā cāsyā tatsucaritam̄ prathayāmbabhūva |
 sadvṛttasāragurutaijasamūrtayo hi tyaktā api prabhuguṇānadhiṁ dhvananti ||48||
 saṃpūrṇacandravimaladyutivīrakāntāgādhaṅgarāgaghanakurukumapiiſjaraśriḥ |
 proddhūtavetasalatāsitacāmaraughairājyābhiṣekamaniśam̄ dadatī smarasya ||49||
 rodhahpratiſṭhitamaheśvarasiddhaliṅgasvāyaṁbhuvārcanavilepanagandhapuṣpaiḥ |
 āvarjyamānatanuvīcīnimajjanaughavividhvastapāpmamunisiddhamanusyavandyā ||50||
 bhogāpavargaparipūraṇakalpavallī bhogaikadānarasikām̄ surasiddhasindhumi |
 nyakkurvatī harapinākakalāvatīrṇā yadbhūṣayatyavirataṁ taṭī vitastā ||51||
 tasmin kuverapuracārisimtāmśumaulisām̄mukhyadarśanavirūḍhapavitrabhāve |
 vaitastarodhasi nivāsamamuṣya cakre rājā dvijasya parikalpitabhūrisampat ||52||
 tasyānvaye mahati ko ṣi varāhaguptanāmā babbūva bhagavān svayamantakāle |
 gīrvāṇasindhulaharīkalitāgramūrdhā yasyākarot paramanugrahamāgraheṇa ||53||
 tasyātmajaścukhalaketi jane prasiddhaścandrāvadātadhiṣaṇo narasiṁhaguptah |
 yaṁ sarvaśāstrarasamajjanaśubhracittam̄ māheśvarī paramalaṁkurute sma bhaktih ||54||
 tāruṇyasāgarataraṅgabharānapohya vairāgyapotamadhiraḥyā dṛḍham̄ haṭhena |
 yo bhaktirohaṇamavāpya maheśacintāratnairalam̄ dalayati sma bhavāpadastāḥ ||55||
 tasyātmajo bhinavagupta iti prasiddhaḥ śrīcandrācūḍacaraṇābjaparāgapūtaḥ |
 mātā vyayūyujadamū kila bālyā eva daivam̄ hi bhāviparikarmaṇi ūm̄skaroti ||56||
 mātā param̄ bandhuriti pravādaḥ snoho ṭigādhi kurute hi pāśān |
 tanmūlabandhe galite kilāsyā manye sthitā jīvata eva muktih ||57||
 pitrā sa ūabdaghahane kṛtasampraveśastarkārnavaormipṛṣṭatāmalapūtacittah |
 sāhityasāndrararasabhogaparo maheśabhaktyā svayamgrahaṇadurmadyā grīhītaḥ ||58||
 sa tanmayībhūya na lokavartanīmajīgaṇat kāmapi kevalam punah |
 tadīyasam̄bhogavivṛddhaye purā karoti dāsyam̄ guruveśmasu svayam ||59||
 ānandasam̄tatimahārṇavakarnadhaṛah saddaiśkairakavarātmajavāmanāthah |
 śrīnāthasam̄tatimahāmbaragharmakāntih śrībhūtirājatanayah svapitrprasādah ||60||
 traiyambakaprasarasāgaraśāyiſomānandātmajotpalaſjalakṣmaṇaguptanāthah |
 turyākhyasam̄tatimahodadhipūrṇacandraḥ śrīsomataḥ sakalavitkila ūambhunāthah ||61||
 śrīcandraśarmabhabhaktivilāsayogānandābhinandaśivaśaktivicitranāthah |
 anye ṣi dharmaśivavāmanakodbhaṭaśrībhūteśabhāskaramukhapramukhā mahāntah ||62||
 ete sevārasaviracitānugrahāḥ śāstraśārapauḍhadeśaprakaṭasubhagam̄ svādhikāram
 kilāsmai |
 yat ūamprāduryadapi ca janānnaikṣatākṣetra bhūtān svātmārāma ūastadayamaniśam̄
 tattvasevāraso bhūt ||63||
 so ūugrahītumatha ūambhabhabhaktibhājam̄ svam̄ bhrātaramakhilaśāstravimarśapūrṇam̄ |

yāvanmanah praṇidadadhāti manorathākhyam tāvajjanah katipayastamupāsasāda ||64||
śrīsaurisamjñatanayaḥ kila karṇanāmā yo yauvane viditaśāmbhavatattvasārah |
deham tyajan prathayati sma janasya satyam yogacyutam prati mahāmunikṛṣṇavākyam
||65||

tadbālamitramatha mantrisutah prasiddhaḥ śrīmandra ityakhilasāraguṇābhīrāmaḥ |
lakṣmīsaravati samam yamalaṁcakāra sāpatnakam tiraye subhagaprabhāvah ||66||
anye pitṛyatanayāḥ śivaśaktiśubhrāḥ kṣemotpalābhinavacakrakapadmaguptāḥ |
ye sampadanam tṛṇamamamāṁsata śāmbhusevāsāmpūritam svahṛdayam hṛdi bhāvayantah
||67||

ṣadardhaśāstreṣु samastameva yenādhijagme vidhimāṇḍalādi |
sa rāmagupto guruśāmbhuśāstrasevāvidhivagrāsamagramārgaḥ ||68||
anyo ṣpi kaścana janaḥ śivaśaktipātasamprerāṇāparavaśvakaśaktisārthaḥ |
abhyarthanāvīmukhabhāvamaśikṣitena tenāpyanugrahapadam kṛta esa vargaḥ ||69||
ācāryamabhyarthayate sma gādham sāmpūrṇatantrādhigamāya samyak |
jāyeta daivānugṛhītabuddheḥ sāmpatprabandhaikarasaiva sāmpat ||70||
so ṣpyabhyupāgamadabhīpsitamasya yadvā svātodyameva hi ninartisato ḫatīrṇam |
so hugrahapravaṇa eva hi sadgurūṇāmājñāvāsenā subhasūtimahānkureṇa ||71||
vikṣiptabhbāvaparihāramatho cikīrṣan mandraḥ svake puravare sthitimasya vavre |
ābālagopamapi yatra maheśvarasya dāsyam janaścarati pīṭhanivāsakalpe ||72||
tasyābhavat kila pitṛyavadhūrvihātrā yā nirmame galitasamsṛticitracintā |
śītāṁśumaulicaraṇābjaparāgamātrabhūṣāvidhīrvihitavatsalikocitākhyā ||73||
mūrtā kṣameva karuṇeva gr̄hītadehā dhāreva vigrahavatī śubhaśīlatāyāḥ |
vairāgyasāraparipākadaśeva pūrnā tattvārthatratnarucirasthitirohaṇorvī ||74||
bhrātāpi tasyāḥ śāsiśubhramauerbhaktyā param pāvitacittavṛttiḥ |
sa śaurāttesvaramantribhāvastatyāja yo bhūpatimantribhāvam ||75||
tasya snuṣā karṇavadvūrvihūtasamśāravṛttiḥ sutamekameva |
yāsūta yogeśvaridattasamjñām nāmānurūpasphuradarthatattvam ||76||
yāmagrage vayasi bhartriyogadīnāmanvagrahīt trinayanaḥ svayameva bhaktyā |
bhāviprabhāvarabhasesu janeśvanarthaḥ satyam samākṛṣati so iṭhaparamparāṇām ||77||
bhaktyullasatpulakatām sphuṭamaṅgabhūṣām śrīśāmbhunāthanatimeva lalāṭikām ca |
śaivaśrutim śravaṇabhūṣaṇamapya vāpya saubhāgyamabhyadikamudvahati sma yāntah
||78||
ambābhidhānā kila sā gurum tam svam bhrātaram śāmbhudrśābhya paśyat |
bhāviprabhāvojjvalabhadhyabuddhiḥ sato ḫajānāti na bandhubuddhyā ||79||
bhrātā tadīyo bhinavaśca nāmnā na kevalam saccaritairapi svaiḥ |
pītena vijñānarasena yasya tatraiva tṛṣṇā vavṛdhe nikāmam ||80||
so hyaśca śāmbhavamarīcīcayaप्रा॒ष्यत्सम्कोचार्दनालिंघा॒टोज्जवला॒श्रीः |
tam lumpakah paricacāra samudyameṣu sādhuḥ samāvahati hanta karāvalambam ||81||
ittham gr̄he vatsalikāvitīrṇe sthitāḥ samādhāya matīm bahūni |
pūrvaśrutānyākalayan svabuddhyā śāstrāṇi tebhyāḥ samavāpa sāram ||82||
sa tannibandham vidadhe mahārtham yuktyāgamo dīritatantratattvam |
ālokamāsādya yadīyamesa lokah sukham samcaritā kriyāsu ||83||
santo ḫugṛhṇīta kṛtim tadīyām hr̄hṇīta pūrvam vidhireṣa tāvat |
tato ṣpi gr̄hṇātu bhavanmatīm sā sadyo ḫugṛhṇātu ca tattvadṛṣṭyā ||84||
idamabhinavaguptaprombhītam śāstrasāram śiva niśamaya tāvat sarvataḥśrotratantrah |
tava kila nutiresā sā hi tvadrūpacarcetyabhinavaparitūṣṭo lokamātmīkuṣva ||85||